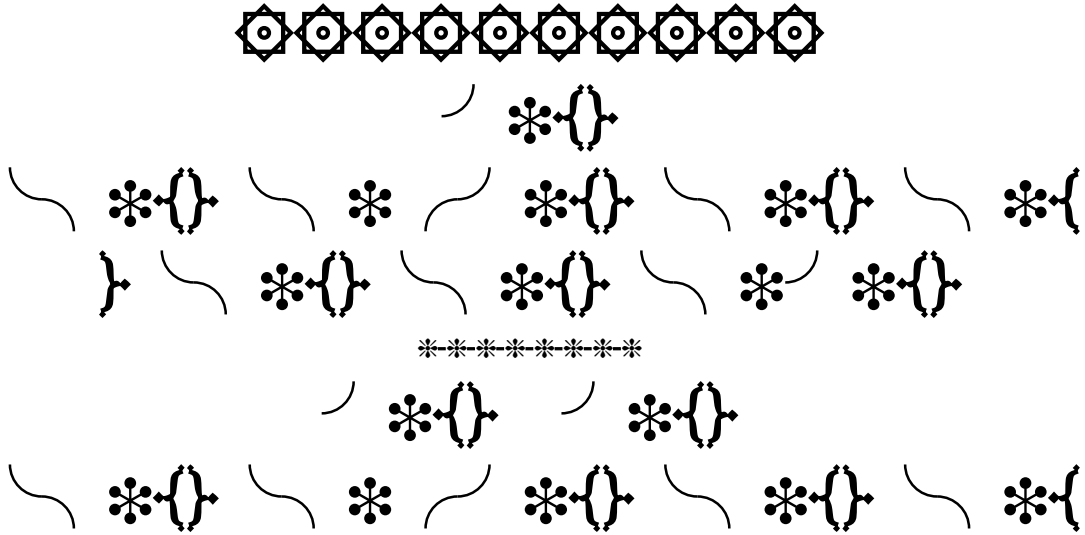
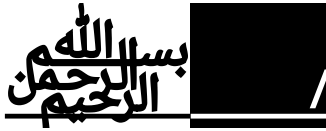
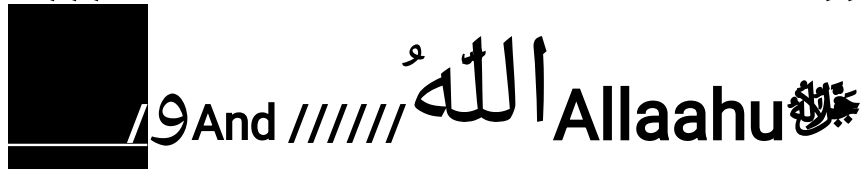
Arabic Grammar With Quraanic Examples - Book Two

{{{ - MUBAADIYATUL- ARABIYYAh - 2012.

- Revised Version .-رمضان١٤٤٣.- 2022. -}}}

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

Note: Read Allah-as Allaahu.s.w.t.

وَاللّٰهُ يَدْعُو إِلَىٰ دَارِ السَّلَامِ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ إِلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ (10:25)

{{{-Call to Paradise/Heaven-}}}

و And ////// اللّٰهُ Allaahu ﷻ

summons يَدْعُو ////// إِلَىٰ to////// the

دَارِabode /////of السَّلَامِpeace,

////وَand//// يَهْدِيleads,/guides///مَنْ

whom //////ﷻHeيَشَاءُ will////// to

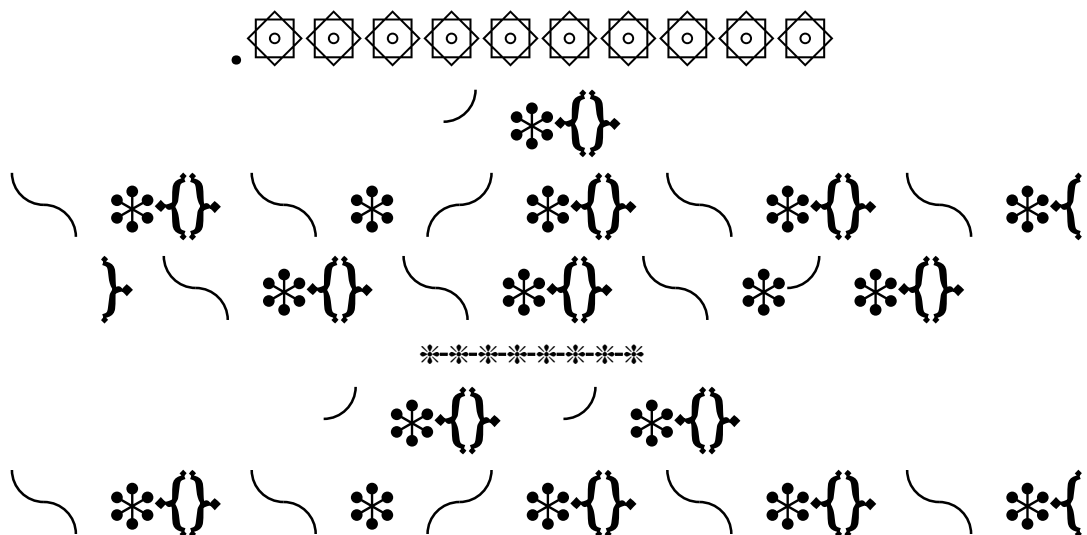
إِلَىٰ/////the مُسْتَقِيمٍstraight////

صِرَاطٍpath.//// {{{ (10:25) (- Pickthall-)

But Allah calls to the Home of Peace: He does guide whom He pleaseth to a way that is straight.

(10:25) (- Yusuf Ali-)

And Allah invites to the Home of Peace and guides whom He wills to a straight path (10:25)

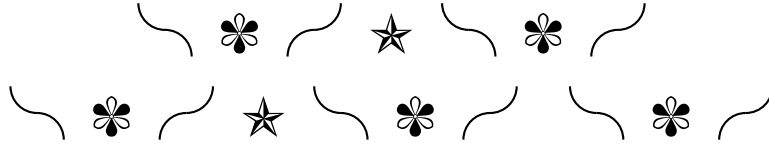
(- Sahih Int.-)

.۞۞۞۞۞۞۞۞۞۞

❇{}

❇{} ❇ ❇{} ❇{} ❇{
} ❇{} ❇{} ❇ ❇{}

⁕⁕⁕⁕⁕⁕⁕⁕⁕

❇{} ❇{}

❇{} ❇ ❇{} ❇{} ❇{

يَا أَيُّهَا الْإِنسَانُ مَا غَرَّكَ بِرَبِّكَ الْكَرِيمِ (82:6)

اے انسان! تجھے اپنے رب الکریم سے کس چیز نے بہکایا (- Urdu-) (82:6)

?_O man! **What has made you deviantly careless concerning your Lord, the Most Generous?** (82:6)

يَا أَيُّهَا الْإِنسَانُ إِنَّكَ كَادِحٌ إِلَىٰ

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

رَبِّكَ كَدْحًا فَمُلَاقِيهِ (84:6)

(-Quran Al-)اے انسان تو اپنے رب کے پاس پہنچنے تک دنیا میں مشغول ہے پھر اس سے جا ملے گا

(-i Urdu-) (84:6)

.◢?▁O man! **Verily, you are Returning towards your Lord with your deeds and actions (good or bad), a sure returning, so you will meet it (i.e. the results of your deeds which you did).**

◢?▁மனிதனே, உன் கண்ணியத்திற்குரிய இறைவனைப் பற்றி உன்னை ஏமாற்றியது எது?

◢?▁ *¡Hombre! ¿Qué te engañó apartándote de tu Señor, el Generoso?*

◢?▁সূরা আল ইনফিতার:6 - হে মানুষ, কিসে তোমাকে তোমার মহামহিম

পালনকর্তা সম্পর্কে বিভ্রান্ত করল?

◢?▁ಮಾನವನೇ, ಆ ನಿನ್ನ ಉದಾರಿ ಒಡೆಯನ ವಿಷಯದಲ್ಲಿ ನಿನ್ನನ್ನು ಮೋಸಗೊಳಿಸಿದ ವಸ್ತು ಯಾವುದು?

◢?▁ ***ô homme ! Qu'est-ce qui t'a trompé au sujet de ton Seigneur, le Noble,?***

◢?▁O man! What has seduced thee from thy Most Beneficent Lord?-

◢?▁ऐ मनुष्य! किस चीज़ ने तुझे अपने उदार प्रभु के विषय में धोखे में डाल रखा हैं?

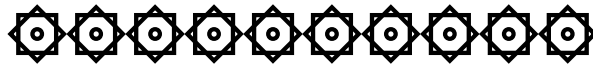
◢?▁ఓ మనిషీ! గొప్పఉదారులైన నీ రబ్బును గురించి ఏది నిన్ను మోసపుచ్చి , యేమరుపాటుకు గురిచేసింది.?

▬◢?▁ О человек! Что ввело тебя в заблуждение относительно твоего Великодушного Господа,

◢?▁ഹേ; മനുഷ്യാ, ഉദാരനായ നിന്‍റെ രക്ഷിതാവിന്‍റെ കാര്യത്തില്‍ നിന്നെ വഞ്ചിച്ചു കളഞ്ഞതെന്താണ്?

*വിശുദ്ധ ഖുര്‍ആന്‍ (82:6)

◢?▬*每个人都知道自己前前后后所做的一切事情。?

۞۞۞۞۞۞۞۞۞۞

MUBAADIYATUL-ARABIYYAh-(2012) Revised 2022..١٤٤٣

For the English-Knowing..

	Index	List of contents –		p7
	Reminder From God ....Verses from Al-Quraanu...			
	The Greatness of Allaahu .s.w.t........			
	Favours of Allaahu .s.w.t.........			
	The Greatest News of the impending Calamity......			
	Lesson-27	The Genders :-The Masculine Gender		14
	Lesson-27A	The Feminine Gender		18
	Lesson-28	Tajweed Rules - The Short Vowels		30
	Lesson-29	Tajweed Rules - Elongation of letters - AL-Madd		39

	Lesson-30	Tajweed Rules - Tashdeedun – The Gemation		44
	Lesson-31	Tajweed Rules - Alif Mak'soorah		50
	Lesson-32	Tajweed Rules - Al-idg'aamu		54
	Lesson-32A	Tajweed Rules - Al-ik'laabu		61
	Lesson-33	Tajweed Rules - Alaamaatu-l Wuk'oofi		65
	Lesson-34	Tajweed Rules - the K'uraanic Script		69
	Lesson-35	Al-Adadu - the Numbers		74
	Lesson-36	Jama'a Saalim – The Sound Plural @ The Sound Masculine Plural		77
	Lesson-37	The Sound Feminine Plural		87
	Lesson-38	The Broken Plural		94
	Lesson-39	Al-Mud'aafu wal Mud'aafu ilaihi /// Al-id'aafatu - Genitive Clause –OF-		110
	Lesson-40	Al-Mausoofu was-Sifatu – Adjectival Clause		117
	Lesson-41	Ad-Da'maai'rul Munfasalah - The Detached Pronouns		122
	Lesson-42	Ad-Da'maai'rul Muttasilah - The Attachable Pronouns -1		130
	Lesson-43	Ad-Da'maai'rul Muttasilah - The Attachable Pronouns -2		184
	Lesson-44	Al-Asmaaaul ishaarah – The Pointing		196

		Pronouns		
	Lesson-45	Al-Asmaaaul-Mausoolah - The Conjective Noun		237
	Lesson-46	Al-Hurooful-istaf-haamu - The interrogative Pronouns		262
	Lesson-47	Al-Hurooful-Jarr – (Kesrah- Prepositions)_		276
	Lesson-48	Al-Mubtadaa wal khabaru – The Nominal Sentence		315
	Lesson-49	The Five Special Nouns...344		345
	Annexure-1	Names of Months		359
	Annexure-2	Days of the Week		367
	Annexure-3	Seasons of the Year		372
	Annexure-4 A@4B	Sides / Directions / and other Locations		378–390
	MATAA NASRULLAAHI 394			
	AD'IATI-DUA SUPPLICATIONS................429			
	AKSARU-MAJORITY....................464			
	MAJDUL QURAANI...............490/629			
	Annexure-5.	OTHER LOCATIONS / DIRECTIONS	481	
	Lesson-50	Huroofun wa Awaamilun		510
	Lesson-51	Ismul-Faa'ili		516
	Lesson-52	Ismul–Maf-uuli		525
	Exercises : Analyses of Model Sentences			

	Purpose of Creation , Submission to Allaahu.s.w.t..Creation, Deen, Munaafiqoona,Muminoona, Al-Quraanu, D'hikr..........529...
	Exclusive Tract for more similars + Examples from Al-Quraanu............581.
	Who Should be REMEMBERED in Masaajidu?.....576 **Who Should Serve the Masaajidu?.....578** **Masjidud-D'iraar.....638**
	1 - Exclusive Tract for Examples.:Nominal Sentences with third person-Personal Pronouns 581
	2 - Exclusive Tract for Examples : **Al–Mubtada'u and Al-Khabaru - (Subject and Predicate sentences) 603**
	3 - Exclusive Tract for Examples : **Verbal Sentences – Singular - Using Past -Tense Verbs.......625**
	4 - Exclusive Tract for Examples : **Verbal Sentences – Singular - with Past - Tense Weak Verbs 639**
	5-Exclusive Tract for Examples : **Nominal Sentences - Past Tense – with Dual Verbs and Nouns ***

	649
	6 - Exclusive Tract for Examples : Nominal Sentences–with Past Tense–Plural nouns- ...658
	7-Exclusive Tract for more Examples : al-Mubtada and al-Khabaru(Nominal Sentences)- Dual ...663
	8- Exclusive Tract for more Examples : al-Mubtada wal-Khabaru (Nominal Sentences) - Plural....669
	9- Exclusive Tract for more Examples : Verbal Sentences - Present Tense Verb*Singular form-....680
	10 - Exclusive Tract for more Examples : Verbal Sentences-Present Tense Verb : Dual form- ...685
	11- Exclusive Tract for more Examples : Verbal Sentence-Present Tense Verb : Plural form-....694
	12- Exclusive Tract for more Examples : Singular Sentences of - al-Mudaafu–Wa-l–Mudaafu ilaihi-....700
	13-Exclusive Tract for more Examples : Dual-Sentences of-al-Mudaafu-wa–al–Mudaafu ilaihi - 710
	14- Exclusive Tract for more Examples : Plural Sentences of al-Mudaafu-wa-al–Mudaafu ilaihi-.....714
	15 - Exclusive Tract for more Examples :

Sentences of- al-Mausoofu wa– as–Sifatu –.....733

Few__Commands__ of__ Allaahu.ﷻ__....738

COMMANDS OF ALLAAHU.s.w.t.......748

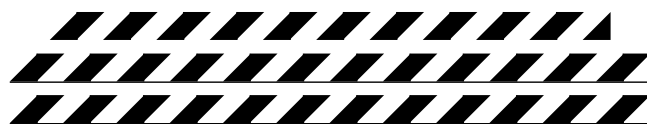
The Names of ALLAHU -(Asmaa-ul-Husna): 765

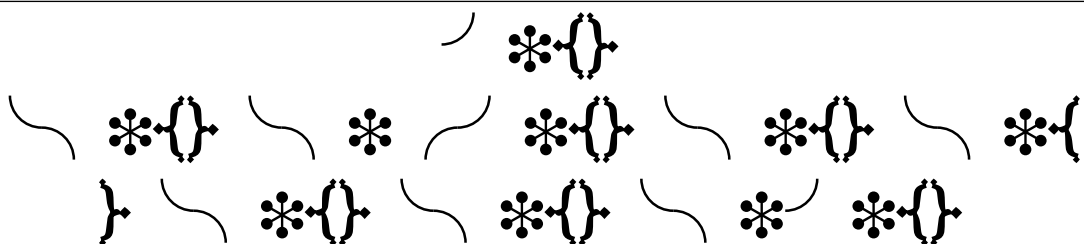
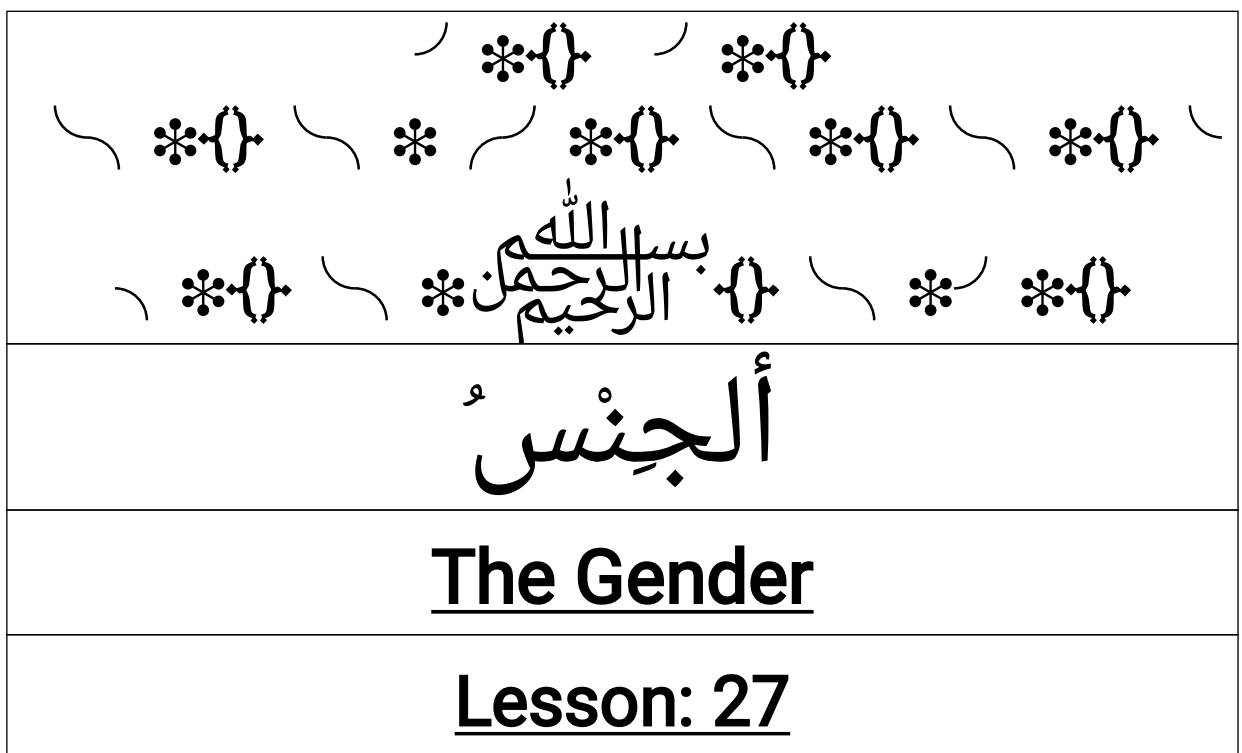
LEARN MORE GRAMMAR – in Part -3-and 4 -OF Book.

inshaaa ALLAAHU , The following grammatical aspects will be discussed in the forth coming Parts-3 , 4- of this Book-

1-Classification of the Verb - into four Types -2-Al-Fealu-l-Majhooli - 3-Naayabu-l-Faa'ili-4-Al-Maf'uulu Bihi and four other Mafaa'ilu ++++ -5- Al-Maf'uulu –l-Mutlak'i - 6-Zarafu-z-Zamaani- 7-Zarafu-l-Makaani-8-Kaana-wa-Akhawaatuhaa–.9-in na wa-Akhawaatuhaa 10-al-Mustasnaa-11- Second

part of the Genders

–12-At-Tameezu-13-at-Ta'ajjubu-14-ismut-Tafd'eeli -15-al-Munaadii-16-al- ismut-Tasg'eeri -17-al-Badalu-18-al-Haalu-19-ismu-l-Aalati-19-at-Ta' keedu- 20-Negative imperative verb-21-at-Tad'keeru wat-Taneet'u-lil-Faayili wal-Mafuuli- 22-moods of the imperfect verb -the subjunctive mood– the jussive mood -23-Verb –its relationship with the Faayilun - 23- declension of passive voice verbs - 24-Laam with noon khafeefah and tsakeelah , 25-verbal sentences - 26-different types of sentences -27-al- iqlaab-part two - 28-dual and plural forms of the al-Mud'aafu wal- Mud'aafu ilaihi -29- dual and plural forms of the Mausoofu was-Sifatu and many more aspects of the Arabic Nahu + Sarf + ilmu-l-Balaagah + Elements Arabic Poetry of Jahiliyya period

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

أَلجِنْسُ
The Gender
Lesson: 27

The Arabic Language has two genders only:

(1) The Feminine gender and

(2)The Masculine gender..

◤ *These two genders ,specify the gender of,*

(Al-Ins) the mankind ,

(Al-Hayawaanaath) the animals,

(An-Nabaataath) the trees/herbs, all vegetations and

(Al-Jamaadaath) the inanimate things.

◤ *The Common and The Neuter genders are absent in Arabic.*

◤Generally a 'Masculine' noun or adjective is changed into the 'Feminine' form by the addition of a 'feminine (Ta- ة)at the end of the 'masculine' form.

The 'feminine' "Ta" (ة) is written in the script , and should be pronounced as-Ta-in continuous reading -

- but should be pronounced as Ha-when paused on it.

◤There are (3) three signs to recognize the 'Feminine' gender.

◤ *The 'Noun' may have , as it's last letter, any one of*

the following three letters.

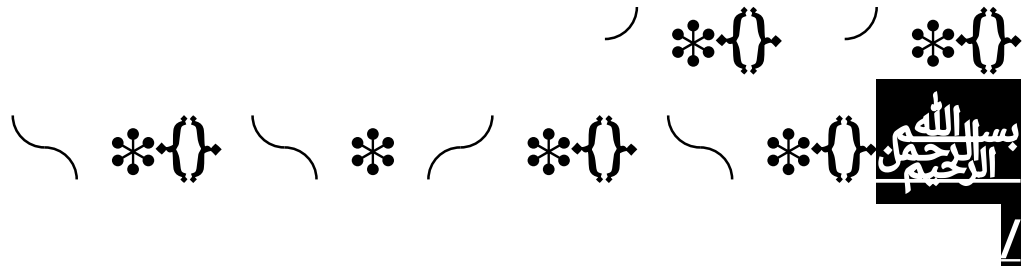
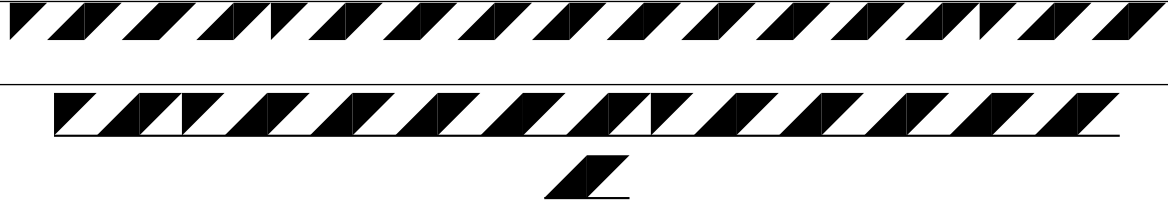
a) (ة) ta (Feminine- 'ta')

b) (ى) Alif maK'suraa (Shortened 'Alif')

c) (اء) Alif mam-Duuda (Extended 'Hamza")

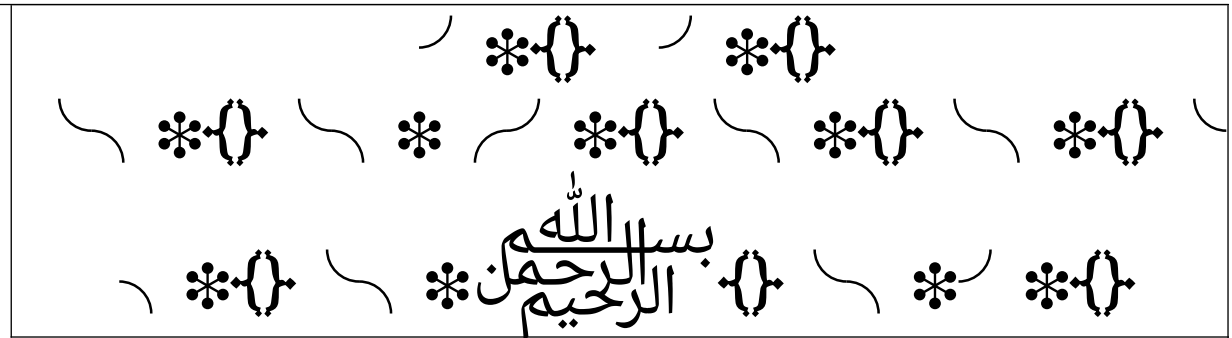
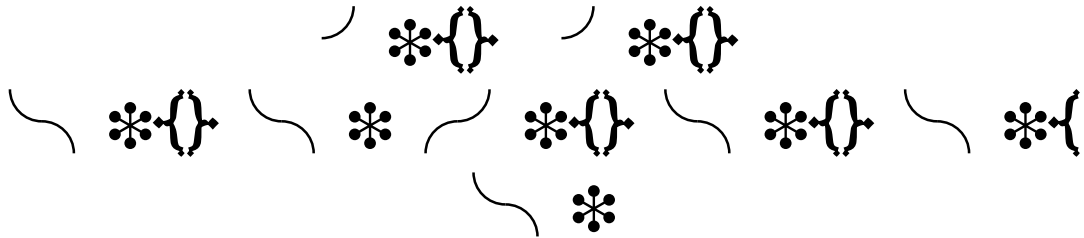
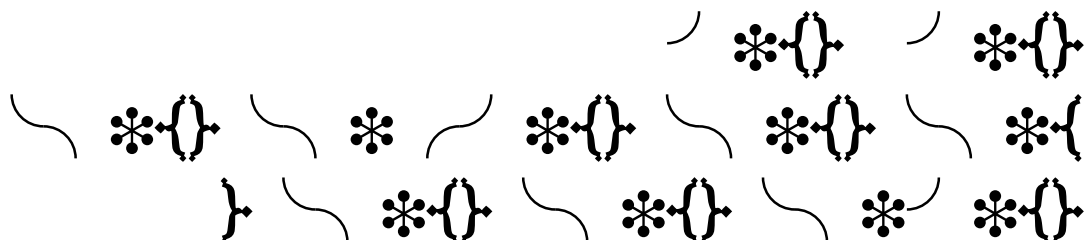
{*حذر}Feminine proper names in Arabic never ever have a Tanweenun as their Vowel-Sign.

♀ Feminine Gender	Masculine Gender♂

K'aa'ida(tun) (A Seated Lady)	قَاعِدَةٌ	ة + ta	K'a'aidun (A Seated man)	قَاعِدٌ
Saajida(tun) (A Prostrating Lady)	صَاجِدَةٌ	ة + ta	Saajidun (A Prostrating person)	صَاجِدٌ
Aabida(tun) (A Lady Worshipper)	عَابِدَةٌ	ة + ta	Aabidun (A male worshipper)	عَابِدٌ
Waalida(tun) (a Mother)	وَالِدَةٌ	ة + ta	Waalidun (a Father)	وَالِدٌ
Taaliba(tun) (a Girl Student)	طَالِبَةٌ	ة +ta	Taalibun (a Student)	طَالِبٌ

وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُدَّكِرٍ (54:32)

And indeed, We have made the Quran easy to understand and remember, then is there any that will remember (or receive admonition)?

(54:32) (- Hilali and Khan-) ******** *Et vraiment, Nous avons rendu le Coran facile pour la méditation. Y a-t-il*

quelqu'un pour réfléchir? (54:32) (-French Hamidullah-)

ألجِنْسُ المؤنّث
Feminine Gender ♀
Lesson: 27.A

◤Some Names are 'feminine' in nature ,

although , ---the feminine "(ة)ta" ----is conspicuously absent : Eg

Mother	***Ummun***	أُمٌّ
Daughter	***Bintun***	بِنْتٌ
Sister	***Ukhtun***	أُخْتٌ

◤As per 'Arab' 'Traditions and Conventions'—some names are classified as 'feminine' nouns / Examples :

-Geographical names

India	Al-Hind	أَلْهِنْدُ
Egypt	Misr	أَلْمِصْرُ

◤Parts of human body , which are in pairs , with certain exceptions.

Example:

An Eye	A'inun -	عَيْنٌ
A Hand-	Yedun	يَدٌ
A Leg	Rijlun -	رِجْلٌ

◤Mu'annas Simaa'ee : These are considered as 'feminine', because, the Arabs heard them by 'heresy', from their elders ,and adopted them as 'Feminine' :eg:

Fire	Naarun	نَارٌ
A house	Daarun	دَارٌ
Earth	Ard'un	أَرْضٌ
Sun	Shamsun	شَمْسٌ

◢Some exceptions to the above rules:--

◤ Certain 'masculine' nouns are written with a 'feminire' (ة)' Tha' - at their respective ends. But they are not at all 'feminine' in nature. Example :

Name of a male Person	Hamza(tu)-	هَمْظَةٌ
Name of a male Person.	Talha(-tu)	طَلْحَةٌ

*** END OF THE TOPIC ***

...Quraanic Examples of ♀ Feminine Nouns.......بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يَوْمَ يَفِرُّ الْمَرْءُ مِنْ أَخِيهِ (80:34)

وَأُمِّهِ وَأَبِيهِ (80:35) وَصَاحِبَتِهِ وَبَنِيهِ (80:36)

ఆరోజు మనిషి - తన صَاحِبَتِهِ పెండ్లాం,أُمّ అమ్మ/ఉమ{{అరబీలో-'ఉమ్మున్}}

,అబ్బ-أبِيهِ/అప్ప/అయ్య(.నాయన){అరబీలో-'అబున్/అబీ}}లతోబాటు بَنِيهِ బిడ్డలనించీ కూడా యెడంగా పారిపోతాడు!

That Day shall a man flee from his own brother, (80:34)

.And from his mother and his father, (80:35)

And from his wife and his children. (80:36) (- Yusuf Ali-)

وَأَمَّا مَنْ خَفَّتْ مَوَازِينُهُ (101:8) فَأُمُّهُ

هَاوِيَةٌ (101:9)

(-Quran Al-)

.యెవని మంచిపనులు తక్కువగా తూగుతాయో ,వాడికి అమ్మ-హావియః-(అగ్గిగుంత-పర్మనెంటు ప్లేసు-)

But he whose balance (of good deeds) will be (found) light,- (101:8)

His Mother Will be a (bottomless) Pit of fire(. his permanent home .) (101:9) (- Yusuf Ali-)

يَا أُخْتَ هَارُونَ مَا كَانَ أَبُوكِ امْرَأَ

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

سَوْءٍ وَمَا كَانَتْ أُمُّكِ بَغِيًّا (19:28) (Al-

(-Quran

కలిసే పదం.:-(అరబీ.:అఖీ/ఖున్/ఉఖ్తున్)-తెలుగు-[అక్కయ్య/అక్క]

O **sister** of Aaron! Thy father was not a man of evil, nor thy mother a woman unchaste! (19:28)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

وَقَالَتْ **لِأُخْتِهِ** قُصِّيهِ ۖ فَبَصُرَتْ بِهِ عَنْ جُنُبٍ وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ (28:11)

(-Quran Al-)

And (the Mother of Musa ﷺ)she said to **his sister** ,"Follow him- (the infant who was left in the river)" so she (the sister) watched him without being noticed. And they(peolpe of FirAuon) knew not. (28:11)(- Yusuf Ali-)

. ✽

وَمَرْيَمَ **ابْنَتَ** عِمْرَانَ الَّتِي أَحْصَنَتْ

فَرْجَهَا فَنَفَخْنَا فِيهِ مِنْ رُوحِنَا وَصَدَّقَتْ بِكَلِمَاتِ رَبِّهَا وَكُتُبِهِ وَكَانَتْ مِنَ الْقَانِتِينَ (-Quran Al-) (66:12)

.And Mary the daughter of 'Imran, who guarded her chastity; and We breathed into (her body) of Our spirit; and she testified to the truth of the words of her Lord and of His Revelations, and was one of the devout (servants). (66:12)(- Yusuf Ali-)

قَالَ إِنِّي أُرِيدُ أَنْ أُنْكِحَكَ إِحْدَى ابْنَتَيَّ هَاتَيْنِ عَلَىٰ أَنْ تَأْجُرَنِي ثَمَانِيَ حِجَجٍ ۖ فَإِنْ أَتْمَمْتَ عَشْرًا فَمِنْ عِنْدِكَ ۖ وَمَا أُرِيدُ أَنْ أَشُقَّ عَلَيْكَ ۚ سَتَجِدُنِي إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ (28:27) (-Quran Al-)

He said: "I intend to wed one of my Two daughters to you, on condition that thou serve me for eight years; but if thou complete ten years, it will be (grace) from thee. But I intend not to place thee under a difficulty: thou wilt find me, indeed, if Allah wills, one of the righteous." (28:27) (- Yusuf Ali-)

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ

إِذَا الشَّمْسُ كُوِّرَتْ (81:1) (-Quran Al-)

కలిసే పదం.:-(అరబీ.కువ్విర)-తెలుగు-[కువ్విరి/కవ్విరి]

When the sun (with its spacious light) is folded up; (81:1)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ

وَالشَّمْسِ وَضُحَاهَا (91:1) (-Quran Al-)

కలిసే పదం.:-(అరబీ.దు హా')-తెలుగు-[మద్ధాహ్నం]

By the Sun and his (glorious) splendour;(91:1)

✾

وَالْأَرْضَ وَضَعَهَا لِلْأَنَامِ (55:10)

(-Quran Al-) It is He{Allaahu}ﷻ Who has spread out the earth for (His) creatures: (55:10) (- Yusuf Ali-)

(80:26) ثُمَّ شَقَقْنَا الْأَرْضَ شَقًّا

.(-Quran Al-) (షక్క'.: similarity.సెక్కు /చెక్కు)

కలిసే పదం.:-(Arabic:Ard')-English-[Earth]

-Hebrew-(Eretz)

Then We broke open the earth, splitting [it with sprouts],

(80:26) (- Sahih Int.-)

.. ✽

فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ شَقُوا فَفِي النَّارِ لَهُمْ فِيهَا زَفِيرٌ وَشَهِيقٌ (11:106)

కలిసే పదం.:-(అరబీ.నారు)-తెలుగు-(నారు/నీరు)

.(-Quran Al-) Those who are wretched shall be in the Fire: There will be for them therein (nothing but) the heaving of sighs and sobs: (11:106)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

قُلْنَا يَا نَارُ كُونِي بَرْدًا وَسَلَامًا عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ (21:69)

(-Quran Al-)

కలిసే పదం:-(అరబీ:ఇబరాహీం)తెలుగు-(అబిరం)

{Allaahu}ﷻWe said: O fire, be coolness and peace for Abraham, (21:69)(- Pickthall-)

✽

وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَ كُلَّ دَابَّةٍ مِنْ مَاءٍ ۖ فَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَمْشِي عَلَىٰ بَطْنِهِ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَمْشِي عَلَىٰ رِجْلَيْنِ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَمْشِي عَلَىٰ أَرْبَعٍ ۚ يَخْلُقُ اللَّهُ مَا يَشَاءُ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ (24:45)

(-Quran Al-)

.Allaahu ﷻ has created every [living] creature from water. And of them are those that move on their bellies, and of them are those that walk on two legs, and of them are those that walk on four. Allah creates what He wills. Indeed, Allah is over all things competent. (24:45) (- Sahih Int.-)

. ✽

وَلَا يَتَمَنَّوْنَهُۥٓ أَبَدًۢا بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ ۚ
وَٱللَّهُ عَلِيمٌۢ بِٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ (62:7) (-Quran Al-)

But never will they express their desire (for Death), because of the (deeds) their hands have sent on before them! and Allah knows well those that do wrong! (62:7)(- Yusuf Ali-)

بِأَيْدِي سَفَرَةٍ (80:15)

(-Quran Al-)

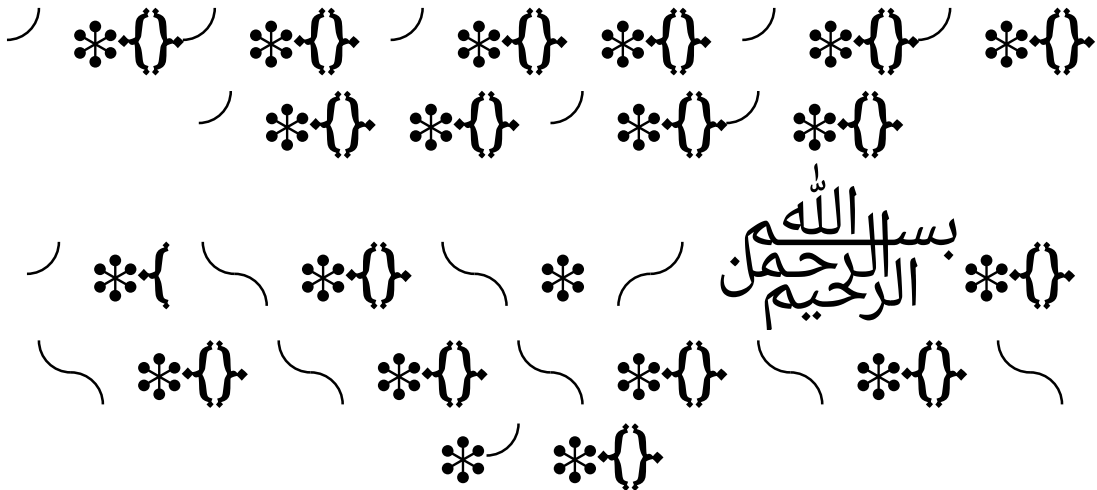
కలిసే పదం.:-(అరబీ.అయిదీ)-తెలుగు-(అయేదీ)

[Carried] by hands of messenger-angels(80:15) (Sahih.-)

ثُمَّ لَتَرَوُنَّهَا عَيْنَ الْيَقِينِ (102:7)

(-Quran Al-)

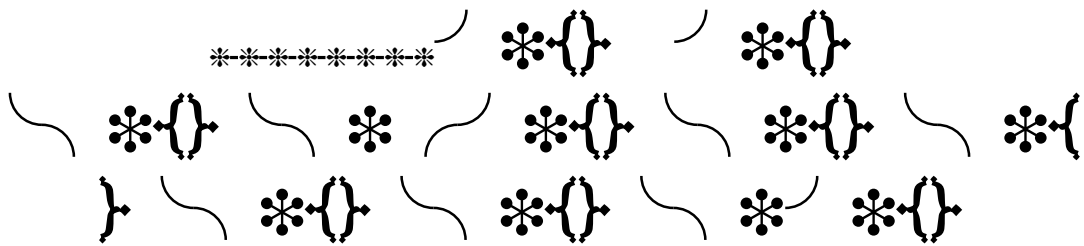
.కలిసే పదం:-(అరబీ.ఐనున్)-తెలుగు-(నయన)

Then you will surely see it with the **eye** of certainty. (102:7) (-Sahih Int.-)

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

ألعِيرابُ

Tajweed Rules - The Short Vowels

-----Vowel Signs--

Lesson: 28

.**One ,who claims to be a muslim , must Learn Tajweed thoroughly** .

The Arabs did not, initially,use signs for the short vowels. At a later period,the Ajamis-(non Arabs-) accepted -al-islaam-in large numbers.Being ignorant of the niceties of -Arabic- the Ajamis began corrupting the Arabic phonetics — Out of sheer necessity -the vowel-signs(diacritical-marks) were introduced-

Ad-Da'mmatu / Da'mmatun :--

when written on Consonants ad-Da'mmatu / Da'mmatun is equal to— உ – u - in English .

بُ	تُ	جُ
bu	tu	ju

Reading Exercise / Tamreenul K'iraati :

بُ تُ ثُ جُ حُ خُ دُ ذُ

رُ زُ_سُ شُ صُ ضُ

-- Fat-hatun / Al-Fat-hatu -:---

fat-hatun / al-Fat-hatu - written on Consonants

represents an – అ – a - in English .

بَ	تَ	جَ
ba	**ta**	**ja**

Reading Exercise / Tamreenul K'iraati :

أَ بَ تَ ثَ جَ حَ خَ دَ

ذَ رَ زَ سَ شَ صَ ضَ

طَ ظَ عَ غَ فَ قَ كَ لَ مَ

نَ هَ وَ يَ

End of The Topic ✽ ✣

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

ج وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلًا (33:3)

:And put your trust in Allah, and Sufficient is Allah as a Wakil (Trustee, or Disposer of affairs). (33:3) (- Hilali and Khan-)

/ :

:Al-Kesratu / Kesratun :--------

is written below the consonants, Al-Kesratu / Kesratun is equal to " i / e " in English

بِ	تِ	جِ
bi	ti	ji

Reading Exercise / Tamreenul K'iraati : -
بِ تِ ثِ جِ حِ خِ

End of The Topic

As-Sukoonu /.Jazmun , written on top of letters

=indicates an absence of any of the above three sounds ...

Observation @ Grasping Exercise / Tamreenul Tadabburi :

أْ بْ تْ ثْ جْ حْ

End of The Topic

اللّٰهُ نَزَّلَ أَحْسَنَ ۞

الْحَدِيثِ كِتَابًا مُتَشَابِهًا

مَثَانِيَ تَقْشَعِرُّ مِنْهُ جُلُودُ

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ ثُمَّ تَلِينُ جُلُودُهُمْ وَقُلُوبُهُمْ إِلَىٰ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ هُدَى اللَّهِ يَهْدِي بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۚ وَمَنْ يُضْلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ هَاد

Allaahu ﷻ has نَزَّلَ sent down///// the أَحْسَنَ best//////
الْحَدِيث statement//////, a كِتَابًا Book (this Quran), //////its parts resembling مُتَشَابِهًا each other in goodness and truth, ///////oft مَثَانِيَ-repeated. /////The جُلُودُ skins/////

of الَّذِينَ those who //////+fear يَخْشَوْنَ

+shiver+/////their رَبَّهُم Lord /////from مِنْهُ

it (when they recite it or hear it)////// تَلِينُ

////. ثُمَّ Then///// their جُلُودُهُمْ skins

////and their وَقُلُوبُهُمْ hearts/////

تَقْشَعِرُّ soften//// إِلَىٰ to///// the

ذِكْرِ remembrance /////of اللَّه Allah.////

That ذَٰلِكَ is /////the هُدَى guidance /////of

اللَّهِ Allah/////. HE يَهْدِي Guides/////

///////therewith//////بِهِ whom مَنْ

//////HE يَشَاءُ pleases //////و and ////

مَنْ whomever //////////اللَّهُ Allaahu ﷻ

//////sends يُضْلِلِ astray/////, لَهُ for him ///

ف then///there is مَا no////(of\\any)/مِنْ/

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

تَجْوِيدٌ - حروف المَدِّ
Elongation of Vowel Letters
Lesson-29

The sounds of the 'short vowels' (A , U , I / E) are prolonged', when followed, by the corresponding 'vowel sign'. i.e.

-1- Wavun + dammatun = uu --ఊ

-2- Alifun + fat-hatun = aa --ఆ

-3- Yaa'un + kesratun = ee --ఈ

Measure of elongation-1 1/2-times	Vowel Sign + Vowel	ألعِيرابُ
$1^{1/2}$ times- uu -وُو	Wav + Damma	وُ +
$1^{1/2}$ times-aa - آ	Alif + Fat-ha	أ + َ
$1^{1/2-}$ times-ee/ii-يِي	Yaa + Kesra	ي + ِ

Now , the long vowels are shown-here-

1-Reading Exercise / Tamreenul K'iraati : the long vowels

1- Fat-hatun + Aleefun on a letter =

to be read as-- aaa , baa , taa .....etc..

آ بَا تَا ثَا جَا حَا

خَا دَا ذَا رَا زَا سَا

شَا صَا ضَا طَا ظَا

عَا غَا فَا قَا كَا لَا

مَا نَا هَا وَا يَا

2- Reading Exercise / Tamreenul K'iraati : the long vowels

2- Dammatun + Waavun on a letter = should be read as uuu , buu , tuu ...... etc.

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

أُو بُو تُو ثُو

جُو حُو خُو دُو ذُو

رُو زُو سُو شُو

صُو ضُو طُو ظُو عُو

غُو فُو قُو كُو لُو

مُو نُو هُو وُو يُو

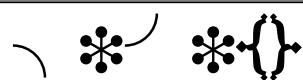
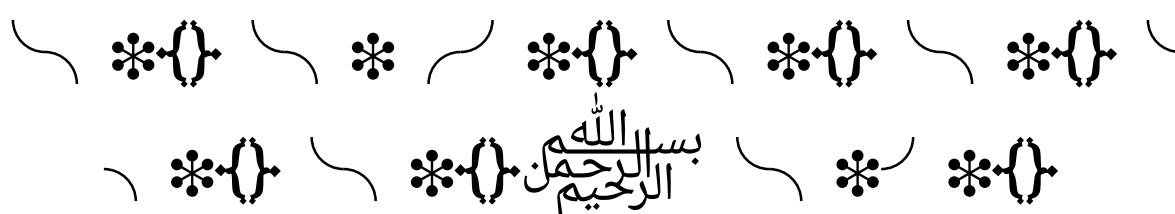
3-Reading Exercise / Tamreenul K'iraati : the long vowels

3- Kesratun +Yaaun = on a letter should be read as eee , bee , tee ......etc

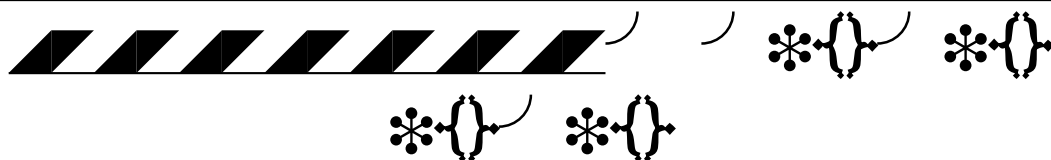
إِى بِى تِى ثِى

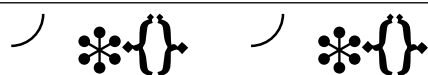
End of the Lesson

Whenever, an 'Alifun' occurs after a 'Fat-hatun', the second 'Alifun' is written horizontally (آ) in a twisted form, on the first letter that bears the 'Fat-hatun' . The maximum stretch of sound , for it is 3 three times only.: Example:

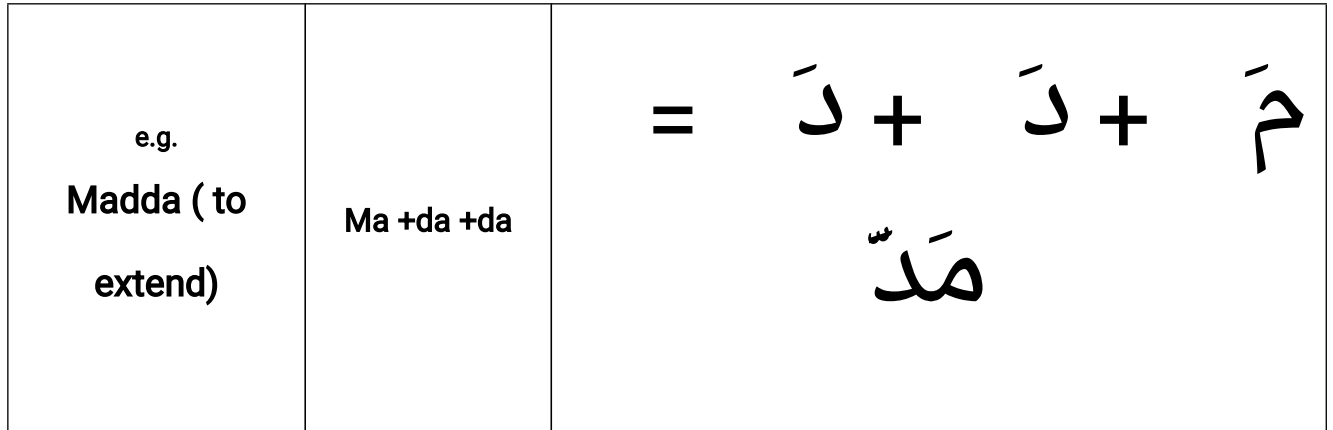
	أ + أ مَنَ

Aaamana =	=Amana +Alif

*** END OF THE TOPIC ***

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

أَلشَدّةُ -- تَشْدِيدٌ

Shaddah or Tashdeed.

ّ The Gemination---its sign ّ

Lesson: 30

e.g. Madda (to extend)	Ma +da +da	مَ + دَ + دَ = مَدّ

Remember the golden rule- that- an Arabic word never starts with a –Shaddah — i.e. ّ – doubling of the same letter.

A consonant that is to be doubled is written once, but marked with the sign (ّ) which is called Shadda(tun) or Tashdeed(un) (stress)
Any letter with the sign of Tashdeed(un) ّ on it ,is considered as, two consecutive letters of the same, and accordingly, it is read , with stress i.e. the letter is doubled up, phonetically.

Examples:

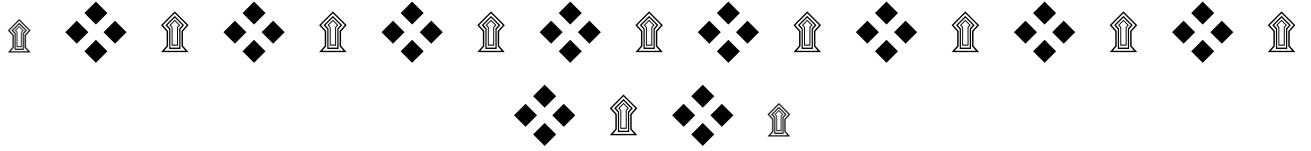
Shadda شَدَّ←	Sha+da+da ←	شَ + دَ + دَ =
Jadda جَدَّ←	Ja+da+da ←	جَ + دَ + دَ =
Madda مَدَّ←	Ma+da+da ←	مَ + دَ + دَ =

۩ ❖ ۩ ❖ ۩ ❖ ۩ ❖ ۩ ❖ ۩ ❖ ۩ ❖ ۩ ❖ ۩ ❖ ۩ ❖ ۩

وَمَنْ يَعْشُ عَنْ ذِكْرِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ نُقَيِّضْ لَهُ شَيْطَانًا فَهُوَ لَهُ قَرِينٌ (-Al Quran-) (43:36)

اورجو الرَّحْمَٰنِ کی یاد سے غافل ہوتا ہے تو.

ہم اس پر ایک شیطان متعین کر تے ہیں پھر وہ اس کا ساتھی رہتا ہے (43:36) (-Urdu Ahmed Ali-)

۩ ❖ ۩ ❖ ۩ ❖ ۩ ❖ ۩ ❖ ۩ ❖ ۩ ❖ ۩ ❖ ۩ ❖ ۩ ❖ ۩

1-Reading Exercise / Tamreenul-K'iraati:

Shaddah with Da'mmah:-:- to be read as .. bbu,ttu, jju,hhu, etc…

بٌّ تٌّ ثٌّ جٌّ حٌّ خٌّ دٌّ ذٌّ رٌّ
زٌّ سٌّ شٌّ صٌّ ضٌّ طٌّ ظٌّ عٌّ
غٌّ فٌّ قٌّ كٌّ لٌّ مٌّ نٌّ هٌّ وٌّ
يٌّ

@@

2-Reading Exercise / Tamreenul-K'iraati :

Shaddah with Fat-hah ::- to be read as ..bba , tta, jja ,hha, etc…

بّ تّ ثّ جّ حّ خّ دّ ذّ رّ زّ

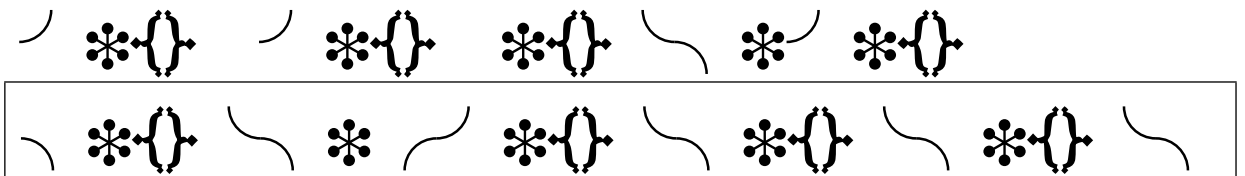
3-Reading Exercise / Tamreenul-K'iraati :

Shaddah with Kesrah ::- to be read as ..bbi , tti , jji , hhi ,etc …

END OF THE TOPIC

/

وَمَنْ يَعْشُ عَنْ ذِكْرِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ نُقَيِّضْ لَهُ شَيْطَانًا فَهُوَ لَهُ قَرِينٌ

(43:36) /And whosoever turns away (blinds himself) from the remembrance of the Most Beneficent (Allah) (i.e. this Quran and worship of Allah), We appoint for him Shaitan (Satan - devil) to be a Qareen (an intimate companion) to him. (43:36) (- Hilali and Khan-)

أليف مَقْصُورَة---تَجْوِيدٌ

Tajweed Rules ---Aleef Maqsoorah.....

((indicated as (ى) above the letter))

Lesson: 31

All Nouns ending with a compulsory - 'Alifun' - are called 'Mak'soorun'.

All 'Mak'soorun' nouns, are pronounced , with an 'Alifun' (أ) at the end , even though the 'Alifun'is written as (ى).

Eg:1- Proper names like

Musaa' – موسى ;

Eesaa - عيسى،

Also, some verbs have - Alif Maqsura, like

–banaa-بني -: tawaa -طوى :- waqaa- وقى-

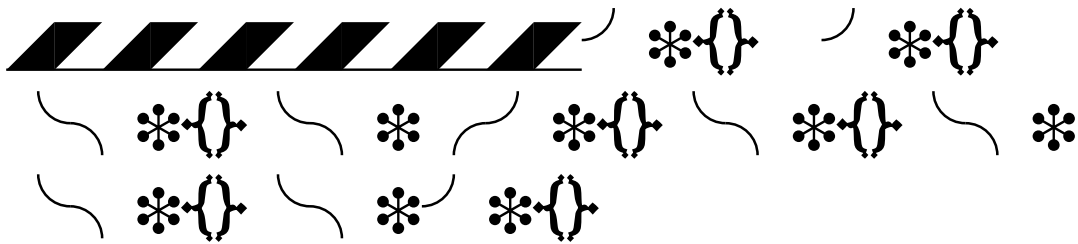
'Alif mak'suura ("the shortened 'Alif'un ") is an 'Alifun' - in the form of a yaa'un but without the two dots under it. It comes only at the end of a word.

'Alif mak'suura' —is pronounced like an 'Alifun'.

'Alif mak'suura (ى) cannot be used at the beginning or middle of a word. In these cases, 'Alifun' (ا) is used to make the corresponding sounds.

'Alif mak'suura being a –Terminal letter- cannot be linked to another letter after it.

ALIF MAK'SUURA IS USED FOR PROPER NOUNS,SUCH AS NAMES AND ALSO USED IN SOME RARE VERBS:

Alif-Mak'suura -Nouns---		Alif-Mak'suura –Verbs ---	
Eesaa- عِيْسَى ا	Hudaa – هُدَى ا	Tawaa	طَوَى ا
Mustafaa- مُصْطَفَى ا	A'alaa – أعَلَى ا	Waqaa	وَقَى ا
Moosaa- مُوْسَى ا	Fatwaa- فَتْوَى ا	Saqaa	سَقَى ا
*** END OF THE TOPIC ***			

مَنْ كانَ يَظُنُّ أَنْ لَنْ يَنْصُرَهُ اللّٰهُ

فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ فَلْيَمْدُدْ بِسَبَبٍ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ ثُمَّ لْيَقْطَعْ فَلْيَنْظُرْ هَلْ يُذْهِبَنَّ كَيْدُهُ مَا يَغِيظُ (22:15)

Suicide is not the solution: /Whoever thinks that Allah will not help him (Muhammad SAW) in this world and in the Hereafter, let him stretch out a rope to the ceiling and let him strangle himself. Then let him see whether his plan will remove that whereat he rages!
(22:15) (-English Hilali and Khan-)

.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم /

وَاتَّبِعْ مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا
(33:2)

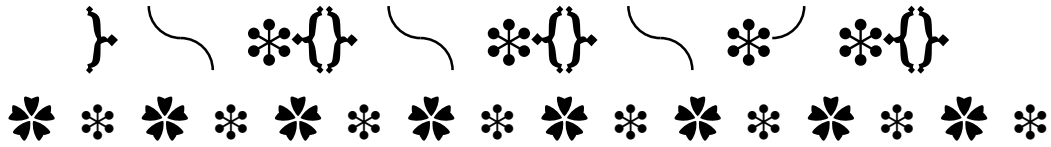
. /And و /////اتبعْ/follow /////that

مَاwhich///// isيُوحَىٰ inspired ////(in)/to إِلَيْكَyou /////مِنْfrom ////yourرَبِّكَ Lord.//// إِنَّVerily,//// Allahَاللَّه //Ever//isكَانَ /////WellخَبِيرًاAcquainted /////withبِمَا what//// youتَعْمَلُونَ do./// (33:2)Hilali and Khan- (-).

تَجْوِيدٌ -- أل إدغَامُ

Al-Idg'aam" (the Merger)

Lesson : 32

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

A muslim should Learn Tajweed Perfectly .

✽ ✻ ✽

The letters of -al-idg'aamu- are six :

ن	ؤ	ل	م	ر	ي
Na	Wa	La	Ma	Ra	Ya

Al-Idg'aamu" ---(the Merger) is of two types:

-(1) Al-idgaamu ma al-Gunna :

the first type - Nasal Idg'aam :

If Ya (..ي..), wa (..و ..) , Ma (..م..) ,..

occur after ..ن..(Na) with 'Sukoonun'

the prounciation, is a Nasal Noon.

Hiding of the sound of the letter 'Noon ن' in conjunction with,the above letters is very important in order to produce a Nasal sound.

Examples: -(1) Al-idgaamu ma al-Gunna :

Pronounciation as ↓	Written as ↓

MayYak'uulu←	← Man + Yak'uulu	مَنْ + يَقُوْلُ
AnNafsihii ←	←An + Nafsihii	عَنْ نَفْسِهِ
MiwWalin←	←Min + Waalin	مِنْ + وَالٍ

MimMaa'in←	← Min + Maaa'in	مِنْ + مَاءٍ
Raad'iyatamMard'iyytan ←	Raad'iyatan+ Mard'iyyatan	راضِيَةً مَرْضِيَةً
ShaahiwWa Mash'hoodin←	Shaahidin + wa Mash'huudin	شَاهِدٍ و مَشْهُوْدٍ

تَعْلَمَ Know,////[those] who الْمُجَاهِدِينَ strive hard (for the Cause of Allah) /////(of.)/from You/مِنْكُمْ///And وَ ////the الصَّابِرِينَ Enduring men,//// And وَ ////We shall نَبْلُوَ test ///// كُمْ your /////facts أَخْبَارَ //////(i.e. the one who is a liar, and the one who is truthful). (47:31) (- Hilali and Khan-)

(2)- Al-idgaamu Bigyril- al-Gunna :

the Second type is -An Ordinary Merger (al-Idg'aamu) without a Nasal Sound

When Raun (..ر..) and Laamun (..ل..) letters occur, after a (..ن..) Noonun with sukoonun , the letter Noonun is not pronounced. But the next letter , will be pronounced , with stress by Merger.

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

Examples (2)- Al-idgaamu Bigyril-al-Gunna :

Pronounciation as	Written in script as	
↓	↓	
MirRabbihim ←←←	Rabbihim + Min	مِنْ + رَبِّهِمْ
Yakullahu←←←	Yakun +Lahu	يَكُنْ +لَهُ
Khairullaka ←←←	Khairun +Laka	خَيْرٌ + لَكَ
Akalallamma ←←←	Akalan + Lamma	أكً + لَمَّا
Matha'larrajulaini ←←←	Mata'lan+ Rajulaini	مَثَلًا+رَجُلَيْنِ

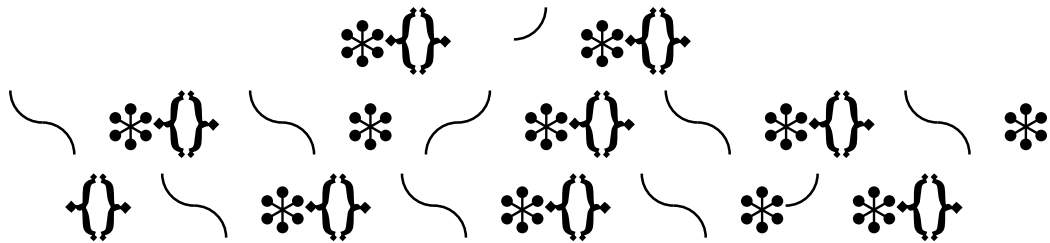
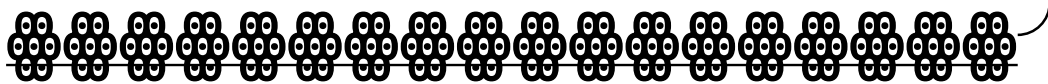
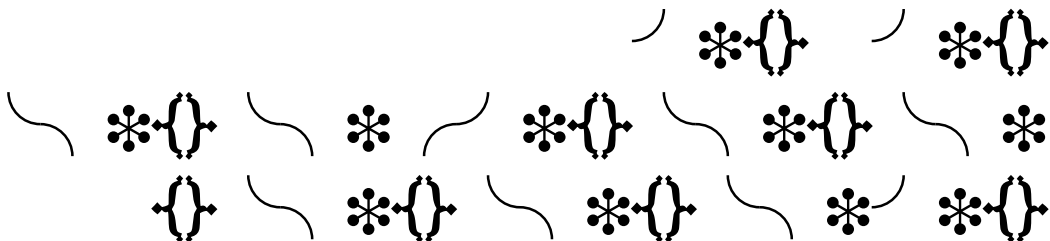
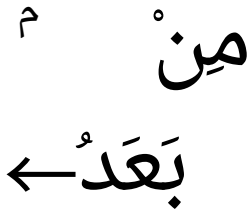
END OF THE TOPIC

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا نُودِيَ لِلصَّلَاةِ مِن يَوْمِ الْجُمُعَةِ فَاسْعَوْا إِلَىٰ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَذَرُوا الْبَيْعَ ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن كُنتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ

O يَا ///////you أَيُّهَا who////// آمَنُوا believed (Muslims)////// إِذَا When///// the call is نُودِيَ proclaimed///// لِ for///// the Salat لِلصَّلَاةِ (prayer) on///// the يَوْمِ day of /////Friday الْجُمُعَةِ (Jumu'ah prayer) ////فَ forthwith/// STRiVE اسْعَوْا to/ إِلَى/////// ذِكْرِ remembrance //////of Allah اللَّه [Jumu'ah religious talk (Khutbah) andSalaat (prayer)] /////////and////// leave وَذَرُوا off///// الْبَيْعِ business (and every other

thing),/////// ذَلِكُمْ that is///// خَيْرٌ better

/////for لَّكُمْ you//// إِن / if كُنتُمْ you

///// تَعْلَمُونَ only knew!///// (62:9)Hilali

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم
أَلْإِقْلَابُ
Al-iqlaabu
Lesson : 32.A

Al-iqlaabu : means 'phonetical' Change of the sound of a letter into another.

If any word ending with 'Noonun (ن) or Tanweenun(ٌ - Un - ً An - ٍ In-) is followed by (ب) , then Ba (ب) is pronouned as (ma) (م). ب is written in the script as usual - Only the pronounciation changes.

*However,in the al-K'ur'aan, a Meemun(م) is written above the letter (ب) , as an'indicative warning'to the reader..*Examples:

Pronounciation as-	Written in script as

Mim-ba'du (after-wards)	Min+ba'du	م مِنْ بَعَدُ←
Mam-bakhila(whoever is miserly) -	Man+bakhila	م مَنْ

		بَخِلَ←
Yauma idhim-□ bijahannama(this day,in the HELL)	**□yauma-idhin+bij ahannama**	يَوْمَ إِذٍ م بِجَهَنَّم←
Lateefumbi-ibaadih i-□ [Allah is subtle to HIS slaves]	**□ Lateefun + bi-ibaadihi**	لَطِيْفٌ م بِعِبَادِهِ←

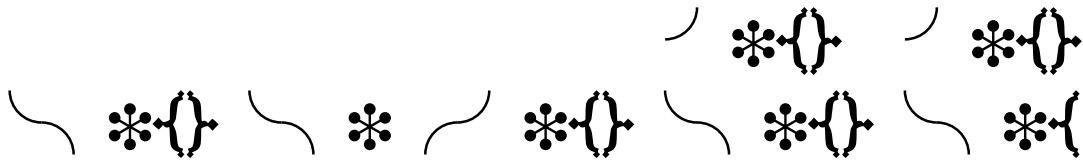
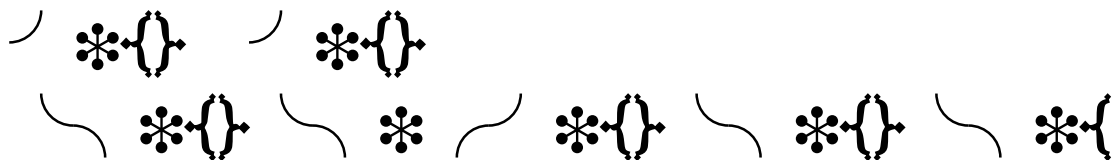
Note : For the reader (م) sign above is the warning , indicative of the chage , in pronounciation . There are more such changes in Arabic. We shall learn about them latter .

*** END OF THE TOPIC ***

وَهُوَ الَّذِي سَخَّرَ الْبَحْرَ لِتَأْكُلُوا مِنْهُ لَحْمًا طَرِيًّا وَتَسْتَخْرِجُوا مِنْهُ حِلْيَةً تَلْبَسُونَهَا وَتَرَى الْفُلْكَ مَوَاخِرَ فِيهِ وَلِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ (16:14)

And وَ///// هُوَ HE ﷻ //////it is الَّذِي Who///// has سَخَّرَ subjected(to you)//// the الْبَحْرَ ocean ////, ل that /////you تَأْكُلُوا eat /////there مِنْهُ of //////fresh طَرِيًّا tender////// لَحْمًا meat (i.e. fish),/////// و and///// that (by diving)you تَسْتَخْرِجُوا bring forth /////out مِنْهُ of it //// حِلْيَةً ornaments(pearls etc...)//// to لِتَبْتَغُوا wear. /////و And///// you تَرَى see /////the الْفُلْكَ ships /////مَوَاخِرَ ploughing ///// through فِيهِ it,///// و And /////that you may لِتَبْتَغُوا seek /////(thus) مِنْ of His ﷻ

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

فَضْلِهِ Bounty (by transporting the goods from place to place) //////وَ and ///so لَعَلَّ that//// you كُمْ /////may be تَشْكُرُونَ grateful.////// (16:14) (- Hilali and Khan-)

تَجْوِيدُ --- عَلَ اماتُ الوُقُوف
Tajweed Rules : Punctuation Marks- (Symbols of Pause / Stop / Continuation).
Lesson : 33

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

Punctuation Marks are written to achieve the correct reading of The Qur'aan.

A wrong pause can change and distort the meaning of the verse. So , Dear Reader ! Learn Tajweed with the utmost perfection -!

The scholars agree that reading al-Qur'aan with Tajweed (by applying the Tajweed rules of al-Qur'aan) is an individual obligation (Fard' -ul- ayn) incumbent upon each and every Muslim.

AllAAHU - Subhanahu Wa Ta'Alaa- says in the Qur'aan:

"And recite the Qur'an (aloud) in a (slow and melodious) style (tarteelaa)"

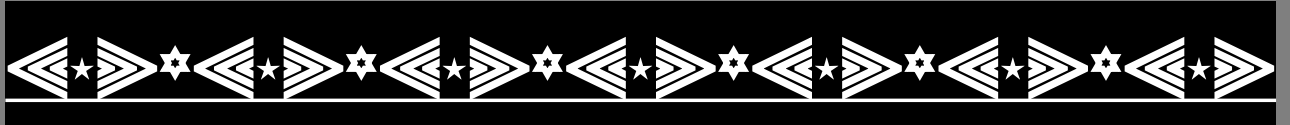
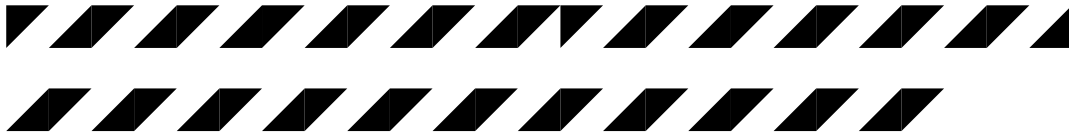
While, reading 'al-K'uraan' , it is obligatory , to follow the guidelines stipulated by our learned predecessors.

Sign-	It'sName	It's significance / explanation.	

كامِلٌ	Kaamilun	The meaning of the sentence, is completed. Hence, one should STOP here without fail.
م	Meemun	It is compulsory, to STOP at this sign.
ط	T'aaun	It is BETTER to stop here.
ج	Jeemun	It is PREFERABLE to stop here.
ز	Zaalun	It is DESIRABLE to continue the reading.
ص	S'aadun	It is more PREFERABLE' to continue reading, than to stop.
س	Seenun	The breathless pause .It is permitted to stop here, but SHOULD NOT break the breath.
	Laamun	One Should NEVER stop reading at this point, but should continue with out interruption.
∴	∴	One SHOULD STOP, "ONCE" only, at either of these two signs- Should not pause, twice at both the signs.

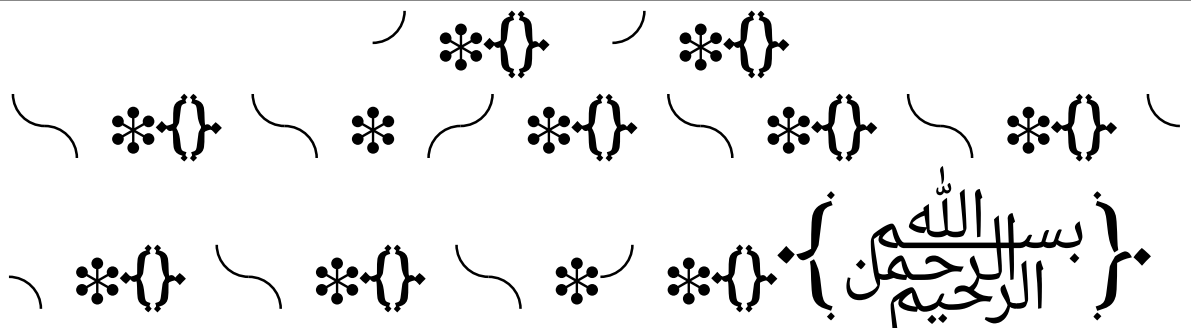
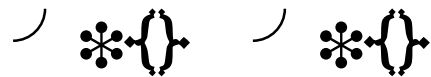
[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

صَلِي	Seli	It is DESIRABLE to continue the reading.	
قلِي	K'uli	It is preferable, to STOP at this sign.	

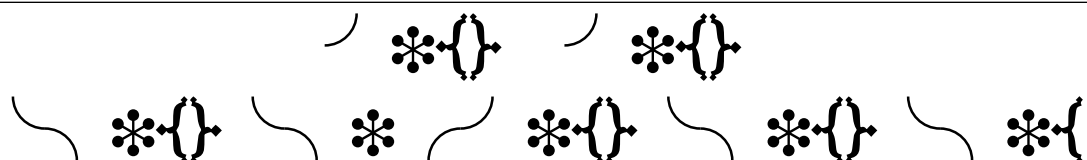
*** END OF THE TOPIC ***

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

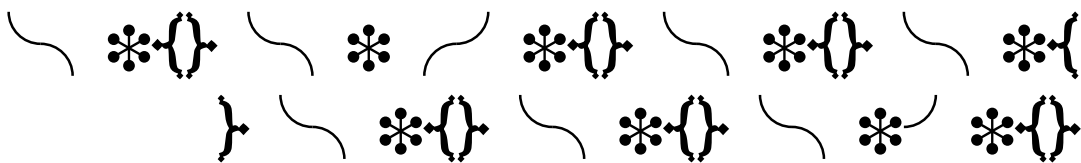
أَسْكِنُوهُنَّ مِنْ حَيْثُ سَكَنْتُمْ مِنْ وُجْدِكُمْ وَلَا تُضَارُّوهُنَّ لِتُضَيِّقُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ ۚ وَإِنْ كُنَّ أُولَاتِ حَمْلٍ فَأَنْفِقُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ حَتَّىٰ يَضَعْنَ حَمْلَهُنَّ ۚ فَإِنْ أَرْضَعْنَ لَكُمْ فَآتُوهُنَّ أُجُورَهُنَّ ۖ وَأْتَمِرُوا بَيْنَكُمْ بِمَعْرُوفٍ ۖ وَإِنْ تَعَاسَرْتُمْ فَسَتُرْضِعُ لَهُ أُخْرَىٰ (65:6)

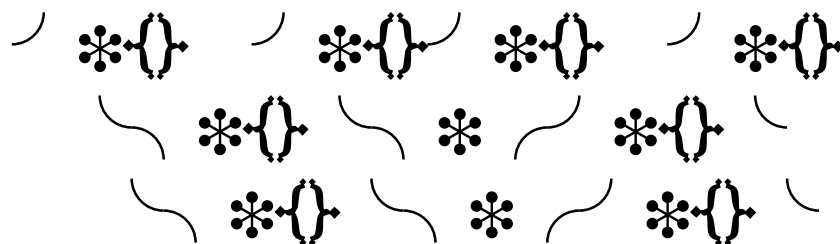
[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

Lodge them (the divorced women) where you dwell, according to your means, and do not treat them in such a harmful way that they be obliged to leave. And if they are pregnant, then spend on them till they deliver. Then if they give suck to the children for you, give them *their due payment,* and *let each of you accept the advice of the other in a just way.* But if *you make difficulties for one another, t*hen some other woman may give suck for him (the father of the child). (65:6) (-English Hilali and Khan-)

Tajweed Rules -- أَلْعَيرَابُ -- تَجْوِيدُ

The Qur'aanic Script–its Symbols- and the Diacritical Marks -or- Vowel-Signs

Lesson : 34

1-Vowel-Signs :

✱Dammah ُ	✱Fat-hah َ	✱Kesrah ِ
✱Sukoon ْ		

✱These Signs have been explained in lesson no : 12 ✱

...the other signs ,to be learnt are.......

1-Shaddah : شَدَّةٌ

Shaddah with	Shaddah with	Shaddah with

Dammah	Fat-hah	Kesrah
بٌّ bbu	بّ bba	بِّ bbi

A Shaddah with Kesrah is scripted below the Shaddah on the letter.( )

2- The three types of Tanween : تَنْوِيْنٌ

Tanweenul Dammati	Tanweenul Fat-hati	Tanweenul Kesrati
ٌ	ً	ٍ
ٌ	ً	ٍ

3- Interpolated MINI letters written smaller than usual :

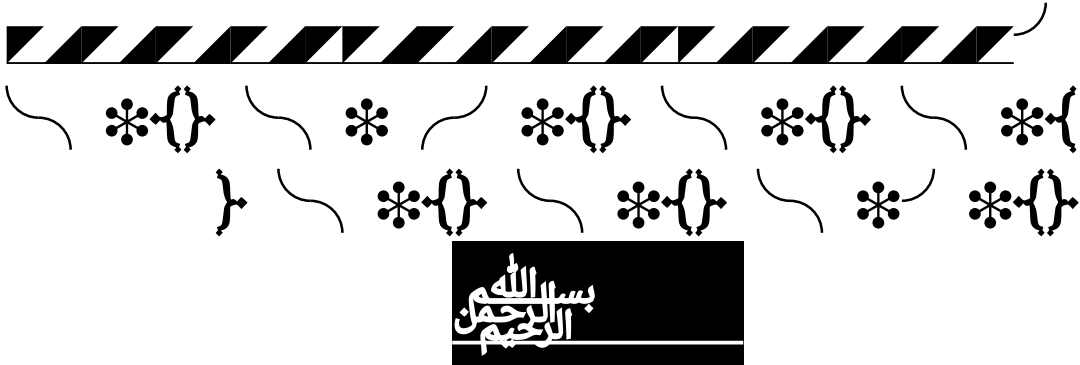
Shortened Alifun (Alif Maqsoorah)- أَلِفٌ صغيرةٌ (ي) = ا تَقْوَى (taqwaa)
Small Yaa'un ياء- صَغِيْرَةٌ (ي): as in = النّبيين (an-Nabiyyeen), = قَلْبِهِۦ (K'albihee): (if reading is continuous

_)/// (if paused read as) K'albih:
Small waawun وَاوٌ صَغِيْرَةٌ (و) as in = دَاوُودُ _ (Dawood), /// قَلْبُهٗ (K'albuhoo: if we continue reading /// (if paused read as.) K'albuh
Small noonun- نُوْنٌ صَغِيْرَةٌ (ن) : as in = نُنْجِى (nunjee)
An --أ -Alifun --on the top of letter--و - Waawun--- : as in = الصلوٰة (as-salaah) (-pronounce --أ -Alifun--- only -- and leave --و - Waawun which is silent-)
a --س - Seenun--- on the top of letter --ص -Saadun---= يبْصُطُ (yabsutu) (--ص -Saadun--- is to be read as a soft--س - Seenun---)
a Small Zero (') at some places on --أ - Alifun , -- وْ -waawun and -- يْ -Yaa'un---indicates that these letters should not be pronounced at all. As in (قَالُوْا -K'aa-loo)

The pronoun –أنا– is read as (ana) if continued - with a short vowel—-Fat-hah— and if paused, as : (anaa) with a long vowel
The Maddah (آ) Sometimes is found over the long vowels: Alifun , waawun and Yaa'un . It means that the long vowel has to be pronounced longer than the usual. **---أسْمَآء (asmaaa'), ---سيِيئِتْ (seee'at),---سَآءَ (saaa').** **In standard Arabic this mark comes only on Alif (آ) equals to (ء+ا) ---in the Qur'aan(اء) = (ا + ء). Ex. = آمَنَ aamana.**
Those letters that are free of any Vowel-Sign or Mark, and are not long vowels, - their vowel-Sign is assumed to be a Sukoon. **إضْرِب بِعَصَاكَ (id'rib biAsaaka)** **ألْإنسَانُ ، (al-insaan)**
Alifun = In modern Arabic –Alifun- is written as (ا) with no mark above / below it. Ex. ال
Yaa'un ي - In the Qur'aanic script Letter Yaa' un- as a Terminal (at the end of the word) letter- is written-ى without dots below it in its full form. **But in modern Arabic -Yaa'un-is written as ي with two dots below it .**
A small Meem in full form coming over letter – noon - is a Sukoon as per -Tajweed-(rules of reading the

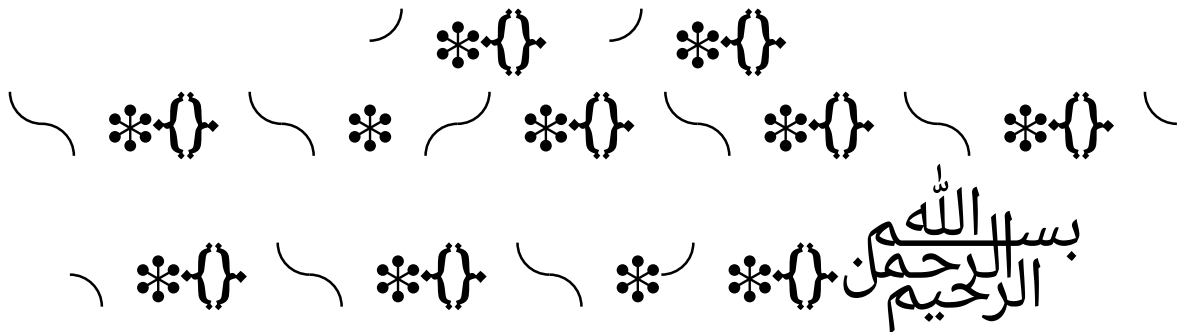
al-Qur'aan.)
Ex. = مِنْ ۢ بَعَدُ **(minm ba'du)**

.

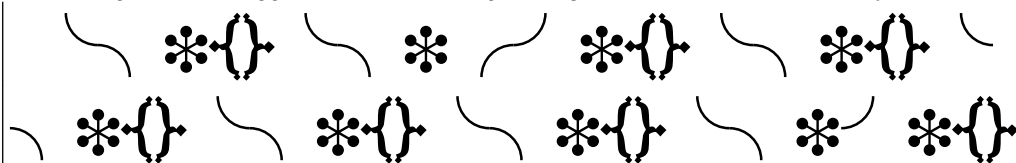
*** End of The Topic ***

اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ
وَمِنَ الْأَرْضِ مِثْلَهُنَّ يَتَنَزَّلُ
الْأَمْرُ بَيْنَهُنَّ لِتَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ
عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ
قَدْ أَحَاطَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا

It is Allah Who has **created seven heavens** and of the **earth the like thereof (i.e. seven). His Command descends**

between them (heavens and earth), that *you may know* that Allah has power over all things, and *that Allah surrounds* (comprehends) all things in (His) Knowledge. (65:12) (- Hilali and Khan-)

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

ألعَدَدُ ---واحد - تثنية - جمع

The Numbers---(Singular-Dual-Plural)

Lesson :35

The Numbers (No-of- items / persons etc)

The Numbers-:-In Arabic, a noun may be a/ singular / a dual /or/a plural. Plural refers to more than two2 in numbers.i.e..three3 or more -

One in number- Number (singular)	Two in Number (Dual)	Two in Number (Dual)	Three or more in Number (Plural)
ألْعَدَد- ْمُفْرَدٌ	ألْعَدَد- مُثَنّى	ألْعَدَد- مُثَنّى	ألْعَدَد- جَمَعٌ

No-of- items / persons etc...

وَاحِدَةٌ	وَاحِدٌ_ Wahidun Singular-	تَثْنِيَةٌ__ مُثَنّى_	تَثْنِيَةٌ_ مُثَنّى_	جَمَعٌ Jama'un –	جَمَعٌ Jama'un

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

Wahida (tun)-Singular- Fem	Masc	-Th'asnia-(Muth'anna)- Dual- Fem	Th'asnia-(Muth'anna)- Dual- Masc	Plural- Fem	–Plural- Masc
طَالِبَةٌ	-	طَالِبَتَان	-	طَالِبَاتٌ	-
Taalibatun (one girl stuent)	طَالِبٌ Taalib-un- (one male student)	Taalibataa-ni (Two girl students)	طَالِبَان Taalibaani (Two male students)	Taalibaat(un) (3-or more- girl students)--	طُلَّابٌ Tullaabun (3-or more-male students)-

*** END OF THE TOPIC ***

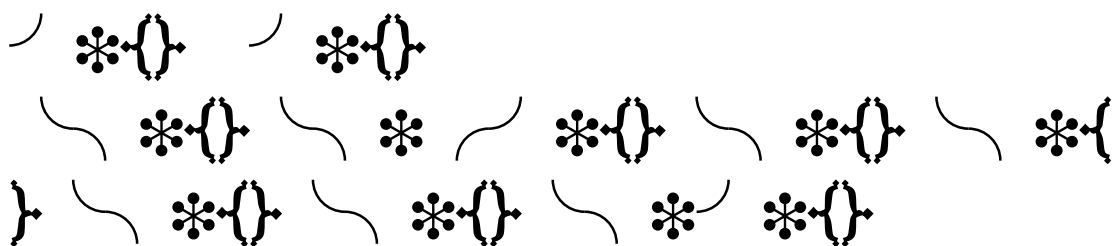
[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

جَمعُ مُذكّر سالم

Al-Jam-'Us-Saalimu --

-(The Sound Plural) and --

- The Sound Masculine Plual .

Lesson :36

<u>In Arabic, a noun may be singular, dual or plural.</u>

<u>Plural refers to more than two in numbers. i.e..3 or more</u>

There are two (2) kinds of plurals in Arabic---

(1) The Sound Plural- and –

(2) The Broken Plural- (is detailed separately)

(1) The Sound Plural - is gender sensitive as follows

Jam' ul-Mudhakkari-as-Saalimi (the Sound plural - Masculine Gender)	Jam' ul-Muannathi-as-Saalimi (the Sound plural - Feminine Gender)

1) Jam'- ul-Mudhakkari-as-Saalimi

(the Sound Masculine plural-)

The Process of making :

◢All the letters in the singular form of Arabic Nouns are retained in the plural form also .

◤Next – the Tanweenun of the singular form of

the Noun is dropped -

◤ Then two additional letters - waavun (وَ) and Noonun(نَ) are added to the singular form of the Noun at its end.

This is the Masculine "ism-ul-faayili" / the Active Participle (the Doer) in the Nominative case- مَرْفُوع

◤ In the Accusative (مَنْصُوب) and ◤ the Genitive cases (مَجْرُور) the Sound Masculine Plural , plural should have Yaaun (ي) and Noonun(نَ) as its terminal-letters. :

◢❍◤2. Jam'ul-Muannathi-as-Saalimi (the Sound plural - Feminine Gender) is discussed in a separate lesson . ◢❍◤

Examples of- Nakirah- Jam-'U Mudhakkar Saalim in - the Nominative case -

Muslimuuna (muslim-men)	Muslimun + waaun + noonun	Muslimun (a muslim male)
مُسْلِمُونَ	وُنَ + مُسْلِمٌ	مُسْلِمٌ

Sabiroona= (enduring persons)	= Sabirun + waaun + noonun	Sabirun (patient)
صَابِرُوْنَ	صابرٌ+وُنَ	صابرٌ

Examples of Nakirah Jam'-U Mudhakkar Saalim- in - the Accusative and the Genitive cases –

Genitive case ← مَجْرُورٌ Nakirah ↘	Accusative case ← مَنْصُوبٌ Nakirah ↘	← Nominative case مَرْفُوعٌ↙ Nakirah
Muk'eemeena مُقِيْمِيْنَ ←	Muk'eemeena ← مُقِيْمِيْنَ	مُقِيْمُوْنَ ← Muk'eemuuna
Muuteena ← مُوْتِيْنَ	Muuteena ← مُوْتِيْنَ	مُوْتُوْنَ ← Muutuuna
Muuk'ineena مُوْقِنِيْنَ ←	Muuk'ineena ← مُوْقِنِيْنَ	مُوْقِنُونَ ← Muuk'inoona

Examples of :Ma'arifa Jam-'U Mudhakkar Saalim in - the Accusative and the Genitive cases –

Genitive case ←	Accusative case	← Nominative

مَجْرُورٌ Ma'arifa ↘	مَنْصُوبٌ Ma'arifa	case - مَرْفُوعٌ↙ Ma'arifa
Al- Muk'eemeena← أَلْمُقِيْمِيْنَ	Al- Muk'eemeena ← أَلْمُقِيْمِيْنَ	Al- Muk'eemuuna أَلْمُقِيْمُوْنَ
Al– Muuteena ← أَلْمُوْتِيْنَ	Al- Muuteena ← أَلْمُوْتِيْنَ	Al- Muutuuna أَلْمُوْتُوْنَ
Al- Muuk'ineena ← أَلْمُوْقِنِيْنَ	Al- Muuk'ineena ← أَلْمُوْقِنِيْنَ	Al- Muuk'inoona أَلْمُوْقِنُون

The grammatical rules relating to the Arabic plural are complex. Hence , it is desirable to be familiar , with every singular noun , together - with its plural form---whether , it is the Sound plural or the Broken plural–

Quraanic Examples of Plurals

(1)Sound Masculine Plural

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

فَقَدَرْنَا فَنِعْمَ الْقَادِرُونَ (77:23)

(-Quran Al-)

For We{ Allaahu ﷻ,} determined (all things); for We {Allaahu ﷻ,}are the best of the determiners (of things).(77:23) (- Yusuf Ali-)

قَالَا رَبَّنَا ظَلَمْنَا أَنْفُسَنَا وَإِنْ لَمْ تَغْفِرْ لَنَا وَتَرْحَمْنَا لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ (7:23)

(-Quran Al-) Dua to be read daily

They(Aadamu and Hawwa) said, "Our Lord, we have wronged ourselves, and if You do not forgive us and have mercy upon us, we will surely be among the losers." (7:23)

(- Sahih Int.-)

لَقَدْ جِئْنَاكُمْ بِالْحَقِّ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَكُمْ لِلْحَقِّ كَارِهُونَ (43:78)

(-Quran Al-)

We verily brought the Truth unto you, but

most of you, are averse to the Truth. (43:78)

(- Pickthall-)

وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ نَسُوا اللَّهَ فَأَنسَاهُمْ أَنفُسَهُمْ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ (59:19)

(-Quran Al-)

And be not like those who forgot Allaahu ﷻ, so He made them forget themselves. Those are the defiantly disobedient people. (59:19)

(- Sahih Int.-)

أَمْ تَأْمُرُهُمْ أَحْلَامُهُم بِهَٰذَا ۚ أَمْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ طَاغُونَ (52:32)

(- -) outrageous/Transgressors

Is it that their faculties of understanding urge them to this, or are they but a people transgressing beyond bounds? (52:32) (-

Yusuf Ali-)

فَمَنِ ابْتَغَىٰ وَرَاءَ ذَٰلِكَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْعَادُونَ (23:7)

(-Quran Al-)

But those whose desires exceed those limits are transgressors;- (23:7)(- Yusuf Ali-)

وَلَدَ اللَّهُ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ (37:152)

(-Quran Al-)

(those who said) Allaahu ﷻ, has begotten children? indeed they are the liars . (37:152) (- Yusuf Ali-)

وَمَنْ لَمْ يَحْكُمْ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْكَافِرُونَ (5:44)

(-Quran Al-) **.....If any persons fail to judge by (the light of) what Allah has revealed, they are (no better than) الكافِرُونَ Unbelievers.**

(5:44)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

...... ۚ وَمَنْ لَمْ يَحْكُمْ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ (5:45) Al-) (-Quran

And who مَنْ ever *does* لَمْ *not*; يَحْكُمْ judge by بِمَا what ;; اللَّهُ Allaahu-s.w.t. *has* أَنْزَلَ *revealed*- then it is فَأُولَٰئِكَ those are the الظَّالِمُونَ wrongdoers. (5:45) (- Sahih Int.-).

وَلْيَحْكُمْ أَهْلُ الْإِنْجِيلِ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ فِيهِ ۚ وَمَنْ لَمْ يَحْكُمْ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ

(-Quran Al-) (5:47)

Whoso judges not by that which Allah

has revealed: such are الْفَاسِقُونَ

evil-livers. (5:47)

(- Pickthall-)

۞۩۞ in the light of the above verses ,there is no scope for{{{ ikhtelafaat}}}, amongst... muslims.

మరి,ఆపసీ "ఇఖ్తిలాఫా'తు"ల సంగతేమిటో???

అల్-కు'ర్-ఆను :

And the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) will (submit &)say: "O my Lord! Verily, my people deserted this Quran (neither listened to it, nor acted on its laws and orders,nor propagated the Commands...). (25:30)

(- Hilali and Khan-)

.వ కా'లర్-ర్రసూలు
యార్రబ్బీ! ఇన్న కౌ'మి-త్తఖజూ' హా'ద'ల్ కు'ర్ఆన
మహ్-జూ'రా (అల్-ఫు'ర్-కా'ను-30)

*** END OF THE TOPIC ***

جَمعُ المُؤنّثُ السالِم

Jam’-U-Muannathus-Saalimin

----The Sound Feminine - Plural.

Lesson : 37

In Arabic, a noun may be a singular , a dual or a plural.

Plural refers to more than two in numbers i.e..3 or more

IT IS CALLED SOUND-PLURAL,BECAUSE THE SINGULAR FORMS-USUALLY REMAIN INTACT-THE SINGULAR IS UNCHANGED + WITH THE EXTRA LETTERS AS ADDITIONS .

The Process of making :

Jam'U mu-annathu saalim – can be made only from those nouns having a feminine-terminal -ta-by replacing the –ta- with an –alifun- + a regular- ta = (aa+Ta)

Indefinite Plural Feminine Nouns :

The vowel sign of the sound Indefinite feminine plural should be -((.....aatun))- in the Nominative case /// and-((....aatin-))- in both the accusative /// genitive cases.

Examples : of Nakirah - Jam'U Mu-annathu Saalim in the Nominative case –inDefinite Feminine Nouns :

Saalihaatun (Good ladies)	Saalihatun (a good lady) + alifun + taaun	Saalihatun (a good lady)
صَالِحَاتٌ	صَالِحَةٌ + أت	صَالِحَةٌ

Muslimaat(un) (muslim-ladies)	Muslimatun + alifun + taaun	Muslimatun (a muslim lady)
مُسْلِمَاتٌ	مُسْلِمَةٌ + أت	مُسْلِمَةٌ

Examples of Nakirah Jam'U Mu-annathu Saalim in the Accusative and Genitive cases-

Nakirah – Genitive case مَجْرُورٌ	Nakirah – Accusative case مَنْصُوبٌ	Nakirah – Nominative Case مَرْفُوع
صَابِرَاتٍ	صَابِرَاتٍ	صَابِرَاتٌ
Saabiraatin	Saabiraatin	Saabiraatun
صَائِمَاتٍ	صَائِمَاتٍ	صَائِمَاتٌ
Saa'i'maatin	Saa'i'maatin	Saa'i'maatun
عَابِدَاتٍ	عَابِدَاتٍ	عَابِدَاتٌ
Aa'bidaatin	Aa'bidaatin	Aa'bidaatun

Examples of marifah Jam'U Mu-annathu Saalim in the Accusative and Genitive cases

Definite Feminine Nouns :

The vowel sign of the sound definite feminine plural should be-((...aatu))-in the Nominative case /// and-((.....aati-))-in both the accusative /// genitive cases.

Examples of marifah -Genitive case (مَجْرُورٌ)	Examples of marifah -Accusative case (مَنْصُوبٌ)	Examples of marifah -Nominative Case (مَرْفُوعٌ)
أ لْعَا بِدَ ا تِ	أ لْعَا بِدَ ا تِ	أ لْعَا بِدَ ا تُ
al-Aa'bidaati	al-Aa'bidaati	al-Aa'bidaatu
أَلْصّا ئِمَا تِ	أَلْصّا ئِمَا تِ	أَلْصّا ئِمَا تُ
as-Saa'i'maati	as-Saa'i'maati	as-Saa'i'maatu

	ألصّا بِرَاتِ	ألصّا بِرَاتِ	ألصّا بِرَاتُ
	al-Saabiraati	al-Saabiraati	al-Saabiraatu

Quraanic Examples
(2).Sound Feminine Plural :-

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرّحْمٰنِ الرّحِيمِ

وَالْمُرْسَلَاتِ عُرْفًا (77:1)

(-Quran Al-)

By those gusty winds sent forth .

(77:1)

وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ شَامِخَاتٍ
وَأَسْقَيْنَاكُمْ مَاءً فُرَاتًا (77:27)

(-Quran Al-)

And placed therein high mountains

and given you to drink sweet water therein? (77:27) (- Pickthall-)

(77:2) وَٱلْعَٰصِفَٰتِ عَصْفًا

(-Quran Al-)

By the raging hurricanes, (77:2)

(- Pickthall-)

(77:3) وَٱلنَّٰشِرَٰتِ نَشْرًا

(-Quran Al-)

And [by] the all-spreading winds of clouds and rain.-(77:3)

(- Sahih Int.-)

(77:4) فَٱلْفَٰرِقَٰتِ فَرْقًا

" హక్కు"అంటే -నిజాన్ని ,"బాతిల్"అంటే అపద్దాలనుండి వేరుచేసే "కు'ర్ఆనీ ఆయాతులు"(- -)

By those (Quraanic)Verses which separate Falsehood from Truth (77:4)

(77:5) فَٱلْمُلْقِيَٰتِ ذِكْرًا

(-Quran Al-)

ఆయాతులను చేరవేసే మలాఇక-దూతలు

And those [angels] who deliver ((Quraanic)) messages (77:5)

بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ

وَالنَّازِعَاتِ غَرْقًا (79:1)

(-Quran Al-) కొడుతూ ప్రాణాలు గుంజే మలాఇక.-దూతలు

By the (angels) who tear out (the souls of the wicked) with violence;

(79:1)
(- Yusuf Ali-)

وَالنَّاشِطَاتِ نَشْطًا (79:2)

(-Quran Al-) సున్నితంగ ప్రాణాలు చేబట్టే మలాఇక.-దూతలు

By those (angels) who gently draw out (the souls of the blessed);

(79:2)
(- Yusuf Ali-)

✽ ★ ✽

*** END OF THE TOPIC ***

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

....A Muslim Never Lies......

يَا O/// أَيُّهَا /// you ----who الَّذِينَ ///// آمَنُوا believed

////Keep your اتَّقُوا duty //////to اللَّهَ Allah

//////and fear اتَّقُوا Him,//// وَ and ////speak

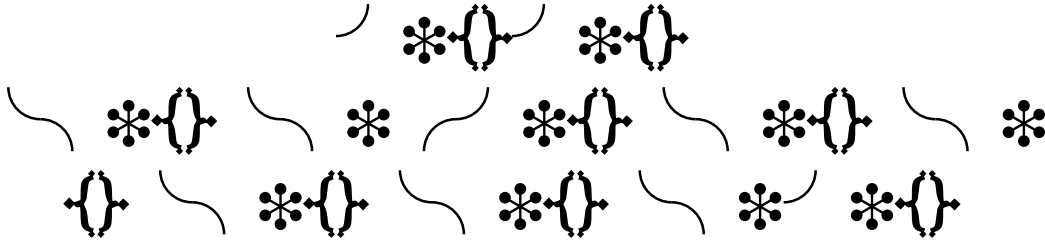
قُولُوا (always)//////words of قَوْلًا

سَدِيدًا truth. (33:70) (- Hilali and Khan-)

﷽

جمعُ تكسيرٍ --او-- جمعُ مُكسّرٍ

Jam'-U-Takseerin / Jam'-U-Mukassirin = The Broken Plural

Lesson : 38

Some letters of the singular form are broken down in the process of making the Broken Plural- Jam'u Takseerin / Jam'u Mukassirin.

INVARIABLY, NEW LETTERS ARE ADDED-EITHER AT THE BEGINNING / IN-BETWEEN-/ OR AT THE END OF THE SINGULAR TO FORM THE PLURAL FORM - AS PER CERTAIN -PATTERNS AS MODELS .

Thus the original word undergoes a transformation both in composition and pronounciation. Hence this type of plural is aptly named as Jam'u Takseerin / Jam'u Mukassirin –the Broken Plural.

Jam'u Takseerin / Jam'u Mukassirin is used for - both the AAQUILUN-(humans) and the GHAIRU-AAQUILUN-(non-humanS).

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

Types of broken plural :

1- To some Plurals -an extra letter is added to their singular forms like ---

رِجَالٌ	رَجُلٌ
Rijaalun- Men	Rajulun -Man

2- In Some Plurals -a letter is removed from the singular . Thus these may possess less number of letters than the original, for example -

كُتُبٌ	كِتَابٌ
Kutubun-Books	Kitabun- book

3- Some Plurals have only three letters- but the vowel sign of the singular changes - such as

أُسُدٌ	أَسَدٌ

Usudun-Lions	Asadun-lion

4 - In rare cases , both the Singular and the Plural may be the same – as in the case of -

فَلَكٌ	فَلَكٌ
Falakun-skies	Falakun-sky

Jam'U Takseerin / Jam'U Mukassirin- The Broken Plural Model Patterns :

You will find, in the following chart, 14 - frequently, occurring patterns of Jam'u Takseerin / Jam'u Mukassirin - the Broken plural

Examples	Pattern	أَمْثِلَة	أَوْزَانٌ
Kitabun (a book) = Kutubun (books)	Fu-Ulun	كِتَابٌ - كُتُبٌ	فُعُلٌ

Baitun (a house) = Buyuutun (houses)	Fu-Uulun	بَيْتٌ - بُيُوْتٌ	فُعُوْلٌ
Jabalun (a hill) = Jibaalun (hills)	Fi-Aalun	جَبَلٌ - جِبَالٌ	فِعَالٌ
Saakinun(dweller) = Sukkaanun (residents)	fu-Aalun	سَاكِنٌ - سُكَّانٌ	فُعَّالٌ
Mareed' (patient) = Mardaa (patients)	fa'Alaa	مَرِيْضٌ - مَرْضي	فَعَلَى ا
Shaariun (road/street) = Shawaariu (roads/streets)	faWaa-ilu	شارِعٌ - شَوَارِعُ	فَوَاعِلُ
Dukkaanun (a shop) = Dakaakeenun (shops)	fa-Aaleelu	دُكَّانٌ - دَكاكِيْنٌ	فَعَالِيلُ

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

Sook'un (market) = Aswaak (markets)	af-Aalu	سُوْقٌ - أَسْوَقٌ	أَفْعَالٌ
Wazeerun (a minister) = Wuzaraa-u (ministers)	fu-A-laa-U	وَزِيْرٌ - وُزَرَاءُ	فُعَلَاءُ
Sadeek'un (a friend)= Asdikaau (friends)	af-i-laa-U	صَدِيْقٌ - أَصْدِقَاء	أَفْعِلَاءُ
Ta'-aamun (food)= At-i-ma(tu) (victuals)	af-i-la(tu)	طَعَامٌ أَطْعِمَةٌ	أَفْعِلَةٌ
Ai-nun (an-eye/a spring) U'yunun (ainun/springs)	af-U-lun	عَيَنٌ - عُيُوْنٌ	أَفْعُلٌ
Maj-lisun (meeting)= Majaalisu (congregations)	mafaa-i-lun	مَجْلِسٌ - مَجَالِسُ	مَفَاعِلٌ

Changes in the case–endings –of - The Broken Plurals – in the–three - cases.

Nominative-	Accusative-	Genitive / possessive-
أَقْلَامٌ	أَقْلَاماً	أَقْلَامٍ
aK'laamun-(pens)	ak'laaman-(pens)	aK'laamin-(pens)
أَطْفَالٌ	أَطْفَالـًا	أَطْفَالٍ
Atfaalun-(children)	Atfaalan-(children)	Atfaalin–(children)

More examples of Jam'a'u Takseerin / Jam'a'u Mukassirin –The Broken Plural from the al-K'ur'aanu-

meaning	singular	plural	meaning	singular	plural
Lord—lords*	رَبّ	أَرْباب	God –gods *	إِله	آلِهَة

Nation-nations*	أمة	أمَم	Land-lands*	بَلَد	بِد د
Righteous person/(s)-	بارّ	بَرَرَة	Wing-wings*	جَناح	أجْنِحة
Animal –creatures*	دَابّة	دَواب	Stone-stones-	حَجَر	حِجارة
Door-doors*	باب	أبْواب	Constellation-/(s)	بُرْج	بُرُوج
meaning	singular	plural	meaning	singular	plural
			Messenger*/(s)+	رَسُول	رُسُل
Magician-/(s) –	سَاحِر	سَحَرَة	News-news	خَبَر	أخْبار
Man-men-	رَجُل	رِجال	Woman –women	نِساء	نِسْوة
Brother -/(s)-	أخ	إخْوة / إخْوان	Neck –necks	رَقَبة	رِقاب
Husband -(s) \wife-(wives) –	زَوْج	أزْواج	Eye Sight -/(s)	بَصَر	أبْصَار
Way –ways	سَبِيل	سُبُل	Leg-legs-	رِجْل	أرْجُل
Other -others*-(feminine)*	أُخْرَى	أُخَر	Fault –errors	خَطِيئة	خَطايا
Wind -winds	رِيح	رِياح	Sin –sins	ذَنْب	ذُنُوب
Mater nal uncle -/-(s)	خَال	أخْوال	Stomach -/-(s)	بَطْن	بُطُون

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

			Mount ain-/-(s	جَبَل	جِبال
Captive-pris oners	أسِير	أسْرَى	Witne ss -/-(s	شاهِد	شُهُود
Son –sons	اِبْن	أبْناء	Name –name s	اِسْم	أسماء
Dress-dress es-	ثوْبٌ	ثِياب	Dumb –perso n-anim al-/-(s)-	أبْكم	بُكم
Father – fathers-	أب	آباء	House- houses	بَيْت	بُيُوت
* may have other meanings also *			Maid Servan t/ (s	أمَة	إماء

The grammatical rules relating to the Arabic plural are complex . Hence it is desirable to get familiar with every singular noun together with its plural form-whether it is sound or broken

Jam'a'u Takseerin / Jam'a'u Mukassirin –The Broken Plural :- Quraanic Examples

Sentences of Broken Plurals.:

وَإِذَا النُّجُومُ انْكَدَرَتْ -(81:2)

When the stars fall, losing their lustre;

(81:2)
(- Yusuf Ali-)

وَإِذَا الْجِبَالُ سُيِّرَتْ (81:3)

And when the mountains are made to move, (81:3) (- Pickthall-)

وَإِذَا الْوُحُوشُ حُشِرَتْ (81:5)

And when the wild beasts are herded together, (81:5) (- Pickthall-)

وَإِذَا النُّفُوسُ زُوِّجَتْ (81:7)

And when the souls are reunited, (with their bodies) (81:7)(- Pickthall-)

يَوْمَ تُبْلَى السَّرَائِرُ (-86:9)

The Day when (all)the secrets will be put on trial, (86:9) (- Sahih Int.-)

أَفَلَا يَعْلَمُ إِذَا بُعْثِرَ مَا فِي الْقُبُورِ ۞ (100:9) (-Al Quran-)

But does he not know that when the contents of the graves are scattered (100:9)

(- Sahih Int.-)

وَحُصِّلَ مَا فِي الصُّدُورِ (100:10)

(-Quran Al-)

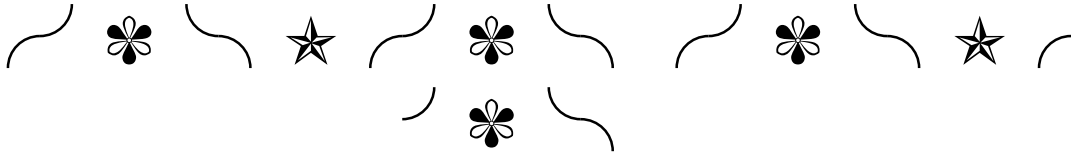
And that which is (locked up) in (human) breasts is made manifest- (100:10)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ حُمِّلُوا التَّوْرَاةَ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَحْمِلُوهَا كَمَثَلِ الْحِمَارِ يَحْمِلُ أَسْفَارًا ۚ بِئْسَ مَثَلُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ ۚ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ (62:5)

(-Quran Al-) పుస్తకాలను వీపునమోసే గాడిదల ఉదాహరణ:- ఈ వార్నింగ్! దైవనిర్ణయాల ప్రకారం నడవని వాళ్ళందరికీ వర్తిస్తుంది!!!

The likeness of those who are entrusted with the Law of Moses, yet apply it not, is as the likeness of the ass carrying books. Wretched is the likeness of folk who deny the revelations of Allaahu ﷻ. And Allaahu ﷻ guideth not wrongdoing folk. (62:5)

(- Pickthall-)

*** END OF THE TOPIC ***

The Most Profitable Business Proposition:

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا هَلْ أَدُلُّكُمْ عَلَىٰ تِجَارَةٍ تُنْجِيكُمْ مِنْ عَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ (61:10) تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَتُجَاهِدُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ وَأَنْفُسِكُمْ ۚ ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ (61:11) يَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ وَيُدْخِلْكُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ وَمَسَاكِنَ طَيِّبَةً فِي جَنَّاتِ عَدْنٍ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ (61:12)

The Most Profitable Business Proposition:

DIVINE Offer--- Open now---- even for the Greatest of Great Sinners !!!

سارعوا**Offer Closes well before the onset of the most Perplexing and the utmost Sudden -Al-Qiyaama ,..**

..۞ وَسَارِعُوا إِلَىٰ مَغْفِرَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَجَنَّةٍ عَرْضُهَا ..
السَّمَاوَاتُ وَالْأَرْضُ أُعِدَّتْ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ (3:133)

..Any Takers ??????

......a lifetime chance.......

--- భలే మంచి బేరం !!! పసందైన బేరం !!!!!

يَا أَيُّهَا o You(plural)

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا who believe!

هَل .Shall ?

I guide أَدُلُّكُمْ you (plural)

to a تِجَارَةٍ commerce

that will تُنْجِيكُمْ save you (plural)

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

from **a painful** أَلِيمٍ /// عَذَابٍ **torment.** (61:10)

That all of you تُؤْمِنُونَ **believe in**

بِاللَّهِ **Allah**

and His رَسُولِهِ **Messenger (Muhammad SAW),**

and that (plural)

you وَتُجَاهِدُونَ **strive hard**

فِي **in**

the سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ **Cause of Allah**

ب **with** بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ **your wealth**

and

أَنْفُسِكُمْ **your selves,**

that ذَٰلِكُمْ **will**

خَيْرٌ better

for لَكُمْ **you(plural)**

إِنْ if

(plural)you كُنْتُمْ

تَعْلَمُونَ know!

(61:11)

(If you(plural)
do so)

HE will forgive يَغْفِرْ

(plural) you لَكُمْ

your ذُنُوبَكُمْ sins

, وAnd admit يُدْخِلْكُمْ you(plural)

جَنَّاتٍ İnto Gardens

مِنْ under تَحْتِهَا which

rivers الْأَنْهَارُ

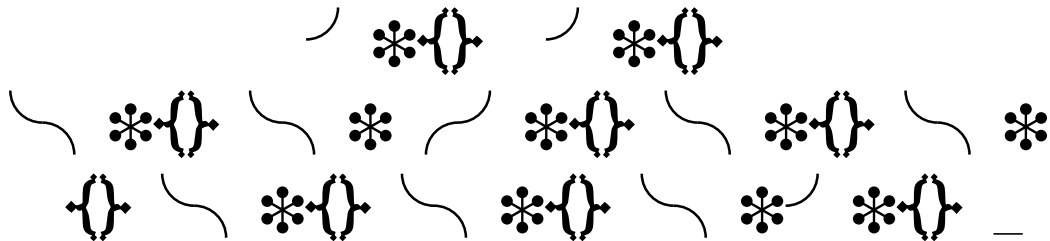
تَجْرِي flow,

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

and pleasant وَمَسَاكِنَ طَيِّبَةً dwelling
فِي in Gardens جَنَّاتِ
of 'Adn عَدْنٍ - Eternity ['Adn (Edn) Paradise]
, that ذَٰلِكَ is indeed
the great الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ success. (61:12)
(- Hilali and Khan-)

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

ألإضافة--

المُضَافُ والمُضَافُ إليه---
Al-Mudaafu wal Mudaafu ilaihi-- Possesive Phrase / Construct State "of "
Al-idaafah---Lesson : 39

Possesive Phrase / Construct State "of "

In "Arabic" language, the possession or ownership of a thing or being or quality etc..is indicated by using this phrase called al-Mudaafu and al-Mudaafu Ilaihi.

However, to complete the meaning of the sentence, other grammatical parts are required.

It connects two Nouns by an "Of" thereby indicating the actual owner or possessor of a thing or being or an attribute or a quality- etc...

eg Two nouns can be joined together by the process,called- Idaafatun as shown below.

← Eg : (both are-nakirah ← indefinite nouns) ←text direction		
kalamu waladin (a boy's pen)	waladun (a boy)	k'alamun (a pen)
قَلَمُ وَلَدٍ	وَلَدٌ	قَلَمٌ
← Eg : (both are -m'arifah ← definite nouns) ←←text direction		
Maalik-ul- Mulki (The Sovereign of the kingdom)	+ Al-Mulku (the kingdom)	Al-Maaliku (the Sovereign)
مَالِكُ ٱلْمُلْكِ	ٱلْمُلْكُ	أَلْمَالِكُ

Method of making Mudaaf and Mudaaf Ilaihi- 1. (First Type)-Nakirah

To make, a "construct" state (of) with two indefinite nouns (Nakirah in Arabic),substitute the 'Tanweenun' of the first noun , with a 'Dammatun'.This Noun is called 'Al Mudaafu'.

A 'kesrah-tanween''is marked below the last letter of the second noun,now called 'Al Mudaafu ilaihi'

Now this new structure shows the genitive/possessive- relationship between the two nouns viz,'Al Mudaafu' and 'Al Mudaafu-ilaihi

When- two- Nakirah-nouns are joined together as shown in the following chart , it becomes = an-Idafatun- Nakiratun-. eg:

K'alamul Waladi ← (a Boy's pen) =	Waladun ← (a boy)	k'alamun ← (a pen)
قَلَمُ وَلَدٍ	وَلَدٌ	قَلَمٌ
Abul Binti ← (a Girl's Father) =	Bintun ← (a Daughter)	Abun ← (a Father)

أَبُ ٱلْبِنْتِ	بِنْتٌ	أَبٌ

Method of making Mudaafun and Mudaafu Ilaihi –

2- Second Type - Ma’arifah

In the Ma’arifah type of "construct" state ('of'), the first noun,'Al Mudaafu' is made indefinite by dropping off the-Al (i.e.the prefix'Al'is prohibited for the' Al Mudaafu'), where as the second noun' - Al Mudaafu ilaihi' must compulsorily have the 'Al'.

Now a 'Kesratun' is put below the last letter of the second noun, to show the genetive effect and the possessive relationship. The 'Kesratun' is the sign of their mutual bond.

Nooru-sSh’amsi ← (Light of the Sun)	+ as-Shamsu- ← (the Sun)	+ Noorun ← (light)
نُوْرُ	أَلشَّمْسُ	نُوْرٌ

ألشّمْس		
Ismul-waladi ← (name of the boy)	al-waladu ← (the boy)	Ismun ← (name)
إسْمُ ٱلْوَلَدِ	ألْوَلَدُ	إسْمٌ

*** END OF THE TOPIC ***

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

وَإِذَا مَسَّ الْإِنْسَانَ الضُّرُّ دَعَانَا لِجَنْبِهِ أَوْ قَاعِدًا أَوْ قَائِمًا فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُ ضُرَّهُ مَرَّ كَأَنْ لَمْ يَدْعُنَا إِلَىٰ ضُرٍّ مَسَّهُ ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ زُيِّنَ لِلْمُسْرِفِينَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ (10:12)

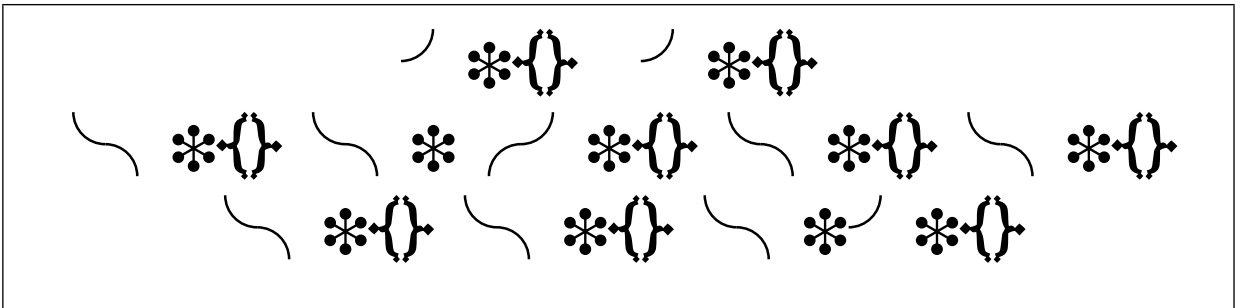
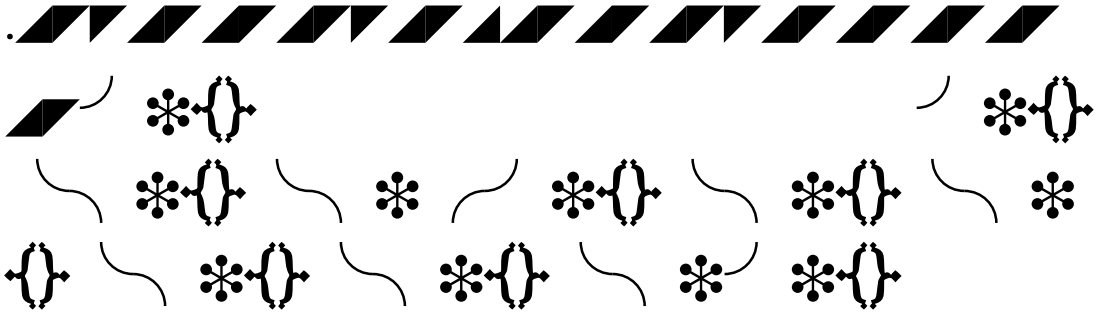
And و /////إِذَا when///// الضُّرُّ harm////

مَسَّ touches /////man, الْإِنْسَانَ///// دَعَا he invokes//// نا Us////, lying down on his لِجَنْبِهِ side////, أَوْ or/// قَاعِدًا sitting ////أَوْ or/// قَائِمًا standing./// ///ف But /// لَمَّا when///// We have كَشَفْنَا removed /////his ضُرَّهُ harm//// from عَنْهُ him////, he مَرَّ passes on his way /////as كَأَنْ if /////he had لَمْ never/// invoked يَدْعُنَا Us//// إِلَىٰ for//// a ضُرٍّ harm///// that touched مَسَّهُ him///((/like that))/ كَذَٰلِكَ Thus//// it seems زُيِّنَ fair /////لِ to////

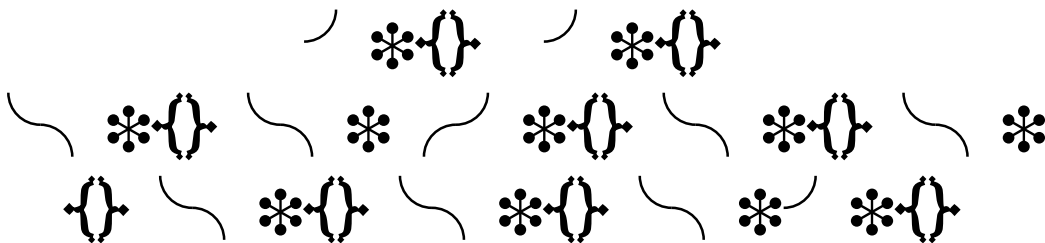
the لِلْمُسْرِفِينَ Musrifun/the<u>transgressors</u>/ /// that مَا which//// they كَانُوا used////// to يَعْمَلُونَ do/////. (10:12 /// Hilali and Khan

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

జిందగీమే,ఈ దొంగ ఏడుపులు నేనూ యేడిసా లెక్క లేనన్ని సార్లు....కానీ! కష్టాలు తీరితే .మల్లా ...కుక్క తోక వంకర వంకరే!!!

When trouble toucheth a man, He crieth unto US ﷻ (in all postures)- lying down on his side, or sitting, or standing. But when WE ﷻ have solved his trouble, he passeth on his way as if he had never cried to US ﷻ for a trouble that touched him! thus do the deeds of <u>transgressors</u> seem fair in their eyes! (10:12) (- Yusuf Ali-)

أَلنّعةٌ والمَنْعُوةُ-- ألموصوفُ والصّفةٌ-

The Adjectival (descriptive)-Clause.

Lesson :40

The Adjective-As-Sifah-that describes the qualified Noun- Al-Mausoofu- should occur in the sentence only after the qualified Noun.

The Adjective- As-Sifah must agree wih the Qualified noun- Al-Mausoofu in (4) four aspects-

(1) gender (2) case (3) numbers (4) definite (-ma'rifah-) or indefinite (-nakirah-)

Numbers-"The Adjective- As-Sifah should compulsorily agree with the Qualified Noun-Al-Mausoofu- in'Numbers'(i.e. Singular / Dual / plural).

Thus The adjective-As-Sifah is flexible enough to adopt to the moods of the Qualified Noun -Al-Mausoofu.

Case Ending: The "vowel-sign' on the last letter of both the Qualified Noun- Al-Mausoofu and the'Adjective'- As-Sifah should be the Same:

for ex. a Dammatun for both the Nakirah Nouns

or a Tanweenud-Dammah for both the Ma'rifah Nouns ...

Eg.of Nakirah[s]–both the Nouns are Indefinite Nouns-

Jalsatun – Khassatun ← (Special Sitting)	Khassatun + ← (Special)	Jalsatun ← (Sitting / session)
جَلْسَةٌ خَاصَّةٌ	خَاصَّةٌ	جَلْسَةٌ

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

Eg.of definite Nouns- both are Ma'rifah[s]

Al-Kitab-ul –Jadidu ← (The New Book)	Jadidun (New) + ←	Al-Kitabu (The Book) ←
أَلْكِتَابُ ٱلْجَدِيْدُ	جَدِيْدٌ	أَلْكِتَابُ

Some more Ma'rifah

feminine examples - in different cases

Genitive ←	Accusative ←	Nominative- ←
أَلنَّاقةِٱلكبِيْرَةِ	أَلنَّاقةَٱلكبِيْرَةَ	أَلنَّاقةُٱلكبِيْرَةُ
A big camel -(indefinite)	A big camel-(indefinite)	A big camel-(indefinite)
أَلْأَرْضِ ٱلْكبِيْرَةِ	أَلْأَرْضَ	أَلْأَرْضُ

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

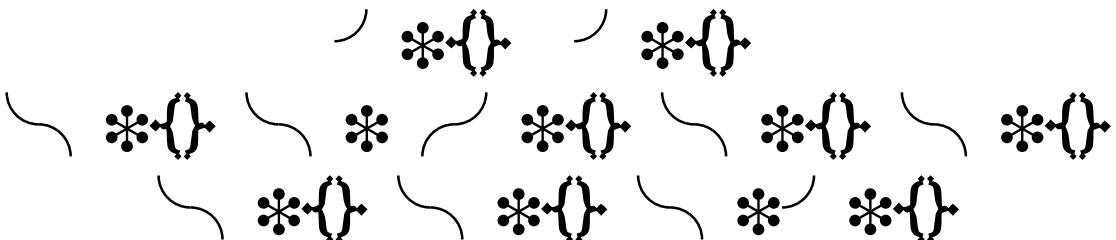
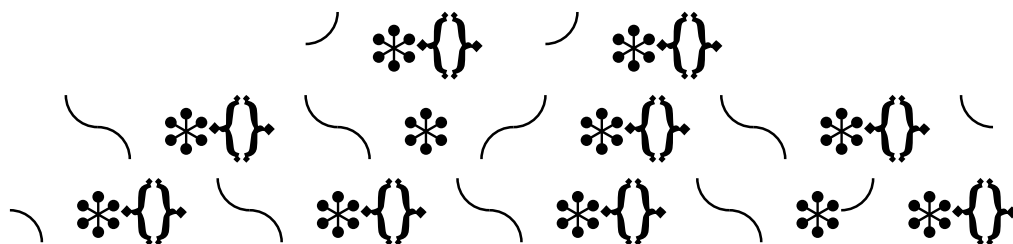
	ٱلْكَبِيْرَةَ	ٱلْكَبِيْرَةُ
The big earth-(definite)	**The big earth-**(definite)	**The big earth-**(definite)

وَإِذْ قَالَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ يَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ إِنِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ مِنَ التَّوْرَاةِ وَمُبَشِّرًا بِرَسُولٍ يَأْتِي مِنْ بَعْدِي اسْمُهُ أَحْمَدُ ۖ فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ قَالُوا هَٰذَا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ

(61:6)

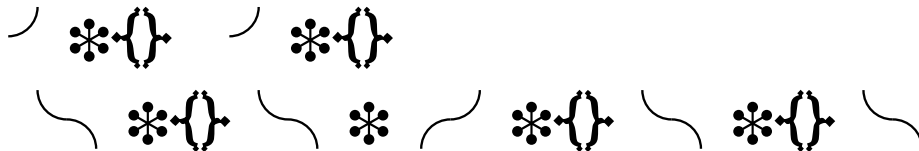
And (remember) when 'Iesa (Jesus), son of

Maryam (Mary), said: "O Children of Israel! I am the Messenger of Allah unto you confirming the Taurat [(Torah) which came] before me, and giving glad tidings of a Messenger to come after me, whose name shall be Ahmad. But when he (Ahmad i.e. Muhammad SAW) came to them with clear proofs, they said: "This is plain magic." (61:6) (- Hilali and Khan-)

*** END OF THE TOPIC ***

ألدّمَايرُ المُنْفَسلة

Ad-Damaairu-l-Munfaslah ---- The Personal Pronouns

-(-Detached or seperate-)--

Lesson : 41

-The Personal-(-Detached or seperate-) Pronouns--

In Arabic the "Term" which indicates any Noun from the - I / II / III - P-e-r-s-o-n-s is called 'Ad'-dameeru' (plural =

Ad-D'amaai'ru).

The'first-type'of Ad-D'amaai'ru is equivalent to the "DOER" .

Ad-D'amaai'rul Mun-faslah -(-Detached or seperate Pronouns -) are not connected to any other noun, or verb or particle.....Hence the name Ad-D'amaai'rul Mun-faslah.

Ad-D'amaai'rul Mun-faslah are of two forms:

The First form of Ad-D'amaai'rul Mun-faslah: consists of Separate pronouns which are very common .

Ad-D'amaai'rul Mun-faslah -The detached –(separate) pronouns usually occur as(Starters)–Mubtada- مُبْتَدَأ ***-in the nominal sentences-***

Ana yusufu (I am Yousufu-)**	يُوسُفُ	أَنَا
Hum Wukuudu-Nnaari (They are fuel of the Hell-fire)**	النارِ وَقُودُ	هُمْ
Hiya Baid'aa-u	بَيْضَاءُ	هِيَ

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

(It is / They < fem >-– are white)**		
Nahnu fitnatun (We are a test for Others)**	فِتْنَةً	نَحْنُ

**Please refer to the al-K'ur'anu for more clarity .

Ad-D'amaai'rul Mun-faslah-Pronouns are–Static and hence Inflexible-and are built on one form مَبْني - i.e, the noun will have the same diacritical mark on its last letter, even when its position changes . for Example.

The pronoun هُوَ (he), has a Fat-hah فَتْحَة at it's end in all cases .

Ad-D'amaai'rul Mun-faslah has 14 (Fourteen forms) as detailed' in the next chart. It is assumed,that all are in the condition of 'Rafah'(the Nominative Case)irrespective of whether they actually bear a "Dammatun or not.

Note:The dual -(2) Pronoun is the same for masculine + Feminine genders - in each Person.

Chart showing Ad-Damaairu-l-Munfaslah --- The Detached Personal Pronouns-----

أَلْمُؤَنَّث Feminine gender	أشْخَاص _ Persons	أَلْمُذَكَّرُ Masculine gender -♂
Hiya = She - هِي	Singular-Third-person	Huwa = He -هُوَ
هِيَ بِنْتٌ = (Hiya Bintun) She is a girl.	Examples- Singular-Third-person	هُوَ أَللّٰهُ = (Huwa Allahu) – HE is Allah
Humaa = هُمَا =They two(M+F)	Dual-Third-person	Humaa = هُمَا =They two(M+F)
هُمَا مُسْلِمَتَان	Examples- Dual-Third-person	هُمَا مُسْلِمَان

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

(Humaa Muslimataani)They two are Muslimahs (F)		(Humaa Muslimaani)They two are Muslims (M+F)
Hunna = هُنَّ =They all (F)	Plural-Third-person	Hum = هُمْ ___=They All(M)
هُنَّ طَالِبَاتٌ (Hunna Taalibaat-un) – They are (female) students.	Examples Plural-Third -person	هُمْ طُلَّابٌ (Hum Tullab-un) – They are (male) students
An'thi - أَنْتِ =You (F)	Singular-second-person	An'tha - أَنْتَ _=You(M)
أَنْتِ طَبِيْبَةٌ -(Anthi Tabeebatun) You are a lady Doctor (Fem)-	Examples- Singular-second-person	أَنْتَ طَبِيْبٌ (Anta Tabeebun) You are a Doctor(masc)
An'thuma-أَنْتُمَا	Dual-second-person	An'thuma-أَنْتُمَا

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

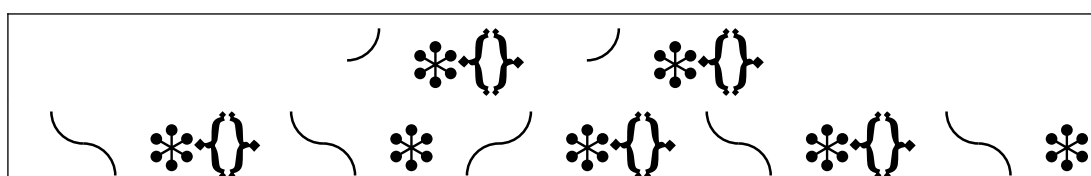
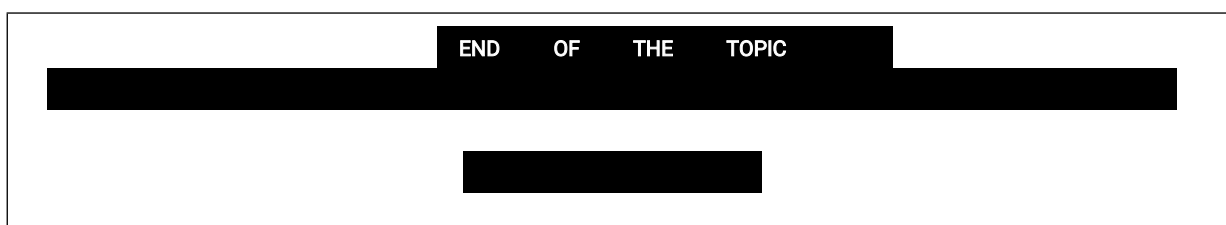
=You two (M+F) common)		=YouTwo (common- M+F)
أَنْتُمَا طَبِيْبَتَانِ (Antumaa Tabeebataani) YOU two are Doctors (Fem)-	Examples-Dual-seco nd-person	أَنْتُمَا طَبِيْبَانِ (Antumaa Tabeebaani) YOU two are Doctors (masc)
An'thunna- أَنْتُنَّ =You (all) (Fem)-	Plural second-person	An'thum- أَنْتُمْ = YOU (ALL) (masc)
أَنْتُنَّ طَبِيْبَاتٌ (Anthunna Tabeebaatun) you are all Doctors—(Fem)-	Examples- Plural-s econd-p erson	أَنْتُمْ طَبِيْبُوْنَ (Anthum Tabeeboona) you are all Doctors—(masc)

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

Ana-أنَا = I (F) (Common)	Singular-First-person	**Ana -أنَا** = I (M) (Common)-
أنَا مَرِيْضَةٌ (Ana Mareed'atun) -I am a patient-(feminine)	Examples- Singular-First-person	أنَا - مَرِيْضٌ (Ana Mareed'un) -I am a patient-(masc)
Nah'nu- نَحْنُ = We –Dual-(Common-to both genders)	Dual-♀First-person	**Nah'nu-** نَحْنُ = We Two-Dual-(Common to both genders)
نَحْنُ عَامِلَتَانِ (Nahnu Aamilataani) We are two female workers	Examples-Dual-First-person	نَحْنُ عَامِلَانِ (Nahnu Aamilaani) We are two male workers
Nah'nu-		**Nah'nu –**

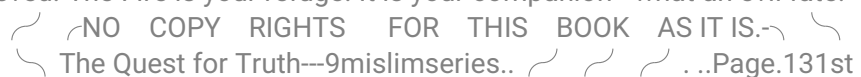
[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

نَحْنُ = We –Plural-(Common to both genders)	Plural-First-person	نَحْنُ = We All-Plural (Common to both genders)
نَحْنُ صَائِمَاتٌ (Nahnu Saayimaatun)We are fasting women	Examples-Plural-First-person	نَحْنُ صَائِمُوْنَ -(Nahnu Saayimoona)We are fasting men

The Arabic pronouns have got only one fixed form – مَبْنِي ; –-Mabniyyun –-and their -vowel-marks remain the same irrespective of the Cases / their positions in the sentences.

اَلْمُتَّصِلَةِ اَلضَّمَائِرُ

ـِ Ad-Da'maai'rul-Muttasilah -///-

(Attachable Pronoun suffixes) The Attached Pronouns :

Lesson : 42

Second Type of 'Ad-dameer'

(Attachable Pronoun suffixes) The Attached Pronouns :

أَلضَّمَائِرُ ٱلمُتَّصِلَةِ

أَلضَّمَائِرُ ٱلمُتَّصِلَةِ Ad-Da'maai'rul-Muttasilah -are-"Pronoun-Suffixes" as they come at the end of the word only(as trailers).

أَلضَّمَائِرُ ٱلمُتَّصِلَةِ **The Arabic Attached Pronouns are of two categories:**

1- أَلضَّمَائِرُ ٱلمُتَّصِلَةِ **Ad-Da'maai'rul-Muttasilah –Pronouns that are attachable to nouns, verbs and particles-**

2-أَلضَّمَائِرُ ٱلمُتَّصِلَةِ **Ad-Da'maai'rul-Muttasilah - Pronouns attachable to verbs only.**

Both types of أَلضَّمَائِرُ ٱلمُتَّصِلَةِ **Ad-Da'maai'rul-Muttasilah-pronouns must be placed at the end of the word only— be it– a Verb- a Noun– or–a Particle.**

First form of The Arabic Attached Pronouns : Attachable to nouns , verbs and particles

ألضّمَائِرُ ٱلمُتّصِلَةِ

Ad-Da'maai'rul-Muttasilah - The Attached Pronouns in the Arabic language simplify expressions-and can be Attached to some Nouns, Verbs and even to some particles.

ألضّمَائِرُ ٱلمُتّصِلَةِ **Note: All pronouns in Arabic including the attached pronouns** ألضّمَائِرُ ٱلمُتّصِلَةِ **have only one form** مَبْنِي **.Hence their-Vowel-marks-remain the same (with some exceptions),regardless of their varying positions in the sentence.**

The indfinite noun that has a pronoun attached ألضّمَائِرُ ٱلمُتّصِلَةِ ***to it–becomes a definite Noun-Hence*** ال ***of Ma'rifah (definite) is prohibited for it..***

Correct	~~*incorrect /-corrupt*~~
كِتابُه *-(kitaabuhu)-His Book (definite noun)*	~~الْكِتابُه -(Al Kitaabuhu)~~ *–Al- is redundant-*

ألضّمَائِرُ ٱلمُتّصِلَةِ **Note:The Pronoun is the same for masculine + Feminine genders**

in the case of dual-(2) in each person.

There are-14-forms of Ad-Da'maai'rul-Muttasilah–the attachable pronouns .ألضّمَائِرُ ٱلمُتّصِلةِ as suited to the –Persons-their numbers and - their genders.

As Ad-Da'maai'rul-Muttasilah - ألضّمَائِرُ ٱلمُتّصِلةِ are considerd to be –INFLEXIBLE- normally they are in the state of Rafah-the Nominative Case .

When Ad-Da'maai'rul-Muttasilah - pronouns ألضّمَائِرُ ٱلمُتّصِلةِ are affected by other (Awaamilun) grammatical Factors,their case status changes notionally .

Chart showing the ad-damaairul-muttasilah ألضّمَائِرُ ٱلمُتّصِلةِ –or the Attached Pronouns. (Suffixed)

ألضّمَائِرُ ٱلمُتّصِلةِ Feminine gender	Person	ألضّمَائِرُ ٱلمُتّصِلةِ Masculine gender-♂
Haa هَا (She-Her/Hers) (Fem)	Pronouns. IIIrd person -Singular	Hu (He–His) هُ(Masc)

<table>
<tr>
<td>هَا

قَلَمُهَا =
K'alamuhaa(Her Pen)

صَوْتُهَا = Sauthuhaa
(Her Voice)

صَوْمُهَا = Saumuhaa
(Her Fasting)</td>
<td>Examples—

IIIrd person
-Singular</td>
<td>هُ

قَلَمُهُ = K'alamuhu(His Pen)

صَوْتُهُ =
Sauthuhu(His Voice)

صَوْمُهُ =
Saumuhu (His Fasting)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humaa ♂

(They two-their) Common to both the genders

_

هُمَا</td>
<td>Pronouns
IIIrd person
(Dual)</td>
<td>Humaa ♂

(They Two- their) Common to both the genders - ♂

هُمَا</td>
</tr>
</table>

قَلَمُهُمَا = **Kalamuhumaa** هُمَا **(the pen of the Two of them)** صَوْمُهُمَا = **Saumuhumaa** **(the fasting of the two of them)** صَوْتُهُمَا = **Sauthuhumaa** **(the Voice of the two of them)**	**ExamplesIIIrd person (Dual)**	قَلَمُهُمَا = **Kalamuhumaa** هُمَا **(the pen of the Two of them)** صَوْمُهُمَا = **Saumuhumaa** **(the fasting of the two of them)** صَوْتُهُمَا = **Sauthuhumaa** **(the Voice of the two of them)**
Hunna **(Their –Plural- Fem)** هُنَّ	**Pronouns** **IIIrd Person (Plural)**	**Hum** **(Their–Plural- Masc)** ♂ هُمْ

قَلَمُهُنَّ = KalamuHunna(Their Pen) -Plural- Fem أَصْوَاتُهُنَّ =AswaathuHunna (Their Voices) -Plural- Fem صَوْمُهُنَّ = SaumuHunna (Their Fasting) -Plural- Fem	Examples —IIIrd Person (Plural)	قَلَمُهُم = K'alamuHum(Their Pen) -Plural- Masc أَصْوَاتُهُمْ = AswaatuHum(Their Voices) -Plural- Masc صَوْمُهُمْ = SaumuHum(Their Fasting) -Plural- Masc
Ki = Your(one Female) كِ	Pronouns IInd person -Singular	**Ka** = Your(one Male) ♂ كَ

قَلَمُكِ = ك Kal amuki(YourPen) Fem صَوْمُكِ = Saumuki(Your Fasting) Fem صَوْتُكِ = Sauthuka (Your Voice- Fem)	Examples IInd person -Singular	قَلَمُكَ ك =Kalamuka(Your Pen) Masc صَوْمُكَ = Saumuka(Your Fasting) Masc صَوْتُكَ = Sauthuka (Your Voice- Masc)
Kumaa ♂ You- Your (2) persons (both the genders) كُمَا	Pronouns IInd person (Dual)	**Kumaa** كُمَا ♂ You-Your (2) persons (both the genders)

قَلَمُكُمَا = كُمَا K'alamuKumaa(the Pen of two of -You) صَوْمُكُمَا = SaumaKumaa(the Fasting of two of You) صَوْتُكُمَا = SaumaKumaa(the Fasting of two of You)	Examples- IInd person (Dual)	قَلَمُكُمَا = كُمَا K'alamuKumaa(the Pen of two of You) صَوْمُكُمَا = SaumaKumaa(the Fasting of two of You) صَوْتُكُمَا = SauthuKumaa(the Voice of two of You)
Kunna (You/Your – Plural- female) كُنَّ	Pronouns IInd person (Plural)	**Kum** (You/Your -Plural- male) ♂ كُمْ

–Plural— fem-		-Plural- masc
كُنّ قَلَمُكُنّ =K'alamukunna (Your pen-fem) دِيْنُكُنّ = Deenukunna (your religion-fem) صَوْمُكُنّ =Saumukunna (your fasting-fem)	Examples – IInd person (Plural)	كُمْ قَلَمُكُمْ = K'alamukum (Your pen-masc)) = دِيْنُكُمْ = Deenukum (your religion-masc) صَوْمُكُمْ = Saumukum (your fasting-masc)
Ya (I) Mine / Me (Common to both M+ F) ♂ يِ	Pronouns Ist person (Singular)	Ya (I)= Mine / Me (Common to both M+ F) ♂ يِ

قَلَمِيْ = ي ِ K'alamee (My pen) (M+F) يَدِىْ = Yadee (My hand)(M+F) بَيْتِيْ = Baitee (My house)(M+F)	Ist person (Singular)	قَلَمِيْ = ي ِ K'alamee (My pen) (M+F) يَدِىْ = Yadee (My hand)(M+F) بَيْتِيْ = Baitee (My house)(M+F)
Naa (We-Us/our-Dual/ Plural-M+F)-(Common to both the genders) ♂ نَا	Pronouns Ist person (Dual)	**Naa** (We-Us/our-Dual Plural-M+F)-(Common to both the genders) ♂ نَا

قَلَمُنَا = our pen أَيْدِيْنَا = our hands بَيْتُنَا = our house (both genders)	Ist person (Dual) (both genders)	قَلَمُنَا = our pen أَيْدِيْنَا = our hands بَيْتُنَا = our house

Note: The dual -(2) Pronoun is the same for masculine + Feminine genders - in each Person.

Ad-Da'maai'rul-Muttasilah-pronouns can be attached to –Nouns, Verbs-and certain particles

Ad-Da'maai'rul-Muttasilah- pronouns occur only at the end of the word.

The possessive/genitive-Idaafat construction can be made using Ad-Da'maai'rul-Muttasilah attachable pronouns.Their Kesrah-state is notional only-

When attached to Verbs- Ad-Da'maai'rul-Muttasilah are considered to be the direct objects for the verb.Hence their Case Status is a notional-Nasab-the Accusative Case.eg.

خَلَقَكُمْ = (خَلَقَ HE created + you كُمْ)

Quraanic Examples for Ad-Damaaerul_Muttasilah-:-_Attacheable Pronouns...

مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ خَلَقَهُ فَقَدَّرَهُ (80:19)

Similarity:- అరబీ((ఖలక'))తెలుగు((కలగ/కలుగు/కెలికి))

(-Quran Al-) **From a sperm-drop: He {{Allaahu ﷻ}}created{human being} him, and then moulded him in due proportions;** (80:19)(- Yusuf Ali-)

إِنَّهُ لَقَوْلٌ فَصْلٌ (86:13)

(-Quran Al-) *Similarity:- అరబీ(('కవల/కౌలు))*

తెలుగు((కౌలు/కావాలె/కావలి/కవళం))

Certainly it{{Quran}} is the Word that distinguishes

{{the truth from the falsehood}}(Good from Evil):

(86:13) (- Yusuf Ali-)

(87:15) وَذَكَرَ اسْمَ رَبِّهِۦ فَصَلَّىٰ

(-Quran Al-)

Similarity:- అరబీ ((ఇస్-మున్))-తెలుగు ((ఇసుము))

And glorified the name of his Guardian-Lord,{{Allaahu ﷻ}} and prayered.

(87:15)(- Yusuf Ali-)

(80:21) ثُمَّ أَمَاتَهُۥ فَأَقْبَرَهُۥ

(-Quran Al-) *Similarity:- అరబీ ((మాత/అమాత/యెమూతు))-తెలుగు ((మట్టి/మిత్తి))*

Then He{{Allaahu ﷻ}} caused him to die, and put him in his grave; (80:21) (- Yusuf Ali-)

(80:22) ثُمَّ إِذَا شَاءَ أَنشَرَهُۥ

(-Quran Al-)

Similarity:- అరబీ ((ఇ దా))-తెలుగు ((ఇదా/ఇదే/ఇదీ))

Then when He{{Allaahu ﷻ}} wills, He{{Allaahu ﷻ}} will resurrect him. (80:22) (- Sahih Int.-)

✽ ✽ ✽

فِيهَا عَيْنٌ جَارِيَةٌ (88:12)

(-Quran Al-)

Similarity:- అరబీ((జరయ/జారియ/))-తెలుగు((జెర్రి/జారు))

Within it is a flowing spring. (88:12)

(- Sahih Int.-)

فِيهَا سُرُرٌ مَرْفُوعَةٌ (88:13)

(-Quran Al-)

Similarity:- అరబీ((సురురు//))-తెలుగు((సుర్రు/సురసుర/సరసర))

In it are couches raised (88:13)

(- Pickthall-)

وَالسَّمَاءِ وَمَا بَنَاهَا (91:5)

(-Quran Al-) Similarity:- అరబీ((బనియ/బనా/))-తెలుగు((బాన/బోన/బానాలు))

And the heaven and Him {{Allaahu ﷻ}}Who built it/{{she}}, (91:5)

(- Pickthall-)

بِسْمِ اللهِ الرّحْمٰنِ الرّحِيم

إِذَا زُلْزِلَتِ الْأَرْضُ زِلْزَالَهَا (99:1)

(-Quran Al-) *Similarity:-*

అరబీ ((జు ల్-జిలు/"జల్-జల/))-తెలుగు ((జలజల//))

When the earth is shaken to her (utmost) convulsion, (99:1)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

يَوْمَئِذٍ تُحَدِّثُ أَخْبَارَهَا (99:4)

(-Quran Al-) *Similarity:- అరబీ ((ఖబరు/అఖ్-బారు/"")-తెలుగు ((కబురు//))*

On that Day will she {{the earth}}declares her news:{{ about the actions of all the creatures on the earth}} (99:4)(- Yusuf Ali-)

فَوَسْوَسَ لَهُمَا الشَّيْطَانُ لِيُبْدِيَ لَهُمَا مَا وُورِيَ عَنْهُمَا مِنْ سَوْآتِهِمَا وَقَالَ مَا نَهَاكُمَا رَبُّكُمَا

عَنْ هَٰذِهِ الشَّجَرَةِ إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَا مَلَكَيْنِ أَوْ تَكُونَا مِنَ الْخَالِدِينَ

(7:20)

Shytaan is an open enwmy to man.

షైతాను మనిషికి పరమ శత్రువాయె!!!వానిమాట నమ్మితే అంతే!!!

Similarity:- అరబీ((వస్వస//")-తెలుగు(వసవస/వస/))
Similarity:- అరబీ((వూరియ//")-తెలుగు((వూరు/నోరూరు/))
Similarity:- అరబీ((హాదిహి//")-తెలుగు((అది/ఇది/))

But Satan whispered to (them)the two{{Aadamu +Hawwa .a.s.}} to make apparent to (them)the two, that which was concealed from (them)the two of their private parts. He (Satan)--said, "Your Lord {{Allaahu ﷻ}}did not forbid you this tree except that you become angels or become of the immortal." (7:20) (- Sahih Int.-)

فَأَزَلَّهُمَا الشَّيْطَانُ عَنْهَا

صلے

فَأَخْرَجَهُمَا مِمَّا كَانَا فِيهِ

وَقُلْنَا اهْبِطُوا بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ

عَدُوٌّ ۖ وَلَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُسْتَقَرٌّ وَمَتَاعٌ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ (-Quran Al-) (2:36)

Similarity:-అరబీ(("జల్ల/అ జల్ల//")-తెలుగు((జల్ల./జల్లు/సల్లు))

Similarity:- అరబీ((కాన//కవన ")-తెలుగు((కాన/కావున/))

Then did Satan make (them) the two slip from the (جنةgarden), and get (them)the two, out of the state (of felicity in the Heaven) in which they had been. We{{Allaahuﷻ}} said: "Get ye down, all (ye people), with enmity between yourselves. On earth will be your dwelling-place and your means of livelihood - for a time." (2:36) (- Yusuf Ali-)

ۖ يَسْـَٔلُونَكَ عَنِ ٱلْخَمْرِ وَٱلْمَيْسِرِ قُلْ فِيهِمَآ إِثْمٌ كَبِيرٌ وَمَنَٰفِعُ لِلنَّاسِ ۗ وَإِثْمُهُمَآ أَكْبَرُ مِن نَّفْعِهِمَا وَيَسْـَٔلُونَكَ مَاذَا يُنفِقُونَ قُلِ ٱلْعَفْوَ ۗ كَذَٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ ٱللَّهُ لَكُمُ

ٱلْـَٔايَٰتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢١٩﴾(2:219)

(-Al Quran-) -(మాంచి)జోరుమీదున్నావే తుమ్మెదా///సుక్క,ముక్క,పేకాట,వగైరః-

జోరెక్కువైన ఈరోజులలో...........

Similarity:-

అరబీ((సఅల//యస్అలు/సాఇలు ")తెలుగు((సాలు/సాయిలు/సాలె/))

Similarity:- అరబీ((ఖమ్-రు//")తెలుగు((కమురుకంపు/))

Similarity:- అరబీ((అఫ్ఉ//")తెలుగు((అప్పు/ఆపు))

.They question thee about alxoholic drinks and games of chance. Say: In فِيهِمَا both is great sin, and (some) utility for men; but the sin of إِثْمُهُمَا (them) the two, is greater than their نَّفْعِهِمَا usefulness. And they ask thee what they ought to spend. Say: that which is superfluous. Thus {{Allaahu ﷻ}} makes plain to you (His) revelations, that haply you may reflect. (2:219)

(- Pickthall-)

وَاللَّذَانِ يَأْتِيَانِهَا مِنْكُمْ .

فَآذُوهُمَا ۖ فَإِنْ تَابَا وَأَصْلَحَا

فَأَعْرِضُوا عَنْهُمَا ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ تَوَّابًا رَحِيمًا (4:16)

(-Quran Al-) జి'నః-లంజరికం:--మరిమనసూ,కళ్ళూ,చెవులూ-నోరూకూడ , అక్కడ జవాబుచెప్పాలే!!!

Similarity:- అరబీ((తాబ//'')-తెలుగు((తాపు/))

If two (a male+a female) among you are guilty of lewdness, punish them both. If they repent and amend, Leave the two(male+female) alone; for {{Allaahu ﷻ}} is Oft-returning, Most Merciful. (4:16) (- Yusuf Ali-)

الزَّانِيَةُ وَالزَّانِي فَاجْلِدُوا كُلَّ وَاحِدٍ مِنْهُمَا مِائَةَ جَلْدَةٍ ۖ وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ فِي دِينِ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ۖ وَلْيَشْهَدْ عَذَابَهُمَا طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ (24:2)

(-Quran Al-) *Similarity:- అరబీ((జిల్దు//'')-తెలుగు((జిల/చెల్ది-తీట/))*

Similarity:- అరబీ((లా/ఇల్లా/'')-తెలుగు((లే/లేదు/))-తమిళ్((ఇల్లై/ఇల్లా))

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

Similarity:- అరబీ((ధ్దిను//")-తెలుగు((దేని/దాని/))

The adulterer and the adulteress, scourge you- each one of the two (with) a hundred stripes. And let not pity for the the two- withhold you from obedience to {{Allaahuﷻ}}, if you believe in {{Allaahuﷻ}} and the Last Day. And let a party of believers witness their punishment. (24:2)(- Pickthall-)

.. ✻ ✻ ✻

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

وَالْمُطَلَّقَاتُ يَتَرَبَّصْنَ بِأَنْفُسِهِنَّ

ثَلَاثَةَ قُرُوءٍ ۚ وَلَا يَحِلُّ لَهُنَّ أَنْ

يَكْتُمْنَ مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ فِي

أَرْحَامِهِنَّ إِنْ كُنَّ يُؤْمِنَّ بِاللَّهِ

وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ۚ وَبُعُولَتُهُنَّ أَحَقُّ

بِرَدِّهِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ إِنْ أَرَادُوا

إِصْلَاحًا ۚ وَلَهُنَّ مِثْلُ الَّذِي عَلَيْهِنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ۚ وَلِلرِّجَالِ عَلَيْهِنَّ دَرَجَةٌ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ (2:228)

(-Quran Al-)

Divorced women shall wait concerning them♀selves for three monthly periods. Nor is it lawful for ♀them to hide what {{Allaahuﷻ}} Hath created in ♀their wombs, if they have faith in {{Allaahuﷻ}} and the Last Day. And ♀their husbands have the better right to take ♀them back in that period, if they wish for reconciliation. And ♀they [--the women] shall have rights similar to the rights against♀them, according to what is equitable; but men have a degree (of advantage) over♀them. And {{Allaahuﷻ}} is Exalted in Power, Wise. (2:228) (- Yusuf Ali-)

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ إِذَا جَاءَكَ الْمُؤْمِنَاتُ

يُبَايِعْنَكَ عَلَىٰ أَنْ لَا يُشْرِكْنَ

بِاللَّهِ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَسْرِقْنَ وَلَا

يَزْنِينَ وَلَا يَقْتُلْنَ أَوْلَادَهُنَّ

وَلَا يَأْتِينَ بِبُهْتَانٍ يَفْتَرِينَهُ بَيْنَ

أَيْدِيهِنَّ وَأَرْجُلِهِنَّ وَلَا

يَعْصِينَكَ فِي مَعْرُوفٍ ۙ

فَبَايِعْهُنَّ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُنَّ اللَّهَ ۖ

إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ (60:12)

(-Quran Al-) *Similarity:- అరబీ ((హూన్న///)-తెలుగు ((వున్న///))*

O Prophet, when the believing women come to you pledging to you that they will not associate anything with {{Allaahu ﷻ}}, nor will they steal, nor will they commit unlawful sexual intercourse, nor will they kill their children, nor will they bring forth a slander they have invented

between their arms and their legs, nor will they disobey you in what is right - then accept their pledge and ask forgiveness for them of {{Allaahuﷻ}}. Indeed, {{Allaahuﷻ}} is Forgiving and Merciful. (60:12)

(- Sahih Int.-)

✽ ✽ ✽

فَصَبَّ عَلَيْهِمْ رَبُّكَ سَوْطَ عَذَابٍ (89:13)

(-Quran Al-)

Therefore thy Lord {{Allaahuﷻ}}poured on them the disaster of His punishment. (89:13) (-Pickthall-)

(88:6)

(-Quran Al-)

Similarity:-అరబీ((తామున్///)-తెలుగు((తాయం///))

No food for them except bitter thorn-fruit (88:6)

(- Pickthall-)

وَاللَّهُ مِنْ وَرَائِهِمْ مُحِيطٌ (85:20)

Similarity:-అరబీ((వరా//)-తెలుగు((వార//))

(-Quran Al-) **And Allah, (all unseen), surrounds from behind them.** (85:20)

(- Pickthall-)

أَلَمْ يَجْعَلْ كَيْدَهُمْ فِي تَضْلِيلٍ

(105:2)

(-Quran Al-)

Similarity:-అరబీ((కైదు//)-తెలుగు(కీడు///))-తమిళ్[[కెట్టు]]

Did He{{Allaahu ﷻ}} not make their treacherous plan go astray? (105:2)(- Yusuf Ali-)

إِنَّ رَبَّهُمْ بِهِمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ لَخَبِيرٌ

(100:11)

(-Quran Al-)

That certainly, their Lord{{Allaahu ﷻ}} had been Well-acquainted with them, (even to) that Day? (100:11)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

يَوْمَئِذٍ يَصْدُرُ النَّاسُ أَشْتَاتًا لِيُرَوْا

أَعْمَالَهُمْ (99:6)

Similarity:-అరబీ((సదర/యస్దురు///)-తెలుగు((సాదరం/సదురు///))

(-Quran Al-) **On that Day will men proceed in companies sorted out, to be shown their deeds (that they had done in this world).** (99:6) (- Yusuf Ali-)

تَنَزَّلُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ وَالرُّوحُ فِيهَا بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ مِنْ كُلِّ أَمْرٍ (97:4)

(-Quran Al-)

Similarity:-అరబీ((అమ్-రు///)-తెలుగు((అమరు///))

Therein come down the angels and the Spirit by their Lord-{{Allaahu ﷻ}}'s permission, on every errand: (97:4) (- Yusuf Ali-)

Similarity:-అరబీ((షదీదు///)-తెలుగు((సెడ్డ/బెడ్డ///))

Lo! the punishment of thy Lord{{Allaahu ﷻ}}

is stern. (85:12)

(- Pickthall-)

(97:2) وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ

(-Quran Al-) *similar word-:} అరబీ - {దరక/అద్-రక =(తెలుగు) దొరక/దొరికి*

Ah, what will convey unto you what the Night of Power is ??? (97:2)

(- Pickthall-)

(93:3) مَا وَدَّعَكَ رَبُّكَ وَمَا قَلَىٰ

(-Quran Al-)

Similarity::-అరబీ - {వద్దఅ}=(తెలుగు) వద్ద/వద్దు

Your Guardian-Lord {{Allaahu ﷻ}}has not forsaken you, nor is He displeased. (93:3)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

(93:6) أَلَمْ يَجِدْكَ يَتِيمًا فَآوَىٰ

Similarity::-అరబీ - {ఆవా}=(తెలుగు) అవు

(-Al Quran-) Similarity::-అరబీ - {యతీము}=(తెలుగు) యాతం/యేతుము

Did He {{Allaahu ﷻ}}not find you an orphan and give thee shelter (and care)? (93:6)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

(93:7) وَوَجَدَكَ ضَالًّا فَهَدَىٰ

(-Quran Al-)

Similarity::-అరబీ - {వజద}=(తెలుగు)వచ్చెద

And He {{Allaahu ﷻ}}found thee wandering, and He {{Allaahu ﷻ}}gave thee guidance. (93:7)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

وَوَجَدَكَ عَائِلًا فَأَغْنَىٰ (93:8)

(-Quran Al-)

Did He{{Allaahu ﷻ}} not find <u>you</u> destitute and enrich (you)? (93:8) (- Pickthall-)

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الْحُطَمَةُ (104:5)

(-Quran Al-) *Similarity::*-అరబీ - {దరక}=(తెలుగు)దొరక

And what can make <u>you</u> know what the Crusher is.??? (104:5)

(- Sahih Int.-)

وَإِذْ قَالَتِ الْمَلَائِكَةُ يَا مَرْيَمُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ

اصْطَفَاكِ وَطَهَّرَكِ وَاصْطَفَاكِ عَلَىٰ نِسَاءِ الْعَالَمِينَ (3:42)

(-Quran Al-)

Similarity::-అరబీ - {తహర}=(తెలుగు)తేరు

And [mention] when the angels said, "O Mary, indeed {{Allaahuﷻ}} has chosen you and purified you and selected you above all the women of the worlds. (3:42)

(- Sahih Int.-)

يَا مَرْيَمُ اقْنُتِي لِرَبِّكِ وَاسْجُدِي وَارْكَعِي مَعَ الرَّاكِعِينَ (3:43)

(-Quran Al-) *Similarity::-అరబీ - {రకఅ}=(తెలుగు)రక/రికరిక*

O Mary! worship your Lord{{Allaahuﷻ}} devoutly: Prostrate yourself, and bow down (in prayer) with those who bow down. (3:43)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

قَالَتْ رَبِّ أَنَّىٰ يَكُونُ لِي وَلَدٌ وَلَمْ

يَمْسَسْنِي بَشَرٌ ۖ قَالَ كَذَٰلِكِ اللَّهُ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ ۚ إِذَا قَضَىٰ أَمْرًا فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ (3:47)

(-Quran Al-)

Similarity::అరబీ-{దాలిక}=(తెలుగు)దానికి

She said: My Lord! How can I have a child when no mortal hath touched me? He said: So (you will be). creating what {{Allaahu ﷻ}} will,If HE decrees a thing, HE {{Allaahu ﷻ}}says unto it only: Be! and it is. (3:47)

(- Pickthall-)

فَتَقَبَّلَهَا رَبُّهَا بِقَبُولٍ حَسَنٍ وَأَنْبَتَهَا نَبَاتًا حَسَنًا وَكَفَّلَهَا زَكَرِيَّا ۖ كُلَّمَا دَخَلَ عَلَيْهَا زَكَرِيَّا الْمِحْرَابَ وَجَدَ عِنْدَهَا رِزْقًا ۖ قَالَ يَا مَرْيَمُ أَنَّىٰ لَكِ هَٰذَا ۖ

قَالَتْ هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ (3:37)

(-Quran Al-) *Similarity::* అరబీ - {హాసను}=తెలుగు హాసం
Similarity:: అరబీ - {వక్కల}=తెలుగు వక్కలు /వకీలు

So her Lord {{Allaahuﷻ}}accepted her [Maryamu.{{Allaahuﷻ}}]with good acceptance and caused her to grow in a good manner and put her in the care of Zechariah.a.s. Every time Zechariah a.s.entered upon her in the prayer chamber, he found with her provision. He said, "O Maryama, from where is this [coming] to you?" She said, "It is from {{Allaahuﷻ}}. Indeed, {{Allaahuﷻ}} provides for whom HE wills without account."

(3:37)

(- Sahih Int.-)

قَالُوا كَذَٰلِكِ قَالَ رَبُّكِ ۖ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْعَلِيمُ (51:30)

(-Quran Al-)

Similarity:: అరబీ - {హాకము/హాకీము}=తెలుగు అక్కము

They [Angels addressing the wife of ibraaheemu,a.s.]said,

"Thus has said your Lord{{Allaahu ﷻ}} to you.; indeed, HE is the Wise, the Knowing." (51:30) (- Sahih Int.-).

✽ ✽ ✽

قَالُوا أَجِئْتَنَا لِتَلْفِتَنَا عَمَّا وَجَدْنَا

عَلَيْهِ آبَاءَنَا وَتَكُونَ لَكُمَا

الْكِبْرِيَاءُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا نَحْنُ

لَكُمَا بِمُؤْمِنِينَ (10:78)

(-Quran Al-) *Similarity:: అరబీ- (నహ్ను)=(తెలుగు)నేను. తమిళ్(నాన్/ యెణ్)*

Similarity:: అరబీ- (అమ్మా)=(తెలుగు) అమ్మో/అమ్మా

They said: "Have you both, come to us to turn us away from the ways we found our fathers following,- in order that you two(Musaa+Haaroon.a.s.) may have greatness in the land? But we shall not believe in you!" (10:78)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

قَالَ قَدْ أُجِيبَتْ دَعْوَتُكُمَا فَاسْتَقِيمَا وَلَا تَتَّبِعَانِّ سَبِيلَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ (10:89)

(-Quran Al-) *Similarity::-అరబీ - {'కద్ =(తెలుగు)కద్దు*

Similarity::-అరబీ - {దుఆ/దావా}=(తెలుగు)దావా/దీవన)

{{Allaahu ﷻ}} said: "**Accepted is your prayer (O Moses and Aaron)! So stand ye straight, and follow not the path of those who know not."** (10:89)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

قَالَ لَا يَأْتِيكُمَا طَعَامٌ تُرْزَقَانِهِ إِلَّا نَبَّأْتُكُمَا بِتَأْوِيلِهِ قَبْلَ أَنْ يَأْتِيَكُمَا ۚ ذَٰلِكُمَا مِمَّا عَلَّمَنِي رَبِّي ۚ إِنِّي تَرَكْتُ مِلَّةَ قَوْمٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ كَافِرُونَ

(12:37)

(-Quran Al-) *Similarity::-అరబీ - {తవల/తావీలు=(తెలుగు)తెలివు.*

Similarity::-అరబీ - {అల్లమ)=(తెలుగు) అల్లు

He[Yousuf.a.s.in the jail to two other co-prisoners] said, "you two will not receive food that is provided to you two except that I will inform you two of its interpretation before it comes to you two. That is from what my Lord has taught me. Indeed, I have left the religion of a people who do not believe in Allaahuﷻ, and they, in the Hereafter, are disbelievers. (12:37)

(- Sahih Int.-)

وَقَاسَمَهُمَا إِنِّي لَكُمَا لَمِنَ النَّاصِحِينَ (7:21)

(-Quran Al-)

[Shytaanu misguiding Aadamu+Hawwa.a.s.]

And he swore to them both, and said"" I am to You both a sincere adviser"". (7:21)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

فَدَلَّاهُمَا بِغُرُورٍ ۚ فَلَمَّا ذَاقَا الشَّجَرَةَ بَدَتْ لَهُمَا سَوْآتُهُمَا وَطَفِقَا يَخْصِفَانِ عَلَيْهِمَا مِنْ وَرَقِ

الْجَنَّةِ ۖ وَنَادَاهُمَا رَبُّهُمَا أَلَمْ أَنْهَكُمَا عَنْ تِلْكُمَا الشَّجَرَةِ وَأَقُلْ لَكُمَا إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ لَكُمَا عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ

(7:22)

(-Quran Al-) *Similarity::-అరబీ- (షజరతు)=(తెలుగు) సెట్టు.*

Similarity::-అరబీ- (సౌఅత)=(తెలుగు) సావు/శవం
Similarity::-అరబీ- (వర కు)=(తెలుగు) వరకు
Similarity::-అరబీ- (తిల్ క)=(తెలుగు) తిలక
Similarity::-అరబీ- (నాదా)=(తెలుగు) నాదం
Similarity::-అరబీ- (అదువ్వు)=(తెలుగు) యెదవ

Thus did he lead them both on with guile. And when they tasted of the tree their shame was manifest to them both and they both,began to hide (by heaping) on themselves some of the leaves of the Garden. And their Lord{{Allaahu ﷻ}} called them, (saying): Did I {{Allaahu ﷻ}}not forbid both of you from that tree and tell you two: Lo! Satan is an open enemy to both of you ? (7:22)

(- Pickthall-)

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

(109:6) لَكُمْ دِينُكُمْ وَلِيَ دِين

(-Quran Al-) *Similarity::*అరబీ- (దీనున్)=(తెలుగు) దీనం, దినం

*Similarity::*అరబీ- (వలియ)=(తెలుగు) వల్ల

{{plural You}}**Unto you , your religion, and unto me my religion.** (109:6)

(- Pickthall-)

لِمَنْ شَاءَ مِنْكُمْ أَنْ يَسْتَقِيمَ

(81:28)

(-Quran Al-) *Similarity::*అరబీ- (యొస్తకీము)=(తెలుగు) యొత్తుకొమ్ము

{{plural You}}**For whoever wills among you to take a right course.** (81:28)

(- Sahih Int.-)

إِنَّمَا نُطْعِمُكُمْ لِوَجْهِ اللَّهِ لَا نُرِيدُ مِنْكُمْ جَزَاءً وَلَا شُكُورًا

(76:9)

(-Quran Al-) *Similarity::*అరబీ- (షుక్-రు)=(తెలుగు) సుక్ర

Feeding the poor is a virtue.

{{plural You}}(Saying): **We feed you, for the sake**

of {{Allaahuﷻ}} only. We wish for no reward nor thanks from you; (76:9)

(- Pickthall-)

فَإِنْ كَانَ لَكُمْ كَيْدٌ فَكِيدُونِ

(77:39)

(-Quran Al-)

Similarity{{-:-అరబీ}} కైదు.:కీడు(తెలుగులో)/కెట్టు(తమిళ్ లో)
Similarity::-అరబీ-(అల్లమ)=(తెలుగు) అల్లు
Similarity::-అరబీ-(కవన/కాన)=(తెలుగు) కాన/కావున

Now, if {{all of You}} have a trick (or plot), use it against Me! (77:39)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

وَخَلَقْنَاكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا (78:8)

(-Quran Al-) *Similarity::-అరబీ-(ఖలక)=(తెలుగు) కలగు*

And (have We not) created {{all of You}} in pairs, (78:8)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

ఈ "ఆయాతు"లలో స్త్రీలింగ బహువచన నామవాచకరూపాలను గమనించండి...Please observe the plural feminine form of nouns

عَسَىٰ رَبُّهُ إِنْ طَلَّقَكُنَّ أَنْ

يُبْدِلَهُ أَزْوَاجًا خَيْرًا مِنْكُنَّ

مُسْلِمَاتٍ مُؤْمِنَاتٍ قَانِتَاتٍ

تَائِبَاتٍ عَابِدَاتٍ سَائِحَاتٍ

ثَيِّبَاتٍ وَأَبْكَارًا (66:5)

(-Quran Al-) *Similarity::-అరబీ- {తలక '/తల్లక ')=(తెలుగు) తలకు /తెలియక*

It may be, if he divorced you-all(feminine -), that {{Allaahu ﷻ}} will give him{Muhammad ﷺ} in exchange, consorts better than you-all(feminine -), ,- who submit (their wills), who believe, who are devout, who turn to {{Allaahu ﷻ}} in repentance, who worship (in humility), who travel (for Faith) and fast,- previously married or virgins. (66:5)

(- Yusuf Ali-)**...మేము ముస్లిమః-లం అనే ఆడోళ్ళందరూ ఈ "ఆయాతు"ల-ను చక్కగ అర్థంచేసుకొని చదువుకోవాలె!**
ముస్లిములందరికీ తల్లులైన "ఉమ్మహాతుల్ మూ'మినీన"లకు ఏం ఆర్డర్ యివ్వబడిందో జర గమనించాలె!-సూరతుల్ "అహ్-జా'బు" బాగా వల్లెవేయాలె!

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

Attention:-muslimah ladies:-

please read Suratul Ahzaab, and note the commands of Allaahuﷻ

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلْ لِأَزْوَاجِكَ إِنْ كُنْتُنَّ تُرِدْنَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا وَزِينَتَهَا فَتَعَالَيْنَ أُمَتِّعْكُنَّ وَأُسَرِّحْكُنَّ سَرَاحًا جَمِيلًا (33:28)

(-Quran Al-) *Similarity::-అరబీ - {జోజు /అజ్వాజు)=(తెలుగు) జోజి /జోడి*

O Prophet! Say unto thy wives: If you-all(feminine -), desire the world's life and its adornment, come! I will content you-all(feminine -), and will release you-all(feminine -), with a fair release. (33:28)

(- Pickthall-)

وَإِنْ كُنْتُنَّ تُرِدْنَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَالدَّارَ الْآخِرَةَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ أَعَدَّ

لِلْمُحْسِنَاتِ مِنْكُنَّ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا

(33:29)

(-Quran Al-) *Similarity::-అరబీ- (కున్-త)=(తెలుగు) కంత*

Similarity::-అరబీ- (ఆఖిర)=(తెలుగు) ఆఖరి
Similarity::-అరబీ- (రసూలు)=(తెలుగు) రాసులు
Similarity::-అరబీ- (అజీ ము)=(తెలుగు) అజ్జు

But if you-all(feminine -), seek {{Allaahu ﷻ}} and His Messenger, and the Home of the Hereafter, verily {{Allaahu ﷻ}} has prepared for the well-doers amongst you-all(feminine -), a great reward.

(33:29)
(- Yusuf Ali-)

يَا نِسَاءَ النَّبِيِّ مَنْ يَأْتِ مِنْكُنَّ بِفَاحِشَةٍ مُبَيِّنَةٍ يُضَاعَفْ لَهَا الْعَذَابُ ضِعْفَيْنِ ۚ وَكَانَ ذَٰلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرًا (33:30)

(-Quran Al-) *Similarity::-అరబీ- (నిసా)=(తెలుగు) నస/నసనస*

Similarity::-అరబీ- (బయ్యిన)=(తెలుగు) బయానా/బయ్యన్న
Similarity::-అరబీ- (దాఇఫు ')=(తెలుగు) దాపు/
Similarity::-అరబీ- (అలా/ఆలా ')=(తెలుగు) అలా//

O wives of the Prophet, whoever of

you-all(feminine -), should commit a clear immorality - for her the punishment would be doubled two fold, and ever is that, for {{Allaahuﷻ}} , easy. (33:30)

(- Sahih Int.-)

وَمَن يَقْنُتْ مِنكُنَّ لِلَّهِ ۞۞ وَرَسُولِهِۦ وَتَعْمَلْ صَٰلِحًا نُّؤْتِهَآ أَجْرَهَا مَرَّتَيْنِ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لَهَا رِزْقًا كَرِيمًا ﴿٣١﴾ (33:31)

(-Al Quran-)*Similarity::-అరబీ- (అమలు/ఆమిలు')=(తెలుగు) అమల/అమ్మలు//*

But any of you-all(مِنكُنَّ feminine -), that is devout in the service of {{Allaahuﷻ}} and His Messenger, and works righteousness,- to her shall We grant her reward twice: and We have prepared for her a generous Sustenance. (33:31)

(- Yusuf Ali-)ఈ ముచ్చటలను బడిపంతులు పామరులకు మరీమరీ నొక్కి వక్కాణించాలె!

!The above verses should be remembered freequently by both the illuminated and the the others not so enlightened.

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

✽ ✽ ✽

(78:10) وَجَعَلْنَا اللَّيْلَ لِبَاسًا

(-Quran Al-) *Similarity::-అరబీ- (జఅల ')=(తెలుగు) జెయ్యాల/చెయ్యాల//*

Similarity::-అరబీ- (లైలు/లయాలీ)=(తెలుగు) లాల/లీల/లూలు

Similarity::-అరబీ- (లబిస)=(తెలుగు) లబించె//

And WE {{Allaahu ﷻ}}made the night as a covering, (78:10)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

وَبَنَيْنَا فَوْقَكُمْ سَبْعًا شِدَادًا

(78:12)

(-Quran Al-) **And (WE {{Allaahu ﷻ}}have) built over you the seven sky firmaments,** (78:12)

(- Yusuf Ali-) *Similarity::-అరబీ- (షదీదు/షిదాదు)=(తెలుగు) శద్ధ/చెడ్డ/*

إِنَّا خَلَقْنَا الْإِنسَانَ مِن نُّطْفَةٍ أَمْشَاجٍ نَّبْتَلِيهِ فَجَعَلْنَاهُ سَمِيعًا بَصِيرًا (76:2)

(-Quran Al-) *Similarity:samy//sam,sammy:-*

అరబీ- (సమీ)=(తెలుగు) సామీ//

Verily WE {{Allaahuﷻ}} created Man from a drop of mingled sperm, in order to try him: So WE {{Allaahuﷻ}} made him , Hear and See.(with gifts of ears and eyes) (76:2)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

إِنَّا هَدَيْنَاهُ السَّبِيلَ إِمَّا شَاكِرًا وَإِمَّا كَفُورًا (76:3)

(-Quran Al-) *Similarity:: అరబీ - (ఇమ్మా)=(తెలుగు) యెమ్మి/యేమా//*

Similarity:coffer: అరబీ - (కఫూరా)=(తెలుగు) కాపురుషుడు//

WE {{Allaahuﷻ}} showed him the Way: whether he be grateful as a Muslim or ungrateful as a kaafir / munaafiq/etc..(the decision rests on Man's will). (76:3)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

إِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ سَلَاسِلَ وَأَغْلَالًا وَسَعِيرًا (76:4)

(-Quran Al-) *Similarity:serial: అరబీ - (సలాసిలు.)=(తెలుగు) సలసల//*

For the Rejecters WE {{Allaahuﷻ}} have prepared chains, yokes, and a blazing Fire. (76:4)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا لَلْهُدَىٰ (92:12)

(-Quran Al-) **Guidance is the prerogative of {{Allaahuﷻ}}** ***మాతో రా! హిదాయః ఇప్పిస్తాము-అనే కుహనా వేషగాళ్ళూలూ వుంటారు!!! జాగ్రత్త !!!!!there are many ,who claim to guide and say .come to us ...and be with us ...!!***

Verily WE {{Allaahuﷻ}} take upon Ourselves the choice to guide or not to guide, .

(92:12)
(- Yusuf Ali-)

وَرَفَعْنَا لَكَ ذِكْرَكَ (94:4)

(-Quran Al-) *రసూలుﷺగారి ఫేమ్-అన్నిలోకాల్లో మారుమోగుతోంది! మింగుడుపడక యేడ్చేదౌర్భాగ్యుల సంఖ్యా-చాలా అధికమే!!!*

The fame of our prophet and his Teachings is universal.....,.but there are many antagonists as well.....who vainly wish to extinguish the light...

AndWE {{Allaahuﷻ}}exalted thy fame? (94:4)
(- Pickthall-)

لَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ فِي أَحْسَنِ تَقْوِيمٍ (95:4) *Similarity::-అరబీ- {కవ్వమ/తక్వీము)=(తెలుగు) కవ్వము//*

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

(-Quran Al-) **WE {{Allaahu ﷻ}} have indeed కలిగించాము created man in the best of moulds,** (95:4)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

ثُمَّ رَدَدْنَاهُ أَسْفَلَ سَافِلِينَ (95:5)

(-Quran Al-)

{similarity-అరబీ}}రదద/రద్ద/యురద్దు..:-

(-తెలుగులో:-రుద్దు/రద్దు/రద్దీ /రాదు)

నాకంటే అందగాడు లేడని గొప్పగా విర్రవీగే మనిసి-గుట్టు రట్టు.-
అష్రఫుల్ మఖ్లూకాతు అనేది-ఓమిధ్య???

Man thinks very highly of himself ..but the reality is otherwise......

Then WE {{Allaahu ﷻ}} రద్దు చేసాము.reduced him to the lowest of the low, (95:5) (- Pickthall-)

✽ ✽ ✽

وَقَالَ ٱللَّهُ لَا تَتَّخِذُوٓا۟ إِلَٰهَيْنِ ٱثْنَيْنِ ۖ إِنَّمَا هُوَ إِلَٰهٌ وَٰحِدٌ ۖ فَإِيَّٰىَ فَٱرْهَبُونِ ﴿٥١﴾ (16:51)

(-Al Quran-)

{*similarity- **take...takhuz***

అరబీ - అఖద '/యఅఖుదు ,ఖుద్ '/ఖుదూ '}★ *take*=తఅఖుదు '-:.తాకుతూ /తాకు

{{Allaahu ﷻ}} said: "Take not (for worship) two gods: for He is just One {{Allaahu ﷻ}} : then fear Me إِيَّىَ (and Me alone)." (16:51)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

قَالَ رَبِّ بِمَا أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ فَلَنْ أَكُونَ ظَهِيرًا لِلْمُجْرِمِينَ (28:17)

(-Quran Al-) *Similarity::-అరబీ- {నిఅము)=(తెలుగు) నియమం//*

He موسيٰ said: **My Lord! For as much as you hast favoured me, I will never be a supporter of the criminals.** (28:17) (- Pickthall-)

(20:25) قَالَ رَبِّ اشْرَحْ لِي صَدْرِي

(-Quran Al-) *Similarity::-అరబీ- {షరహా)=(తెలుగు) షరా//*

(موسيٰMoses) said: "**O my Lord! expand for me, my breast;** (20:25)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

(20:26)

(-Al Quran-) *Similarity::-అరబీ - {యెస్సిర్)=(తెలుగు) యెసురు//*

(موسي Moses)**And ease my task for me;** (20:26)

(- Pickthall-)

(20:27) وَاحْلُلْ عُقْدَةً مِنْ لِسَانِي

(-Quran Al-) *Similarity::-అరబీ - {హల్లల)=() తెలుగులో (అలలు)//*

(موسي Moses)**And remove the impediment from my speech,(tongue)** (20:27)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

(20:28) يَفْقَهُوا قَوْلِي

(-Quran Al-) *Similarity::-అరబీ - {యఫ్-క హు)=() తెలుగులో (ఒప్పిక)//*

(موسي Moses)**So they may understand my speech:**

(20:28) (- Yusuf Ali-).

قَالَ هَٰذَا صِرَاطٌ عَلَيَّ مُسْتَقِيمٌ

(15:41)

(-Quran Al-) *Similarity::-అరబీ - {హాదా)=() తెలుగులో (ఇదా)//*

({{Allaahu ﷻ}}) said: "This is the Staight way (to My sincere servants) that indeed leads straight to ME.({{Allaahu ﷻ}}) (15:41)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

قَالَ رَبِّ أَنَّىٰ يَكُونُ لِي غُلَامٌ وَكَانَتِ امْرَأَتِي عَاقِرًا وَقَدْ بَلَغْتُ مِنَ الْكِبَرِ عِتِيًّا (19:8)

(-Quran Al-) *Similarity:*

Qaala--call,,,kaana--can

:-అరబీ - {బలగ ')=() తెలుగులో (బలగం/బలం)//

[Zakariah.a.s.]He said: My Lord! How can i have a son for me when my wife is barren and I have reached infirm old age? (19:8)

(- Pickthall-)

وَلَهُمْ عَلَيَّ ذَنبٌ فَأَخَافُ أَن يَقْتُلُونِ (26:14)

(-Quran Al-) *Similarity::-అరబీ - {'కతల/యక్తులు)=() తెలుగులో (కత్తులు)//*

Similarity::-అరబీ - {ఖాఫ)=() తెలుగులో (కోప)//

(موسي'Moses)**And (further), they have a charge of crime against me; and I fear they may slay me.** (26:14)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

أَلَّا تَعْلُوا عَلَيَّ وَأْتُونِي مُسْلِمِينَ

(27:31)

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

(-Quran Al-) *Similarity::-అరబీ- {తఅలూ}=() తెలుగులో (తేలు/తల)/*

[Sulymaan.a.s.]'**Be ye not arrogant against me, but come to me in submission (to the true Religion).'** (27:31)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيَّ يَوْمَ وُلِدْتُ وَيَوْمَ أَمُوتُ وَيَوْمَ أُبْعَثُ حَيًّا (19:33)

(-Quran Al-) *Similarity::-అరబీ- {సలిమ/సాలము=() తెలుగులో (సాలము)/*

[Eesaa.a.s]**So peace is on me the day I was born, the day that I die, and the day that I shall be raised up to life (again)**! (19:33)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ ۖ قُلْ إِنِ افْتَرَيْتُهُ فَعَلَيَّ إِجْرَامِي وَأَنَا بَرِيءٌ مِمَّا تُجْرِمُونَ (11:35)

-Quran Al-) *Similarity::-అరబీ- {అనా}=() తెలుగులో (నేను)/*

Or say they (again): He hath invented it? Say {{يا محمد ﷺ}}: If I have invented it, upon me be my crimes, but I am innocent of (all) that ye commit.

(11:35)

(- Pickthall-)

وَإِنَّ مِنْكُمْ لَمَنْ لَيُبَطِّئَنَّ فَإِنْ أَصَابَتْكُمْ مُصِيبَةٌ قَالَ قَدْ أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيَّ إِذْ لَمْ أَكُنْ مَعَهُمْ شَهِيدًا

(4:72)

(-Quran Al-) *Similarity::-అరబీ - {నిఅము/అన్అమ)=() తెలుగులో (నియమము//*

There are certainly among you men who would tarry behind: If a misfortune befalls you, they say: "Allaahu ﷻ showed favour on me in that i was not with them." (4:72)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

وَإِنْ لَمْ تُؤْمِنُوا لِي فَاعْتَزِلُونِ

(44:21)

(-Quran Al-)

But if you do not **believe me**, then **leave me** alone."

(44:21)

(- Sahih Int.-)

رُدُّوهَا عَلَيَّ ۖ فَطَفِقَ مَسْحًا

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

بِالسُّوقِ وَالْأَعْنَاقِ (38:33)

(-Quran Al-) Similarity::-అరబీ- (రద్దు/రుద్దు)=() తెలుగులో (రద్దు/రుద్దు)

]Sulymaan.a.s.,[said

Bring them back to me. then began he to pass his hand over (horses) legs and necks. (38:33)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

✽ ✽ ✽

Those who cannot attain perfection in faith ,worship All things except the real Lord.

మొ'మినుకాని/ కాలేనివాళ్ళు మొక్కేదీ,మొక్కుకొనేదీ - బాతిలు-మిథ్యలకే ◢ ❖ ◤◢ ❖

يَدْعُو

مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَضُرُّهُ وَمَا لَا يَنْفَعُهُ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الضَّلَالُ الْبَعِيدُ

(22:12)

يَدْعُو لَمَنْ ضَرُّهُ أَقْرَبُ مِنْ نَفْعِهِ ۚ لَبِئْسَ الْمَوْلَىٰ وَلَبِئْسَ الْعَشِيرُ

(22:13)యద్ఉ' మిం దూని-ల్లాహి మా లా యదు'ర్రుహూ వమాలా యన్ఫ'ఉహూ (.) దా'లిక హువల్ ద'లాలుల్ బఈ'దు (12)

యద్ఉ' లమన్ ద'ర్రుహూ అక్'రబు మిం నఫ'ఇహి (.) లబి'సల్ మౌలా వ లబి'సల్ అసీరు

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

(13)

(సూ రతుల్ హజ్జి)*Similarity::-అరబీ- (దఆ/యెద్ఊ=()తెలుగులో (దా/దీవన)*
Similarity::-అరబీ- (మౌలా/)=()తెలుగులో (
మౌళి/మౌలి/మొల్ల/మల్ల)/మల్లు.

[Man]He **يَدْعُو** ***calls*** **besides مِنْ دُونِ**

اللّه Allaahu.s.wt. ***unto*** **مَا that which** ***hurts***

يَضُرُّهُ ***him*** **لَا** ***not,*** **لَا nor يَنْفَعُهُ profits**

him::. هُوَ ذَٰلِكَ That is

a **straying الضَّلَالُ :: far الْبَعِيدُ away.** *(22:12)*

THE DEAD CANNOT SEE/HEAR/SAY - మృతప్రాయాలు వినలేవు-కనలేవు-బదులు చెప్పలేవే ***!!!***

He calls **unto لَمَنْ him** ***whose ضَرُّهُ harm is***

أَقْرَبُ ***nearer than his نَفْعِهِ profit; لَ certainly,*** **and**

بِئْسَ evil

Maula (الْمَوْلَىٰ patron) and لَ certainly an

evil الْعَشِيرُ friend! *(22:13)*

◢ ❃◤ ◢ ❃◤ ◢ ❃◤ ◢ ❃◤ ◢ ❃◤ ◢ ❃◤ ◢ ❃◤

END OF THE TOPIC

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

إِنَّ يَوْمَ الْفَصْلِ مِيقَاتُهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ (44:40) يَوْمَ لَا يُغْنِي مَوْلًى عَن مَّوْلًى شَيْئًا وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ (44:41)

إِنَّ VERILY, //////THE يَوْمَ DAY ///////OF الْفَصْلِ JUDGEMENT- (WHEN ALLAH WILL JUDGE BETWEEN THE CREATURES)///// IS THE TIME مِيقَاتُهُمْ APPOINTED////// FOR ALL أَجْمَعِينَ OF THEM/////, (44:40)

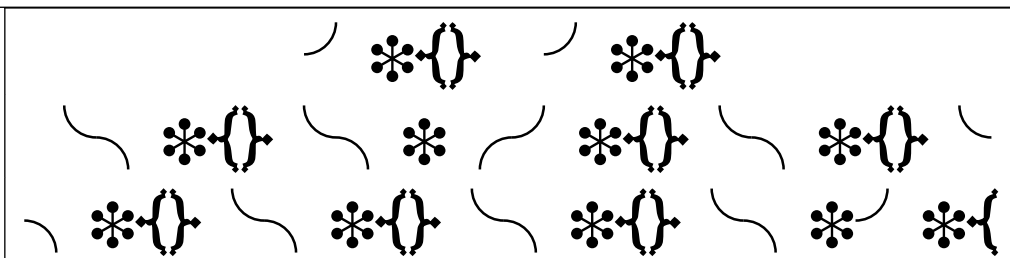
THE يَوْمَ DAY WHEN ////MAULAN مَوْلًى (A

أَلدّمَايِرُ المُتّسِلَةُ

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

Af-Damaair--ul--Muttasilah...

The Attached Personal Pronouns...2

Lesson : 43

'Ad-d'ameeru' (in lieu of the Object)-as a Suffix -

The Second type of Ad-Da'maai'rul-Muttasilah,indicates the 'Object' in Nasab-state. .

The Second type of Ad-Da'maai'rul-Muttasilah -pronouns can be attached, only at the end of the word.

There are 14 forms of Ad-Da'maai'rul-Muttasilah to suit the requirements of the -I / II / III- P-e-r-s-o-n-s in Arabic.

Note : The Pronoun is the same for both the Masculine + the Feminine genders in the case of dual-(2-persons) in each-P-e-r-s-o-n.

I -PERSON		II- PERSON		III –PERSON	
Masculine- ♂	Feminine	Masculine- ♂	Feminine	Masculine- ♂	Feminine
Iyyaya(Me-only)	Iyyaya(Me-only)	Iyyaka(you only)	Iyyaki(you only-F)	Iyyahu (Him only)	Iyyahaa (Her only)
إيّاىَ	إيّاىَ	إيّاكَ	إيّاكِ	إيّاهُ	إيّاهَا
Iyyanaa (Us only) for two or more persons	Iyyanaa (Us only) for two or more persons	Iyyaakumaa (M+F) (you two only)	Iyyakumaa (you two only) (M+F)	Iyyahumaa (two of them only)(M+F)	Iyyahumaa (two of them only)(M+F)
إيّانا	إيّانا	إيّاكمَا	إيّاكمَا	إيّاهُمَا	إيّاهُمَا
Iyyaanaa (Us only Two / or more persons)	Iyyaanaa (Us onlay Two / or more persons)	Iyyaakum (You –all-only)-Masc	Iyyaakunna -You all only (Fem)	Iyyaahum (All of them only) -Masc	Iyyaahunna (Fem) (All of them only)
إيّانا	إيّانا	إيّاكُمْ	إيّاكُنّ	إيّاهُمْ	إيّاهُنّ

END OF THE TOPIC

وَمَنْ يَعْشُ عَنْ ذِكْرِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ نُقَيِّضْ لَهُ شَيْطَانًا فَهُوَ لَهُ قَرِينٌ (43:36)

Shytan is the close friend of..?me??....ఎవరికి షైతాను జిగ్రీ దోస్తో???

///And و /////whoمَنْsoever///// turnsيَعْشُ away (blinds himself) /////عَنْfrom//// the ذِكْرِremembrance /////الرَّحْمَٰنِ of the Most

Beneficent (Allah) //////(i.e. this Quran and worship of Allah),//// WE(Allah) appoint نُقَيِّضْ /////for لَهُ him /////Shaitan شَيْطَانًا appoint(Satan - devil) //// ///فَهُوَ So he (Shaitan-)will be //to لَهُ him////a Qarin قَرِينٌ (an intimate companion)/. (43:36)

(- Hilali and Khan-).

Quraanic Examples:-﷽

إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَإِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِينُ (1:5)

Thee (alone) we worship; YOU (alone) we ask for help. (1:5) (- Pickthall-)

۞ وَقَالَ اللَّهُ لَا تَتَّخِذُوا إِلَٰهَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ ۖ إِنَّمَا هُوَ إِلَٰهٌ وَاحِدٌ ۖ فَإِيَّايَ فَارْهَبُونِ (16:51)

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

Similarity★ take=తలఅఖుదు ؛تాకుతూ/తాకు

Allaahu.s.w.t- has said: "Take not (for worship) two gods: for He is just One Allah: then Fear !!! ME (Allaahu.s.w.t-)-and Me alone." (16:51) (- Yusuf Ali-

وَآمِنُوا بِمَا أَنْزَلْتُ مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا مَعَكُمْ وَلَا تَكُونُوا أَوَّلَ كَافِرٍ بِهِ ۖ وَلَا تَشْتَرُوا بِآيَاتِي ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا وَإِيَّايَ فَاتَّقُونِ (2:41) (-Quran Al-)

And believe in what I have sent down confirming that which is [already] with you, and be not the first to disbelieve in it. And do not exchange My signs for a small price, and fear [only] Me. (2:41)

(-English Sahih Int.-)

بَلْ إِيَّاهُ تَدْعُونَ فَيَكْشِفُ مَا

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

تَدْعُونَ إِلَيْهِ إِنْ شَاءَ وَتَنْسَوْنَ مَا تُشْرِكُونَ (6:41)

(-Quran Al-)

.No, it is Him [alone] you would invoke, and He would remove that for which you invoked Him if He willed, and you would forget what you associate [*with Him*]. (6:41)

(-English Sahih Int.-)

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُلُوا مِنْ طَيِّبَاتِ مَا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوا لِلَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُونَ (2:172)

*Similar Words:-*ఉకులు /అకల /యా కులు /కులూ -.-ఆకలి *(--)*

يَا O//// YOU أَيُّهَا /////WHO الَّذِينَ

////-{*PLURAL*}-BELIEVED آمَنُوا ///// -{*PLURAL*}-EAT

كُلُوا /////OF مِنْ THE /////GOOD

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

طَيِّبَاتِ THINGS-{PLURAL}- /////مَا THAT /////WE HAVE رَزَقْنَاكُمْ PROVIDED///// FOR YOU, اشْكُرُوا-{PLURAL}-BE وَ AND//// /////اكُمْ GRATEFUL///// TO ALLAH لِلّٰهِ,///// IF إِنْ ////IT IS /////HIM إِيَّاهُ ALONE

/////////كُنْتُمْ YOU-{PLURAL}- USED TO تَعْبُدُونَ-{PLURAL}-WORSHIP.////// (2:172) (- Yusuf Ali-)

وَيَوْمَ نَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ نَقُولُ. لِلَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا مَكَانَكُمْ أَنْتُمْ وَشُرَكَاؤُكُمْ ۚ فَزَيَّلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ ۖ وَقَالَ شُرَكَاؤُهُمْ مَا كُنْتُمْ إِيَّانَا تَعْبُدُونَ (10:28) (-Quran Al-)

Similar Words(అరబీ):-అల్లదీ-:(తెలుగులో)-అల్లదిగో

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

On the day when We gather them all together, then We say unto those who ascribed partners (unto Us): Stand back, ye and your (pretended) partners (of Allah)! And We separate them, the one from the other, and their (pretended) partners say: It was not us alone you worshipped.(10:28) (- Pickthall-)

قَالَ الَّذِينَ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ رَبَّنَا هَٰؤُلَاءِ الَّذِينَ أَغْوَيْنَا أَغْوَيْنَاهُمْ كَمَا غَوَيْنَا ۖ تَبَرَّأْنَا إِلَيْكَ ۖ مَا كَانُوا إِيَّانَا يَعْبُدُونَ

(-Quran Al-) (28:63)

Similar Words go {అరబీ}:-గవియ-:(తెలుగులో)-గవి

Those upon whom the word will have come into effect will say, "Our Lord, these are the ones we led to error. We led them to error just as we were in

error. We declare our disassociation [from them] to You. They were not worship us alone." (28:63) (- Sahih Int.-)

۞ قُلْ تَعَالَوْا أَتْلُ مَا حَرَّمَ رَبُّكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ ۖ أَلَّا تُشْرِكُوا بِهِ شَيْئًا ۖ وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا ۖ وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا أَوْلَادَكُمْ مِنْ إِمْلَاقٍ ۖ نَحْنُ نَرْزُقُكُمْ وَإِيَّاهُمْ ۖ وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا الْفَوَاحِشَ مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَمَا بَطَنَ ۖ وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ ۚ ذَٰلِكُمْ وَصَّاكُمْ بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ

(-Quran Al-) (6:151)

ALLAAHU. S.w.t-COMMANDING MUSLIMS:-NOT TO GO NEARER TO THE PROHIBITED ACTS ,(MUHARRAMAAT.)-that ,surely will lead to JAHANNAMU.

.قُلْ SAY,[CALL] "تعَالَوْا COME/////, I WILL

أَتلُ RECITE //////مَا WHAT /////YOUR رَبُكُمْ

LORD////// HAS حَرَّمَ PROHIBITED/////ON(TO)

عَلَيْكُمْ YOU(ALL)./////

[HE COMMANDS] THAT(ALL OF) YOU أَلَا NOT/////

تُشْرِكُوا ASSOCIATE /////A THING شَيْئًا

//////WITH بِهِ HIM,///// و AND//// TO بِالوَالِدَيْنِ

PARENTS,//// GOOD إِحْسَانًا TREATMENT,////و

AND ////DO لَا NOT//// تَقْتُلُوا KILL///// كُمْ YOUR

/////أَوْلَاد CHILDREN///// OUT مِنْ OF

////إِمْلَاق/POVERTY/////نَحْنُ *WE//// WILL*

نَرْزُقُ *PROVIDE*///// *FOR* (ALL OF) *YOU*كُمْ

*/////و AND ///*ALSO إِيَّاهُم *THEM.* ////

و AND ////DO لَا NOT /////تَقْرَبُوا APPROACH

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

WHAT مَا ///// - الفَوَاحِشَ IMMORALITIES/////

THEM///// مِنْهَا OF///// APPARENT ظَهَرَ IS////

بَطَنَ IS ///// WHAT مَا ////AND و

تَقْتُلُوا /////NOT لَا DO///// AND و ////.CONCEALED

//// WHICH الَّتِي //// SOUL النَّفْسَ THAT//// KILL

FORBIDDEN حَرَّمَ HAS//// -ALLAAHU.S.W.T اللَّهُ

[TO BE KILLED] ////إِلَّا EXCEPT/////// BY [LEGAL]

بِالْحَقِّ RIGHT.///BY/بِهِ/ ذَٰلِكُمْ THIS////

HE.S.W.T- HAS وَصَّاكُمْ INSTRUCTED///SO

لَعَلَّكُمْ THAT ////YOU

(ALL)MAY تَعْقِلُونَ UNDERSTAND////." (6:151) (- Sahih Int.-)

وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا أَوْلَادَكُمْ خَشْيَةَ إِمْلَاقٍ ۖ نَّحْنُ نَرْزُقُهُمْ وَإِيَّاكُمْ ۚ إِنَّ قَتْلَهُمْ

(17:31) كَانَ خِطْئًا كَبِيرًا

Similar Words(అరబీ):-లా/ఇల్లా-:(తెలుగులో)-లే/లేదు

KILL NOT YOUR CHILDREN FOR FEAR OF WANT: WE SHALL PROVIDE SUSTENANCE FOR THEM AS WELL AS FOR ALL OF YOU .VERILY THE KILLING OF THEM IS A GREAT SIN. (17:31)(- Yusuf Ali-)

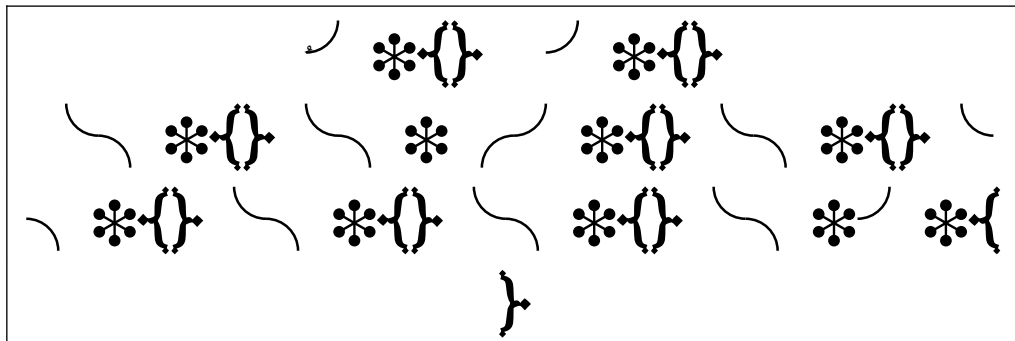
وَكَأَيِّنْ مِنْ دَابَّةٍ لَا تَحْمِلُ رِزْقَهَا اللَّهُ يَرْزُقُهَا وَإِيَّاكُمْ ۚ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ (29:60) (-Quran Al-)

AND HOW MANY A CREATURE CARRIES NOT ITS [OWN] PROVISION. ALLAAHU.S,W.T- PROVIDES FOR IT AND FOR ALL OF YOU. AND HE IS THE HEARING, THE KNOWING. (29:60) (- Sahih Int.-)

Similar Words(అరబీ):-దవాబ్బు-:(తెలుగులో)-దొబ్బు/దుబ్బు

أَلْ أَسْمَاءُ الْ إِشَارَةُ

Al-Asmaau-l-ishaarah : The Demonstrative Pronouns / The Pointing Nouns

Lesson : 44

أَلْأَسْمَاءُ ٱلْإِشَارَةَ the demonstrative pronouns are words that are used to point at something.

2- The Arabic Pointing Nouns - أَلْأَسْمَاءُ ٱلْإِشَارَةَ have three forms:

To point at something in the near distance. اَلْقَرِيبُ - The near
To point at something in the far distance. اَلْبَعِيدُ - The far
To point at a certain place / location. ظَرْفُ مَكانٍ

أَلأَسْمَاءُ ٱلإِشَارَةُ *The dual forms indicating the -Distant- are rarely used in modern Arabic.*

ذَ ينِكَ / ذَ انِكَ	تينِكَ / تانِكَ

أَلأَسْمَاءُ ٱلإِشَارَةَ **-The Demonstrative pronouns- indicate the near or distant or at a certain location of nouns.**

أَلأَسْمَاءُ ٱلإِشَارَةَ **-The Singular and the Plural forms -are definite and inflexible-i.e.-their vowel-marks- are constant in all the three cases-and do not change.**

أَلأَسْمَاءُ ٱلإِشَارَةَ ***–All the demonstrative pronouns- are built on one-form.. Mabnijyyun-(مَبْنِي) except the-dual form.***

The DUAL–form of أَلأَسْمَاءُ ٱلإِشَارَةُ -The Demonstrative Pronouns- is flexible (Mu'arabun) –Hence its diacritical mark has two forms –Refer to the following chart-

The Singular and the Plural –forms of - أَلْأَسْمَاءُ ٱلْإِشَارَةُ

The Demonstrative Pronouns – may occur in - Rafah / Nasab / Jarr - states also , but display the same vowel-sign in all the -3-cases.

They come alongwith–Nouns only-

Examples

Haaza-Al-kitabu (this book)←	+ kitabun (book) ←	+ Haaza (this) ←
هَذَا ٱلْكِتَابُ	كِتَابٌ +	هَذَا
Tilka-Al-Rusulu. (those prophets)←	+ Rusulun ← (prophets)	+ Tilka (that) ←
تِلْكَ ٱلرُّسُلُ	رُسُلٌ +	تِلْكَ

أَلْأَسْمَاءُ ٱلْإِشَارَةُ

The Demonstrative Pronouns With Examples

Indicating the - (al-K'areebu) الْقَرِيبُ		Indicating the Distant - (al-Ba'eedu) الْبَعِيدُ	
	Singular- All cases-(مَبْنِي)		
Feminine gender	Masculine- ♂	Feminine gender	Masculine- ♂
*Haazihi - هَذِهِ This / These (Woman/thing / these things)	Hazaa - هَذَا This (Man/thing)	*Tilka - تِلْكَ That / Those (Woman/thing / those things) *	Zaalika- ذَلِكَ That (Man/thing)

هَذِهِ
أَرْضٌ
(this is an Earth)

هَذِهِ أُمٌّ
(-this is a Mother)

شَجَرَةٌ
هَذِهِ
(- this is a Tree)

هَذِهِ
أَشْجَارٌ *
(these are Trees)(Broken Plural)

هَذَا وَلَدٌ
(This is a Boy)

هَذَا
رَجُلٌ
(this is a man)

هَذَا
طِفْلٌ
(this is an infant)

تِلْكَ
أُخْتٌ
(that is a sister)

تِلْكَ
طَبِيْبَةٌ
(that is a female Doctor)

شَجَرَةٌ
تِلْكَ
(that is a tree)

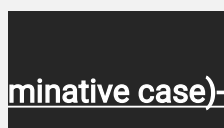
تِلْكَ*
أَشْجَارٌ
(those are trees)(Broken

ذَلِكَ
رَجُلٌ
(that is a man)

ذَلِكَ
قَلَمٌ
(that is a pen)

ذَلِكَ
أُسْتَاذٌ
(that is a teacher)

		plural)	

*- the feminine singular –is used for - the 1-Broken plurals and the 2-feminine singulars as well-3- non-Feminine plurals (–which are –Ghairu Aak'ilun-) -***for more details read the lesson –on- at-Tadhkeeru wa-at-Taaneesu – lil-Faa'ili Wal-Maf'ooli- slated for the Second Part of this forthcoming Book-

Dual (Mu'arabun_مُعربٌChangeable)

(Nominative case)

Haathani (nom)-هَتَان _ These 2 Women/Things (F)	Haazaani ♂ (nom)- هَذان These 2 Men/things (M)	Taanika (nom)- تَانِكَ Those 2 women/things	Zaanika ♂ ذَانِكَ_ (nom) Those 2 Men/Things (M)
هَاتَان	هَاذان	تانِكَ	ذَانِكَ

مِرْوَحَتَان (these are two fans) (nom)	صَدِيْقَان (These are two male friends)(Nom)	مِرْوَحَتَان (those are two fans) (nom)	صَدِيْقَان (those are two male friends)(Nom)
هَاتَانِاِمْرَأَتَان (these are twoWomen) (nom)	هَاذَان طَالِبَان (These are two male Students)(Nom)	تَانِكَ إِمْرَأَتَان (those are twoWomen)	ذَانِكَ طَالِبَان (those are two male Students)(Nom)
هَاتَان بِنتَان (these are two girls) (Nom)	هَاذَان خَصْمَان (These are two male enemies) (Nom)	تَانِكَ بِنتَان (those are two girls)	ذَانِكَ خَصْمَان (those are two male enemies) (Nom)

Dual مُعرب (Mu'arabun_Changeable) (Accusative+Genitive cases)

Haataini. (Acc@Gen)هَاتَيْن	Haazaini ♂ هٰذَيْن_(Acc@Gen)	Tainika تَيْنِكَ (Acc@Gen)	Zainika ♂ ذَيْنِكَ (Acc@Gen)
هاتَيْن مِرْوَحَتَيْن (these are two fans) (Acc + Gen)	هَاذَيْن صَدِيْقَيْن (These are two male friends (Acc + Gen)	تَيْنِكَ مِرْوَحَتَيْن (those are two fans) (Acc + Gen)	ذَيْنِكَ صَدِيْقَيْن (those are two male friends) (Acc + Gen)
هَاتَيْن إمْرَأَتَيْن (these are twoWomen) (Acc + Gen)	هَاذَيْن طَالِبَيْن (These are two male Students(Acc + Gen)	تَيْنِكَ إمْرَأَتَيْن (those are twoWomen) (Acc + Gen)	ذَيْنِكَ طَالِبَيْن (those are two male Students) (Acc + Gen)
هَاتَيْن بِنتَيْن (these are two girls)	هَاذَيْن خَصْمَين (These are two male	تَيْنِكَ بِنتَيْن (those are two girls) (Acc + Gen)	ذَيْنِكَ خَصْمَيْنن (those are two

(Acc + Gen)	enemies) (Acc + Gen)		male-enemies) (Acc + Gen)

Plural - all cases-(مَبْنِي)

Hawulaa'i^^ هَاوُلَاء These Persons(Plural) (M+F) ♂ ^for humans only	Hawulaa'i^^ هَاوُلَاء These persons(Plural)(M+F) ♂ ^for humans only	Ulaa'ika^^ أُوْلَئِك Those Persons(plural-M+F)_ ♂ ^^for humans only	Ulaa'ika^^ أُوْلَئِك Those Persons (Plural M+F)) ♂ ^^for humans only
هَاوُلَاء مُسْلِمات (these are female muslims) هَوُلَاء مُؤمِنَات (these are believing women)	هَاوُلَاء مُؤمِنُوْنَ (these are believing men) هَاوُلَاء مُسْلِمُوْنَ (these are	أُوْلَئِكَ مُسْلِماتٌ (they are female muslims) أُوْلَئِكَ مُوْمِنَااتٌ (they are believing women)	أُوْلَئِك مُسْلِمُوْنَ (they are male muslims) مُؤمِنُوْنَ أُوْلَئِك (they are

هَؤُلَاءِ صَادِقَاتٌ (These are Truthful women)	muslims) هَاؤُلَاءِ صَادِقُوْنَ (These are Truthful men)	أُوْلَئِكَ صَادِقَاتٌ (they are Truthful women)	believing men) أُوْلَئِكَ صَادِقُوْنَ (they are Truthful men)

Examples of Demonstrative Pronouns with –AL-(al-ma'arifah)

تِلْكَ ٱلدُرُوْسُ	دُرُوْسٌ	تِلْكَ

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

Tilkad-duruusu	duruusun	Tilka
Those Lessons	Lessons	Those
هَذِهِ ٱلْبُيُوْتُ	بُيُوتٌ	هَذِهِ
Haadi'hil buyuutu	Buyuutun	Had'ihi
These houses	Houses	These

Quranic Examples for Asmaaul ishaarah-Demonstrative Pronouns

అల్ అస్-మాఉల్-ఇషారః أَلْأَسْمَاءُالْإِشَارَةُ –

(107:2) فَذَٰلِكَ الَّذِي يَدُعُّ الْيَتِيمَ

(-Quran Al-) *Similarity-: అరబీ ((దఅ్అ/యెదువ్వ./-:)) తెలుగులో ((దువ్వు))*

That is,(the man) he who repels(drives away) the orphan, (107:2) (- Pickthall-)

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

وَإِنَّهُ عَلَىٰ ذَٰلِكَ لَشَهِيدٌ (100:7)

And indeed, he is to that a witness. (100:7)

(- Sahih Int.-)

إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً لِمَنْ يَخْشَىٰ

(-Quran -)(79:26)*Similarity-: అరబీ((ఖషియ/:))-తెలుగులో((కాసి))***Indeed in that is a warning for whoever would fear [Allaahu ﷻ].** (79:26) (- Sahih Int.-)

ذَٰلِكَ الْكِتَابُ لَا رَيْبَ ۛ فِيهِ ۛ هُدًى لِلْمُتَّقِينَ (-Quran Al-) (2:2)

This is the Book; in it is guidance sure, without doubt, to those who fear Allaahu ﷻ; (2:2)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

تِلْكَ الْجَنَّةُ الَّتِي نُورِثُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا مَنْ كَانَ تَقِيًّا (19:63)

Similarity-: అరబీ ((అబదున్ /:))--తెలుగులో ((అబ్బడు /అబ్బాయి))

Similarity-: అరబీ ((వరిస /మోరూసు.:))--తెలుగులో ((వరస /విరాసతు /మిరాసు))

This is the Garden which WEﷻ give as an inheritance to those of Our servants who guard against Evil. (19:63) (- Yusuf Ali-)

قَالُوا تِلْكَ إِذًا كَرَّةٌ خَاسِرَةٌ

(79:12)

(-Quran -) *Similarity-:* అరబీ ((కర్రః))--తెలుగులో ((కర్ర/))

They say, "This, then, would be a losing return." (79:12)

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

(- Sahih Int.-)

وَمَا تِلْكَ بِيَمِينِكَ يَا مُوسَىٰ

(20:17)

(-Quran -) *Similarity-: అరబీ((యమీను))-తెలుగులో((యామిని))*

And what is This in your right hand, O Moosa(Moses)? (20:17)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

Q

هَٰذَا نَذِيرٌ مِنَ النُّذُرِ الْأُولَىٰ (53:56)

(-Al Quran-) *Similarity-: అరబీ((హూలా))-తెలుగులో((వాళ్ళు))*

This is a Warner, of the (series of) earlier Warners. ! (53:56) (- Yusuf Ali-)

هَٰذَا مَا تُوعَدُونَ لِكُلِّ أَوَّابٍ

(50:32) حَفِيظٍ *Similarity-: అరబీ((వఅద/వాఅద))--తెలుగులో((వాయిద/))*

(And it is said): **This is that which ye were promised. (It is) for every penitent and heedful one,** (50:32) (- Pickthall-)

هَٰذَا مَا تُوعَدُونَ لِيَوْمِ الْحِسَابِ

(38:53)

This is the Promise made, to you for the Day of Account! (38:53) (- Yusuf Ali-)

(56:56) هَٰذَا نُزُلُهُمْ يَوْمَ الدِّينِ

(-Quran Al-)

This will be their entertainment on the Day of Requital! (56:56) (- Yusuf Ali-)

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

هَٰذِهِ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِي يُكَذِّبُ بِهَا الْمُجْرِمُونَ (55:43)

(-Quran Al-)

This is the Hell, which the criminals deny. (55:43)

(- Sahih Int.-)

هَٰذِهِ النَّارُ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ بِهَا تُكَذِّبُونَ (52:14)

(-Quran Al-) *Similarity-: అరబీ((అల్లతీ/))--తెలుగులో((అల్లదగో/))*

(And it is said unto them): **This is the Fire which you were denying.** (52:14) (- Pickthall-)

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

إِنَّ هَٰذِهِ أُمَّتُكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً
وَأَنَا رَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُونِ (21:92)

(-Quran Al-) *Similarity-: అరబీ ((ఉమ్మః/))--తెలుగులో ((ఉమ/అమ్మ/))*

Verily, this (islaamic)brotherhood of yours is a single brotherhood, and I ﷻam your Lord and Cherisher: therefore serve MEﷻ (and no other). (21:92) (- Yusuf Ali-)

هَٰذِهِ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ

(-Quran Al-) (36:63)

This is the Hell of which you were (repeatedly) promised! (36:63) (- Yusuf Ali-)

Similarity-: అరబీ ((తూఅదు/))--తెలుగులో ((తోడు/))

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

اسْلُكْ يَدَكَ فِي جَيْبِكَ تَخْرُجْ بَيْضَاءَ مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوءٍ وَاضْمُمْ إِلَيْكَ جَنَاحَكَ مِنَ الرَّهْبِ ۖ فَذَانِكَ بُرْهَانَانِ مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ ۚ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَاسِقِينَ (28:32)

(-Quran -) **Move thy hand into thy bosom, and it will come forth white without stain (or harm), and draw thy hand close to thy side (to guard) against fear. Those two are the two credentials from thy Lord to Pharaoh and his Chiefs: for truly they are a people rebellious and wicked.** (28:32) (- Yusuf Ali-)

Similarity-: అరబీ ((జేబు/))-తెలుగులో ((జేబు/) *Similarity-:* అరబీ ((గైరు /గయ్యురు /))-తెలుగులో ((గీరు /)

Similarity-: అరబీ ((సూవు/))-తెలుగులో ((సావు/) *Similarity-:* అరబీ ((ఫాసి కు/ఫ సిక ')-తెలుగులో ((పాచిక/పాచి)

۞ هَٰذَانِ خَصْمَانِ اخْتَصَمُوا فِي رَبِّهِمْ ۖ فَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا قُطِّعَتْ لَهُمْ ثِيَابٌ مِنْ نَارٍ يُصَبُّ مِنْ

(22:19) فَوْقِ رُءُوسِهِمُ الْحَمِيمُ

(-Quran -) బట్టలు కుట్టింపబడును *Similarity-:* అరబీ *((*'కుత్తిఅ*/))*--తెలుగులో *((*కుట్టి*/))Similarity-:* అరబీ *((*ఫౌక*'/))*--తెలుగులో *((*పాక*/*పైకి*/)* **These two antagonists disputed with each other about their Lord: But those who deny (their Lord),- for them will be cut out (stiched)a garment of Fire: over their heads will be poured out boiling water.** (22:19) (- Yusuf Ali-)

قَالُوا إِنْ هَٰذَانِ لَسَاحِرَانِ يُرِيدَانِ أَنْ يُخْرِجَاكُمْ مِنْ أَرْضِكُمْ بِسِحْرِهِمَا وَيَذْهَبَا بِطَرِيقَتِكُمُ الْمُثْلَىٰ (20:63)

(-Quran -) *Similarity-:* అరబీ *((*తరీకు*/))*--తెలుగులో *((*తర్కం*/*తారక*/))*

They said: Lo! these two are two wizards who would drive you out from your country by their magic, and destroy your best traditions; (20:63) (- Pickthall-)

قَالَ إِنِّي أُرِيدُ أَنْ أُنكِحَكَ إِحْدَى ابْنَتَيَّ **هَاتَيْنِ** عَلَىٰ أَن تَأْجُرَنِي ثَمَانِيَ حِجَجٍ ۖ فَإِنْ أَتْمَمْتَ عَشْرًا فَمِنْ عِندِكَ ۖ وَمَا أُرِيدُ أَنْ أَشُقَّ عَلَيْكَ ۚ سَتَجِدُنِي إِن شَاءَ اللَّهُ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ

(-Quran -) (28:27)

Similarity-: అరబీ((అహదు /ఇహద/))--తెలుగులో((ఆది-1-/)Similarity-: అరబీ((ఇన్ద/))--తెలుగులో((ఇంద/)

Similarity-: అరబీ((ష'క్క/))--తెలుగులో((సెక్క/చెక్కు)Similarity-: అరబీ((సాలిః/))--తెలుగులో((సాలె/)

Marriage proposal for Moosaa.(a.s.)

He said: "I intend to wed one of these two daughters of mine, to thee, on condition that you serve me for eight years; but if thou complete ten years, it will be (grace) from thee. But I intend not to place thee under a difficulty: thou wilt find me,

indeed, if Allaahu ﷻ wills, one of the righteous." (28:27) (- Yusuf Ali-)

أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْمَيْمَنَةِ (90:18)

(-Quran -) *Similarity-: అరబీ((వులాయి/వులాయిక))--తెలుగులో((వాళ్ళు/వూళ్ళోళ్ళు))*

Those are the companions of the right side .

(90:18) (- Sahih Int.-)

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمْ خَيْرُ الْبَرِيَّةِ (98:7)

(-Quran -) *Similarity-: అరబీ((అమలు/))--తెలుగులో((అమలు/)*

The Best Creatures....

/////INDEED,إِنَّ//////THOSEالَّذِينَ WHO///

/(BELIEVED-) HAVE FAITH آمَنُوا//////وAND ////

عَمِلُواDID///// RIGHTEOUSالصَّالِحَاتِ

DEEDS//////,-أُولَٰئِكَ THEY (هُمْTHEMSELVES

)ARE////// THE BEST خَيْرُ//////

الْبَرِيَّةِCREATURES/////. (98:7) (- Yusuf Ali-)

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ فِي نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمْ شَرُّ الْبَرِيَّةِ (98:6)

(-Quran -) *Similarity-: అరబీ((కఫరూ/))-తెలుగులో((కప్పరూ/)Similarity-: అరబీ((నారు/))-తెలుగులో((నారు/నీరు/)*

●●●The Worst of Creatures....

[Am i one ,amongst them .????? Probabilities are many..]

إِنَّ CERTAINLY//////

THOSE الَّذِينَ WHO///// REJECT كَفَرُوا (THE TRUTH), /////مِنْ AMONG//// THE أَهْلِ PEOPLE /////OF THE الْكِتَابِ BOOK///// وَ AND //////AMONG //////THE الْمُشْرِكِينَ POLYTHEISTS,QUBOORIYYOONA, ETC...////// WILL BE فِي IN/////FIRE نَارِ (جَهَنَّمَ HELL)-//// TO خَالِدِينَ DWELL,FOR EVER, THEREIN فِيهَا ۚ //////THEY أُولَٰئِكَ ////هُمْ THEMSELVES ARE ///THE شَرُّ WORST OF /////الْبَرِيَّةِ CREATURES/////. (98:6) (- Yusuf Ali-)

اسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَيْهِمُ الشَّيْطَانُ فَأَنْسَاهُمْ ذِكْرَ اللَّهِ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ حِزْبُ الشَّيْطَانِ ۚ أَلَا إِنَّ حِزْبَ الشَّيْطَانِ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ (58:19)

(-Quran Al-) *Similarity-: అరబీ ((అలా /))--తెలుగులో ((అలా /)Similarity-: అరబీ (షైతాను))-- తెలుగులో ((సాతాను /సని /)*

The Party of Shytaan حِزْبَ.الشَّيْطَانُ..

[Do i belong to this Party or to the party of Allaahu.ﷻ .?????]

الشَّيْطَانُ SHYTAAN[SATAN]- /////HAS اسْتَحْوَذَ OVERPOWERED/////عَلَيْهِمُ THEM ////AND فَ SO /////MADE THEM أَنْسَاهُمْ FORGET /////THE ذِكْرَ REMEMBRANCE///// OF

ALLAAHU,اللهِS.W.T-./////

//////أُولَئِكَTHOSE //////ARE THE

حِزْبَPARTY /////OF SHYTAAN./////

أَلَاUNQUESTIONABLY,إِنَّ////// THE

حِزْبَPARTY///// OF الشَّيْطَانِSHYTAAN

- //////هُمُTHEY WILL BE///// THE

الْخَاسِرُونَLOSERS.///// (58:19) (-Sahih Int.-)

.....Fate of the ENEMIES OF ALLAAHU-s.w.t.....

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُحَادُّونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ

أُولَٰئِكَ فِي الْأَذَلِّينَ (58:20)

(-Quran Al-) *Similarity-:* అరబీ ((హాద్ద/యుహాద్దు/))--తెలుగులో ((అద్దు/)*Similarity-:* అరబీ ((జల్లు/అజల్లు/))--**తెలుగులో ((జల్లు/)**

(58:20) (- Pickthall-)

إِنَّ هَٰؤُلَاءِ لَشِرْذِمَةٌ قَلِيلُونَ

(26:54)

(-Quran Al-) *Similarity-: అరబీ ((హావులా /))--తెలుగులో ((వాళ్ళు /వీళ్ళు /)*

[And said], "Indeed, these are but a small band, (26:54) (- Sahih Int.-)

وَإِذَا رَأَوْهُمْ قَالُوا إِنَّ هَٰؤُلَاءِ لَضَالُّونَ (-Quran Al-) (83:32) *Similarity-: అరబీ ((దల్ల/దాల్లు/))--తెలుగులో ((దొల్ల/దొల్లు//))*

Dis/misbelievers will mock at the Slaves of Allaahu ﷻ

.......And whenever they saw them, they would say, "Behold! These are the people truly astray!" (83:32) (- Yusuf Ali-)

إِنَّ هَٰؤُلَاءِ يُحِبُّونَ الْعَاجِلَةَ وَيَذَرُونَ وَرَاءَهُمْ يَوْمًا ثَقِيلًا

(-Quran Al-) (76:27) *Similarity-: అరబీ ((హుబ్బ/యుహిబ్బ/))--తెలుగులో ((వుబ్బ/)*

Those who Love Worldly Things:-.

إِنَّ INDEED//// هَٰؤُلَاءِ THESE PEOPLE, ////THEY يُحِبُّونَ LOVE ////THE FLEETING

يَذَرُونَ PUT//// AND وَ//// LIFE, العَاجِلَةَ

يَوْمًا A //// THEM وَرَاءَهُمْ BEHIND //// AWAY

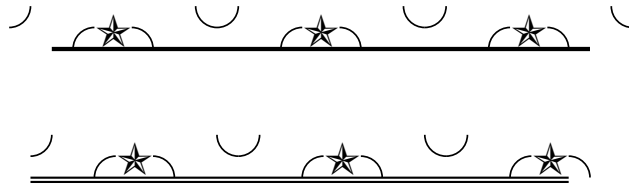
DAY//// (THAT WILL BE DIFFICULT TO BEAR) HARD

ثَقِيلًا///// (76:27) (- Yusuf Ali-)

إِنَّ هَٰؤُلَاءِ لَيَقُولُونَ (44:34)

(-)Indeed, these [disbelievers] are saying,

(44:34)

(- Sahih Int.-)

تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ (28:2)

تِلْكَThose are /////آيَاتُVerses of ////the most الْمُبِينLucid --/--Bookالْكِتَابِ []]that

makes (things) clear[]]. (28:2) (- Yusuf Ali-)*Similarity-:*

అరబీ((ఆయః/))--తెలుగులో((ఆయ్/))

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ

طس ۚ تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْقُرْآنِ وَكِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ (27:1) (-Quran Al-)

Ta. Sin./////تِلْكَThose//// are آيَاتُrevelations //////of the الْقُرْآنِQur'an //////وَand//// a كِتَابٍScripture//// that makethمُبِينٍ plain; [Clarifying book] (27:1)

(- Pickthall-)

فَتِلْكَ بُيُوتُهُمْ خَاوِيَةً بِمَا ظَلَمُوا ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَةً لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ (27:52)

(-Quran Al-) *Similarity-: అరబీ((బైతు/బుయాతు/))--తెలుగులో((బైట/))Similarity-: అరబీ((ఖావియ))--తెలుగులో((కావు/))*

So those are their houses, desolate (utterly destroyed by Allaahuﷻ)because of the wrong they had done. Indeed in that is a sign for people who know. (27:52) (-Sahih Int.-)

تِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ ۚ وَمَنْ يُطِعِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ يُدْخِلْهُ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ۚ وَذَٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ (4:13)

(-Quran Al-) *Similarity-: అరబీ((హద్దు/హుదూదు/))--తెలుగులో((హద్దు/లు)Similarity-: అరబీ((/తహాతు/))--తెలుగులో((తాహతు/తౌత్తు)*

ETERNAL REWARDS FOR THE OBEDIENT SLAVES :-

تِلْكَ THOSE ARE//// LIMITS حُدُودُ ///OF/ ((SET BY))ALLAH اللّٰه :///و AND// ANY PERSON

مَنْ WHO//// يُطِعِ OBEYS //// اللَّهَ ALLAH

////وَ AND///// HIS رَسُولَهُ MESSENGER ////WILL

BE يُدْخِلْهُ ADMITTED //////TO جَنَّاتٍ GARDENS

////WITH RIVERS الْأَنْهَارُ ///// تَجْرِي FLOWING ////

تَحْتِهَا BENEATH/مِنْ///, TO ABIDE

خَالِدِينَ (FOR EVER) ////AND وَ ////THAT ذَٰلِكَ

///WILL BE THE

الْعَظِيمُ THEREIN فِيهَا SUPREME/////

الْفَوْزُ ACHIEVEMENT. //// (4:13)(- Yusuf Ali-)

وَقَالُوا مَا فِي بُطُونِ هَٰذِهِ
الْأَنْعَامِ خَالِصَةٌ لِذُكُورِنَا وَمُحَرَّمٌ

عَلَىٰ أَزْوَاجِنَا ۖ وَإِن يَكُن مَّيْتَةً
فَهُمْ فِيهِ شُرَكَاءُ ۚ سَيَجْزِيهِمْ
وَصْفَهُمْ ۚ إِنَّهُ حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ (6:139)

(--) *Similarity-.అరబీ((/బుతూను/))--తెలుగులో((బొజ్జ))Similarity-.అరబీ((/ముహర్రము/))--తెలుగులో((మోహరము/మర్రము))*

They say: "What is in the wombs of these cattle is specially reserved (for food) for our men, and forbidden to our women; but if it is still-born, then all have share therein. For their (false) attribution (of superstitions to Allaahu ﷻ), He will soon punish them: for He is full of wisdom and knowledge. (6:139) (- Yusuf Ali-)

وَنَادَىٰ فِرْعَوْنُ فِي قَوْمِهِ قَالَ يَا
قَوْمِ أَلَيْسَ لِي مُلْكُ مِصْرَ
وَهَٰذِهِ الْأَنْهَارُ تَجْرِي مِن تَحْتِي
أَفَلَا تُبْصِرُونَ ۖ (43:51)

(--) *Similarity-.అరబీ((/నాదా/))--తెలుగులో((నాద/నాదం))Similarity-.అరబీ((/కౌము/))--*

తెలుగులో((కవ్వము)Similarity-.అరబీ((/ముల్కు/))--తెలుగులో((మొలక./ములుగు))Similarity-.అరబీ((/తహ్-తు/))--తెలుగులో((తొత్తు))

Modern Pharoahs also make Similar Defiant Claims...just look around......

And Pharaoh proclaimed among his people, saying: "O my people! Does not the dominion of Egypt belong to me, (witness) these streams flowing underneath my (palace)? What! see ye not then? (43:51) (- Yusuf Ali-)

إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِ مَا هَٰذِهِ التَّمَاثِيلُ الَّتِي أَنْتُمْ لَهَا عَاكِفُونَ

(21:52)**Behold! he (-ibraahermu,a,s) said to his father and his people, "What are these images, to which you all, are (so assiduously) devoted?"** (21:52) (- Yusuf Ali-)

***Similarity-.అరబీ((/అబీ/))–తెలుగులో((అబ్బ)Similarity-.అరబీ((/మసలు/))–తెలుగులో((మాసలా)Similarity-.అరబీ((/అకఫ/))–తెలుగులో((యెక్కువ))Similarity-.అరబీ((/అన్-త/))–*(-ఇబరాహీము.అ.స.గారు చిన్న వయసులోనే బొమ్మదేవుళ్ళను తయారుచేసిన తనసొంత తండ్రికే తౌహీదు బోధన చేసారే!!! వినకపోతే అన్నీ**

వదలి వుత్తచేతులతో,ఎడారిదారుల్లో, .హిజ్రతు కూడా చేసారు!!!

Prophet ibraahermu,a.s.,

preached {{{Al_islaamu }}}to his idolmaker father, ,and separated from his dad and migrated ..traversing vast lands of deserts without any transport facility, no lodging ,no boarding,no bank card,no cash,no tiffinbox ,and not even a waterbottle,..He is the father figure for all the believers ,so let us remember him , at least twice at the two ends of the Day......

..పొద్దునా-సాయంత్రమూ ఈ దుఆ చేయాలి ముస్లిం!!

"""అస్-బహ్-నా/[eveningఅమ్-సైనా]ఆలా ఫి'త'రతిల్ ఇస్లామి ,వ ఆలా కెలిమతిల్ ఇఖ్లాసి, వ ఆలా దీని నబియ్యినా ముహమ్మదిన్-సల్లల్లాహు అలైహి వ సల్లమ , వ ఆలా మిల్లతి ఇబరాహీమ-హనీఫ'మ్-ముస్లిమవ్-వమాకాన మినల్ ముష్రికీన"""

أَصْبَحْنا عَلَى فِطْرَةِ ال إسلَم، وَعَلَى {{{

كَلِمَةِ ال إخْلَس، وَعَلَى دِينِ نَبِيِّنَا مُحَمَّدٍ

صَلَّى أَللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ، وَعَلَى مِلَّةِ أَبِينَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفاً مُسْلِماً وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ}}}

فَآمَنَ لَهُ لُوطٌ ۘ وَقَالَ إِنِّي ۞ مُهَاجِرٌ إِلَىٰ رَبِّي ۖ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ (29:26) (29:26)*Similarity-.*అరబీ*((/కాల/called))--*
తెలుగులో*((కలకల/కొలు/కూలి))Similarity-:*

.... He [Ibrahim (Abraham)] said: "I will emigrate for the sake of my Lord. Verily, He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise." (29:26)

(- Hilali and Khan-)

وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ الَّذِي وَفَّىٰ (53:37)

అరబీ*((/వ ఫ్ఫా/))--*తెలుగులో*((ఒప్పించు)*.(-Quran Al-) And of

Ibrahim (Abraham) who fulfilled (or conveyed) all that (what Allah ordered him to do or convey), (53:37)

(- Hilali and Khan-)

وَمَنْ يَرْغَبُ عَنْ مِلَّةِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِلَّا مَنْ سَفِهَ نَفْسَهُ ۚ وَلَقَدِ اصْطَفَيْنَاهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا ۖ وَإِنَّهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ لَمِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ (-Quran Al-) (2:130)

*Similarity-.అరబీ((/దనా/దున్యా/))--తెలుగులో((దున్ను/దన్ను))Similarity-.అరబీ (/తన్ను(///))--*And **who would be averse to the religion of ibraaheemu_Abraham except one who makes a fool of himself. And WEﷻ had chosen him in this world, and indeed he, in the Hereafter, will be among the righteous.**

(2:130) (- Sahih Int.-)

وَقَالُوا كُونُوا هُودًا أَوْ نَصَارَىٰ تَهْتَدُوا ۗ قُلْ بَلْ مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا ۖ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ (2:135)

_ ఇబరాహీము.అ.స.గారు""హనీఫు""అని Allaahuﷻ certify చేసారుగా!!!!!....ఇక వేరే models అనవసరం..

..Allaahu ﷻ has certified that Prophet ibraaheemu (.a.s).is the ..[][][]the upright-worshipping Allaahu ﷻ- alone.[][][],Haneef..

.....still do i, need another Haneef....???????

(--)*Similarity-.అరబీ((/హూదు))--తెలుగులో((యెదు)Similarity-.అరబీ(/షరి క))* తెలుగులో *(/చేరిక/చేర్చు/))***And they say: Be Jews or Christians, then ye will be rightly guided. Say (unto them, O Muhammad): Nay, but (we follow) the religion of ibraaheemu_Abraham, the upright-worshipping Allaahu ﷻ- alone., and he was not of the idolaters.** (**2**:135) (-Pickthall-).

నేను అలా యెందుకు చేయలేనో*???*బహుశ పిరికివాడినే*!!!*పైగా నా చుట్టుపక్కలే షిర్కు, మునాఫికతు-జు ల్మ్,ప్రబలిపోతున్నా కనీసం పెదవి కదపలేనే*!!!*నా *diplomacy* నన్ను జన్నః-లోకి తీసుకపోగలదా*???*లేక*....*వేరే దారా*.....*

.Why i am unable to codemn the Baatil.? may be i am a Coward.Rather i want to be diplamatic in not opposing the widely prevalent evils like shirk,hypocracy,etc.. in my own surroundings..

؟؟؟؟؟؟؟.will my diplamacy avail me when the crunch arrives..؟؟؟؟؟؟..

Some Quranic Examples of Demonstrative Pronouns

Some Quranic Examples of Demonstrative Pronouns--- Kazaalika = like this	كَذَٰلِكَ
Haakazaa = in this way	هَكَذَا
Hunaa = here	هُنَا
Haahunaa = here only	هَاهُنَا
Tsamma = there only	ثَمّ
Tilkaaya = Those	تِلْكَاء

Ulaa'i = Those	أُلَاي

*** END OF THE TOPIC ***

Tasbeeh is not mere counting of a rosary it should emanate from the depths of quivering devoted hearts

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ

سَبَّحَ لِلّٰهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۖ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

مَا) WHATEVER ///IS IN THE السَّمَاوَاتِ HEAVENS

و/// AND/// الْأَرْضِ EARTH/// سَبَّحَ EXALTS

فَسَبِّحْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ

(56:96)

فَ SO/// GLORIFY سَبِّحْ WITH PRAISES/// THE بِاسْمِ NAME /////OF YOUR رَبِّكَ LORD, ////THE ULTIMATELY الْعَظِيمِ GREATEST.//// (56:96) (-Hilali and Khan-)

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

وَاصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ فَإِنَّكَ ◤
بِأَعْيُنِنَا ۖ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ حِينَ
تَقُومُ (52:48) وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ
فَسَبِّحْهُ وَإِدْبَارَ النُّجُومِ (52:49)

و AND ////BE اصْبِرْ PATIENT, [O MUHAMMAD], //// لِ FOR

حُكْمِ //// THE DECISION ////OF كَ YOUR ////LORD,

رَبِّ ///// فَ FOR// إِنَّ INDEED////, كَ YOU ARE//// IN

بِأَعْيُنِنَا OUR EYES.///

و AND سَبِّحْ EXALT [ALLAH] بِ WITH///

حَمْدِ PRAISE ////OF YOUR رَبِّكَ LORD ////WHEN

حِينَ /// YOU تَقُومُ ARISE.//// (52:48) و

AND/// مِنَ IN A PART OF ////THE اللَّيْلِ NIGHT ///

فَ SO///EXALT سَبِّحْهُ HIM ///و AND///

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

AFTER [THE إِدْبَارَ SETTING OF] ///

THE النُّجُوم STARS. /// (52:49) (- Sahih Int.-)

هل تفعل

كذالك???

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

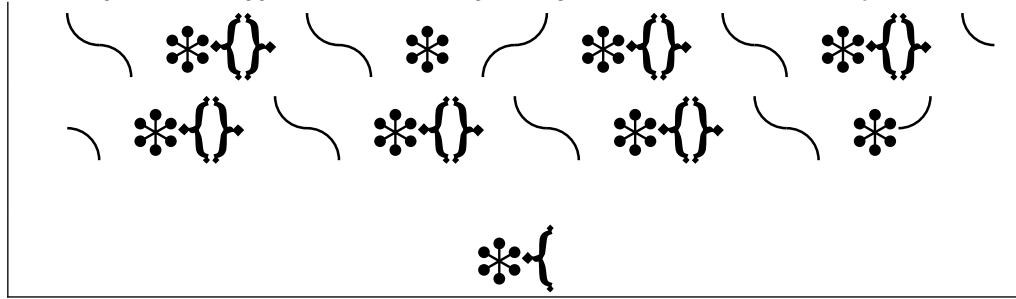
أَسْمَاءُ مَوْصُولة

The Relative Pronouns--

Or - The conjunctive Noun -

Lesson : 45

أَسْمَاءُ مَوْصُولة:

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

In Arabic, the relative pronoun, is also called the Conjunctive Noun -

The relative pronoun can occur in different positions in the sentence.

Al-Asma-ul-Mausoolah : The relative pronoun is followed by a sentence called –Jumlatuus-Silah-- جُمْلَةُالصِلَةُ

Al-Asma-ul-Mausoolah: Relative pronouns-describe a Noun-and also connect it to the sentence after it. In such sentences an additional noun –called –Aa'idun-is used to refer the relative pronoun meaningfully - back to the main Noun.

Al-Asma-ul-Mausoolah: All relative pronouns are Mabniyyun (مَبْنِيٌ) –i.e.built on one form except the dualform .
مَبْنِيٌ: Mabniyyun = means that the Noun will have the same vowel-mark on it's last letter, in all Cases.

✽ ✻ ✽ ✻ ✽ ✻ ✽ ✻ ✽

Al-Asma-ul-Mausoolah:The conjunctive Noun--

Numbers	Masculine gender - ♂	Feminine gender-
Singular	ALLAD'EE = The Man, Who / the Thing, Which (masc)	ALLATEE = The Woman, Who / The thing, Which (fem)
	أَلّذى	أَلّتِى
Example	أَللّهُ الّذي خَلَقَكُمْ – IT IS ALLAAHU , WHO HAS CREATED YOU	أَلْاُمُّ الّتِي تُرَبِّى أوْلَادهَا – IT IS THE MOTHER WHO , CIVILIZES HER OFF-SPRING
Dual	ALLAZAANI = (NOM) Those 2 Men, who // 2 things, Which Allazaini (acc+gen)	ALLATAANI (NOM) = Those 2 women, Who // 2 things, Which. ALLATAINI-(acc+gen)

	الّذيْن	الّذان	- الّتَيْن	الّتَان
Example	ربّنَا أرِنَا الّذَيْن – ٥ our Rab ! show us Those 2 Men who, , (misled us)	والّذَان يَأتِيَانِهَا - Those 2 persons , who indulged in ... (zina)	هَاتين ألمُسْلِمَتَيْن الّتَيْن ...THESE ARE THE TWO MUSLIMAHS ,WHO (ACCUSATIVE CASE)	هَاتَان ألمُسْلِمَتَان الّتَان ...... THESE ARE THE TWO MUSLIMAHS ,WHO ...(NOMINATIVE CASE)
Plural	ALLAZEENA = Those men, Who		ALLAYEE/ALLAATEE/ALLAWAATEE = Those Women, who	
	الّذِيْن	الّذِيْن	الّاي- الّتِي- الّوَاتِي	الّاي- الّتِي- الّوَاتِي

Example		
Example	أَلّذِيْنَ يَذْكُرُونَ أَللّهَ ...Those men who remember ALLAAHA	وَ الّاي يَئِسْنَ مِنَ الْمَحِيضِ ...Those women who have attained menopause... /// وأُمّهاتُكُمْ الّتِي ... أَرْضَاتَكُمْ ... and those of your mothers who suckled you ...

Note: The Plural forms : Allazeena / Allayee / Allatee / Allawaaty are used for Human Beings ONLY (who are considered to be-Aaquilun or intelligent).

For other beings / things(Ghairu Aaquilin = lacking intellect)-- the feminine singular form التى - Allatee- is used to denote the respective plural irrespective of their gender,

Similar is the case with the Broken plurals also --- For Masculine Broken Plurals also the Feminine Singular التى - Allatee- is used .

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

Eg : al-kutubu allatee.... ألْكُتُبُ الّتِى ***(the books which....)***

Some more relative pronouns

Maa = What / which	مَا
Man = who	مَنْ
End of the Topic	

Quraanic Examples:- of Asmaa'ul-Mousoolah. - అల్-అస్-మాఉల్-మౌసూలః :

ألْأسْمَاءُالْمَوْصُوْلَةُ

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اعْبُدُوا رَبَّكُمُ **الَّذِي** خَلَقَكُمْ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ (2:21)

(-Quran Al-) *Similar words:- అరబీ [[అల్లదీ ']]-తెలుగులో ((అల్లదిగో))*

O mankind! Worship your Lord (Allaahuﷻ), (HE)-Who created you and those who were before you so that you may become Al-Muttaqun (the pious).

(2:21) (-h.k-)

هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۖ عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ ۖ هُوَ الرَّحْمَٰنُ الرَّحِيمُ (59:22)

(-Quran Al-)

.It is HE- (Allaahuﷻ), other than Whom there is no god-ilaah, the Knower of the Invisible and the Visible. He is the only Beneficent and the only Merciful. (59:22) .....(- Pickthall-)

لِتَسْكُنُوا فِيهِ وَالنَّهَارَ مُبْصِرًا ۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَسْمَعُونَ

(-Quran Al-) (10:67)

it is{Allaahu-ﷻ} HE Who has Made for you the night that you may rest therein, and the day to make things visible (to you). Verily, in this are Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) for a people who listen (i.e. those who think deeply). (10:67) (- HiK-)

اللَّهُ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَنْعَامَ لِتَرْكَبُوا مِنْهَا وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ (40:79)

.(-Quran Al-) **It is HE (Allaahuﷻ) who made for you the grazing animals upon which you ride, and some of them you eat.** (40:79) (- Sahih Int.-)

وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ اللَّيْلَ لِبَاسًا وَالنَّوْمَ سُبَاتًا وَجَعَلَ النَّهَارَ نُشُورًا (25:47)

(-Quran Al-) **And it is He(Allaahuﷻ) Who makes the night a covering for you, and the sleep (as) repose, and makes the day Nushur (i.e. getting up and going about here and there for daily work, etc. after one's sleep at night or like resurrection after one's death).**

(25:47) (-h.k.-)

وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ النُّجُومَ لِتَهْتَدُوا بِهَا فِي ظُلُمَاتِ الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ ۗ قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ (6:97)

(-Al Quran-) **It is He(Allaahu ﷻ) Who has set the stars for you, so that you may guide your course with their help through the darkness of the land and the sea. We have (indeed) explained in detail Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, Revelations, etc.) for people who know.**

(6:97).(- Hilali and Khan-)

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ

سَبِّحِ ٱسْمَ رَبِّكَ ٱلْأَعْلَى ﴿١﴾ ٱلَّذِى خَلَقَ فَسَوَّىٰ ﴿٢﴾ وَٱلَّذِى قَدَّرَ فَهَدَىٰ ﴿٣﴾ وَٱلَّذِىٓ أَخْرَجَ ٱلْمَرْعَىٰ ﴿٤﴾

Similar words:- అరబీ [[అల్లదీ ']]-తెలుగులో ((అల్లదిగో))

Glorify the Name of your Lord, the Most High, (87:1)Who has created (everything),

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

and then proportioned it; (87:2)And Who has measured (preordainments for each and everything even to be blessed or wretched); then guided (i.e. showed mankind the right as well as wrong paths, and guided the animals to pasture); (87:3)And Who brings out the pasturage, (87:4)And then makes it dark stubble. (87:5) By Hilali

هَٰذِهِ النَّارُ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ بِهَا تُكَذِّبُونَ (52:14) (-Quran Al-)

Similar words:- అరబీ [[అల్లతీ]]-తెలుగులో ((అల్లదిగో))

This is the fire which you were denying.(.khbz)

هَٰذِهِ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِي يُكَذِّبُ بِهَا.

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

الْمُجْرِمُونَ (55:43)

(-Quran Al-) **This is Hell which the Mujrimun (polytheists,Deviators, criminals, sinners, etc.) denied.** (**5**5:43)(- h.k-)

الَّتِي لَمْ يُخْلَقْ مِثْلُهَا فِي الْبِلَادِ (89:8)

(-Quran Al-) The like of which was not created in the lands; (89:8) (- Pickthall-)

وَفَصِيلَتِهِ الَّتِي تُؤْوِيه (70:13)

(-Quran Al-) His kindred who sheltered him, (70:13) (- Yusuf Ali-)

ادْفَعْ بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ

السَّيِّئَةَ ۚ نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَصِفُونَ

(23:96)

Similar words:- అరబీ [[అల్లతీ]]--తెలుగులో ((అల్లదిగో))

.(-AL QURAN-) REPEL ادْفَعْ /////THE

السَّيِّئَةَ EVIL ////// ب WITH ///// هِيَ THAT

(GOOD) WHICH الَّتِي IS///// THE أَحْسَنُ

BEST.///// WE نَحْنُ ARE BEST أَعْلَمُ AWARE

/////OF بِمَا THAT WHICH//// THEY

يَصِفُونَ ALLEGE/////.

(23:96) (- Pickthall-)

فَإِنْ لَمْ تَفْعَلُوا وَلَنْ تَفْعَلُوا

فَاتَّقُوا النَّارَ الَّتِي وَقُودُهَا

النَّاسُ وَالْحِجَارَةُ ۖ أُعِدَّتْ

لِلْكافِرِينَ (2:24)

But if you do it not, and you can never do it, then fear the Fire (Hell) whose fuel is men and stones, prepared for the disbelievers.

(2:24) (-h.k-)..(-Quran Al-)

الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْغَيْبِ وَيُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ (2:3) (-Quran Al-)

SIMILAR WORDS:- అరబీ [[అల్లదీన]]--తెలుగులో ((అల్లదిగో))

][][MUSLIMS ARE][] THOSE الَّذِينَ

WHO///// يُؤْمِنُونَ BELIEVE/////بِ IN THE الْغَيْبِ UNSEEN,//وَAND// ARE يُقِيمُونَ STEADFAST ////IN الصَّلَاةَ

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

PRAYER/////, وَ AND ---SPEND

يُنْفِقُون ////OUT مِمَّا OF WHAT /////WE HAVE

رزقنا PROVIDED///// هم THEM////

(2:3) (- Yusuf Ali-)

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ ۖ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ (2:39) (-Quran Al-)

.But <u>they who</u> disbelieve, and deny Our revelations, such are rightful Peoples of the Fire. They will abide therein. (2:39).(- Pickthall-)

الَّذِينَ يَظُنُّونَ أَنَّهُمْ مُلَاقُو رَبِّهِمْ وَأَنَّهُمْ إِلَيْهِ رَاجِعُونَ (2:46)

[][Muslims are][][2:46](-Quran Al-)

((THOSE)) الَّذِينَ WHO /////BEAR يَظُنُّونَ IN MIND (THINK/ASSUME)////THE أَنَّ CERTAINTY THAT ////THEY هُمْ ARE /////TO مُلَاقُو MEET /////THEIR رَبِّهِمْ LORD////, AND وَ ////THAT أَنَّهُمْ THEY ////ARE TO رَاجِعُونَ RETURN//// TO إِلَيْهِ HIM/////.

(2:46) (- Yusuf Ali-)

Losing The Hereafter for worldly pleasures.

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ اشْتَرَوُا الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا بِالْآخِرَةِ ۖ فَلَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمُ الْعَذَابُ وَلَا هُمْ يُنْصَرُونَ (2:86) (-Al-Quran)

SUCH ARE أُولَٰئِكَ THOSE الَّذِينَ WHO///// اشْتَرَوُا BUY ////THE الْحَيَاةَ LIFE//// OF THE الدُّنْيَا WORLD ///بِ/BY/[[AT

THE PRICE OF]]]//// THE الآخِرَةَ HEREAFTER. /////THE الْعَذَابُ PUNISHMENT //////فَ SO/////WILL فَلَا NOT BE /////يُخَفَّفُ LIGHTENED,//// //عَنْهُمُ FROM THEM///AND وَ///لَا NEITHER ////WILL هُمْ THEY /////BE يُنْصَرُونَ HELPED./////

(2:86)(- Pickthall-)

الَّذِينَ يَذْكُرُونَ اللَّهَ قِيَامًا وَقُعُودًا وَعَلَىٰ جُنُوبِهِمْ وَيَتَفَكَّرُونَ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ رَبَّنَا مَا خَلَقْتَ هَٰذَا بَاطِلًا سُبْحَانَكَ فَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ

...(3:191)

(-Quran Al-) *Similar words:- అరబీ [[అల్లదీన]]-తెలుగులో ((అల్లదిగో))*

{{{Muslims are}}}Those

الَّذِينَ WHO///// يَذْكُرُونَ REMEMBER /////

(اللَّهَ ALLAAHU ﷻ) (ALWAYS, AND IN

PRAYERS) STANDING, قِيَامًا //// وَ AND///

قُعُودًا SITTING, /////وَ AND/////   ON عَلَىٰ

LYING DOWN (ON)THEIR جُنُوبِهِم SIDES,/////

وَ AND/////// THINK يَتَفَكَّرُونَ DEEPLY_/////

فِي ABOUT//// THE خَلْقِ CREATION /////OF THE

السَّمَاوَاتِ HEAVENS//// AND وَ ////THE

الْأَرْضِ EARTH/////, (SAYING): "OUR LORD!

رَبَّنَا/////YOU خَلَقْتَ HAVE

CREATED//// مَا NOT ///// (ALL) هَٰذَا THIS

/////WITHOUT بَاطِلًا PURPOSE, /////GLORY

سُبْحَانَكَ TO YOU! /////(EXALTED BE YOU

ABOVE ALL THAT THEY ASSOCIATE WITH YOU AS

PARTNERS).

GIVE US فَقِنَا SALVATION ///// /FROM THE عَذَابَ TORMENT///// OF THE النَّارِ FIRE////.

(3:191) (-h.k.-)

وَاللَّاتِي يَأْتِينَ الْفَاحِشَةَ مِنْ نِسَائِكُمْ فَاسْتَشْهِدُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ أَرْبَعَةً مِنْكُمْ ۖ .... (4:15)

(-Quran Al-) **As for those who of your women are guilty of (illegal sex)lewdness, call to witness, four of you، against them. ......**

(4:15)(- Pickthall-)

وَاللَّائِي يَئِسْنَ مِنَ الْمَحِيضِ مِنْ نِسَائِكُمْ إِنِ ارْتَبْتُمْ فَعِدَّتُهُنَّ

ثَلَاثَةُ أَشْهُرٍ وَاللَّائِي لَمْ يَحِضْنَ ۚ وَأُولَاتُ الْأَحْمَالِ أَجَلُهُنَّ أَنْ يَضَعْنَ حَمْلَهُنَّ ۚ وَمَنْ يَتَّقِ اللَّهَ يَجْعَلْ لَهُ مِنْ أَمْرِهِ يُسْرًا

(-(65:4)And **those who no longer expect menstruation among your women - if you doubt, then their period is three months, and [also for] those who have not menstruated. And for those who are pregnant, their term is until they give birth. And whoever fears (Allaahuﷻ) - He will make for him of his matter ease.**(65:4) (Sahih.)

الَّذِينَ يُظَاهِرُونَ مِنْكُمْ مِنْ نِسَائِهِمْ مَا هُنَّ أُمَّهَاتِهِمْ ۖ إِنْ أُمَّهَاتُهُمْ إِلَّا اللَّائِي وَلَدْنَهُمْ ۚ

وَإِنَّهُمْ لَيَقُولُونَ مُنْكَرًا مِنَ الْقَوْلِ وَزُورًا ۚ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَفُوٌّ غَفُورٌ

.(-Quran Al-) (58:2)..

Those among you who make their wives unlawful (Az-Zihar) to them by saying to them "You are like my mother's back." They cannot be their mothers. None can be their mothers except those who gave them birth. And verily, they utter an ill word and a lie. And verily, Allah is Oft-Pardoning, Oft-Forgiving. (58:2).h.k.

وَاللَّذَانِ يَأْتِيَانِهَا مِنْكُمْ فَآذُوهُمَا ۖ فَإِنْ تَابَا وَأَصْلَحَا فَأَعْرِضُوا عَنْهُمَا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ

(4:16) تَوَّابًا رَّحِيمًا

(-Quran Al-) **And <u>those two who</u> (man and woman) among you, commit illegal sexual intercourse, punish them both. And if they repent (promise (Allaahu ﷻ) that they will never repeat, i.e. commit illegal sexual intercourse and other similar sins) and do righteous good deeds, leave them alone. Surely, (Allaahu ﷻ) is Ever the One Who accepts repentance, (and He is) Most Merciful (4:16) (- h.k.-)**

◆.End of the lesson◆◆

فَاصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ قَبْلَ طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ

وَقَبْلَ الْغُرُوبِ (50:39)وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْهُ وَأَدْبَارَ السُّجُودِ (50:40)

فSo// bear اَصْبِرْ with patience (O Muhammad SAW)

all that they يَقُولُونَ say, // وand

سَبِّحْ// glorify//

the بِحَمْدِ Praises// of your رَبِّكَ Lord,

//قَبْلَ before,// the طُلُوعِ rising of //the

الشَّمْسِ sun //وand// before قَبْلَ (its) //

setting الغُرُوب (i.e. the Fajr, Zuhr, and 'Asr

prayers). (50:39)وAnd// during a مِنَ part of the

اللَّيْلِ night (also),/// glorify His سَبِّحْهُ praises

(i.e. Maghrib and 'Isha prayers)///, and (so likewise)

أَدْبَارَ after ///the prayers السُّجُودِ [As-Sunnah, Nawafil optional and additional prayers, and also glorify, praise and magnify Allah - Subhan Allah, Alhamdu lillah, Allahu-Akbar]. (50:40)

(- Hilali and Khan-)

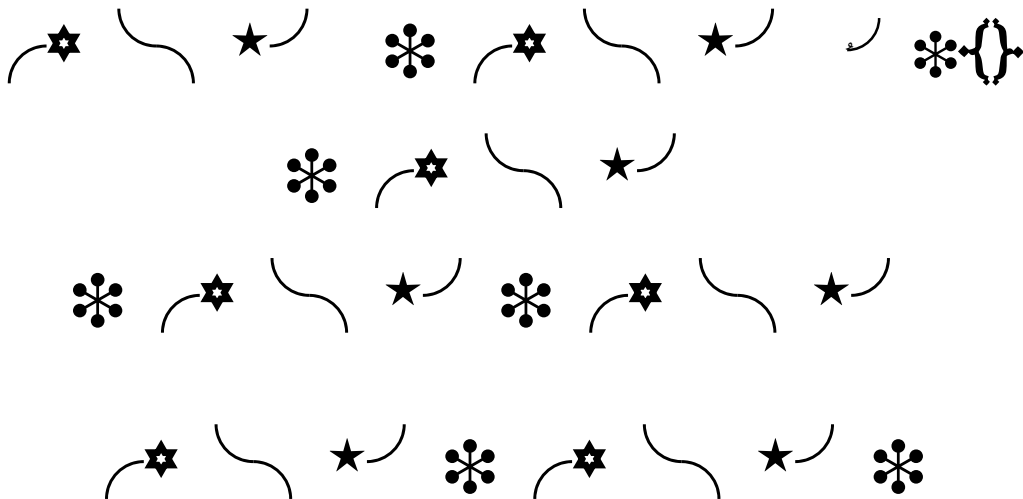
فَاصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ قَبْلَ طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ وَقَبْلَ غُرُوبِهَا ۖ وَمِنْ آنَاءِ اللَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْ وَأَطْرَافَ النَّهَارِ لَعَلَّكَ تَرْضَىٰ -(20:130) So bear patiently (O Muhammad SAW) what they say, and glorify the praises of your Lord before the rising of the sun, and before its setting, ///and وَمِنْ during

////SOME OF THE آناءِ HOURS ///OF THE

اللَّيْلِ NIGHT, ///وَ AND //AT THE أَطْرَافَ SIDES ///

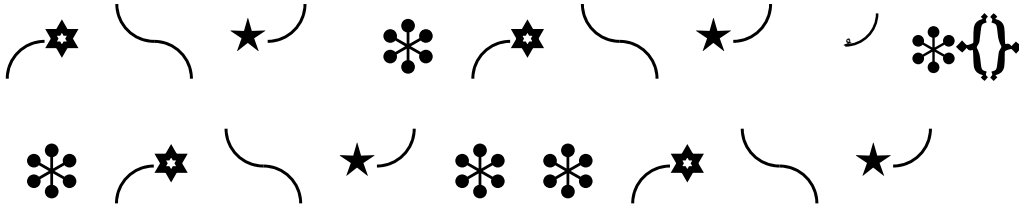
OF THE النَّهَارِ DAY (AN INDICATION FOR THE FIVE COMPULSORY CONGREGATIONAL PRAYERS)

,/// THAT لَعَلَّكَ YOU/// MAY BECOME

تَرْضَىٰ PLEASED (WITH THE REWARD WHICH ALLAH SHALL GIVE YOU.) (20:130)(- Hilali and Khan-)

أَلْحُرُوفُ ال إِسْتِفْهَام

Al-Huroofu-l- istaF'haam

-The Interogative Pronouns

Lesson : 46

The INTEROGATIVE PRONOUNS

–

Particle	ARABIC EXAMPLE WITH THE MEANING		Meaning of the Particle
مَا	مَاسْمُكَ ؟	MASMUK = WHAT IS YOUR NAME ?	1) Maa : What ?
مَتَى	مَتَى الْإِمْتِحَان	MATA-L-IMTIHAA NU ?= WHEN IS THE EXAMINATION ?	2) Mataa / Ayyaana : When ?

	؟		
عَنّا	عَنّا لَكَ هَذا ؟	ANNAA LAKA HAD'AA ? = WHERE FROM YOU GOT THIS?	3) Anna : From Whom /From Where ?
مَاذَا	مَاذَا تأمُرِينَ ؟	MAAD'AA TA'MUREENA ? = WHAT DO YOU ADVISE ?	4) Maaza–What ? which ?
مَنْ	مَنْ هِيَ ؟	MAN HIYA ? = WHO IS SHE ?	5) Man - Who?
لِمَاذَا	لِمَاذَا غِبْتَ ؟	LIMAAD'AA GIBTA ? = WHY WERE YOU ABSENT ?	6) Limaazaa: What for / Why.?
كَيْفَ	كَيْفَ حَالُكَ ؟	KEIFA HAALUK ? = HOW ARE YOU ?	7) Kaifa?: How?
أيْنَ	أيْنَ تَذْبَهُونَ ؟	AINA TAD'HABOONA ? = WHERE WILL YOU GO ?	8) Aina :where to ?
كَمْ	كَمْ سَعارُلَبَنٍ ؟	KAM SA'ARU LABANIN ? = HOW MUCH IS THE PRICE OF MILK ?	9) Kam :How much? / How many?

أ	أهُوَ مُحَاضِرٌ ؟	AHUWA MUHAADIRUN ? = IS HE A LECTURER ?	10) Hal ? / Alif+Hamza ? = IS it not so.? (interrogatives used at the beginning of the questions)
هَل	هَلْ لَكَ سَيّارةٌ ؟	HAL LAKA SAYYAARATUN ? = DO YOU HAVE A CAR ?	

END OF THE TOPIC

Quranic Examples for???Hurooful-istehfaam-interrogatives???.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

وَمَا أدْرَاكَ مَا لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ (97:2)

And مَا what can make you know what is the Night of Decree? (97:2) (- Sahih Int.-)

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الْقَارِعَةُ (101:3)

(-Quran Al-)

And مَا what can make you know what is the Striking Calamity? (101:3) (- Sahih Int.-)

✽

أَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ أَنْ تَدْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ وَلَمَّا يَأْتِكُمْ مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ ۖ مَسَّتْهُمُ الْبَأْسَاءُ وَالضَّرَّاءُ وَزُلْزِلُوا حَتَّىٰ يَقُولَ الرَّسُولُ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ مَتَىٰ نَصْرُ اللَّهِ ۗ أَلَا إِنَّ نَصْرَ اللَّهِ قَرِيبٌ

(2:214)

(-Quran Al-)

Or **do you think that you will enter Paradise while such [trial] has not yet come to you as came to those who passed on before you?**

////They مَسَّتْهُمُ were touched//// by

الْبَأْسَاءُ poverty//// and الضَّرَّاءُ hardship///

and were زُلْزِلُوا shaken ////until [even their]

messenger and those who believed with him said,

"مَتَىٰ When is the help of Allah?"

Unquestionably, the help نَصْرَ اللَّهِ of Allah

is قَرِيبٌ near. (2:214)

(- Sahih Int.-)

يَسْأَلُ أَيَّانَ يَوْمُ الْقِيَامَةِ (75:6)

(-Quran Al-)

he questions: "**When** is the Day of **Resurrection?"** (75:6)(- Yusuf Ali-)

قَالُوا وَأَقْبَلُوا عَلَيْهِم مَّاذَا تَفْقِدُونَ

(-Quran Al-) (12:71)

✽

They cried, coming toward them: What is it

you have lost? (12:71) (- Pickthall-)

إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِ مَاذَا

تَعْبُدُونَ (37:85)

(-Quran Al-) **When he{ibraaheem.ﷺ} said unto his father and his folk: What is it that you تَعْبُدُونَ worship?** (37:85)(- Pickthall-)

✻

فَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ خَيْرًا يَرَهُ

(-Quran -) (99:7)

AND مَنْ WHOEVER /////يَعْمَلْ/DOES,/////// AN ATOM'S ذَرَّةٍ ---َ مِثْقَال WEIGHT ////OF خَيْرًا GOOD, /////WILL SEE يَرَهُ IT /////فَ THEN,

(99:7) (- PICKTHALL-)

وَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ شَرًّا

(-AL QURAN-) (99:8) يَرَهُ

و AND////مَنْ WHOEVER/////يَعْمَلْ DOES /////AN

ATOM'S ذَرَّةٍ WEIGHT مِثْقَالَ ////OF شَرًّا EVIL////

WILL يَرَهُ SEE IT////. (99:8) (- Sahih Int.-)

✻

فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنُذُرِ (54:21)

(-Quran Al-) **Then see كَيْفَ how (dreadful) was My punishment after My warnings!** (54:21)

(- Pickthall-)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ

أَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بِأَصْحَابِ الْفِيلِ (105:1)

(-Quran -)

Have You not seen كَيْفَ how Your Lord dealt with the owners of the Elephant? (105:1) (- Pickthall-)

✻

وَكَمْ مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ أَهْلَكْنَاهَا فَجَاءَهَا بَأْسُنَا بَيَاتًا أَوْ هُمْ قَائِلُونَ (7:4)

(-Quran Al-)

And how كمْ many cities have We destroyed, and Our punishment came to them at night or while they were sleeping at noon. (7:4)

وَكَمْ مِنْ مَلَكٍ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ لَا تُغْنِي شَفَاعَتُهُمْ شَيْئًا إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ أَنْ يَأْذَنَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَرْضَى (53:26) ۞(- Sahih Int.-)

(-Al Quran-)

.And how كمْ many angels there are in the heavens whose intercession will not avail at all except [only] after Allah has permitted [it] to whom He wills and approves. (53:26) (- Sahih Int.-)

✽

وَيَوْمَ نَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ نَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا أَيْنَ شُرَكَاؤُكُمُ

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

(6:22) الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ تَزْعُمُونَ

(-Quran Al-)

One day shall We gather them all together: We shall say to those who ascribed partners (to Us): "أَيْنَWhere are the partners whom ye (invented and) talked about?" (6:22) (- Yusuf Ali-)

يَقُولُ الْإِنْسَانُ يَوْمَئِذٍ أَيْنَ الْمَفَرُّ

(75:10)

(-Quran -)

That Day will Man say: "أَيْنَWhere is the refuge?"

(75:10)(- Yusuf Ali-)

✽

(90:7) أَيَحْسَبُ أَنْ لَمْ يَرَهُ أَحَدٌ

(-Quran -)

أDoes he think that no one has seen him? (90:7)

(- Sahih Int.-)

(90:8) أَلَمْ نَجْعَلْ لَهُ عَيْنَيْنِ

(-Quran -)

أَلَمْ Have We not made for him a pair of eyes?-

(90:8) (- Yusuf Ali-)

✻

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ

هَلْ أَتَىٰ عَلَى الْإِنْسَانِ حِينٌ مِنَ الدَّهْرِ لَمْ يَكُنْ شَيْئًا مَذْكُورًا

(76:1)

(-Quran Al-)

هَلْ Has not there been over Man a long period of Time, when he was nothing - (not even) mentioned?

(76:1) (- Yusuf Ali-)

هَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ مُوسَىٰ (79:15)

(-Quran Al-)

هَلْ Has not the story of Moses reached You?

(79:15)
(- Yusuf Ali-)

هَلْ ثُوِّبَ الْكُفَّارُ مَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ

(83:36)

(-Quran -)

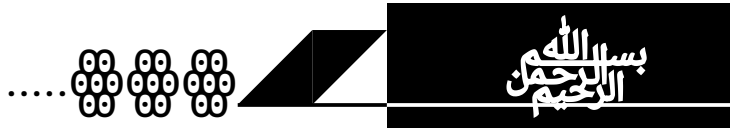
هَلْ HAVE [NOT] /////THE DISBELIEVERS

/////BEEN ثُوِّبَ REWARDED [THIS DAY]/////

FOR WHAT مَا//// THEY كَانُوا USED TO/////

يَفْعَلُونَ

DO/PERFORM/WORK/FABRICATE/COMMIT/INDULGE.....ETC..... ?//// (83:36)

(- Sahih Int.-)

وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ تُوبُوا إِلَيْهِ ۚ إِنَّ رَبِّي رَحِيمٌ وَدُودٌ (11:90)

AND وَ ///

ASK اَسْتَغْفِرُوا FORGIVENESS ////

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

OF YOUR رَبِّكُمْ *LORD ////*

AND/// ثُمَّ THEN *///TURN* إِلَيْهِ ج *UNTO HIM///*

IN تُوبُوا *REPENTANCE.///* إِنَّ *VERILY,*

MY رَبِّي *LORD IS ///*

THE MOST رَحِيمٌ *MERCIFUL,////*

THE MOST وَدُودٌ *LOVING.////* (11:90)

ꕥꕥꕥꕥꕥꕥꕥꕥꕥ

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا لِلَّذِينَ كَرِهُوا مَا نَزَّلَ اللَّهُ سَنُطِيعُكُمْ فِي بَعْضِ الْأَمْرِ ۖ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ إِسْرَارَهُمْ **(47:26)**

فَكَيْفَ إِذَا تَوَفَّتْهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ يَضْرِبُونَ وُجُوهَهُمْ وَأَدْبَارَهُمْ

(47:27)

FATE OF THOSE WHO ACCEPT CERTAIN THINGS AND REJECT CERTAIN OTHER THINGS FROM THE GLORIOUS QURAANU..SAYING THAT SUCH AND SUCH A MATTER IS NOT FOUND IN THEIR SCHOOL OF THOUGHT AND IDEALOGY ....

...

THIS ذَٰلِكَ IS BECAUSE // //THEY بِأَنَّهُمْ SAID/// TO THOSE

لِلَّذِينَ WHO//// كَرِهُوا HATE ///WHAT/// مَا اللَّه

ALLAH /////HAS نَزَّلَ SENT DOWN////: "WE WILL

سَنُطِيعُكُمْ OBEY YOU /////

IN فِي /////PART بَعْضِ OF//// THE

الْأَمْرِ MATTER//////,"

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

BUT وَاللَّهُ ALLAH ///KNOWS يَعْلَمُ ///

THEIR إِسْرَارَهُمْ SECRETS. (47:26)

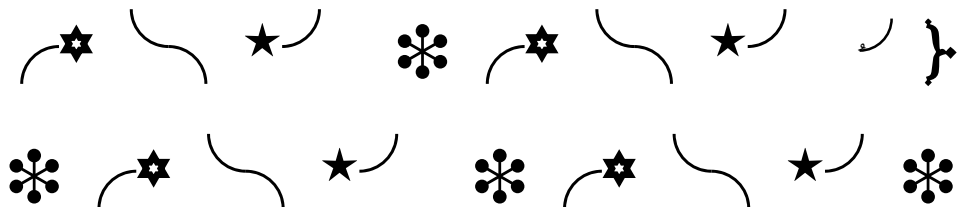
THEN HOW فَكَيْفَ (WILL IT BE)////

إِذَا WHEN///// THE الْمَلَائِكَةُ ANGELS ////

WILL TAKE تَوَفَّتْهُمُ THEIR SOULS AT DEATH//////

, يَضْرِبُونَ SMITING /////THEIR وُجُوهَهُمْ FACES////

وَ AND/// THEIR أَدْبَارَهُمْ BACKS?

(47:27) (- HILALI AND KHAN-)

حُرُوفُ الحرّ

AL- HUROOFUL JARR .

(KESRAH – PREPOSITIONS)

LESSON : 47

AL - HUROOFUL- JARR

(Kesra^h – Prepositions)

There are 17 (Seventeen) -الحرؤف الجر - Prepositions under this category in the Arabic language .

AL - HUROOFUL JARR (Kesra^h – Prepositions)

Their function is to occur before NOUNs ONLY, and thereby cause a change in the diacritical mark or Vowel Sign of the relative noun to KESRATUN

and thereby , the meaning of the sentence is also completed .

Please note that these particles should not be used before- VERBS.

AL -HUROOFUL JARR - /// - الحرؤف الجر. - are as follows :

srl.no	Harf		its Meaning.	Examples-
1	بَ	Baau	By/in/with	كتَبَ أَلْمُدَرّسُ بِقلَمٍ (kataba-l-mudarrisu bi kalamin)

2	تَ	Thau	For taking Oath // Swearing (eg: by Allah)	تَاللّٰه (tALLAAHi)
3	وَ	Wavu	For taking Oath//Swearing (eg:by Olive)	وَالتِّيْنِ وَالزَّيْتُوْنِ (watteeni wazzaitooni)
4	كَ	Kafu	As /like/similar to	هُوَ قَوِيّ ٌ كَأسَدٍ (huwa qawiyyun ka asadin)
5	إلى	ilaa	To/upto /towards	ذَهبَ حَامِدٌ إلى مَسْجِدٍ (d'ahaba H'aamidun ila- l-masjidi)
6	عَنْ	A'n	From/about	يَسْألُ النَّاسُ عَنْ القِيَامَةِ (yas'alun-nnaasu an il – 'kiyaamati)

7	فِى	Fii	in / into -	طيّارَاتٌ فِى ألْمَطَار (tayyaaraatun fil-mat'aari)
8	مِنْ	Min	From / of Generally مِنْ is translated as "from" but among its other meanings are: of, some, some of, belonging to, pertaining to, away from, out of, from the direction of.	ألنِّكاحُ مِنْ الْسُّنَّةِ (an-nnikaah'u minas-ssunnati)
9	مُنْذُ / مُذْ	Mund'u / Mud'h	Since	مَنْذُ سَاعَةٍ / مُذْ فَتَرَةٍ mund'u saa-atin (mud'h fataratin)

10	عِنْدَ	I'nda	With	عِنْده سَيّارَةٌ (I'ndahu sayyaaratun)
11	لِ	Laamu	to/for (so @ so) // his / her / their / it	لَكَ دَرّاجَةٌ (laka darraajatun)
12	عَالى	A'alaa	Above / on / upon	عَلَى ألشّجَرَةِ طَائِرٌ (aalash-shajarati ta'a-irun)
13	خَلَا	K'halaa	except	قَرَاءَتُ كُتُبَاً خَلَا وَاحِدَاً ('kara'tu kutuban kha'laa waah'idaa)
14	رَبّ	Rubba	may be	رُبّمَا يَوَدُّ الّذِينَ كفَرُوْا لَوْ كانُوا مُسْلمُوْنَ (rubbamaa yawaddul-llazeena –kafaroo lau kaanoo muslimoon)

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

15	حَاشَا	H’a ash aa	except	زُرْتُ الْمَسَاجِدَ حَاشَا مَسْجِدًا (zurtu-l-masaajida hashaa masjidaa)
16	عَدَا	A’d aa	except	زُرْتُ الْمَسَاجِدَ عدَا مَسْجِدَيْنِ (zurtu-l-masaajida a’daa masjidaini)
17	حَتّى	H’at taa	till / untill	نام خَالِدٌ حتّى ألفَجْرِ (naama khaalidun hatta-l fajri)

حُرُوْفُ الْجر

Quraanic Examples for al-Huroofu-l-Jarri

(1:1) بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ

(-Quran Al-)

In the name of Allaahu ﷻ, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful. (1:1) (- Yusuf Ali-)

الشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ بِحُسْبَانٍ (55:5)

(-Quran Al-) Similar words,:- అరబీ{{ బి}} -తెలుగు((అబ్బ/అబ్బో))

The sun and the moon follow **by courses (exactly) computed;** (55:5) (- Yusuf Ali-)

بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ (114:1)

(-Quran Al-) Say: I seek refuge **with the Lord (and Cherisher)** of **Mankind**, (114:1) (- Yusuf Ali-)

بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ

أَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بِأَصْحَابِ الْفِيلِ (105:1)

(-Quran Al-)

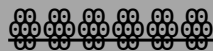
Have You not seen how thy Lord dealt with the owners of the Elephant? (105:1) (- Pickthall-)

بِسْمِ اللهِ الرّحْمَٰنِ الرّحِيمِ

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ (113:1)

(-Quran Al-) *Similar words,:- అరబీ{{బి}} తెలుగు((అబ్బ/అబ్బో))*

Say: I seek refuge in the Lord of the Daybreak (113:1) (- Pickthall-)

ꕥꕥꕥꕥꕥꕥ

وَتَاللَّهِ لَأَكِيدَنَّ أَصْنَامَكُمْ بَعْدَ أَنْ تُوَلُّوا مُدْبِرِينَ (21:57)

Similar words,:- అరబీ{{త}} తెలుగు((తూ /తుతూ))

Prophet ibraaheemu-(a.s.) broke the idols made by his FATHER:-

-) surely لَ (And by Allaahu ﷻ, I have a أَكِيدَنَّ plan[[I will plan]] for//// your أَصْنَامَكُمْ idols///// - بَعْدَ after///// you go أَنْ تُوَلُّوا away //////and turn مُدْبِرِين your backs..////// (21:57) (- Yusuf Ali-)

تَاللَّهِ إِنْ كُنَّا لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ

(26:97)

(-Quran Al-)

By Allaahu ﷻ, of a truth we were in manifest error

(26:97) (- Pickthall-)

قَالَ تَاللَّهِ إِنْ كِدْتَ لَتُرْدِينِ (37:56)

(-Quran Al-)

He will say, "By Allaahu ﷻ, you almost ruined me.

(37:56) (- Sahih Int.-)

قَالُوا تَاللَّهِ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتُم مَّا جِئْنَا لِنُفْسِدَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا كُنَّا سَارِقِينَ (12:73) (-Al Quran-)

*Similar words,:- అరబీ{{త}} -తెలుగు((తూ /తుతూ))*They said,

"**By Allaahuﷻ, you have certainly known that we did not come to cause corruption in the land, and we have not been thieves.**" (12:73) (- Sahih Int.-)

.ఇంకా చూడండి ఆయాతులు:-12/85.; 12/95.

ﷻﷻﷻﷻﷻﷻ

وَتَكُونُ الْجِبَالُ كَالْعِهْنِ الْمَنفُوشِ (101:5)

(-Quran Al-)

And the mountains will be like carded wool. (101:5)
(- Yusuf Ali-)

يَوْمَ يَكُونُ النَّاسُ كَالْفَرَاشِ الْمَبْثُوثِ (101:4)

(-Quran Al-)

(It is) **a Day whereon men will be like moths scattered about,** (101:4) (- Yusuf Ali-)

إِنَّهَا تَرْمِي بِشَرَرٍ كَالْقَصْرِ (77:32)

(-Quran Al-)

Lo! it throws up sparks like the castles, (77:32) (- Pickthall-)

يَوْمَ تَكُونُ السَّمَاءُ كَالْمُهْلِ (70:8)

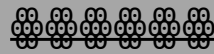
(-Quran Al-)

The Day that the sky will be like molten brass, (70:8) (- Yusuf Ali-)

وَتَكُونُ الْجِبَالُ كَالْعِهْنِ (70:9)

(-Quran Al-)

And the hills become as flakes of wool, (70:9) (-Pickthall-)

ﷻﷻﷻﷻﷻﷻ

وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۖ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ الْمَصِيرُ (24:42)

(-Quran Al-) *Similar words,:- అరబీ{{ వ}} తెలుగు ((అవ్వా))*

(Yes), **to Allaahu ﷻ belong the dominion of the heavens and the earth; and to Allaahu ﷻ is the final destination (of all).** (24:42) (- Yusuf Ali-)

وَلِلَّهِ الْمَشْرِقُ وَالْمَغْرِبُ ۚ فَأَيْنَمَا تُوَلُّوا فَثَمَّ وَجْهُ اللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ

(2:115) وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ (-Al Quran-)

And to Allaahu ﷻ belong the east and the west, so wherever you turn yourselves or your faces there is the Face of Allaahu ﷻ (and He is High above, over His Throne). Surely! Allaahu ﷻ is All-Sufficient for His creatures' needs, All-Knowing.

(2:115) (- Hilali and Khan-)

لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ مَثَلُ السَّوْءِ ۖ وَلِلَّهِ الْمَثَلُ الْأَعْلَىٰ ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ (16:60)

(-Quran Al-) **For those who believe not in the Hereafter is the evil example, and for Allaahu ﷻ is the Sublime Similitude. He is the Mighty, the Wise.** (16:60)

(- Pickthall-)

وَلَا تَتَمَنَّوْا مَا فَضَّلَ اللَّهُ بِهِ بَعْضَكُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ ۚ لِلرِّجَالِ

نَصِيبٌ مِمَّا اكْتَسَبُوا ۖ وَلِلنِّسَاءِ نَصِيبٌ مِمَّا اكْتَسَبْنَ ۚ وَاسْأَلُوا اللَّهَ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمًا (4:32)

Similar words,:- అరబీ{{ల}} తెలుగు((..ల్లా))

(-Quran Al-) **And do not wish for that by which Allah has made some of you exceed others. For the men is a share of what they have earned, and for the women is a share of what they have earned. And ask Allaahu ﷻ of his bounty. Indeed Allaahu ﷻ is ever, of all things, Knowing.** (4:32) (- Sahih Int.-)

لِمَنْ شَاءَ مِنْكُمْ أَنْ يَتَقَدَّمَ أَوْ يَتَأَخَّرَ (-Al Quran-) (74:37)

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

The Choice is ours _Hell or Heaven

To any of you that chooses to press forward, or to follow behind;- (74:37) (- Yusuf Ali-)

﷽﷽﷽﷽﷽﷽

بِسْمِ اللهِ الرّحْمَٰنِ الرّحِيمِ

قٓ ۚ وَالْقُرْآنِ الْمَجِيدِ (50:1)

(-Quran Al-) Qaf: **By the Glorious Qur'an (**you are Allaahuﷻ's Messenger). (50:1)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

وَالْقَمَرِ إِذَا تَلَاهَا (91:2)

(-Quran Al-)

By the Moon as she(the moon) follows him (the Sun); (91:2)(- Yusuf Ali-)

وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا يَغْشَاهَا (91:4)

(-Quran Al-)

By the Night as it conceals it; (91:4) (- Yusuf Ali-)

وَنَفْسٍ وَمَا سَوَّاهَا (91:7)

(-Quran Al-)

And By the soul and By HIM who proportioned it (91:7) (- Sahih Int.-)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ

وَالتِّينِ وَالزَّيْتُونِ (95:1)

(-Quran Al-)

By the fig and By the olive, (95:1) (- Pickthall-)

وَهَٰذَا الْبَلَدِ الْأَمِينِ (95:3)

(-Quran Al-)

And By this land/(this City) made safe; (95:3)

(- Pickthall-)

꧁꧁꧁꧁꧁꧁

إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ (51:15)

(-Quran Al-)

Surely, the Righteous muttaqeena, they will be in the midst of Gardens and Springs, (51:15)

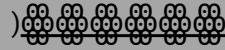
(- Yusuf Ali-)

꧁꧁꧁꧁꧁꧁

فِي جَنَّاتِ النَّعِيمِ (56:12)

(-Quran Al-)

In gardens of delight; (56:12) (- Pickthall-

وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمْ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا مِنْهُ ۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ (45:13)

(-Quran Al-)

And hath made of service(***Allaahu ﷻ has made all things in the skies and the earth as subjects to the Man-thereby -man is enabled to use all resources*****) unto you whatsoever is In the heavens and whatsoever is In the earth; it is all from Him. Lo! here in verily are portents for a people who reflect.** (45:13) (- Pickthall-)

وَالَّذِينَ جَاهَدُوا فِينَا

لَنَهْدِيَنَّهُمْ سُبُلَنَا ۚ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَمَعَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ (29:69)

(-Quran Al-) And those الَّذِينَ who/////

جَاهَدُوا strive// in Our فِينَا

way/(cause),///- لَ certainly///

WE will نَهْدِيَنَّهُمْ guide them//// to our سُبُلَنَا

Paths:

For وَإِنَّ verily ///Allah اللَّهَ is/// مَعَ with those///

who الْمُحْسِنِينَ do right///. (29:69) (- Yusuf Ali-)

فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ (44:52)

(-Quran Al-)

Among Gardens and Springs; (44:52)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

وَتَقَلُّبَكَ فِي السَّاجِدِينَ

(26:219)

(-Quran Al-)

And thy تَقَلُّبَكَ movements // فِي among those who السَّاجِدِينَ prostrate themselves,

(26:219) (- Yusuf Ali-)

قَالَ فِيهَا تَحْيَوْنَ وَفِيهَا تَمُوتُونَ وَمِنْهَا تُخْرَجُونَ (7:25)

(-Quran Al-) మట్టి నుండే బతికింపబడితివి!! చచ్చినాక ఆమట్టిలోకే పోతావ్ !!..తిరిగీ అందు నుండే వెలికి తీయబడతావ్!!!

He said: "There فِيهَا in (the Earth)shall you تَحْيَوْنَ live, /////and//// into فِيهَا it,(the

Earth)//// shall you تَمُوتُونَ die///وَ/ and////

from مِنْهَا it(the Earth) ////shall ye be

extracted تُخْرَجُونَ /////(at last)."

(7:25) (- Yusuf Ali-)

ꕥꕥꕥꕥమన్ ?ꕥꕥ

(55:26) كُلُّ مَنْ عَلَيْهَا فَانٍ

(-Quran Al-) నేలపై వుండే ప్రతిదీ ""ఫనః-""నాశనం అయ్యేదే!!

Similar words,:-అరబీ{{మన్}} తెలుగు((మన))

كُلّ All//// مَنْ that ////is on عَلَيْهَا earth /////

is فَانٍ perishable:

(55:26) (- Yusuf Ali-

ꕥꕥꕥꕥమిన్ꕥꕥ

(56:80) تَنْزِيلٌ مِنْ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

(-Quran Al-)

Similar words,:- అరబీ{{మిన్}} తెలుగు((మిన్న/మీన))

Quranis ///A تَنْزِيلٌ revelation////مِنْ from/////

the رَبِّ Lord//// of the الْعَالَمِينَ Worlds(the human world and the jinn world).///// (56:80) (- Pickthall-)

꧁꧁꧁꧁꧁꧁

مَا يَلْفِظُ مِنْ قَوْلٍ إِلَّا لَدَيْهِ رَقِيبٌ عَتِيدٌ (50:18)

(-Quran Al-) మాటలు వెలువడిన వెంటనే రికార్డు చేసే దూత మనిషికి తోడుగా వున్నాడు,

مَا Whatever ///قَوْلٍ word ///he يَلْفِظُ uttered///

مِنْ from(/// the mouth)///// إِلَّا but ////there is by

لَدَيْهِ him//////a// رَقِيبٌ sentinel /////, ready عَتِيدٌ

(to record it).//// (50:18)(- Yusuf Ali-)

كَانُوا قَلِيلًا مِنَ اللَّيْلِ مَا يَهْجَعُونَ

(51:17)

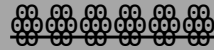
[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

(-Quran Al-)

{{ముఁమినులు రాత్రులలో కొద్దిపాటిగ మాత్రమే నిద్రపోతారే!!!}}

They(Mu،amins) كَانُوا used/// to يَهْجَعُونَ sleep //// مَا /but قَلِيلًا little of ////the اللَّيْلِ night, ////

(51:17) (- Pickthall-)

ꙮꙮꙮꙮꙮꙮ

أَمْ تَسْأَلُهُمْ أَجْرًا فَهُمْ مِنْ مَغْرَمٍ مُثْقَلُونَ (52:40)

(-Quran Al-)

أَمْ Or ////askest تَسْأَلُهُمْ thou (Muhammad ﷺ) ////a أَجْرًا fee//// from them so that they are ////plunged مُثْقَلُونَ ////in مَغْرَمٍ debt? (52:40)

(- Pickthall-)

مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ إِذَا تُمْنَىٰ (53:46)

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

జంతువుల పుట్టుక ... యిట్లా...

مِنْ From/// a sperm نُّطْفَةٍ-drop/// إِذَا when ////it is تُمْنَىٰ emitted/ejaculated/// (53:46) (- Sahih Int.-)

قُلِ اللَّهُ يُنَجِّيكُمْ مِنْهَا وَمِنْ كُلِّ كَرْبٍ ثُمَّ أَنْتُمْ تُشْرِكُونَ (6:64) (-Al Quran-)

Similar Word.తెలుగులో ((కరవు/కఱువు)):-అరబీలో {కర్-బు.}

قُلِ Say, ////"It is Allaahu اللَّهُ-s.w.t. ////who saves يُنَجِّيكُمْ you ////from مِنْهَا it /////and وَمِنْ from every كُلِّ //// كَرْبٍ distress; ////then//// you [still] ////associate others with Him./////" (6:64) (- Sahih Int.-)

❀❀❀❀❀❀

وَإِنَّ لَهُ عِنْدَنَا لَزُلْفَىٰ وَحُسْنَ مَآبٍ

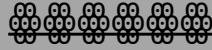
[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

(38:40)

(-Quran Al-) ము'మినులు, Allaahuవారికి ﷻ దగ్గరలో వుంటారు

*Similar Word.*తెలుగులో ((ఇందా /ఇదో)):-అరబీలో {ఇన్-ద.}

And indeed, for him is nearness ,with Us and a good place of return. (38:40) (- Sahih Int.-)

ꕥꕥꕥꕥꕥꕥ

(53:14) عِنْدَ سِدْرَةِ الْمُنْتَهَىٰ

(-Quran Al-)

.**At the Lote Tree of the Utmost Boundary** - (53:14) (- Sahih Int.-)

ꕥꕥꕥꕥꕥꕥ

(53:15) عِنْدَهَا جَنَّةُ الْمَأْوَىٰ

(-Quran Al-) Near it is the Garden of Abode. (53:15)

ꕥꕥꕥꕥꕥꕥ

نِعْمَةً مِنْ عِنْدِنَا ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ نَجْزِي مَنْ شَكَرَ (54:35)

(-Quran Al-) **As grace from Us ﷻ. Thus W3ﷻ reward him who thanks.** (54:35) (- Pickthall-)

۞۞۞۞۞۞

كَبُرَ مَقْتًا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ أَنْ تَقُولُوا مَا . لَا تَفْعَلُونَ (61:3)

(-Quran Al-)

Grievously كَبُرَ مَقْتًا odious//// /is it in عِنْدَ the sight of اللَّهِ Allaahu ﷻ that ///YOU//ye تَقُولُوا say///// مَا that ////which ye تَفْعَلُونَ do ///not. لَا ///

(61:3) (- Yusuf Ali-)۞۞۞۞۞۞

أَمْ عِنْدَهُمْ خَزَائِنُ رَبِّكَ أَمْ هُمُ

(52:37) الْمُصَيْطِرُونَ

(-Quran Al-) **Or are the Treasures of thy Lord with them, or are they the managers (of affairs)?** (52:37) (- Yusuf Ali-)

أَمْ عِنْدَهُمُ الْغَيْبُ فَهُمْ يَكْتُبُونَ

(52:41)

(-Quran Al-)

Or **possess they the Unseen so that they can write (it) down?** (52:41) (- Pickthall-)

(51:13) يَوْمَ هُمْ عَلَى النَّارِ يُفْتَنُونَ

(It will be) a يَوْمَ *Day /////when they will be tried* يُفْتَنُونَ *(and tested) ///* عَلَى *over ////the* النَّارِ *Fire! (51:13)* (- Yusuf Ali-)

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

Quran.((తెలుగులో))అలా అలా పైకి/పైన{{ఆలా }}అరబీ

وَأَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ [is It] يَتَسَاءَلُونَ (52:25)

(-Quran Al-) **They will advance on each other, engaging in mutual enquiry.** (52:25)(- Yusuf Ali-)

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَكَانُوا كَهَشِيمِ الْمُحْتَظِرِ (54:31)

(-Quran Al-) **For We sent upon them a single Mighty Blast, and they became like the dry stubble a cattle shed.** (54:31) (- Yusuf Ali-)

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ حَاصِبًا إِلَّا آلَ لُوطٍ ۖ نَجَّيْنَاهُمْ بِسَحَرٍ (54:34)

(-Quran Al-) **We surely ,sent upon them a violent Tornado with showers of stones, (which destroyed them), except Lut's ﷺ**

household: We delivered them by early Dawn,- (54:34) (- Yusuf Ali-)

وَكَانُوا يُصِرُّونَ عَلَى الْحِنْثِ الْعَظِيمِ (56:46)

(-Quran Al-) Andو////// they كَانُوا were ////persisting يُصِرُّونَ obstinately////// in(عَلَى on) //////الْعَظِيمِ great///// الْحِنْثِ wickedness /////violating others rights.! (56:46) (- Yusuf Ali-)

وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ (3:189)

(-Quran Al-) **To Allaahuﷻ belong the dominion of the heavens and the earth; and**

Allaahu ﷻ has power over all things.

(3:189) (- Yusuf Ali-)

ఇలా"

فَفِرُّوا إِلَى اللَّهِ ۖ إِنِّي لَكُمْ مِنْهُ نَذِيرٌ مُبِينٌ (51:50)

*Similar Word.*తెలుగులో (ఫరిగీ/పరుగూ)-అరబీలో{{/పర్రూ}}

(-Al Quran-) *Similar Word.*తెలుగులో ((/ఇలా)):-అరబీలో {ఇలా.}

فَso///Run/فِرُّوا Hasten you /////-then to إِلَى /////Allaahu: /////I إِنِّي am indeed,//////مِنْهُ from HiM////// a نَذِيرٌ Warner to you, //////clear مُبِينٌ and open/////! (51:50) (- Yusuf Ali-)

إِنَّا نَحْنُ نُحْيِي وَنُمِيتُ وَإِلَيْنَا الْمَصِيرُ (50:43)

Verily it إِنَّا is We ﷻ Who ////WE/give Life ////وَ and WE

enforce تُمِيتُ Death;///// و and/// to إِلَيْنَا Us ﷻ is//// the Final الْمَصِيرُ journey////-(50:43) (- Yusuf Ali-)

كَذَٰلِكَ يُوحِي إِلَيْكَ وَإِلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ اللَّهُ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ (42:3)

(-Quran Al-) **Thus has He ﷻ who revealed to you, [O Muhammad], and to those [prophets] before you - Allaahu, ﷻ the Exalted in Might, the Wise.**

إِنَّ إِلَيْنَا إِيَابَهُمْ (42:3) (88:25)

(-Quran Al-) *Similar Word.తెలుగులో ((ఇలానా)):-అరబీలో {ఇలైనా}*

إِنَّ Lo! /certainly/// unto إِلَيْنَا Us ﷻ is///// their إِيَابَهُمْ return (88:25) (- Pickthall-)

وَاذْكُرِ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ وَتَبَتَّلْ إِلَيْهِ تَبْتِيلًا (73:8)

"ఇలా" చేస్తున్నామా???

(-Quran Al-) **But keep in remembrance the name of thy Lord and devote thyself**

to Himﷻwhole-heartedly. (73:8) (- Yusuf Ali-)

قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِي ذَرَأَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ (67:24)

(-Quran Al-) **Say: "It is HEﷻ Who has multiplied you through the earth, and to Himﷻ shall ye be gathered together."**

(67:24) (- Yusuf Ali-)

قَالُوا إِنَّا أُرْسِلْنَا إِلَىٰ قَوْمٍ مُجْرِمِينَ

(51:32)

(-Quran Al-) They-the Angels said,[to the Prophet Ibraaheemu.a.s.] , "**We have been sent to a people (deep) in sin -(To punish them);-** (51:32) (- Yusuf Ali-).

ﷻﷻﷻﷻﷻﷻ

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا ۚ وَإِن مِّنْ أُمَّةٍ إِلَّا خَلَا فِيهَا نَذِيرٌ (35:24)

(-Quran Al-) *Similar Word.తెలుగులో ((ఖాలీ)):-అరబీలో {ఖలా}*

Verily We have sent thee in truth, as a bearer of glad tidings, and as a warner: and there never was a people, without a warner having lived among them (in the past). (35:24)

(- Yusuf Ali-).

ꕥꕥꕥꕥꕥꕥ

رُبَمَا يَوَدُّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْ كَانُوا مُسْلِمِينَ

(15:2)

(-Quran Al-)

Similar Word.తెలుగులో ((రుబ్బు)):-అరబీలో {రుబ్బ}

[Perhaps]Again and again will those who disbelieve, wish that they had bowed (to Allaahuﷻ's will) in Islam. (15:2) (- Yusuf Ali-)

ꕥꕥꕥꕥꕥꕥ

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا وَفَارَ التَّنُّورُ قُلْنَا احْمِلْ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلٍّ زَوْجَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ وَأَهْلَكَ إِلَّا مَنْ سَبَقَ عَلَيْهِ الْقَوْلُ وَمَنْ آمَنَ ۚ وَمَا آمَنَ مَعَهُ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ (-Al Quran-) (11:40)

)*Similar Word.*తెలుగులో ((పారు)పార):-అరబీలో {ఫార}

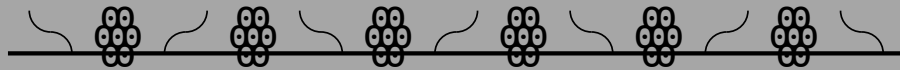
Noah.(a.s.)

Until ***there came Our command,*** **and the fountains of the earth gushed forth! WE ﷻ said: "Embark therein, of each kind two, male and female, and your family - except those against whom the word has already gone forth,- and the Believers." but only a few believed with him.** (11:40) (- Yusuf Ali-)

وَلَقَدْ كُذِّبَتْ رُسُلٌ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ. فَصَبَرُوا عَلَىٰ مَا كُذِّبُوا وَأُوذُوا

حَتَّىٰ أَتَاهُمْ نَصْرُنَا ۚ وَلَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ ۚ وَلَقَدْ جَاءَكَ مِنْ نَبَإِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ (6:34)

(-Quran Al-) *Similar Word.*తెలుగులో ((హత్తు)):-అరబీలో {హత్తా}

Rejected were the messengers before thee: with patience and constancy they bore their rejection and their wrongs, until Our aid did reach them: there is none that can alter the words (and decrees) of Allaahu ﷻ. Already hast thou received some account of those messengers. (6:34) (- Yusuf Ali-)

AL-HUROOFUL JARR (Prepositions) : All the - 14 - ad-Damaairul –Muttasilati – can be attached to some of the AL-HUROOFUL JARR -In such a situation ad- Damaairul -Muttasilati act as the – Indirect objects -:

حُرُوْفُ الْجرِّ – Al-Hurooful jarR --- Some Examples with Attached Pronouns أنَا = i , أنْتَ = you ,

هُوَ = he

AL -HUROOFUL JARR - with meaning ↓	First Person♂ أنَا♂ - i ↓ [masc]	Second Person ♂أنْتَ you ↓ [masc]	Third Person ♂هُوَ he ↓ [masc]
inda with →	indii with me	indaKa with you	indaHu-with him
عِنْدَ	عِنْدِيْ	عِنْدَكَ	عِنْدَهُ
A'n about / from →	A'nnii about me / from me	A'nKa about you / from you	A'nHu about him / from him
عَنْ	عَنِّي	عَنْكَ	عَنْهُ
Min from →	Minnii from me	MinKa from you	MinHu from him
مِنْ	مِنِّي	مِنْكَ	مِنْهُ
Ma'a' with →	Ma'i ' Ya' with	Ma'a'Kawith	Ma'a'Hu with him

	me	you	
مَعَ	مَعِيَ	مَعَكَ	مَعَهُ
A'laa on / above →	A'laiyYa on / above me	A'laiKa on / above you	A'laiHi on / above him
عَلَى	عَلَيّ	عَلَيْكَ	عَلَيْه
ila to / towards →	ilaiyYa to / towards me	ilaiKa to / towards you	ilaiHi to / towards him
إلَي	إلَيّ	إلَيْكَ	إلَيْهِ
Fii in / inside →	FiyYa in / inside me	FiiKa in / inside you	FiiHi in / inside him
فى	فِيّ	فِيْكَ	فِيْهِ
Bi with / by →	**BiYa with / by me**	**BiKa with / by you**	**BiHi with / by him**
بِ	بِي	بِكَ	بِهِ

for →			
ل	لِي	لَكَ	لَهُ

*** END OF THE TOPIC ***

وَإِذَا أَنْعَمْنَا عَلَى الْإِنْسَانِ أَعْرَضَ وَنَأَىٰ بِجَانِبِهِ وَإِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ فَذُو دُعَاءٍ عَرِيضٍ

(41:51)

وَ And///// إِذَا when/// We show أَنْعَمْنَا _

favour ///on عَلَى _

//// الْإِنْسَانِ man////, he

أَعْرَضَ withdraws/// وَ and ////turns

away, /// نَأَىٰ بِجَانِبِهِ وَ but///

when //// إِذَا الشَّرُّ evil ///touches

him,//// مَسَّهُ then ///he فَ makes ذُو

/// عَرِيضٍ long ///

supplications.//// دُعَاءٍ (41:51) (- Hilali and Khan-)

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

أَلْمُبْتَدَعُ والخَبَرُ --الجُملةُ ال إسمِيّة

The Nominal Sentence

(The Subject and The Predicate)

Lesson : 48

(The Nominal Sentence)

The Nominal Sentence

(2) ألْجُمْلَةُ ا سْمِيّةِ The Nominal Sentence a- Starts with a noun. b- It has two main parts:	(1) الْجُمْلَةُ الْفِعْلِية The Verbal Sentence a- Starts with a verb. b- It has two main parts:
ألْإسْمُ the noun comes first -in the sentence as (subject) ,followed by the + خَبَرٌ (predicate) information	فَاعِلٌ + فِعْلٌ the verb comes first -in the sentence + followed by the doer

Feminine ألمُؤنّسُ	Masculineألمُذَكّرُ	Feminine ألمُؤنّسُ	Masculine ألمُذَكّرُ

جَاءَتْ ألطّابَةٌ	النصْرُ جَاءَ	ألصّلَاةُ مَكْتُوْبَةٌ	مُبَارَكٌ الْكِتَابُ
Jaa'ath= (came) At-Taalibatu=(The female student)	Jaaya=(came) An-nsru=(The help / victory)	As-Salaah=(The Salaah)Maktoobatun (is ordained)	Al-Kitaabu= (The book) Mubaarakun= (is blessed)

تُصَلّى ألْمُسْلِمَةُ	الْمُسْلِمُ يُصَلي	ألْأَرْضُ وَإسِعَةٌ	رَحِيمٌ ُ
Tusally= (prays)- Al-Muslimatu=(The Muslim-lady)	Yus'ally=(prays) Al-Muslimu =(The muslim –man)	AL-Ard'u=(The Earth) - Waasiyatun=(is vast)	Allahu=(Allaa hu) Raheemun=(is merciful)

أَلنَكِرَةُ - అనిర్దిష్టం --- Definite

eg: Masculine Gender- أَلمُذَكَّرُ	Mahmoodun A'alimun- مَحْمُوْدٌعَالِمٌ	+ A'alimun عَالِمٌ -	Mahmoodun - مَحْمُوْدٌ
eg: Masculine Gender- أَلمُذَكَّرُ	Al-Bytu Jadeedun- أَلْبَيْتُ جَدِيْدٌ	+ Jadeedun جَدِيْدٌ -	Al-Bytu أَلْبَيتُ -

ألمَعَرِفَةُ

ُ - నిర్దిష్టం ---indefinite

Eg Feminine gender- ألمُؤنثُ	AN-NAZZAFATU ZAROORIYYATUN- ألنظافة ضَرُوْرِيَةٌ	+ZAROORIYYATUN - ضَرُوْرِيَةٌ	AL-NAZZAFATU ألنظافة
eg. Feminine gender- ألمُؤنثُ	FAATIMATU TAALIBATUN- فَاطِمَةٌ طالبة	+TALIBATUN طَالِبَةٌ -	FATIMATUN- فاطمة

AL-MUBTADAU WAL-KHABARU =THE SUBJECT AND THE PREDICATE (THE NOMINAL SENTENCE)::

It contains a Mubtad'a (a Subject) and a Khabar(a Predicate) only

A sentence can be formed in Arabic by using (2) nouns. One should note that the Arabic equivalants of the English words (is/are) are absent in writing. But the Arabic text is read as-though (is/are) are present notionally -with an implied sense –by default .

THE ARABIC –TANWEENUN- IS SIMILAR TO THE ENGLISH ARTICLES: -A-/-AN -

The sentence begins with the –Subject- Mubtad'a as a rule- The predicate -Khabar follows the Subject –

Generally the predicate Khabar is -an Indefinite noun only.

Both – the Subject -Mubtad'a and the Predicate -Khabar – may be a single Word or a Phrase or

any other construction- like Mudaaf –Mudaf ilahi or Mousoofu- Sifathu or a pointing structure.

Hence, Both of Mubtad'a and Khabar may contain more than one Noun.Some times such a sentence may also show additional information – in addition to the Subject and the predicate.

Common Nouns like-Kitaabun = a Book- are prefixed with 'Al' in order to make them proper nouns .

Since a Ma'rifah noun should not have a 'Tanweenun',it is dropped before converting the noun into a Definite noun-The 'Tanweenun'is replaced by a 'D'ammatun'.

The'vowel-signs' of the Mubtada'a' and 'Khabar- must be suitable as per their definite/indefinite nature.–it is either a 'D'ammatun' or a 'Tanweenun'--because both are in the state of 'Haalathul-Rafah.(the Nominative case)

'Khabar' must agree with 'Mubtad'a' in (4)-four-aspects.(a) number=singular/dual/plural.(b) gender-masculine/feminine.(c) the Case and (d) Definiteness / indefiniteness.

Thus ,The 'Khabar' must always be subservient to its

Mubtada'a' in all respects.

We will learn about the second type of nominal sentences later on .

CRITERION -	If Mubtada'a- (subject) is a-	Khabar-(predicate) (should also be similar)-
Numbers-	Singular-	Singular (same as its 'Mubtadaa'a)' -
Numbers -	Dual-	Dual (same as its 'Mubtadaa'a)'
Numbers-	Plural-	Plural (same as its 'Mubtadaa'a)'-
Gender-	Masculine-	Masculine (same as its 'Mubtadaa'a)

Gender-	Feminine-	Feminine (same as its 'Mubtadaa'a)
Definitene ss-	Definite-	Indefinite

*** END OF THE TOPIC ***

అల్ ముబ్-తదఅ -مُبْتَدَأُ వ- అల్ ఖ'బరు -الخَبَرُ

ఉదాహరణలు a few Examples from Al_Quraanu.

Singular Masculine

AL-MUSHRIKU FAAJIRUN/-THE ONE WHO COMMIT SHIRK IS A WICKED-SINNER-/ అల్-ముష్-రికు' ఫా'జిరున్ فَاجِرٌ المُشرِكُ

AL-MUNAAFIQU KHAASIRUN/-THE HYPOCRITE IS A LOSER-/అల్-మునాఫి'కు' ఖాసిరున్ خَاسِرٌ المُنَافِقُ

Singular Feminine

AL-MUSHRIKATU FAAJIRATUN-అల్-ముష్-రిక'తు ఫా'జిరతున్ المُشرِكَةُ فَاجِرَةٌ

AL-MUNAAFIQATU KHAASIRATUN-అల్-మునాఫి'క'తు ఖాసిరతున్ المُنَافِقَةُ خَاسِرَةٌ

More Examples from Al_Quraanu

(112:1)(- Yusuf Ali-)

اللّٰهُ الصَّمَدُ (112:2)

కలిసే పదం.-అరబీ((.అహదు)) .-తెలుగులో (ఆది)

(-Quran -) **Allaahu ﷻ, is the only Eternal,**

(all the creatures need HiM ﷻ, but HE ﷻ is free of needs and wants.) ; మొదటినుండి ఆఖిరతు వరకూ వుండిన/వూడిన/రాబోయే ---మొత్తం అన్ని మఖ్-లూకు'లూ కలిసికట్టుగా ఇబాదతు చేసినా/ చేయకపోయినా అల్లాహుకు రవంతయే లాభమూ/యే నష్టమూ కలిగించలేవు.(హదీసు) (112:2) (- Yusuf Ali-)

ఈమాను కలిగిన దాసులకు (-Al Quran-) **వలీ+మోలా** ???

ఇంకెవరో "వలీ"అని - కల్పిత "అసాతీరుల్అవ్వలీను" మిథాలజీ తో , అమాయకులను దారితప్పించే ప్రయత్నాలు ఈ మిథ్యా మాయాప్రపంచంలో జరుగుతూనే వుంటాయి!!! Beware!!!
"వలీ" యెవరనే అనుమానం ఇంకావుంటే, ఈ ఆయాతులనూ చదవచ్చు!!!

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

There prevails a misconception doing rounds in certain circles that only some (((assumed by the protagonists of this mythological theory))) -are "walis" of Allaahu ﷻ ..Who has the power of such certification ????? Have they the protagonists ,got any Divine order (Sultaan) certifying that so and so is a Waly.?????.

**But The reality is that :-اللهAllaahu ﷻ is the ONLY وَلِيٌّWALY-(ally)///// of الَّذِينَthose who /////believedآمَنُوا../////
and that there is no Waly except Allaahu ﷻ.....**

أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ

(2:107)

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

(-Al Quran-) Do أَلَمْ YOU NOT/////تَعْلَمْ

KNOW///// أَنَّ THAT /////TO /////اللَّهَ ALLAH

لَهُ BELONGS /////THE مُلْكُ DOMINION ////OF THE

السَّمَاوَاتِ HEAVENS///// وَ AND///// THE

الْأَرْضِ EARTH /////وَ AND /////[THAT] مِنْ

/دُونِ BESIDES///// اللَّهِ ALLAH//////

لَكُمْ YOU//// DO مَا NOT HAVE//// مِنْ ANY

//////PROTECTOR وَلِيٍّ

//AND وَ// لَا ANY////نَصِيرٍ HELPER?/////

(2:107) (- Sahih Int.-)

.+++++++++

కలిసే పదం.:-అరబీ((..వాలి/వలీ)) .-తెలుగులో (వాలి/వల్ల/వలపు/వల)

ALLAAHU ﷻ ..BUT THE REALITY IS THAT

:-//////

اللّٰه ALLAAHU ﷻ IS///// THE ONLY

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

وَلِيُّ WALY-(ALLY) OF الَّذِينَ THOSE WHO BELIEVED.

. //////HE: ALLAAHU ﷻ BRINGS

يُخْرِجُهُمْ THEM OUT////// مِنَ FROM //////

الظُّلُمَاتِ DARKNESSES////// إِلَى INTO ////THE

النُّورِ LIGHT. ///...

. (part of 2:257) (- Sahih Int.-):

ముఅమినులకు వలీ+మోలా (-Al Quran-) **But**

కలిసే పదం:-అరబీ((..మౌలా/మౌలాయ) .-తెలుగులో (మౌళి/మొల్ల/మల్ల/

اللهُ ALLAAHU ﷻ IS///// (KUM)YOUR

مَوْلَاكُمْ PROTECTOR(MOULAA),//////

AND /////وَهُوَ HE ﷻ /////

/IS THE خَيْرُ BEST /////

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

/OF الـنّٰاصِرِينَ HELPERS./////// (3:150)

(- Pickthall-)

وَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَاعْلَمُوا أَن اللَّهَ مَوْلَاكُمْ ۚ نِعْمَ الْمَوْلَىٰ وَنِعْمَ النَّصِيرُ (8:40)

(-Quran Al-) **WALY FOR MUMINOONA**

AND وَإِنْ IF ///////THEY تَوَلَّوْا TURN AWAY,/////// ف THEN////// KNOW فَاعْلَمُوا ///////THAT أَن ///////// اللَّهَ ALLAAHU ﷻ IS /////YOUR مَوْلَاكُمْ MAULA (PATRON, LORD, PROTECTOR AND SUPPORTER, ETC.),////// (WHAT) AN نِعْمَ EXCELLENT///// الْمَوْلَىٰ MAULA, /////وَ AND ////(WHAT) AN نِعْمَ EXCELLENT /////النَّصِيرُ HELPER///// (8:40)

(- Hilali and Khan-)

إِنَّ وَلِيِّيَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي نَزَّلَ الْكِتَابَ ۖ وَهُوَ يَتَوَلَّى الصَّالِحِينَ (7:196)

(*MUHAMMAD.ﷺPROCLAIMED , FIRMLY ,BEFORE THE KUFFAAR*:-)//----- **إِنَّ**-INDEED,///// MY وَلِيِّيَPROTECTOR IS //////اللَّهُ/ALLAAHU.S.W.T., //////الَّذِيWHO////// HAS SENTنَزَّلَ DOWN /////THE BOOKالْكِتَابَ-AL-QURAANU /////; AND HE IS///// AN ALLY /////OF(/TO) THE RIGHTEOUS SAALIHEEN./////. (7:196)

(- Sahih Int.-)

still,.if doubts persist , study of these many Verses - will help remove the Shubuhaat. .

2:107;2:120;2:257;3:68;6:51;9:116;

13:37;17:111;18:26;29:22;32:4;42:9;

42:28;42:31;45:19;

الْقُرْآنُ مَجِيدٌ (85:21)

(-Quran Al-) కలిసేపదం.--అరబీ((.మజ్దు)మజీదు).-తెలుగులో మంచిది///)

Al-Qur'an is glorious (85:21) (- Pickthall-)

أللهُ غَافِرُ الذَّنْبِ

أللهُ قَابِلُ التَّوْبِ

أللهُ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَاب

أللهُ ذِوُ الطَّوْلِ ۖ

لَا إِلٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۖ إِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ (40:3)

కలిసేపదం.--అరబీ((.'గా ఫి రు).-తెలుగులో గొప్పోరు////)
కలిసేపదం.--అరబీ((.తౌబ,తాబ).-తెలుగులో తప్పు,తబ్బు ///)
కలిసేపదం.--అరబీ((.'కాబిలు).-తెలుగులో కావలి,కావాలి///ENGLISH(CAPABLE)
కలిసేపదం.--అరబీ((.'తౌలు,తోలి).-తెలుగులో తోలు,తొలి/)ENGLISH(TALL)
కలిసేపదం.--అరబీ((.'ఇ కాబు,అ కబు)).-తెలుగులో ఉక్కట్టు///)

أللهُ ALLAAHU ﷻ IS ///////

THE غَافِرُ FORGIVER /////

OF الذَّنْبِ SIN, //////

أللهُ ALLAAHU ﷻ IS/////

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

THE قَابِلُ ACCEPTOR OF /////

التَّوْبُ REPENTANCE, /////

أَللهُ ALLAAHU ﷻ //////

IS شَدِيدُ SEVERE//////IN/ الْعِقَابِ

PUNISHMENT,

أَللهُ ALLAAHU ﷻ IS THE ذُو OWNER /////

OF الطَّوْلِ ۖ ABUNDANCE/////

. THERE IS لَا NO //////إِلَٰهَ DEITY /////إِلَّا EXCEPT //////

HE ﷻ////// TO إِلَيْهِ HIM/////ﷻ IS

///// THE FINAL الْمَصِيرُ JOURNEY////// . (40:3)

(79:41) فَإِنَّ الْجَنَّةَ هِيَ الْمَأْوَىٰ

(-Quran Al-) కలిసేపదం:-అరబీ((..'మ వా)) .-తెలుగులో (మావ/మావి/మావు//)

Then **indeed, The Paradise will be [his] refuge.**

(79:41)

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

(79:39) فَإِنَّ الْجَحِيمَ هِيَ الْمَأْوَىٰ

(-Quran Al-) Then indeed, **The Hellfire** **will be [his] refuge**. (79:39) (- Sahih Int.-)

(85:5) النَّارِ ذَاتِ الْوَقُودِ

(-Quran Al-)

కలిసేపదం.:-అరబీ((..'జాతి/జాత/జాతు)).-తెలుగులో (జాతు/జాతి//జాత/)
కలిసేపదం.:-అరబీ((..'నారు)).-తెలుగులో (నారు/నూరు/నర్రి/నారి/)

The Fire has (abundant) fuel:(85:5)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

A majority of Jinns and Men are Created for the JAHANNAMA-(to be the fuel.).-ఎందుకంటే మనుషుల+ జిన్నుల మెజారిటీ, fuelఇంధనంగా అందులోకే

{{{వలక'ద్ జ'రానా కసీ'రిమ్-మ్మినల్ జిన్ని వఅన్నాసి లిజహన్నమ:

....Walaqad zaraanaa katheerim-minal-Jinni WaAnnaasi LiJahannama....}}}

{{Supplication for Protection from HellFire.}}-:

أللّٰهُمّ أجِرْني مِن النّار- అల్లాహుమ్మ!అజిర్-నీ మిన-న్నార్-ఆమీన్ యా రబ్బుల్ఆలమీన్.***Allaahumma Ajir-naa Minan-Naari....aameen***

(101:11) نَارٌ حَامِيَةٌ

(-Quran -)

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

Fire is Raging . (101:11)

(- Pickthall-)

جَنَّةٌ عَالِيَةٌ (88:10)

(-Quran -)

Garden is very high, (88:10)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

إِنَّهَا شَجَرَةٌ تَخْرُجُ فِي أَصْلِ الْجَحِيمِ (37:64)

(-Quran Al-) కలిసేపదం.:-అరబీ((..అసలు)).-తెలుగులో (అసలు/ఆసలు/వూసలు/)

For **it is a tree that springs out of the bottom of Hell-Fire:** (37:64)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

فِيهِمَا عَيْنَانِ تَجْرِيَانِ (55:50)

(-Quran Al-)

కలిసేపదం.:-అరబీ((..ఐను)).-తెలుగులో (నయన/నాయన/ఐన/ఆయన/)

in the Two,(gardens) are two fountains flowing. (55:50)

(- Pickthall-)

(55:66) فِيهِمَا عَيْنَانِ نَضَّاخَتَانِ

(-Quran Al-) **In them (two gardens) are two Springs pouring forth water in continuous abundance**: (55:66)

(-English Yusuf Ali-)

(90:10) وَهَدَيْنَاهُ النَّجْدَيْنِ

(-Quran Al-) *And{{{ALLAAHU}}} has shown him(((Man))) the two highways ----a path to the HEAVEN and the other to the HELL .?* (90:10) (- Yusuf Ali-)

۞ هَٰذَانِ خَصْمَانِ اخْتَصَمُوا فِي رَبِّهِمْ ۖ فَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا قُطِّعَتْ لَهُمْ ثِيَابٌ مِنْ نَارٍ يُصَبُّ مِنْ فَوْقِ رُءُوسِهِمُ الْحَمِيمُ

(22:19):

(సియాబు:బట్టలు)కు'త్తిఅత్:కుట్టించి(similar words)గ'వాషు:గవాక్షం/ గోచి/గుడ్డ

(-Quran Al-) **These two antagonists disputed with each other about their**

Lord: But those who deny (their Lord),- for them will be cut out a garment of Fire: over their heads will be poured out boiling water. (22:19)

(- Yusuf Ali-)కలిసేపదం:-అరబీ((..ఖుస్మ్-ఖుసమ)) .-తెలుగులో (కసాయి//కస్సు/ఖచ్చి/. గోసాయి//)

الرِّجَالُ قَوَّامُونَ عَلَى النِّسَاءِ بِمَا فَضَّلَ اللَّهُ بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ وَبِمَا أَنْفَقُوا مِنْ أَمْوَالِهِمْ ۚ ......

(4:34)

(-Quran Al-) కలిసేపదం:-అరబీ(కవ్వాము//)) .-తెలుగులో (కవ్వము//ఖాయము)

Men are the protectors and maintainers of women, because Allaahu-s.w.t.has given the one more (strength) than the other, and because they support them from their means...... (4:34)

(- Yusuf Ali-) إِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ يُخَادِعُونَ اللَّهَ وَهُوَ خَادِعُهُمْ وَإِذَا قَامُوا إِلَى

الصَّلَاةِ قَامُوا كُسَالَىٰ يُرَاءُونَ النَّاسَ وَلَا يَذْكُرُونَ اللَّهَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا

(4:142)

మునాఫి'కు'లు -ప్రదర్శనకోసం,అస్సలాః-చేస్తారు,అదీ సోమరితనంతో, ఇక "జి'క్రు" పేరుకు మాత్రమే!!!(-Quran -) Lo! THE الْمُنَافِقِينَ

HYPOCRITES /////SEEK TO يُخَادِعُونَ

BEGUILE /////اللَّهَ/ALLAAHU ﷻ,//// BUT و //////

هُوَ HE /////BEGUILES خَادِعُهُمْ

THEM/////. إِذَا IF//// THEY قَامُوا STAND UP ////

إِلَى/TO الصَّلَاةِ WORSHIP /////THEY

قَامُوا STAND /////

كُسَالَىٰ LANGUIDLY/LAZILY/FORMALLY/// و AND

TO BE يُرَاءُونَ SEEN ////BY النَّاس MEN////,

و AND /////////ARE يَذْكُرُونَ MINDFUL /////OF

اللَّهَ ALLAAHU ﷻ ///// إِلَّا

EXCEPT///قَلِيلًا/A LITTLE; ////

(4:142)కలిసేపదం.:-అరబీ((ఖాదిఉ/)) .-తెలుగులో కొదవ//)
కలిసేపదం అరబీ((కుసాలా/)) .-తెలుగులో కుసల/కూల//)

(- Pickthall-)

إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ إِخْوَةٌ فَأَصْلِحُوا بَيْنَ أَخَوَيْكُمْ ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ (49:10)

కలిసేపదం.:-అరబీ((అఖీ/అఖు/అఖవః/)) .-తెలుగులో (అక్క//)
కలిసేపదం.:-అరబీ((సలహా/)) .-తెలుగులో సలహా//)

(-Quran Al-) **tRUELY إِنَّمَا /////**

THE الْمُؤْمِنُونَ BELIEVERS ////ARE BUT A SINGLE إِخْوَةٌ BROTHERHOOD:///// فَ SO /////MAKE أَصْلِحُوا PEACE AND RECONCILIATION///// بَيْنَ BETWEEN//// YOUR TWO (CONTENDING) أَخَوَيْكُمْ BROTHERS/////; AND ////FEAR اتَّقُوا /////اللَّهَ ALLAAHU ﷻ,///// SO لَعَلَّكُمْ THAT YOU //////(YOU)/MAY

تُرْحَمُونَ RECEIVE MERCY. ///// (49:10)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَهُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَٰكِنْ يُدْخِلُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ ۚ وَالظَّالِمُونَ مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ (42:8)

కలిసేపదం:-అరబీ(("జుల్-ము/"జాలిము//)) .-తెలుగులో (జాలము//)

(-Quran Al-) **IF ALLAAHU ﷻ HAD SO WILLED, HE COULD HAVE MADE THEM A SINGLE PEOPLE; BUT HE ADMITS WHOM HE WILL TO HIS MERCY; AND THE الظَّالِمُونَ WRONG-DOERS WILL HAVE مَا NO ///مِنْ OF _///A//وَلِيٍّ PROTECTOR /////وَلَا OR //////A/نَصِيرٍ HELPER./////FOR THEM لَهُمْ /////**(42:8)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

وَيَسْتَجِيبُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَيَزِيدُهُمْ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۚ وَالْكَافِرُونَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ

(42:26)

(-Quran -) AND}}}ALLAAHU{{ﷻ

يَسْتَجِيبُ ACCEPTS ////THOSE الَّذِينَ WHO////

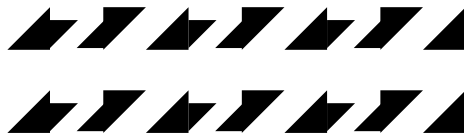
آمَنُوا BELEIVED//// DID GOOD

وَعَمِلُوا WORKS,///// وَ AND /////

يَزِيدُهُمْ INCREASE FOR THEM/////

ج مِّن OUT OF /////HIS فَضْلِهِ BOUNTY.

///// وَ AND//// AS لَهُمْ FOR//// الْكَافِرُونَ THE DISBELIEVERS, THEIRS ////WILL BE (AN AWFUL DOOM)///SEVERE, شَدِيدٌ /// عَذَابٌ TORMENT ///// (42:26)

(- Pickthall-).

فَالصَّالِحَاتُ قَانِتَاتٌ حَافِظَاتٌ

لِّلْغَيْبِ بِمَا حَفِظَ اللَّهُ ,.... (........)

కలిసేపదం.:-అరబీ(("గైబు/గీబ/)) .-తెలుగులో (గబ్బు/గీబు/గూబ/)

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

....**so.. the righteous women are devoutly obedient, and guarding in (the husband's) absence what Allaahu ﷻ would have them guard**. ..... (4:34) (-Yusuf Ali-)

(77:8) النُّجُومُ طُمِسَتْ...

కలిసేపదం:-అరబీ(("తుమ్మిస /)).-తెలుగులో (/దిమ్మెస/)

(-Quran Al-) **(when) The stars become dim;**

(77:8) بِسْمِ

(100:1)

۞ وَالْوَالِدَاتُ يُرْضِعْنَ أَوْلَادَهُنَّ حَوْلَيْنِ كَامِلَيْنِ ۖ .... (2:233)

కలిసేపదం:-అరబీ(("కమల/కామిల /)).-తెలుగులో (/కమల/కోమల/)

(-Quran Al-) **The Mothers breastfeed their children for two complete years** .... (2:233)

(82:2) الْكَوَاكِبُ انْتَثَرَتْ..... .

(-Quran Al-)

(*when*)The Constellations are scattered;

(82:2)

(82:3) الْبِحَارُ فُجِّرَتْ.....

(-Quran Al-) **The Seas were erupted** (82:3)

(82:4) الْقُبُورُ بُعْثِرَتْ......

ఆరోజున ఇలా అందరం బొందలలోనుండి లేపబడతాము!!!

-) when(The Graves are turned upside down;- (82:4)

الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتُ بَعْضُهُمْ مِنْ بَعْضٍ ۚ يَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمُنْكَرِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَقْبِضُونَ أَيْدِيَهُمْ ۚ نَسُوا اللَّهَ فَنَسِيَهُمْ إِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ

(9:67)

(-Quran Al-) కలిసేపదం:--అరబీ(('అమరు/యా మురు/తా మురు //)) .-తెలుగులో (/ తమరు/)

The Hypocrites, men and women, (have an understanding) with each other: They enjoin evil, and forbid what is just, and are close with their hands. They have forgotten Allah; so He hath forgotten

them. Verily the Hypocrites are rebellious and perverse. (9:67)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتُ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ ۚ يَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَيُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَيُطِيعُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ سَيَرْحَمُهُمُ اللَّهُ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ (9:71)

(-Al Quran-) కలిసేపదం.:-అరబీ(("మఅరు ఫు/)) .-తెలుగులో(మరుపు//)
కలిసేపదం.:-అరబీ(("అర్థము/యర్థము)) .-తెలుగులో(వరము//)

The Believers, men and women, are protectors one of another: they enjoin what is just, and forbid what is evil: they observe regular prayers, practise regular charity, and obey Allah and His Messenger. On them will Allah pour His mercy: for Allah is Exalted in power, Wise. (9:71)

يَا صَاحِبَيِ السِّجْنِ أَأَرْبَابٌ مُتَفَرِّقُونَ خَيْرٌ أَمِ اللَّهُ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ (12:39) مَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ إِلَّا أَسْمَاءً سَمَّيْتُمُوهَا أَنْتُمْ وَآبَاؤُكُمْ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ بِهَا مِنْ سُلْطَانٍ ۚ إِنِ الْحُكْمُ إِلَّا لِلَّهِ ۚ أَمَرَ أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا إِيَّاهُ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ الدِّينُ الْقَيِّمُ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ (12:40)

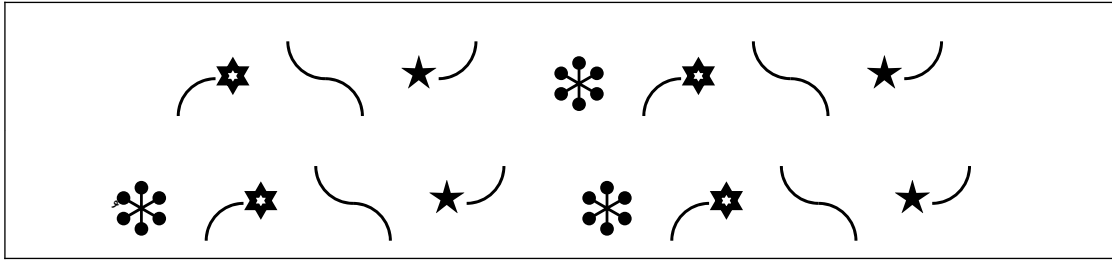
{{{Yousuf a.s.said}}}O two companions of the prison! Are many different lords

(gods) better or Allaahu,s.w.t, the One, the Irresistible? (12:39) You do not worship besides Him but only names which you have named (forged), you and your fathers, *for which Allah has not sent down any authority.* The command (or the judgement) is for none but Allaahu,s.w.t,. He has commanded that you worship none but Him (i.e. His Monotheism),

ذلك that is the (true) straight الْقَيِّمُ الدِّينُ ۚ, but most men know not. (12:40)

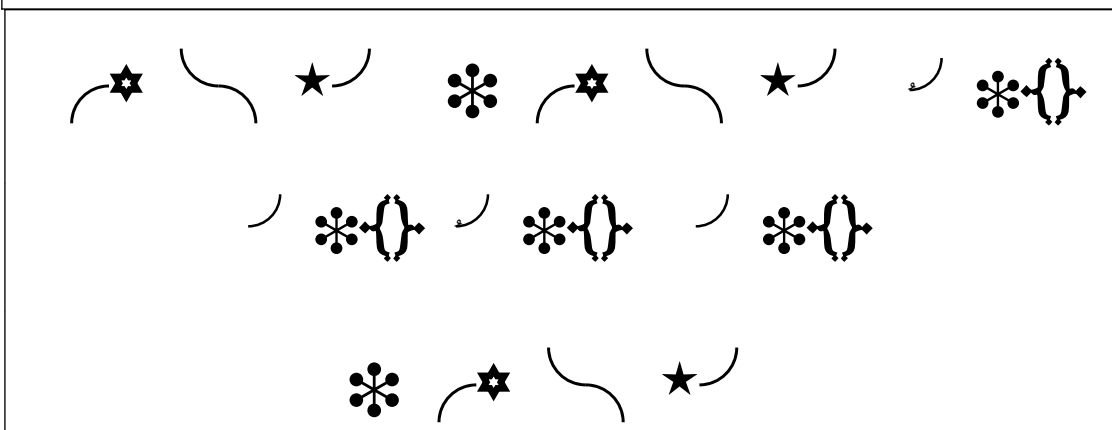
أَمْ يُرِيدُونَ كَيْدًا ۖ فَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هُمُ الْمَكِيدُونَ (52:42) يَوْمَ لَا يُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ كَيْدُهُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَا هُمْ يُنْصَرُونَ (52:46)

OR DO THEY INTEND A PLOT (AGAINST YOU O MUHAMMAD SAW)? BUT THOSE WHO DISBELIEVE (IN THE ONENESS OF ALLAH---- ISLAMIC MONOTHEISM) ARE THEMSELVES IN A PLOT! (52:42) ----(READ VERSES 43,44 IN AL-QURAN)

THE DAY WHEN THEIR PLOTTING SHALL NOT AVAIL THEM AT ALL NOR WILL THEY BE HELPED (I.E. THEY WILL RECEIVE THEIR TORMENT IN HELL). (52:46)(- HILALI AND KHAN-)

أفعالُ الخَمْسَةَ

AF'AALU-L-KHAMSAH--

THE –FIVE-SPECIAL NOUNS—

LESSON :49

-(ZAATA—ZUU—FAMUN—AKHUN—ABUN-)- (MU'ARAB- (DYNAMIC) –NOUNS---THEIR VOWEL- SIGNS –MAY CHANGE-) –AS- (-RAFAH—NASAB—JARR--)

ZAATA—ZUU—FAMUN—AKHUN—ABUN—THESE ARE- THE ---5—SPECIAL NOUNS IN ARABIC –THAT OCCUR FREEQUENTLY-

AS INDIVIDUAL ENTITIES - BEING (DYNAMIC–MU'ARABUN-)–THEIR VOWEL-SIGNS- CAN CHANGE- AS(RAFAH / NASAB / JARR)

WHEN EVER, THEY ARE ASSOCIATED WITH OTHER STRUCTURES --- A CAHANGE IN THEIR FORM- IS NECESSARY.

CONJUGATION-CHART OF FIVE SPECIAL NOUNS-

أَلْأَفْعَالُ_ ٱلْخَمْسَةِ	↓NOMINATIVE– حَالَةٌ ٱلرَّفْعِ	↓ACCUSATIVE- حَالَةٌ ٱلنَّصَبِ	↓GENITIVE- حَالَةٌ ٱلْجَرّ

- ↓			
FIVE—NOUNS ⚲	**RAFAH-**	**NASAB-**	**JARR-**
ABUN = FATHER	ABU - أَبُو	ABAN - أَباً	ABII - أَبِي
AKHUN = BROTHER	AKHU - أَخُو	AKHAN - أَخاً	AKHII - أَخِي
FAMUN = MOUTH-	FUU - فُو	FAA - فَا	FII - فِي
ZUU = POSSESOR / OWNER(MASC) -	ZUU - ذُو	ZAA - ذَا	ZII - ذِي
ZAATUN = POSSESOR / -OWNER(FEM)-	ZAATU - ذَاتُ	ZAATA - ذَاتَ	ZAATIN - ذَاتٍ

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

PLURAL-1-MASCULINE- (-ZUU) = UULUU-	UULUU - أُوْلُو	UULIYA -أُوْلِيى	UULIII - أُولِي
PLURAL 2-FEMININE-(ZAATUN) = UULAATHUN.	UULAATHU -أُولَاتُ	UULAATHI - أُولَاتِ	UULAATHI - أُولَاتِ

* END OF THE TOPIC

Quraanic Examples for the Five Nouns:

✽✯✽✯✽✯✽

يَا بَنِي آدَمَ لَا يَفْتِنَنَّكُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ كَمَا أَخْرَجَ أَبَوَيْكُمْ مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ يَنْزِعُ عَنْهُمَا لِبَاسَهُمَا لِيُرِيَهُمَا سَوْآتِهِمَا ۚ إِنَّهُ يَرَاكُمْ هُوَ وَقَبِيلُهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا تَرَوْنَهُمْ ۗ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا الشَّيَاطِينَ أَوْلِيَاءَ لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ (7:27)

షైతాను+జిన్నులను మనిషి చూడలేడే!!!(-)
కలిసేపదం.:-అరబీ(("అబూ/)) .-తెలుగులో (అబీ/అబూ/అబా/)

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

O children of Adam, let not Satan tempt you as he removed your parents from Paradise, stripping them of their clothing to show them their private parts. Indeed, he(Shytaanu) and his tribe, see you from where you do not see them. Indeed, We have made the devils , as allies to those who do not believe. (7:27)

وَجَاءُوا أَبَاهُمْ عِشَاءً يَبْكُونَ (12:16)

(-Quran -) **Then they came to their father in the early part of the night, weeping.** (12:16)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

وَاغْفِرْ لِأَبِي إِنَّهُ كَانَ مِنَ الضَّالِّينَ (26:86)

(-Quran -) **Forgive my father, for that he is among those astray;** (26:86)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

✽✯✽✯✽✯✽

اذْهَبْ أَنْتَ وَأَخُوكَ بِآيَاتِي وَلَا تَنِيَا فِي ذِكْرِي (20:42)

కలిసేపదం:--అరబీ(('అఖు/)) .-తెలుగులో(అక్క/అక్కి//)

No LAXITY IN THE REMEMBRANCE OF ALLAAHU— Dhikr..

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

COMMAND

Go, youموسي and your brotherهارون, with My signs and do not slacken in My remembrance. (20:42)

(- Sahih Int.-)

وَإِلَىٰ مَدْيَنَ أَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا ۗ قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَٰهٍ غَيْرُهُ ۖ قَدْ جَاءَتْكُمْ بَيِّنَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ ۖ فَأَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ وَالْمِيزَانَ وَلَا تَبْخَسُوا النَّاسَ أَشْيَاءَهُمْ وَلَا تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ بَعْدَ إِصْلَاحِهَا ۚ ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ (7:85)

(-Quran Al-) **And unto Midian (We sent) their brother, Shu'eyb. He said: O my people! Serve Allaahuﷻ. Ye have no other god save Himﷻ. Lo! a clear proof hath come unto you from your Lord; so give full measure and full weight and wrong not mankind in their**

goods, and work not confusion in the earth after the fair ordering thereof. That will be better for you, if ye are believers. (7:85)

(- Pickthall-)

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي لَا أَمْلِكُ إِلَّا نَفْسِي وَأَخِي ۖ فَافْرُقْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ الْفَاسِقِينَ (5:25)

(-Quran Al-) He موسي said: "**O my Lord! I have power only over myself and my brother: so separate us from this rebellious people**!" (5:25)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

✾✯✾✯✾✯✾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا بِطَانَةً مِنْ دُونِكُمْ لَا يَأْلُونَكُمْ خَبَالًا وَدُّوا مَا عَنِتُّمْ قَدْ بَدَتِ الْبَغْضَاءُ مِنْ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَمَا تُخْفِي صُدُورُهُمْ أَكْبَرُ ۚ قَدْ بَيَّنَّا لَكُمُ الْآيَاتِ ۖ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ (3:118)

(-Quran Al-) కలిసేపదం.:-అరబీ(("తఅఖుదు//)) .-తెలుగులో(తాకుతూ/తాకు //)

★take=తఅఖుదు'-:.తాకుతూ/తాకు

O YE WHO BELIEVE! TAKE NOT INTO YOUR INTIMACY

those outside your ranks: They will not fail to corrupt you. They only desire your ruin: Rank hatred has already appeared from THEIR MOUTHS: What their hearts conceal is far worse. We have made plain to you the Signs, if ye have wisdom. (3:118)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

✤✯✤✯✤✯✤

(85:5) النَّارِ ذَاتِ الْوَقُودِ

(-Quran Al-)

కలిసేపదం:-అరబీ(("జాత/జాతు/జాతి/)) .-తెలుగులో(జాతి/జత /)

The Fire has fuel: (85:5)(- Yusuf Ali-)

ذِي قُوَّةٍ عِنْدَ ذِي الْعَرْشِ مَكِينٍ .

(81:20)

(-Quran Al-) కలిసేపదం:-అరబీ(("మకీను)) .-తెలుగులో(ముక్కెను/మెక్కెను//)

కలిసేపదం:-అరబీ(("కువ్వః)) .-తెలుగులో(కువ్వ-కుప్ప/కవ్వం///)

()the angel is ()Having Might,[and is] established in the presence of the Lord of the Throne, (81:20)

(- Pickthall-)

(68:14)

(-Al Quran-) కలిసేపదం:-అరబీ(("మాలు)) .-తెలుగులో(/-ముల్లె/మూలం//)

Because he is a possessor of wealth and children, (68:14)

(- Sahih Int.-)

وَالسَّمَاءِ ذَاتِ الرَّجْعِ (86:11)

(-Quran Al-) కలిసేపదం.:--అరబీ(("రజ్ఇ)) .-తెలుగులో(/-రొచ్చు/రచ్చ//)

By the heaven which has the returning rain, (86:11)

(- Pickthall-)

✽✯✽✯✽✯✽

هُدًى وَذِكْرَىٰ لِأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ (40:54)

(-Quran Al-) కలిసేపదం.:--అరబీ(("బాబు)) .-తెలుగులో(/-బాబు/బాబాయి//)

{{Al-QurAanu is}}A Guide and a Message to men of Understanding.

(40:54)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا ۖ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ يَا أُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ۚ قَدْ أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ إِلَيْكُمْ ذِكْرًا (65:10)

కలిసేపదం.:--అరబీ(("ఇత్తకు')) .-తెలుగులో(/ఇంతకూ//)
కలిసేపదం.:--అరబీ(("ఊలి')) .-తెలుగులో(/ఓలి//)

(-Quran Al-)

اللهُ ALLAAHU ﷻ //////HAS أَعَدَّ PREPARED //////FOR

لَهُمْ THEM////// A شَدِيدًا SEVERE

//////عَذَابًا PUNISHMENT/ ۖ ///; فَ SO//////

FEAR اتَّقُوا //// اللَّهَ /ALLAAHU ﷻ, ////// يَا O

أُولِي MEN OF الْأَلْبَابِ UNDERSTANDING//////

الَّذِينَ WHO ////HAVE آمَنُوا BELIEVED.//////قَدْ ///

اللهُ ALLAAHU ﷻ////// HAS SENT أَنْزَلَ DOWN

//////TO إِلَيْكُمْ YOU //////THE

REMINDER ذِكْرًا QUR'AN//////. (65:10)

(- Sahih Int.-)

✽✯✽✯✽✯✽

❖ ❇

إِلَّا مَنْ رَحِمَ رَبُّكَ ۚ وَلِذَٰلِكَ خَلَقَهُمْ ۗ وَتَمَّتْ كَلِمَةُ رَبِّكَ لَأَمْلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ (11:119)

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

బొందిలో ప్రాణాలు వుండగానే బయటపడేదారి చూసుకోవచ్చే!?!

إِلَّا EXCEPT ////مَنْ HIM ON WHOM///// YOUR رَبُّكَ

ج LORD /////HAS BESTOWED رَحِمَ HIS MERCY (THE FOLLOWER

OF TRUTH - ISLAMIC MONOTHEISM) ///وَ AND///// FOR لِذَٰلِكَ

THAT /////HE خَلَقَهُمْ CREATED THEM. /////AND THE

كَلِمَةُ WORD OF YOUR رَبِّكَ LORD HAS

BEEN تَمَّتْ FULFILLED (I.E. HIS SAYING): ", ///

لَ SURELY///لَأَمْلَأَنَّ I SHALL FILL ///جَهَنَّمَ

జహన్నమ HELL /////WITH الْجِنَّةِ JINNS وَ

AND النَّاسِ MEN///

ALL أَجْمَعِينَ TOGETHER./////" (11:119)

కలిసే పదం-:--అరబీ((మన్)) -తెలుగులో (మన-మనం)

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

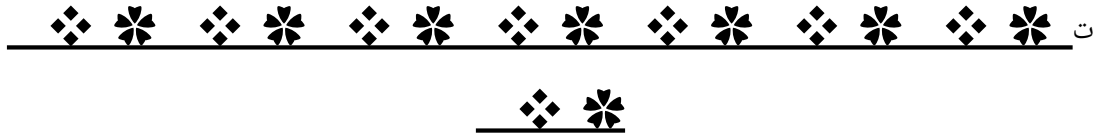
✽ ✣ ✽ ✣ ✽ ✣

✽ ✣ ✽ ✣ ✽ ✣

الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتُ بَعْضُهُمْ مِنْ بَعْضٍ ۚ يَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمُنْكَرِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَقْبِضُونَ أَيْدِيَهُمْ ۚ نَسُوا اللَّهَ فَنَسِيَهُمْ ۗ إِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ (9:67)

The hypocrites, men and women, are from one another, they enjoin (on the people) Al-Munkar (i.e. disbelief and polytheism of all kinds and all that Islam has forbidden), and forbid (people) from Al-Ma'ruf (i.e. Islamic Monotheism and all that Islam orders one to do), and they close their hands [from giving (spending in Allah's Cause) alms, etc.]. They have forgotten Allaahuﷻ, so He has forgotten them.

Verily, the hypocrites are the Fasiqun (rebellious, disobedient to Allaahuﷻ).

(9:67)

وَإِذْ قَالَ لُقْمَانُ لِابْنِهِ وَهُوَ يَعِظُهُ يَا بُنَيَّ لَا تُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ ۖ إِنَّ الشِّرْكَ لَظُلْمٌ عَظِيمٌ

(31:13)Similarity:-: Qaala :Call

/[,MENTION, O MUHAMMAD]

و AND //// إِذْ WHEN//// لُقْمَانُ LUQMAN////

قَالَ SAID//// TO HIS لِابْنِهِ SON////AND وَ WHILE

////هُوَ HE WAS ////// يَعِظُهُ WARNING HIM////, "O

(31:13) (- Sahih Int.-)

ANNEXURE-1-NAMES OF ARABIC –MONTHS –AL-ASMAA-US –SHUHOORI

NAME OF ARABIC MONTH IN ENGLISH	أسْمَاءُالشُّهُورِ
1-MUHARRAM	مُحَرَّمٌ

2-SAFAR	صَفَرٌ
3-RABI-UL-AWWALU	رَبِيعُ الْأَوّل
4-RABI-UL-AAKHARI	رَبِيعُ الْآخَرِ
5-JAMAAD-UL-OOLAA	جَمَادُ الْأُولِىٰ
6-JAMAAD-UTHAANI	جَمَادُ الثّانِى
7-RAJJAB	رَجّبٌ
8-SHA'ABAAN	شَعْبَانٌ
9-RAMADAAN	رَمَضَانٌ
10-SHAWWAAL	شوّالٌ
11-DHUL-QUA'ADA	ذُالْقَعْدَةِ

12-DHUL-HIJJA	ذُالحِجّةِ

*** END OF THE TOPIC ***

⁘⁘ రమ దానున్—RAMA'D'AANUN---

NOT RAMZAAN (రంజాను కాదు.)

AHKAAMUS- SAUM

شَهْرُ رَمَضَانَ الَّذِي أُنْزِلَ فِيهِ الْقُرْآنُ هُدًى لِلنَّاسِ وَبَيِّنَاتٍ مِنَ الْهُدَىٰ وَالْفُرْقَانِ ۚ فَمَنْ شَهِدَ مِنْكُمُ الشَّهْرَ فَلْيَصُمْهُ ۖ وَمَنْ كَانَ مَرِيضًا أَوْ عَلَىٰ سَفَرٍ فَعِدَّةٌ مِنْ أَيَّامٍ

أُخَرَ ۚ يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ بِكُمُ الْيُسْرَ وَلَا يُرِيدُ بِكُمُ الْعُسْرَ وَلِتُكْمِلُوا الْعِدَّةَ وَلِتُكَبِّرُوا اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ مَا هَدَاكُمْ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ (2:185) (-QURAN AL-)

THE شَهْرُ MONTH /////OF رَمَضَانَ RAMADAN /////فِيهِ IN///

الَّذِي WHICH ////WAS أُنْزِلَ REVEALED//// THE الْقُرْآنُ QURAN,/// A

هُدًى GUIDANCE ////FOR لِلنَّاسِ MANKIND/// وَ AND/// CLEAR

بَيِّنَاتٍ PROOFS//// OF مِنَ ////THE الْهُدَىٰ GUIDANCE ///وَ AND///

الْفُرْقَانِ CRITERION (BETWEEN RIGHT AND WRONG).////

فَ SO/// مَنْ WHOEVER //////OF مِنْكُمُ YOU /////شَهِدَ SIGHTS

(THE CRESCENT ON THE FIRST NIGHT OF) ////

THE الشَّهْرَ MONTH

(OF RAMADAN I.E. IS PRESENT AT HIS HOME)

,////فَ THEN/ HE MUST لَيَصُمْهُ OBSERVE SAUM (FASTS THAT

MONTH,)////وَ AND /////مَنْ WHOEVER///كَانَ IS/// مَرِيضًا ILL////أَوْ

OR//// عَلَىٰ ON//// A سَفَرٍ JOURNEY, //// THE فَعِدَّةٌ PERIOD *(SAME NUMBER OF DAYS WHICH ONE DID NOT OBSERVE SAUM (FASTS) MUST BE MADE UP*] ////

مِنْ DURING ////أُخَرَ OTHER//// أَيَّامٍ DAYS.////

ُ ALLAH اللَّهُ//// يُرِيدُ INTENDS//// FOR بِكُمُ YOU ////

الْيُسْرَ EASE, //// وَ AND ////HE DOES لَا NOT///// يُرِيدُ WANT //// (*TO MAKE THINGS*)الْعُسْرَ DIFFICULT //// FOR بِكُمُ YOU. ////

وَ(AND YOU) MUST وَلِتُكْمِلُوا COMPLETE /////THE SAME الْعِدَّةَ NUMBER

(OF DAYS),//// وَ AND//// THAT YOU MUST لِتُكَبِّرُوا MAGNIFY

////اللَّهَ ALLAH [*I.E. TO SAY TAKBIR (ALLAHU-AKBAR; ALLAH IS THE MOST GREAT) ON SEEING THE CRESCENT OF THE MONTHS OF RAMADAN AND SHAWWAL]* عَلَىٰ FOR HAVING مَا

هَدَاكُمْ GUIDED YOU //// SO لَعَلَّكُمْ THAT//// YOU MAY BE

تَشْكُرُونَ GRATEFUL TO HIM. //// (2:185) (- HILALI AND KHAN-)

إِنَّ عِدَّةَ الشُّهُورِ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ اثْنَا عَشَرَ شَهْرًا فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ يَوْمَ خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ مِنْهَا أَرْبَعَةٌ حُرُمٌ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ الدِّينُ الْقَيِّمُ ۚ فَلَا تَظْلِمُوا فِيهِنَّ أَنْفُسَكُمْ ۚ وَقَاتِلُوا الْمُشْرِكِينَ كَافَّةً كَمَا يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ كَافَّةً ۚ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِينَ (9:36)

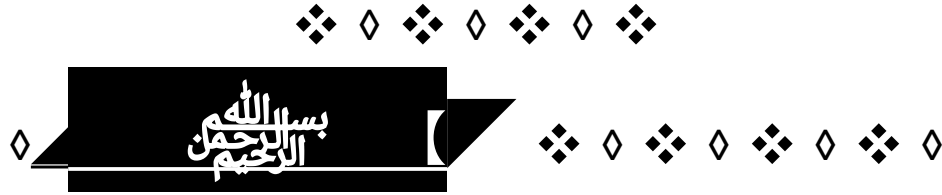
THE NUMBER OF MONTHS IN THE SIGHT OF Allaahu ﷻ IS TWELVE (IN A YEAR)- SO ORDAINED BY HIM THE DAY HE CREATED THE HEAVENS AND THE EARTH; OF THEM FOUR ARE SACRED: THAT IS THE STRAIGHT USAGE. SO WRONG NOT YOURSELVES THEREIN, AND FIGHT THE PAGANS ALL TOGETHER AS THEY FIGHT YOU ALL TOGETHER.

BUT KNOW THAT Allaahuﷻ IS WITH THOSE WHO RESTRAIN THEMSELVES. (9:36) (- YUSUF ALI-)

కలిసే పదం-:--అరబీ((అద్ద/అద్దు/ఇద్ద)) -తెలుగులో (అద్దు/అద్దడు)

END OF THE TOPIC

❖ ◊ ❖ ◊ ❖ ◊ ❖

◊ ❖ ◊ ❖ ◊ ❖ ◊ ❖ ◊

وَجَدْتُهَا وَقَوْمَهَا يَسْجُدُونَ لِلشَّمْسِ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَزَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ فَصَدَّهُمْ عَنِ السَّبِيلِ فَهُمْ لَا يَهْتَدُونَ (27:24)

The Bird -HUDHUD--- informing SULAIMAANU(.a,s,)]

I found her and her people(of "SABA")worshipping the SUN besides Allaahu-s.w.t,-,: Shytaanu has made their deeds seem pleasing in their eyes, and has kept them away from the Path,- so they receive no guidance,- (27:24)(- Yusuf Ali-)

أَلَّا يَسْجُدُوا لِلَّهِ الَّذِي يُخْرِجُ الْخَبْءَ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تُخْفُونَ وَمَا تُعْلِنُونَ (27:25)

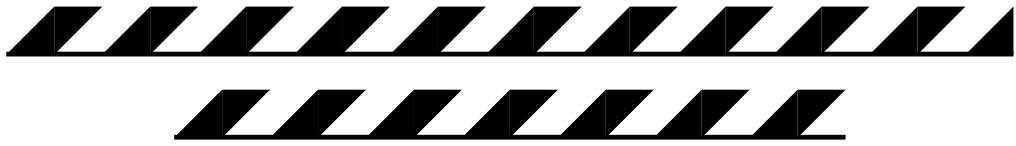
[As-Shaitan *(Satan) has*] (Kept the people of "Saba" away from the Path), that they should أَلَّا not//// يَسْجُدُوا Prostrate--(worship)//لِ/to/ لِلَّهِ Allah,//// الَّذِي Who///// brings يُخْرِجُ out////what is الْخَبْءَ hidden//// فِي in//// the السَّمَاوَاتِ heavens//// and وَ /////the الْأَرْضَ earth/////, and وَ//// He- يَعْلَمُ knows///// مَا what///// you تُخْفُونَ hide//// وَ and //// مَا what /////you تُعْلِنُونَ reveal. (27:25)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

.కలిసే పదం-:--అరబీ((ఆలన/యూలిను)) -తెలుగులో (ఆలన/యాలన)
కలిసే పదం-:-అరబీ((య'అ'లము)) -తెలుగులో (ఏలం / యాలం)

[Tafsir At-Tabari, Vol. 19, Page 149] (27:25)

◊ ❖ ◊ ❖ ◊ ❖ ◊ ❖ ◊ ❖ ◊ ❖ ◊ ❖ ◊ ❖

end of the topic

ANNEXURE-2- DAYS OF THE WEEK

NAME OF THE DAY.	أَلْأيَّامُ الْأُسْبُوعِ
1-YOUM-UL-AHADI-SUNDAY.	يومُ ال أحدِ
2-YOUM-UL-ITHNAINI-MONDAY.	يَومُ ال إثنان
3-YOUM-UL-THULATHAAYI-TUESDAY.	يَومُ الثُّلَثَاءِ
4-YOUM-UL-ARBI'AAYI-WEDNESDAY.	يَومُ العَرْبِعَاءِ
5-YOUM-UL-KHAMEESI-THURSDAY.	يَومُ الخَمِيس

6-YOUM-UL-JUMU'A(THI)	يَومُ الجُمُعَةِ
7-YOUM-US-SABTI-SATURDAY. (SABBAATH)	يَومُ الصَّبْتِ
*** END OF THE TOPIC ***	

Quraanic Examples of Daysأيّام

الاسْبُوع--

✽يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا نُودِيَ لِلصَّلَاةِ مِنْ يَوْمِ الْجُمُعَةِ فَاسْعَوْا إِلَىٰ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَذَرُوا الْبَيْعَ ۚ ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ (62:9)

(-Quran Al-) జుమ్మకు జుమ్మ ఇలా చేస్తానా నేను???

Are we following this Command in its true sense.???????....my conscience

pricks......

يَا أَيُّهَا O YOU ///الَّذِينَ WHO /////BELIEVED آمَنُوا (MUSLIMS)/////! إِذَا

إِذَا WHEN ////AD'AAN- CALL نُودِيَ IS PROCLAIMED /////لِ FOR /////THE الصَّلَاةِ SALAAH (PRAYER)///// مِنْ OF//// THE يَوْمِ DAY//// OF الْجُمُعَةِ FRIDAY (JUMU'AH PRAYER),////فَ IMMEDIATELY/HASTEN اسْعَوْا /////TO إِلَىٰ ///// THE ذِكْرِ REMEMBRANCE///// OF اللَّهِ ALLAAHU ﷻ [JUMU'AH RELIGIOUS TALK (KHUTBAH) AND SALAAH (PRAYER)] ,QIRAATUL QURAN, DHIKR,ETC/////... AND //// وَذَرُوا *LEAVE OFF ///BUSINESS* الْبَيْعَ (AND ALL KINDS OF ACTIVITY/INACTIVITY),///// ذَٰلِكُمْ THAT//// IS

خَيْرٌ BETTER ////لَ FOR//// YOU كُمْ //// إِنْ IF

/////YOU كُنْتُمْ DID ////تَعْلَمُونَ KNOW////

! కలిసే పదం-:-అరబీ((నాదా/) -తెలుగులో (నాదం /)
కలిసే పదం-:-అరబీ((తనాదు/యునాదీ) -తెలుగులో (తద్దాన / యేనాది)

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ❀ (62:9)

وَاسْأَلْهُمْ عَنِ الْقَرْيَةِ الَّتِي كَانَتْ حَاضِرَةَ الْبَحْرِ إِذْ يَعْدُونَ فِي السَّبْتِ إِذْ تَأْتِيهِمْ حِيتَانُهُمْ يَوْمَ سَبْتِهِمْ شُرَّعًا وَيَوْمَ لَا يَسْبِتُونَ ۙ لَا تَأْتِيهِمْ ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ نَبْلُوهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ (7:163)

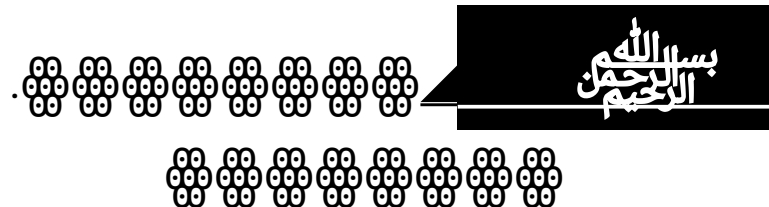
(-Quran Al-) **ఇదే సబ్బాత్!!!This is the Sabbath which beguiled the Banoo israael.......**

కలిసే పదం-:-అరబీ((సఅల/) -తెలుగులో (సాలు /)
కలిసే పదం-:-అరబీ((ఈతి/తాతి) -తెలుగులో (ఈ/ఇయ్)
కలిసే పదం-:-అరబీ(('ఫసి'క) -తెలుగులో (పసికలు /)

And ask them (O Muhammad ﷺ)

about the town that was by the sea,

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

when they transgressed in the matter of the Sabbath (i.e. Saturday): when their fish came to them openly on the Sabbath day, and did not come to them on the day they had no Sabbath. Thus We made a trial of them for they used to rebel (see the Quran: V. 4:154). (7:163) (-Hilali and Khan-)

قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّي وَرَزَقَنِي مِنْهُ رِزْقًا حَسَنًا ۚ وَمَا أُرِيدُ أَنْ أُخَالِفَكُمْ إِلَىٰ مَا أَنْهَاكُمْ عَنْهُ ۚ إِنْ

أُرِيدُ إِلَّا الْإِصْلَاحَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُ ۚ
وَمَا تَوْفِيقِي إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ ۚ عَلَيْهِ
تَوَكَّلْتُ وَإِلَيْهِ أُنِيبُ (11:88)

కలిసే పదం-:-అరబీ((రు జి క) తెలుగులో (రుచిగ //)
కలిసే పదం-:-అరబీ((ఇస్తతా) తెలుగులో (ఇస్తా //)
కలిసే పదం-:-అరబీ((కున్త) తెలుగులో (కొంత //)
కలిసే పదం-:-అరబీ((తౌ ఫి కు) తెలుగులో (తప్పక //)
కలిసే పదం-:-అరబీ((ఇస్లాహ్/సలహ) తెలుగులో (సలహా //)

[(***He ✾ said: "O my people! Tell me,*** **if I have a clear evidence from my Lord,** ***and*** **He has given me a good sustenance** ***from Himself (shall I corrupt it by mixing it with the unlawfully earned money). I wish not,*** **in contradiction to you,** ***to do that which I forbid you.***

[(*He✾}[(* **Prophet Shu'aib.a.s-tried to knock some sense into the dullheads of his tribesmen saying)....**

...but his advice fell on Deaf Ears....)]{

.... I ONLY أُرِيد إِنْ DESIRE //////EXCEPT/إِلَّا//////

الْإِصْلَاحَ REFORMING YOU /// SO FAR AS مَا I

CAN, /////TO THE BEST OF اسْتَطَعْتُ MY

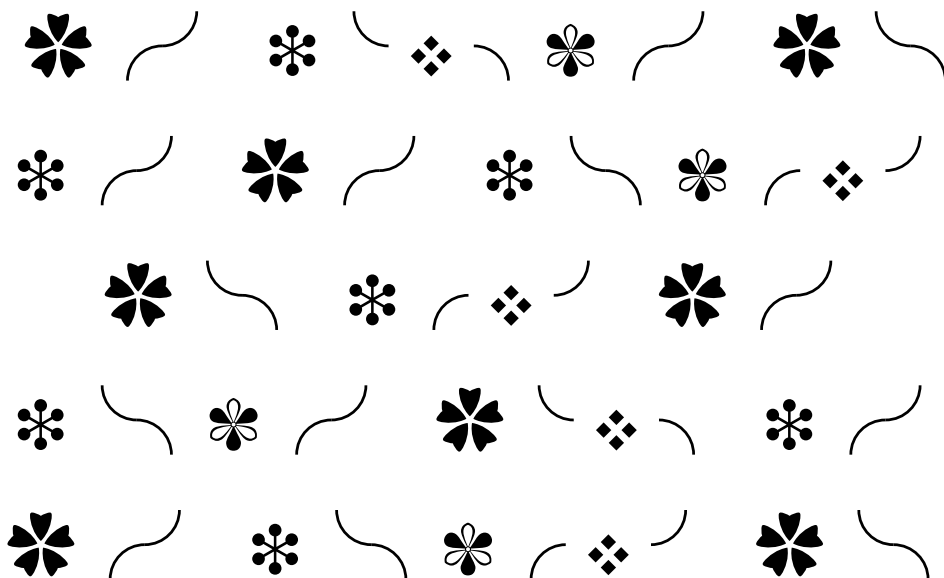
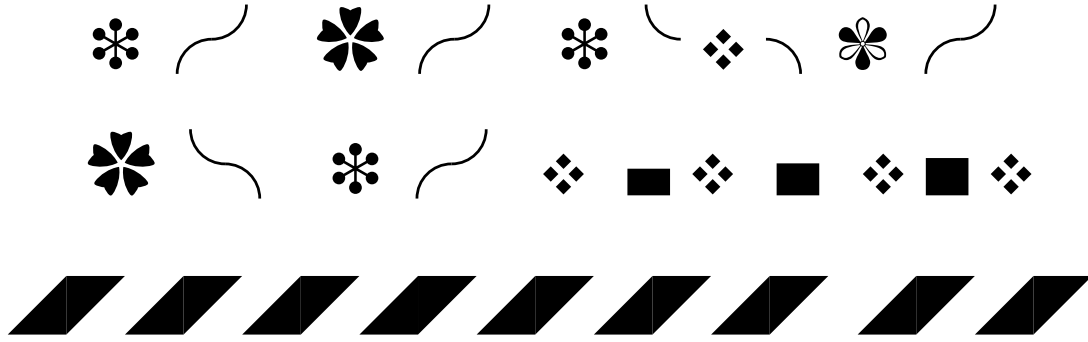
ABILITY...////

وَ AND ////MY تَوْفِيقِي GUIDANCE ////مَا CANNOT

COME ////إِلَّا EXCEPT/////بِ FROM

/////اللَّهِ ALLAH/////, ON عَلَيْهِ HIM /////I PLACE MY

تَوَكَّلْتُ TRUST //////وَ AND///// UNTO إِلَيْهِ HIM

///////- I, REPENT. أُنِيبُ //////(11:88).HILAALI+KHAN.

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

ANNEXURE-3-SEASONS OF THE YEAR_

_SANA(TUN] OR AAM(UN) = (ONE) YEAR =

إِنَّمَا النَّسِيءُ زِيَادَةٌ فِي الْكُفْرِ ۖ يُضَلُّ بِهِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُحِلُّونَهُ عَامًا وَيُحَرِّمُونَهُ عَامًا لِيُوَاطِئُوا عِدَّةَ مَا حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ فَيُحِلُّوا مَا حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ ۚ زُيِّنَ لَهُمْ سُوءُ أَعْمَالِهِمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْكَافِرِينَ (9:37)

THE POSTPONING (OF A SACRED MONTH) IS INDEED AN ADDITION TO DISBELIEF: THEREBY THE DISBELIEVERS ARE LED ASTRAY, FOR THEY MAKE IT LAWFUL ONE YEAR AND FORBID IT ANOTHER YEAR IN ORDER TO ADJUST THE NUMBER OF MONTHS FORBIDDEN BY ALLAAHUﷻ, AND MAKE SUCH FORBIDDEN ONES LAWFUL. THE EVIL OF THEIR DEEDS SEEMS PLEASING TO THEM. AND ALLAAHUﷻ GUIDES NOT THE PEOPLE, WHO DISBELIEVE. (9:37)

(- HILALI AND KHAN-)

AATABAROO YAA OOLIL ABSAAR!!!!!

..THIS ARROGANT TREND IS APPARENT ELSEWHERE .EVEN WHEN THE HILAL-CRESCENT IS SIGHTED AT SOME PLACE IN THIS HIGHLY TECHNICAL GLOBALIZED VILLAGE-CALLED THE WORLD- FESTIVALS ARE CELEBRATED ON DIFFERENT DAYS,..EVEN THE DAYS OF QIYAAM-UL-LLYL ARE DISPUTED......TO SOME ,IT MUST BE ON THEIR 27 DAY OF THEIR RECKONING...COME WHAT MAY ....(,ACTUALLY IT IS THE 28DAY)

TAILPIECE :- ....CELEBRATION OF A PARTICULAR FESTIVAL ON TWO DIFFERENT DAYS IS COMMON IN A SUBCONTINENT.......HILAL APPEARED TO SOME ON DAY ONE ....WAS LATE TO OTHERS ELSEWHERE ......ALL IN ONE COUNTRY.....SIGHTING IN THE SOUTHERN MOST PART /NORTHMOST AREA- WERE NOT CONSIDERED...UNTIL THE MOON WAS SIGHTED IN THEIR OWN COURTYARDS OF COURSE.THE NEXT EVENING ....

EIDUL AD'HAA IS GENERALLY CELEBRATED A DAY AFTER IT IS DUE..IN OTHER LANDS -KNOWING FULLY WELL THAT HAJJ IS THE DECISIVE CRITERION ..

..THE LAND OF THE PROPHET HAS NO VALUE FOR SOME....IT.ENRAGES THEM .....ZANN PLAYS A DECICIVE ROLE INSTEAD OF THE SHAREEAH.....

""""""FALAA TUZAKKOO ANFUSAKUM-HUWA AALAMU BI- MAN-ITTEQAA""""""

: EQUATING (OTHER'S) - -6 SEASONS WITH THE – 4 – OF THE ARABS IS NOTHING BUT SHEER LITERARY APPROXIMATION ONLY -

NAME OF THE SEASON - أَلْفَصْلُ	أَلْفُصُوْلُ = SEASONS / أَلْفَصْلُ =(SEASON
1-AR-RAB'EE (SPRING)	أَلْرَبِيْعُ
2-AL-KHAREEF (RAINY SEASON)	أَلْخَرِيْفُ
3-AS-SHITAA'I (WINTER)	أَلْشِتَاء
4-AS-SAIF (SUMMER)	أَلْصَيْفُ

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

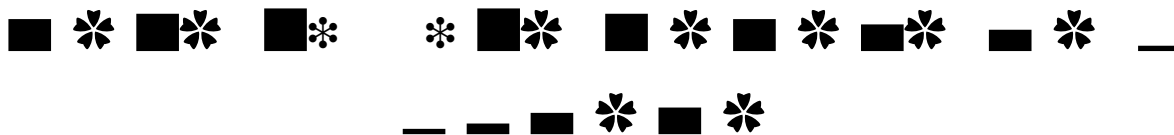
NOTE: IN - HIJRI-CALENDER- A MONTH- IS BASED ON –THE ACCURATE -LUNAR SYSTEM OF RECKONING TIME-STIPULATED IN THE QURAN - –HENCE IT HAS -29- OR- 30 - DAYS ONLY. CONSEQUENTLY THE ISLAMIC -YEAR –APPEARS TO BE SHORTER BY 10 /11 DAYS THAN THE FAULTY MANMADE GREGORIAN/AND OTHER CALENDERS... .THE HIJRI DAY IS NOCTURNAL –IN THE SENSE IT STARTS WITH THE –SUN-SET –AS OPPOSED TO THE OTHER DIURNAL CALENDERS-

QURAANIC EXAMPLE FOR الفصول THE SEASONS بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

(-QURAN -) (106:2)కలిసే ముచ్చటలు -:-అరబీ(షితా)=తెలుగులో (సీత/శీత)కాలం కలిసే ముచ్చటలు -:-అరబీ((యీలాఫు)"=తెలుగులో(యెలుపు/వెలుపు).

*****(And with all those Allaah's ﷻ Grace and Protections for their taming, We cause) the (Quraish) caravans to set forth (on travel) safe in winter (to the south), and in summer (to the north without any fear),** (106:2) (- Hilali and Khan-)

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

End of the Topic

Annexure -4 - కాలం- أوقات--The Times

అర్థం	అరబ్బీ లో	అర్థం	అరబ్బీ లో
అయ్యాముం – దినములు	أيّامٌ	యౌముం - ఒకదినం	يَوْمٌ
గ దం -రేపు	غَدًا	అల్-యౌమ - ఈ రోజు	اَلْيَوْمَ
అమ్‌సి -నిన్న	أمْس	అల్-బారిహః - నిన్నరాత్రి	اَلْبَارِحَةُ
లయాలీ -రాత్రులు	لَيَالِيْ	లైలుం - రాత్రి	لَيْلٌ
అన్-హుర్ - పగళ్ళు	أنْهُرٌ	నహారుం - పగలు	نَهَارٌ

షుహూరుꟷ -నెలలు	شُهُوْرٌ	షహరుꟷ - నెల	شَهَرٌ
సనవాతుꟷ - ఏండ్లు	سَنَوَاتٌ	సనః (సనతుꟷ) - సంవత్సరం	سَنَةٌ
అసా బీఉꟷ´ - వారాలు	أَصَابِيْعُ	ఉస్ బూఉꟷ -వారం	أُصْبُوْنٌ
దకా ఇకు´ -మినిట్స్	دَقَائِقُ	దకీ కః (తుꟷ)- నిముషం	دَقِيْقَةٌ
త్స వానీ -సెకండ్స్	ثَوانِي	త్సా నియః (తుꟷ) - సెకండ్	ثَانِيَةٌ
అస్-హా రుꟷ - వేకువజాములు	أَسْحَارٌ	సహ రుꟷ -చీకటిపొద్దు	سَحَرٌ
సాఅ తుꟷ -గంటలు	سَاعَاتٌ	సాఅ ꟷ - గంట	سَاعَةٌ
అల్ –మసా సాయంత్రం	أَلْمَسَاء	అస్స బాహు´ - పొద్దున	أَلِصَّبَاحُ
అజ్ జు హ్-రు మద్యాహ్నం –జు హ్రు స లాహ్´ సమయం	أَلظُّهْرُ	అల్ ఫజ్ రు -ఫజ్ రు -స లాహ్´ సమయం]	أَلْفَجْرُ
అల్ -అ స్-రు అ´ స్రు స లాహ్´ వేళ	أَلْعَصْرُ	అల్-మగ్ రిబు సూర్యాస్తమయం - [మగ్ రిబు స లాహ్´ టైమ్]	أَلْمَغْرِبُ

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

అల్-అ షియ్యి –EVENING- సాయంత్రం	أَلْعَشِيَّةُ	అల్-ఇ షా – రాత్రి అన్నం తినే సమయం - /ఇ షా-స లాహ్' వేళ /	أَلْعِشَاء

Quraanic Examples for the Timings.- أوقات

مَالِكِ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ (1:4)

(-Quran Al-)

{{{Allaahu ﷻ is }}},The Master of the Day of Judgment, (1:4)

(- Pickthall-)

الْيَوْمَ نَخْتِمُ عَلَىٰ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَتُكَلِّمُنَا أَيْدِيهِمْ وَتَشْهَدُ أَرْجُلُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ (36:65)

(-Quran Al-) కలిసే ముచ్చట:--అఫ్'వాహ్/'ఫూ// -తెలుగు(పూవు)&తమిళ్(పూ)

కలిసే ముచ్చట:--కలాము/'కల్లిమ// -తెలుగు(కలం/కాలం/కళ్ళెం)&తమిళ్(కేళు)

This day *We seal up their mouths*, and their

hands speak out to Us and their feet bear witness as to what they used to earn. (36:65)

(- Pickthall-)

كُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا هَنِيئًا بِمَا أَسْلَفْتُمْ فِي الْأَيَّامِ الْخَالِيَةِ (69:24)

)(-Quran Al-) కలిసే ముచ్చట:--(సల'ఫ/అస్ల'ఫ/')--తెలుగు(సలుపు//)

Similarity --{{.:అరబీ}} అకల-యఅకులు/తఅకులు/కులూ!కుల్/ఉకులు:.-తెలుగులో -ఆకలి,కలి,కలో/(గంజో)

((It will be said to the Jannati Slave))

Eat ! and drink !, with full satisfaction; because of the (good deeds done on the Earth) that you sent before , in the days that are gone ! (69:24)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

أَرْسِلْهُ مَعَنَا غَدًا يَرْتَعْ وَيَلْعَبْ وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَحَافِظُونَ (12:12)

యూసఫు'అ.స.గారి (సవితి)అన్నలు ఈవిధంగా కుట్ర పన్నిరి.

(-Quran Al-) **Send him[[Yousuf a.s]] with us tomorrow to *enjoy himself and play,* and we are his guards to protect him..** (12:12)కలిసే ముచ్చట:--(యర్తఅ//')--తెలుగు(యెత్తు//)

కలిసే ముచ్చట:--(నా//')--తెలుగు(నా/నేను//)&తమిళ్(నాణ్)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

فَأَصْبَحَ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ خَائِفًا يَتَرَقَّبُ فَإِذَا الَّذِي اسْتَنْصَرَهُ بِالْأَمْسِ يَسْتَصْرِخُهُ ۚ قَالَ لَهُ مُوسَىٰ إِنَّكَ لَغَوِيٌّ مُبِينٌ (28:18)

నేలపై "మద్యన""మదన"పేరుగల పల్లెలూ,పట్టనాలూ,పురాలూ వున్నవా?? లేవా???

మకః:- అసలుపేరు" బక్కః--

అలాంటి-" బక్క... బక్కా...బుక్క...బక్కయ్య"పేర్లూ వున్నాయా???.

And he became inside the city--- fearful and anticipating [exposure], when suddenly the one *who sought his help* the previous day *cried out to him* [once again]. Moses said to him, "Indeed, you are an evident, [persistent] deviator." (28:18)

కలిసే ముచ్చట:--(అమ్-సి//')--తెలుగు(అమాసి//)

(- Sahih Int.-)

وَلَيَالٍ عَشْرٍ (89:2)

కలిసే ముచ్చట:--(లైలి//')--తెలుగు(లీల/లాల/లలల)

By the *ten* nights (i.e. the first ten days of the month of Dhul-Hijjah). (89:2)

(- Hilali and Khan-)

(81:17) وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا عَسْعَسَ

(-Quran Al-) **And the Night as it dissipates;** (81:17)

(- Yusuf Ali-)**And by the night as it departs;**

(81:17)
(- Hilali and Khan-)

وَآيَةٌ لَّهُمُ اللَّيْلُ نَسْلَخُ مِنْهُ النَّهَارَ فَإِذَا هُم مُّظْلِمُونَ (36:37)

రాతిరి ఎలా కలుగుతుంది ???(- -) **And a sign for them is the night. We remove from it [the light of] day, so they are [left] in darkness.**

(36:37)
(- Sahih Int.-)

لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ أَلْفِ شَهْرٍ

(97:3)

(-Quran Al-) **The Night of Power is better than a thousand months.** **(**97:3)కలిసే ముచ్చట:--(అల్-ఫు//')--తెలుగు (అలుపు//)

(- Pickthall-)

يُدَبِّرُ الْأَمْرَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ يَعْرُجُ إِلَيْهِ فِي يَوْمٍ

كَانَ مِقْدَارُهُ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ مِمَّا تَعُدُّونَ (32:5)

(-Quran Al-) అబ్బ! వెయ్యేండ్ల సమానమైన ఆ ఒక దినం అయితే -!!! మరి నా రహస్యాలన్నీ గుట్టు-రట్టే.

""యోముద్దీను-""మనుషులు లెక్కేసే- 50,000వేల సంవత్సరాలకు సమానం :ఆ రోజు నాతోలును కాపాడుకోగలనా???

{{{Allaahu.s.w.t.}}}He rules (all) affairs *from the heavens to the earth*: in the end will (all affairs) go up to Him, on a Day, the space[[దినంపొడుగు-lenth of day]] whereof will be (as) a thousand years of *your reckoning*. (32:5)కలిసే

ముచ్చట:--(దబ్బర/యుదబ్బిరు//')--తెలుగు(దొబ్బరా//)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

الَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا إِنَّنَا آمَنَّا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ (3:16)

(-Quran Al-)

(నిజమైన ముస్లిములు:వీళ్ళేసుమా!!!TRUE MUSLIMS ARE), THOSE الَّذِينَ WHO///// يَقُولُونَ SAY///// "OUR رَبَّنَا LORD!///// WE HAVE إِنَّنَا INDEED

/////آمَنَّا BELIEVED:///فَ so// اَغفِرْ FORGIVE//// لَنَا US, /////(ALSO), OUR ذُنُوبَنَا SINS, /////وَ/AND ////SAVE قِنَا US///// FROM THE عَذَابَ PUNISHMENT- AGONY////// OF THE النَّارِ FIRE;/////"- (3:16)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

الصَّابِرِينَ وَالصَّادِقِينَ وَالْقَانِتِينَ
وَالْمُنْفِقِينَ وَالْمُسْتَغْفِرِينَ
بِالْأَسْحَارِ (3:17)

(-Quran Al-)

".తహజ్జుదు"మాట దేవుడే యెరుగు./నేను , పొద్దున తొందరగా లేచేసరికే 10/11ఐపోతోంది.
13/14గంటలకు లేచే బడేబాబులూ వున్నారట--
సలాతులట్టెం పోయె!
కోధా' నమాజు ఒప్పుకోబడునా?!!!

THOSE WHO SHOW (ENDURE HARDSHIP WITH)

الصَّابِرِينَ PATIENCE, FIRMNESS AND SELF-CONTROL; /////

WHO//// ARE TRUE الصَّادِقِينَ (IN WORD AND DEED), /////

WHO//// WORSHIP الْقَانِتِينَ DEVOUTLY; ////

WHO اَلْمُنْفِقِيْنَ SPEND (IN THE WAY OF ALLAH)///////; AND

WHO PRAY FOR

اَلْمُسْتَغْفِرِيْنَ FORGIVENESS /////

////IN THE EARLY بِالْأَسْحَارِ TAHAJJUD-HOURS OF THE MORNING./////

((((((..*Such are the qualities of True Muslims-called Mu'Aminoona-and Saalihoona.-muslims should emulate them and get elevated ......))))))*

(3:17)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

(37:176) أَفَبِعَذَابِنَا يَسْتَعْجِلُونَ

(-Quran Al-)

కలిసే ముచ్చట:--(అజిల///')--తెలుగు(అదిలించు//)

Do they wish (indeed) ***to hurry on our Punishment?*** **(**37:176)

فَإِذَا نَزَلَ بِسَاحَتِهِمْ فَسَاءَ صَبَاحُ .

(37:177) الْمُنْذَرِينَ

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

(-Quran Al-) BUT فَ WHEN/ إِذَا//////(AZAAB)IT

DESCENDED نَزَلَ //////IN بِ TO /////THE OPEN

سَاحَتِهِمْ SPACE BEFORE THEM,//// فَ SO//

سَاءَ EVIL WILL BE THE صَبَاحُ MORNING///// FOR

THOSE WHO WERE الْمُنْذَرِينَ *WARNED (AND*

HEEDED NOT)//////! (37:177) (- Yusuf Ali-)

أَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ لِدُلُوكِ الشَّمْسِ إِلَىٰ
غَسَقِ اللَّيْلِ وَقُرْآنَ الْفَجْرِ ۖ إِنَّ
قُرْآنَ الْفَجْرِ كَانَ مَشْهُودًا (17:78)

" సలాతుల్-అస్రి, నుండి సలాతుల్-ఇషావరకూ+++మరీ వేకువజామున "కు'ర్ఆను" తిలావః "అదా"చెయ్యాలని దైవాజ్ఞ అయ్యింది ముస్లిములకు.!!! చేయటం శ్రేయస్కరం , "సలాతు"లన్నీ " అవ్వలు" వక్తులలో చేయమని రసూలు.స.అ.స.గారు ఉద్బోధ చేసారే!!! "(-Al Quran-) "కు'ర్ఆను" తిలావః"-ఆలోకంలో ""షఫా'అః"" చేయగలదు.

أَقِمِ ESTABLISH /////PRAYER الصَّلَاةَ ///لِ/AT

THE دُلُوكِ DECLINE ////OF THE الشَّمْسِ

SUN//// [FROM ITS MERIDIAN]///// إِلَىٰ UNTIL

//////THE غَسَقِ DARKNESS ////OF THE اللَّيْلِ

NIGHT ////AND وَ [ALSO] /////{{ RECITATION قُرْآنَ OF

}}THE QUR'AN //////OF الْفَجْرِ DAWN./////

INDEED, إِنَّ /////THE RECITATION قُرْآنَ OF

QURAANU- /////AT الْفَجْرِ DAWN ////IS/كَانَ EVER

WITNESSED. مَشْهُودًا ///// (17:78)కలిసే ముచ్చట:--('గసకి'///')--తెలుగు(గసి/గసికి/గతికి/)

(- Sahih Int.-)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ

وَالْعَصْرِ (103:1)

(-Quran Al-) By the declining day, (103:1)

(- Pickthall-)

رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ لَا إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا

هُوَ فَاتَّخِذْهُ وَكِيلًا (73:9)

(He)(ALLAAHU S.W.T. కోర్టు-వకీలు కాదు సుమా!!!

THE رَبُّ LORD ////OF THE الْمَشْرِقِ EAST////

AND///و THE (SUNSET) الْمَغْرِبِ WEST; ////THERE

IS لَا NO //ILAAHA-GOD-إِلَٰهَ//.إِلَّا SAVE

هُوَ HIM-ALLAAHU-S.W.T;//// فَ SO//////(YOU)

اتَّخِذْهُ CHOOSE HIM ALONE AS///// YOUR

وَكِيلًا DEFENDER /////- (73:9) ------

కలిసే ముచ్చట:--(వకీలు///')--తెలుగు(వకీలు//)
(- Pickthall-)

كَأَنَّهُمْ يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَهَا لَمْ يَلْبَثُوا إِلَّا

عَشِيَّةً أَوْ ضُحَاهَا (79:46)

(-Quran Al-) **The Day they see it, (It will be) as if they had tarried but a single evening, or (at most till) the following morn!** (79:46)

కలిసే ముచ్చట:--(లబిసు///')--తెలుగు(లబించు//)
కలిసే ముచ్చట:--(దు'హా///')--తెలుగు(దహన/)
(- Yusuf Ali-)

وَجَاءُوا أَبَاهُمْ عِشَاءً يَبْكُونَ (12:16)

(-Quran Al-) **Then they came *to their father* in the early part of the night, *weeping*.** (12:16)

(- Yusuf Ali-)కలిసే ముచ్చట:--(అబా///')--తెలుగు+తమిళ్(అబ్బ/అప్ప/అయ్య//)

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

ANNEXURE - 4A- DIRECTIONS-

IN ENGLISH	IN ARABIC
AL-MASHRIK'U(THE EAST)	أَلْمَشْرِقُ
AL-MAGHRIBU(THE WEST)	أَلْمَغْرِبُ
AS-SHIMAALU (THE NORTH)	أَلْشِمَالُ
AJ-JUNOOBU (THE SOUTH)	أَلْجَنُوبُ

SIMILARITY-:- తెలుగులో (తూరుపు)--TURF-(ENG)

అరబీలో *((""తరఫు،""))'(SIDE/DIRECTION)*

✽✽✽✽✽✽✽✽✽✽✽✽✽

DIRECTIONS

✾Examples from Al-Quraanu✾

رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقَيْنِ وَرَبُّ الْمَغْرِبَيْنِ

(55:17)తూరుపు= 'తర'పు

((He)'ALLAAHU)--ﷻIS///// THE رَبُّ,LORD ////OF THE TWOالْمَشْرِقَيْنِ EASTS,///// AND///// LORD رَبُّ OF///// THE الْمَغْرِبَيْنِTWO WESTS//////

(55:17)
(- Pickthall-)

وَلِلَّهِ الْمَشْرِقُ وَالْمَغْرِبُ ۚ فَأَيْنَمَا تُوَلُّوا فَثَمَّ وَجْهُ اللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ (2:115)

(-Quran Al-) *SIMILARITY-:-*

అరబీలో*((""ఐన ""))' -*తెలుగులో *(అయినా)--*

SIMILARITY-:-

అరబీలో(("తవల్లౌ "))' -తెలుగులో (తుల్లు/తుళ్ళు)--

✽✽✽And to Allaahu ﷻ belong the east and the west, so wherever you turn yourselves or your faces there is the Face of Allaahu ﷻ (and He is High above, over His Throne). Surely! Allaahu ﷻ is All-Sufficient for His creatures' needs, All-Knowing. (2:115)

(- Hilali and Khan-)

إِذْ يَتَلَقَّى الْمُتَلَقِّيَانِ عَنِ الْيَمِينِ وَعَنِ الشِّمَالِ قَعِيدٌ (50:17)

(-Quran Al-) *SIMILARITY-:-*

అరబీలో(("షిమాలు "))' -తెలుగులో (సీమలు)--

SIMILARITY-:-

అరబీలో(("యెమీను "))' -తెలుగులో (యామినీ)--

Similarity-:క'ఈదు(అరబీ) -ఖైదు(తెలుగులో) :-

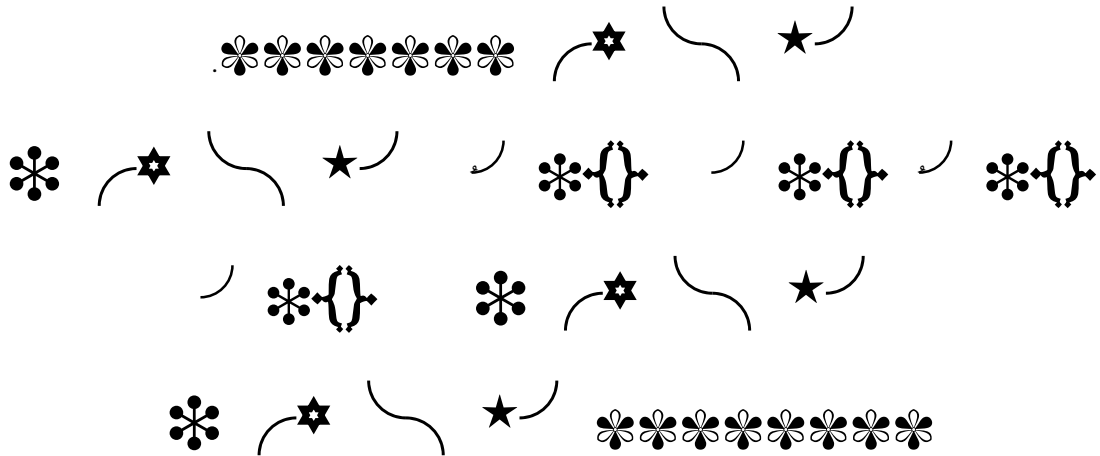
_(REMEMBER!/

///// إِذْ WHEN///// THE TWO الْمُتَلَقِّيَانِ RECEIVERS (RECORDING ANGELS)///// RECEIVE يَتَلَقَّى (EACH HUMAN BEING AFTER HE OR SHE HAS ATTAINED THE

AGE OF PUBERTY), /////ONE قَعِيد SITTING/////

عَنْ ON////// THE الْيَمِينِ RIGHT ///// وَ AND

/////ONE/ عَنْ ON///// THE LEFT الشِّمَالِ

/////(TO NOTE HIS OR HER ACTIONS). (50:17) (-Hilali and Khan-)

متي نصر ؟؟؟

؟؟؟ ؟؟؟

Mataa Nasr-ullaahi.????? -

When is Divine help coming?????

متي نصر ؟؟؟؟؟

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِن قَبْلِكَ رُسُلًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِمْ فَجَاءُوهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَانتَقَمْنَا مِنَ الَّذِينَ أَجْرَمُوا ۖ وَكَانَ حَقًّا عَلَيْنَا نَصْرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ (30:47)

(-Al Quran-) Verily We sent before thee (Muhammad) messengers to their own folk. Then we took vengeance upon those who were guilty (in regard to

them). To help believers is ever incumbent upon Us. (30:47) (- Pickthall-)

وَأُخْرَىٰ تُحِبُّونَهَا ۖ نَصْرٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَفَتْحٌ قَرِيبٌ ۗ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ (61:13)

et Il vous accordera d'autres choses encore que vous aimez bien: un secours [venant] d'Allah et une victoire prochaine. Et annonce la bonne nouvelle aux croyants. *(61:13) (-French Hamidullah-)*

.And also (HE ﷻ will give you) another which you love, help from Alla (blessing) ﷻ ah and a near victory. And (against your enemies) give glad tidings (O Muhammad SAW) to the believers. (61:13)Hilali

Why help from above the skies is not forthcoming for the believers....on the faceof the Eretz..Ardh..Earth...from you

to gaav,kona to konya, Shehr to Shehra, banda to guadalazara, mazarsherif to mogadishu,timbaktu to timor, salem to selam,arctica to antarctica,mareka to mindanao,Bait to Reef, qaryah to mudun,ibraheemia to kristochurch, okinawa to oslo,,idli to idlib,,crimea to kareemia,,,,,,etc,etc,etc,??????

Have we made ourselves qualified and be eligible for the help to materialize

From above..... ??????

Or We have caused anger to our Lord ,

and thus getting straihtened.....

.....May be this is Divine Wrath....

....Its High time for ME to behave as a True Muslim , and navigate the course properly ...

هل نحن جديرون بنصر....؟؟؟؟؟

إِنَّا لَنَنْصُرُ رُسُلَنَا وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَيَوْمَ يَقُومُ الْأَشْهَادُ

(40:51)

(-Al Quran-)

Nous secourrons, certes, Nos Messagers et ceux qui croient, dans la vie présente tout comme au jour où les témoins [les Anges gardiens] se dresseront (le Jour du Jugement),

(40:51) (-French Hamidullah-)

WEﷻwill, without doubt, help our messengers and those who believe, (both) in this world's life and on the Day when the Witnesses will stand forth,- (40:51) (- Yusuf Ali-)

Indeed, WEﷻ will support Our messengers and those who believe during the life of this world and on the Day when the witnesses will stand - (40:51) (- Sahih Int.-)

Lo! WEﷻ verily do help Our messengers, and those who believe, in the life of the world and on

the day when the witnesses arise, (40:51) (- Pickthall-)

Verily, WEﷻ will indeed make victorious Our Messengers and those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) in this world's life and on the Day when the witnesses will stand forth, (i.e. Day of Resurrection), (40:51) (- Hilali and Khan-)

وَعْدَ اللَّهِ

لَا يُخْلِفُ اللَّهُ وَعْدَهُ ۖ

وَلَٰكِنَّ ..... (30:6)

(-Quran Al-)

It is a promise of Allaahuﷻ.

Allaahuﷻ fails not HiS promise, (30:6)

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُدَافِعُ عَنِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ خَوَّانٍ كَفُورٍ (22:38)

{١}Lo! Allah defendeth those who are true. Lo! Allah loveth not each treacherous ingrate. (22:38) (- Pickthall-)

{٢}Verily Allah will defend (from ill) those who believe: verily, Allah loveth not any that is a traitor to faith, or show ingratitude. (22:38) (- Yusuf Ali-)

{٣}Indeed, Allah defends those who have believed. Indeed, Allah does not like everyone treacherous and ungrateful. (22:38) (- Sahih Int.-)

{٤}Truly, Allah defends those who believed. Verily! Allah likes not any treacherous ingrate to Allah [those who disobey Allah but obey Shaitan (Satan)]. (22:38)**Hilali**

{٥}Allah prend la défense de ceux qui croient. Allah n'aime aucun traître ingrat. (22:38) (-فرانسی Hamidullah-)

ۚ ..... فَاللَّهُ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ۗ وَلَنْ يَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ سَبِيلًا (4:141)

(-Al Quran-) ...

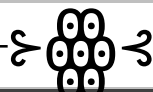
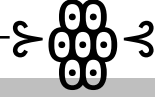
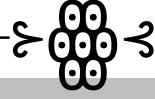
{١}..Allah will judge between [all of] you on the Day of Resurrection, and never will Allah give the disbelievers over the believers a way [to overcome them].

(4:141) (- Sahih Int.-

...{٢}...(but Allah will judge betwixt you on the Day of Judgment. And never will Allah grant to the unbelievers a way (to triumphs) over the believers. (4:141) (- Yusuf Ali-)..

....{٣}.-...... Allah will judge between you at the Day of Resurrection, and Allah will not give the disbelievers any way (of success) against the believers. (4:141) (- Pickthall-)

....{٤}....Allah will judge between you (all) on the Day of Resurrection. And never will Allah grant to the disbelievers a way (to triumph) over the believers. (4:141) (- Hilali and Khan-)

{٥}.... Eh bien, Allah jugera entre vous au Jour de la Résurrection. Et jamais Allah ne donnera une voie aux mécréants contre les croyants. (4:141) (- فرانسیHamidullah-)

Disposition of the Majority _అల్-కు'ర్ఆ'ను : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

وَإِذِ ٱبْتَلَىٰٓ إِبْرَٰهِـۧمَ رَبُّهُۥ بِكَلِمَـٰتٍۢ فَأَتَمَّهُنَّ ۖ قَالَ إِنِّى جَاعِلُكَ لِلنَّاسِ إِمَامًا ۖ قَالَ وَمِن ذُرِّيَّتِى ۖ قَالَ لَا يَنَالُ عَهْدِى ٱلظَّـٰلِمِينَ ﴿١٢٤﴾

(2:124) (-Al Quran-)

ఇబ్-రాహీము,అ.స.గారి సంతతిలో((అందులో

మనం లేమా???)) కూడ ఎక్కువ మంది """ఫాసి'కు""లే -అని తేటతెల్లమైనది!!!

And remember that Abraham was tried by his Lord with certain commands, which he fulfilled: He said: "I will make thee an Imam to the

Nations." He pleaded: "And also (make imams) from my offspring!" [HE]Allaahu-ﷻ answered: "But My Promise is not within the reach of evil ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ-doers[.i.e.your progeny.]." (2:124)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

ثُمَّ أَوْرَثْنَا الْكِتَابَ الَّذِينَ اصْطَفَيْنَا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا ۖ فَمِنْهُمْ ظَالِمٌ لِنَفْسِهِ وَمِنْهُمْ مُقْتَصِدٌ وَمِنْهُمْ سَابِقٌ بِالْخَيْرَاتِ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَضْلُ الْكَبِيرُ (35:32)

Then We have given the Book for inheritance to such of Our Servants as We have chosen: but there are among them some who wrong their own souls; some who follow a middle course; and some

who are, by Allaahu.ﷻ 's leave, foremost in good deeds; that is the highest Grace.

(35:32) (- Yusuf Ali-)

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا إِلَىٰ مَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ
وَإِلَى الرَّسُولِ قَالُوا حَسْبُنَا مَا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهِ
آبَاءَنَا ۚ أَوَلَوْ كَانَ آبَاؤُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ شَيْئًا
وَلَا يَهْتَدُونَ (5:104)

""కు'ర్ఆను+హదీసు""లను పక్కకు నెట్టి, తామెంచుకొన్న పెద్దలను స్తుతిస్తూ,వాళ్ళదారినే "ప్రిఫర్" చేసే మనుషులూ కోకొల్లలుగ వుండిరి -!!!ఈఆయాతుల వక్రభాష్యంచేసే పెద్దమనుసులూ మస్తుగ అవుపించిరి!!!ఆయాతులు సర్వదా,యెల్లకాలాలకూ అందరికీ వర్తిస్తాయి,-ఆయాతులను దాచే/మార్చే/న ఽసుఖు/ఇంకా యేమైనా చేసే 'హ'క్కు' సిర్ఫు! అల్లాహు.సు.త.వారిదే...

(-Quran -) And when it is said to them, "Come to what Allah has revealed and to the Messenger," they say, "Sufficient for us is that upon which we found our fathers." Even though their fathers knew nothing, nor were they guided? (5:104) (- Sahih Int.-)

Majority [దుష్]పరిస్థితి :

(1) మిన్-హుముల్ – ము'మినూన , వఅక్-సరు హుముల్-ఫా'సికూ'న
(ఆలిఇ'మ్-రాని -110)

(2) ...వఅక్-సరు హుమ్ లా యఆ'కి'లూన (అల్-మా ఇ'దహ్-103)

(3) ...వలాకిన్న అక్-సరు హుమ్ యజ్-హ'లూన (అల్-అన్ఆము-111)

(4) ...వలా తజిదు అక్-సరుర హుమ్ షాకిరీన (అల్-ఆ'రాఫు'-17)

(5)... వమా యత్తబిఉ అక్-సరు హుమ్ ఇల్లా జ'న్నా (యూనుస్-36)

وَإِنْ تُطِعْ أَكْثَرَ مَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ يُضِلُّوكَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۚ إِنْ يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَإِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَخْرُصُونَ (6:116)

భూమిపై నున్న ఎక్కువ మందిని "ఇత్తబఅ"చేస్తే[[అనుసరిస్తూ పోయావంటే][వాళ్ళు][నిన్ను]] అల్లాహ సుబహానహూ,వారి దారినుండి{{{"సిరాతుల్ ముస్తకీ'మ్"}}} భట్కాయిస్తారు!!!

వాళ్ళు తమఊహలను మాత్రమే అనుసరిస్తారు-[ఫైగా] {{{అల్లాహ సుబహానహూ,వారి-"" దీన్ఇస్లాము""నుగురించి కొన్నిరకాల}}} కల్పితఅసత్యాలను[కూడ] వల్లిస్తారోయ్!!! (6:116)

اور اگر تو کہا مانے گا اکثر ان لوگو ں کا
جو دنیا میں ہیں تو تجھے ا للہ کی راہ
سے ہٹا دیں گے وہ تو اپنے خیال پر چلتے

اور قیاس آرائیاں کرتے ہیں (6:116)

(-Ali Ahmed Urdu-)

If thou[you] obeyed most of those on earth they would mislead thee[you] far from Allaahu-ﷻ's way. They follow naught but an opinion, and they do but guess. (6:116) (- Pickthall-)

اور دنیا میں زیادہ لوگ ایسے ہیں کہ اگر آپ ان کا کہنا ماننے لگیں تو وہ آپ کو ا للہ کی راہ سے بے راہ کردیں وہ محض بے اصل خیالات پر چلتے ہیں اور بالکل قیاسی باتیں کرتے ہیں (6:116)

(-Junagarhi Muhammad Urdu-)

And if you obey most of those upon the

earth, they will mislead you from the way of Allaahu-ﷻ. They follow not except assumption, and they are not but falsifying. (6:116) (-English Sahih Int.-)

اور اکثر لوگ جو زمین پر آباد ہیں
(گمراہ ہیں) اگر تم ان کا کہا مان لو گے
تو وہ تمہیں اللہ کا رستہ بھلا دیں
گے یہ محض خیال کے پیچھے چلتے اور
نرے اٹکل کے تیر چلاتے ہیں (6:116)

(-Jalandhry Muhammad Udru-)

Were You to follow the common run of those majority on earth, they will lead thee away from the way of Allaahu-ﷻ. They follow nothing but conjecture: they do nothing but lie. (6:116)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

Thus it is incumbent on me to follow Al-Quraanu + Ahaadeesus-Saheeha only ----wa ijtanaabun min kutubil-ukhraa haqqun alayya .....

وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَٰذَا الْقُرْآنِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ فَأَبَىٰ أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ إِلَّا كُفُورًا (17:89)

(-Al Quran-)

AND WE{{{ALLAAHU-ﷻ.}}} HAVE EXPLAINED TO MAN, IN THIS QUR'AN, EVERY KIND OF SIMILITUDE: YET THE GREATER PART OF MEN REFUSE (TO RECEIVE IT) EXCEPT WITH INGRATITUDE! (17:89)

هل نحن من الشاكرين.....؟؟؟؟؟؟

إدا متي نصر الله.....؟؟؟؟؟

(- Yusuf Ali-)

وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ الرِّيَاحَ بُشْرًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ رَحْمَتِهِ ۚ وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً طَهُورًا (25:48)

(-Al Quran-)

لِنُحْيِيَ بِهِ بَلْدَةً مَيْتًا وَنُسْقِيَهُ مِمَّا خَلَقْنَا أَنْعَامًا وَأَنَاسِيَّ كَثِيرًا (25:49)

(-Al Quran-)

And HE{{{Allaahu-ﷻ.}}}_ it is Who sends the winds as heralds of glad tidings, going before His mercy, and We {{{Allaahu-ﷻ.}}}send down pure water

from the sky,-+++++ (25:48)

+++++ That with it We{{{Allaahu-ﷻ.}}} may give life to a dead land, and slake the thirst of things We have created,- cattle and men in great numbers. (25:49) (- Yusuf Ali-)

وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَاهُ بَيْنَهُمْ لِيَذَّكَّرُوا فَأَبَىٰ أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ إِلَّا كُفُورًا (25:50)

(-Al Quran-)

+++++ And We {{{Allaahu-ﷻ.}}}have certainly distributed it among them that they might be reminded, but most of the people refuse except disbelief. (25:50) (- Sahih Int.-)

وَلَقَدْ ضَلَّ قَبْلَهُمْ أَكْثَرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ

(37:71)

(-Al Quran-)

And truly before them, many of the ancients(people) went astray;-(37:71)(- Yusuf Ali-)

وَمَا أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ وَلَوْ حَرَصْتَ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ (12:103)

(-Al Quran-)

And most of mankind will not believe even if you (strive/)desire it eagerly. **(12:103) (- Hilali and Khan-)**

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ

المر ۚ تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ ۗ وَالَّذِي أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ الْحَقُّ وَلَٰكِنَّ

(13:1) أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ

(-Al Quran-) *Alif. Lam. Mim. Ra.* **These are verses of the Scripture. That which is revealed unto thee from thy Lord is the Truth, but most of mankind believe not.** (13:1) (- Pickthall-)

إِنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَآتِيَةٌ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ

(40:59)

(-Al Quran-)

The Hour will certainly come: Therein is no doubt: Yet most men believe not.
(40:59) (- Yusuf Ali-)

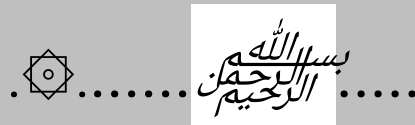
أَفَمَنْ كَانَ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّهِ وَيَتْلُوهُ شَاهِدٌ مِنْهُ وَمِنْ قَبْلِهِ كِتَابُ مُوسَىٰ إِمَامًا وَرَحْمَةً ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ ۚ وَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بِهِ مِنَ الْأَحْزَابِ فَالنَّارُ مَوْعِدُهُ ۚ فَلَا تَكُ فِي مِرْيَةٍ مِنْهُ ۚ إِنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ

(11:17)

(-Quran -)

Can they be (like) those who accept a Clear (Sign) from their Lord, and whom a witness from Himself doth teach, as did the Book of Moses before it,- a guide and a mercy? They believe therein; *but those of the Sects that reject*

it,- the Fire will be their promised meeting-place. Be not then in doubt thereon: for it is the truth from thy Lord: **yet many among men do not believe!** **(11:17) (- Yusuf Ali-)**

.۞....... .....

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ ج ٥ (2:243)

(-Al Quran-)Bethink thee (O Muhammad) of those of old, who went forth from their habitations in their thousands, fearing death, and Allah said unto them: Die; and then He brought them back to life. Lo! Allah is the Lord of Kindness to mankind, but most of mankind give not thanks. (2:243) (- Pickthall-)

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

وَاتَّبَعْتُ مِلَّةَ آبَائِي إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ ۚ مَا كَانَ لَنَا أَنْ نُشْرِكَ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ مِنْ فَضْلِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ

(12:38)

(-Al Quran-)

Yusuf.a.s.said to the two co-prisoners:-:-And I have followed the religion of my fathers, Abraham, Isaac and Jacob. And it is not [proper]for us to associate anything with Allaahu.ﷻ That is from the favor of Allaahu.ﷻ upon us and upon the people, but most of the people are not grateful. (12:38) (- Sahih Int.-)

اللَّهُ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ اللَّيْلَ لِتَسْكُنُوا فِيهِ وَالنَّهَارَ مُبْصِرًا ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ (40:61)

(-Al Quran-)

It is Allaahu.ﷻ Who has made the Night for you, that ye may rest therein, and the days as that which helps (you) to see. Verily Allaahu.ﷻ is full of Grace and Bounty to men: yet most men give no thanks.

(40:61) (- Yusuf Ali-)

قَالَ فَبِمَا أَغْوَيْتَنِي لَأَقْعُدَنَّ لَهُمْ صِرَاطَكَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ (7:16)

ثُمَّ لَآتِيَنَّهُمْ مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ وَعَنْ أَيْمَانِهِمْ وَعَنْ شَمَائِلِهِمْ ۖ وَلَا تَجِدُ أَكْثَرَهُمْ شَاكِرِينَ (7:17)

[Satan] *said*, **"Because You have put me in error, I will surely sit in wait for them**

(human beings) on Your straight path.
(7:16)

Then I will come(to the human beings) _ from before them and from behind them and on their right and on their left, and You will not find most of them grateful [to You]."
(7:17)(- Sahih Int.-)

وَعْدَ اللَّهِ ۖ لَا يُخْلِفُ اللَّهُ وَعْدَهُ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ (30:6)

(-Al Quran-)

It is a promise of Allaahu.ﷻ.

Allaahu.ﷻ , never ever fails His promise, but most of mankind know not.

(30:6) (- Pickthall-)modified

فَأَقِمْ وَجْهَكَ لِلدِّينِ حَنِيفًا ۚ فِطْرَتَ اللَّهِ الَّتِي فَطَرَ النَّاسَ عَلَيْهَا ۚ لَا تَبْدِيلَ لِخَلْقِ اللَّهِ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ الدِّينُ

الْقَيِّمُ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

(30:30)

(-Al Quran-)

So set thy purpose (*O Muhammad*) for religion as a man by nature upright - the nature (framed) of Allaahu ﷻ, in which He hath created man. There is no altering (the laws of) Allaahu ﷻ's creation. That is the right religion, but most men know not - (30:30)

(- Pickthall-)

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا كَافَّةً لِلنَّاسِ بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

(34:28)

(-Al Quran-)

We have not sent thee but as a universal (Messenger) to men, giving them glad tidings, and warning them (against sin), but most men understand not. (34:28)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

قُلْ إِنَّ رَبِّي يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ (34:36)

(-Al Quran-)

Say, "Indeed, my Lord extends provision for whom He wills and restricts [it], but most of the people do not know." (34:36)(- Sahih Int.-)

قُلِ اللَّهُ يُحْيِيكُمْ ثُمَّ يُمِيتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يَجْمَعُكُمْ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ (45:26)

(-Al Quran-)

Say (*unto them, O Muhammad*): Allaahu ﷻ gives life to you, then causes you to die, then gathers you unto the Day of Resurrection whereof there is no doubt. But most of mankind know not. **(45:26)** **(- Pickthall-)**

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

مَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ إِلَّا أَسْمَاءً سَمَّيْتُمُوهَا أَنْتُمْ وَآبَاؤُكُمْ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ بِهَا مِنْ سُلْطَانٍ ۚ إِنِ الْحُكْمُ إِلَّا لِلَّهِ ۚ أَمَرَ أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا إِيَّاهُ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ الدِّينُ الْقَيِّمُ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ (12:40)

(-Al Quran-)

You worship not besides Him except [mere] names you have named them, you and your fathers, for which Allaahu ﷻ has sent down no authority.

Legislation is not but for Allaahu.ﷻ.

HE-{{Allaahu.ﷻ }}has commanded that you worship not except HiM. That is the correct religion, but most of the people do not know. (12:40) (-Sahih Int.-)

وَقَالَ الَّذِي اشْتَرَاهُ مِنْ مِصْرَ لِامْرَأَتِهِ أَكْرِمِي مَثْوَاهُ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَنْفَعَنَا أَوْ نَتَّخِذَهُ وَلَدًا ۚ

وَكَذَٰلِكَ مَكَّنَّا لِيُوسُفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ

وَلِنُعَلِّمَهُ مِنْ تَأْوِيلِ الْأَحَادِيثِ ۚ

وَاللَّهُ غَالِبٌ عَلَىٰ أَمْرِهِ

وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا

(-Al Quran-) (12:21) يَعْلَمُونَ

The man in Egypt who bought him, said to his wife: "Make his stay (among us) honourable: may be he will bring us much good, or we shall adopt him as a son." Thus did We establish Joseph in the land, that We might teach him the interpretation of stories (and events). And Allah hath full power and control over His affairs; but most among mankind know it not. (12:21)

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

وَلَقَدْ ضَلَّ قَبْلَهُمْ أَكْثَرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ (37:71)

(-Al Quran-) And truly before them, many of the Elders went astray;- (37:71) (- Yusuf Ali-)

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

Verily, Allah loves those who strive in His Cause in rows (ranks) as if they were a solid structure. Translation By Hilali(61:4)

إِنَّا لَنَنْصُرُ رُسُلَنَا وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَيَوْمَ يَقُومُ الْأَشْهَادُ (40:51)

Verily, WE will indeed make victorious Our Messengers and those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) in this world's life and on the Day when the witnesses will stand forth, (i.e. Day of Resurrection),

Translation By Hilali(40:51)

قلے إِنَّ اللَّهَ نِعِمَّا يَعِظُكُمْ بِهِ ...... بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

(4:58) إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ سَمِيعًا بَصِيرًا

.....Excellent is that which Allaahu ﷻ, warns you. Indeed, Allaahu ﷻ is ever Hearing and Seeing. **(4:58) (- Sahih Int.-) (-Al Quran-).**

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم —

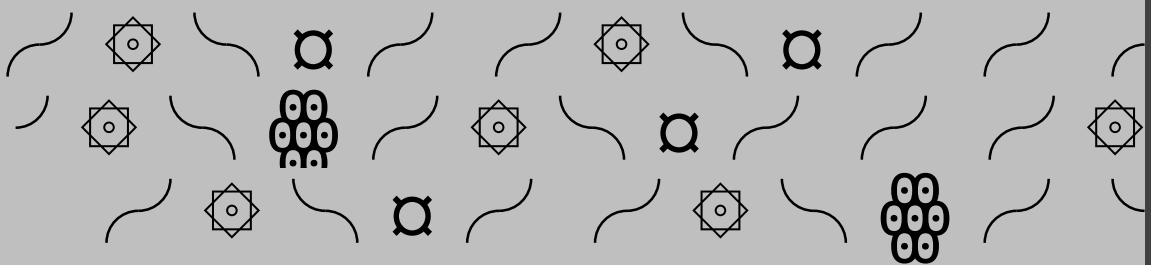
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَلَمْ يَلْبِسُوا إِيمَانَهُمْ بِظُلْمٍ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمُ الْأَمْنُ وَهُمْ مُهْتَدُونَ (-Al Quran-) (6:82)

Those who believe and obscure not their belief by wrongdoing,(*mixing,adopting.... shirk,polytheism,grave-mousoleum,zann,fisq,rizj, najs,zUlm.astrology,fortune telling,future forecasts,*

bid‹Aat,khuraafaat,,mythology_borrowed / fabricated...etc...) for them is safety; and they are rightly guided. (6:82) (- Pickthall-).

3———— *Ceux qui ont cru et n'ont point troublé la pureté de leur foi par quelqu'inéquité (association), ceux-là ont la sécurité; et ce sont eux les bien-guidés».*
(6:82) *(-French Hamidullah-)*

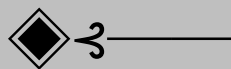
It is those who believe and confuse not their beliefs with wrong - that are (truly) in security, for they are on (right) guidance.

(6:82) (- Yusuf Ali-)

أدعية من السنة النبوية

_.. ADIATHI_min_as_Sunnathin_Nabawiyyati_

దుఆలు-దీవనలు

.{{{{SUPPLICATIONS FOR SAFETY and All Needs of the _MuhataaZ}}}}}.......

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

◆ـــــــــاللّهُمّ يَا بَارِئَ البَرِيّاتِ ، وَغَافِرَ الخَـطِيّاتِ ، وَعَالِمَ الخَفِيّاتِ ، المُطّلِعُ عَلَى الضّمَائِرِ وَالنِّيّاتِ ، يَا مَنْ أَحَاطَ بِكُلّ شَيءٍ عِلْماً ، وَوَسِعَ كُلّ شَيْءٍ رَحْمَةً ، وَقَهَرَ كُلّ مَخْلُوقٍ عِزّةً وَحُكْماً ، اغْفِرْ لِي ذُنُوبِي ، وَاسْتُرْ عُيُوبِي ، وَتَجَاوَزْ عَنْ سَيِّئَاتِي إِنّكَ أَنْتَ الغَفُورُ الرّحِيمُ.ـــــــآمِينَ

ـــــــ

◆ـــــــ

◆ـــــــــاللّهُمّ يَا سَمِيعَ الدّعَوَاتِ ، يَا مُقِيلَ العَثَرَاتِ ، يَاقَاضِيَ

الحَاجَاتِ ، يَا كاشِفَ الكرُبَاتِ ، يَا رَفِيعَ الدّرَجَاتِ ، وَيَا غَافِرَ الزّلّاْتِ ، اغْفِرْ لِلْمُسْلِمِينَ وَالمُسْلِمَاتِ ، وَالمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالمُؤْمِنَاتِ، ـأل-أحْيَاءِ مِنْهُم وأل-أموٓاتِ ، إِنّكَ سَمِيعٌ قَرِيبٌ مُجِيبُ الدّعَوَاتِ.......آمِينَ

اللّهُمّ يَا مَنْ تُسَبّحُ لَهُ السّمَاوَاتُ بِنُجُومِهَا وَأَبْرَاجِهَا ، وَا َرْضُ بِسُهُولِـــهَا وَفِجَاجِهَا ، وَالبِحَارُ بِأَحْيَائِهَا وَأَمْوَاجِهَا ، وَالجِبَالُ بِقِمَمِهَا وَأَوْتَادِهَا ، وَا َشْجَارُ بِفُرُوعِهَا وَثِمَارِهَا ، وَالسِّبَاعُ فِي فَلَوَاتِهَا ، وَالطّيْرُ فِي وَكَنَاتِهَا ،

يَا مَنْ تُسَبِّحُ لَهُ الذَّرَّاتُ عَلَى صِغَرِهَا ، وَالمَجَرَّاتُ عَلَى كِبَرِهَا ، يَا مَنْ تُسَبِّحُ لَهُ السَّمَاوَاتُ السَّبْعُ وَالأَرْضُ وَمَنْ فِيهِنَّ ، وَإِنْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِلاَّ يُسَبِّحُ بِحَمْدِهِ.......آمِينَ

—

—

—◆◆اللَّهُمَّ يَا مَنْ خَلَقَ الأَرْضَ وَالسَّمَاوَاتِ العُلَى ، يَا رَحْمَاناً عَلَى العَرْشِ اسْتَوَى ، يَا مَنْ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَات وَمَا فِي الأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا ، وَمَا تَحْتَ الثَّرَى ، يَا مَنْ يَعْلَمُ السِّرَ وَأَخْفَى، يَا مَنْ لَهُ

الأسْمَاءُ الحُسْنَى ، يَا مَنْ مَعَ عِبَادِهِ يَسْمَعُ وَيَرَى ، يَا مَنْ أعْطَى كُلّ شَيءٍ خَلْقَهُ ثُمّ هَدَى.-------آمِينَ

◆◆اللّهُمّ يَامَنْ عَلَى العَرْشِ اسْتَوَىٰ ، يَامَنْ خَلَقَ فَسَوّىٰ وَقَدّرَ فَهَدَىٰ ، وَأعْطَىٰ كُلّ شَيءٍ خَلْقَهُ ثُمّ هَدَىٰ ، يَامَنْ أضْحَكَ وَأبْكَىٰ، وَأمَاتَ وَأحْيَا ، وَأسْعَدَ وَأشْقَىٰ ، وَأوْجَدَ وَأبْلَىٰ ، وَرَفَعَ وَخَفَضَ ، وَأعَزّ وَأذَلّ، وَأعْطَىٰ وَمَنَعَ ، وَرَفَعَ وَوَضَعَ.-------آمِينَ

◆◆اللَّهُمَّ يَا مَنْ شَقَّ البِحَارَ ، وَأَجْرَى ال-أنْهَارَ ، وَكَوَّرَ النَّهَارَ عَلَى اللَّيلِ وَاللَّيلَ عَلَى النَّهَارِ ، يَا مَنْ هَدَى مِنْ ضَلالَةٍ ، وَأنْقَذَ مِنْ جَهَالَةٍ ، وَأنَارَ الأبْصَارَ ، وَأحْيَا الضَّمَائِرَ وَالأفْكَارَ.

آمِينَ------.

◆اللَّهُمَّ اهْدِنَا فِيمَنْ هَدَيْتَ ، وَعَافِنَا فِيمَنْ عَافَيتَ ، وَتَوَلَّنَا فِيمَنْ تَوَلَّيْتَ.

آمِينَ------.

اللَّهُمَّ اهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ، صِرَاطَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيهِم مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ وَالصِّدِّيقِينَ وَالشُّهَدَاءِ وَالصَّالِحِينَ.

اللَّهُمَّ وَفِّقْنَا لِهُدَاكَ وَاجْعَلْ عَمَلَنَا فِي رِضَاكَ.

آمِينَ.------

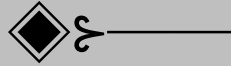
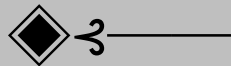
اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الْعَظِمِ ، الَّذِي إِذَا دُعِيتَ بِهِ أَجَبْتَ ، وَإِذَا سُئِلْتَ بِهِ أَعْطَيْتَ ، أَسْأَلُكَ

بِأنّي أشْهَدُ أنّكَ أنْتَ ألله لَا إلٰهَ إلّاَ أنْتَ ، ال-أحَدُ الصّمَدُ ، الّذِي لَمْ يَلِدْ، وَلَمْ يولَدْ ، وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أحَدٌ ؛ أنْ تغْفِرَ لِي ذُنُوبِي ، إنّكَ أنْتَ الغَفُورُ الرّحِيمُ.------آمِينَ

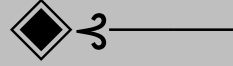
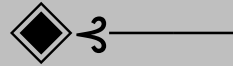
◆ــــــــ

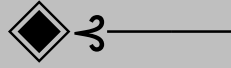
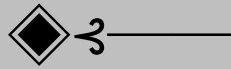
◆ــــــــ اللّهُمّ إنّكَ عَفُوٌ كريمٌ تُحِبُ العّفْوَ فَاعفُ عَنّي.------آمِينَ

.ــ.

◆ــــــــ

◆ــــــــ اللّهُمّ إنّي عَبْدُكَ ابْنُ عَبْدِكَ ابْنُ أمَتِكَ ، نَاصِيَتِي بِيَدِكَ ، مَاضٍ فِيّ حُكْمُكَ ، عَدلٌ فِيّ قَضَاؤكَ ،

أَسْأَلُكَ بِكُلِّ اسْمٍ هُوَ لَكَ ، سَمَّيتَ بِهِ نَفْسَكَ ، أَوْ أَنْزَلْتَهُ فِي كِتَابِكَ ، أَوْ عَلَّمْتَهُ أَحَداً مِنْ خَلْقِكَ ، أَوْ اسْتَأْثَرْتَ بِهِ فِي عِلْمِ الغَيبِ عِنْدَكَ ، أَنْ تَجْعَلَ القُرْآنَ رَبِيعَ قَلْبِي ، وَنُورَ صَدْرِي ، وَجَلَاءَ حَزَنِي ، وَذَهَابَ هَمِّي.------آمِينَ

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي خَطِيئَتِي وَجَهْلِي ، وَإِسْرَافِي فِي أَمْرِي ، وَمَا أَنْتَ أَعلَمُ بِهِ مِنِّي ، اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي هَزْلِي وَجِدِّي ، وَخَطَئِي وَعَمْدِي ، وَكُلُّ ذَلِكَ عِنْدِي.

اللّهُمّ رَبِّ إِنّي ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي فَاغْفِرْ لِي.------آمِينَ

اللّهُمّ أَنْتَ رَبِّي لَا إِلَهَ إِلّا أَنْتَ خَلَقْتَنِي وَأَنَا عَبْدُكَ ، وَأَنَا عَلَى عَهْدِكَ وَوَعْدِكَ مَااسْتَطَعْتُ، أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا صَنَعْتُ أَبُوءُ لَكَ بِنِعْمَتِكَ عَلَيّ وَأَبُوءُ لَكَ بِذَنْبِي فَاغْفِرْ لِي فَإِنّهُ يَغْفِرُ الذّنُوبَ إِلّا أَنْ—آمِينَ------

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

اللّهُمّ بَاعِدْ بَيْنِي وَبَينَ خَطَايَايَ كمَا بَاعَدْتَ بَيْنَ المَشْرِقِ وَالمَغْرِبْ ، اللّهُمّ اغْسِلْنِي مِنْ خَطَايَايَ بِالمَاءِ وَالثّلْجِ وَالبَرَدِ ، اللّهُمّ نَقِّنِي مِنْ الخَطَايَا كمَا يُنَقّى الثّوبُ ال-أبْيَضُ منَ الدّنَس.-------
آمِينَ

اللّهُمّ رَبّ السّمَاوَاتِ السّبْعِ وَرَبّ ال-أرْضِ ، وَرَبّ العَرْشِ العَظِيمِ ، رَبّنَا وَرَبّ كُلّ

شَيْءٍ ، فَالِقَ الحَبِّ وَالنَّوَى ،
وَمُنَزِّلَ التَّوْرَاةَ وَال-إنْجِيلَ
وَالفُرْقَانَ ، أعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ كُلّ
شَيْءٍ أنْتَ آخِذٌ بِنَاصِيَتِهِ ،

آمِينَ----◆ـ—

◆ـــــــ اللّهُمَّ أنْتَ الأوَّلُ
فَلَيسَ قَبْلَكَ شَيْءٌ ، وَأنْتَ أل-آخِرُ
فَلَيسَ بَعْدَكَ شَيْءٌ ، وَأنْتَ الظَّاهِرُ
فَلَيسَ فَوْقَكَ شَيْءٌ ، اقْضِ عَنَّا
الدَّيْنَ وَأغْنِنَا مِنَ الفَقْرِ------آمِينَ

ـــــــ اللّهُمَّ إنِّي أعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ
غَلَبَةِ الدَّيْنِ ، وَغَلَبَةِ العَدُوِّ ،

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

وَشَمَاتَةِ الأَعْدَاءِ.-----آمِينَ

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَسْتَعِينُكَ وَنَسْتَهْدِيكَ، وَنَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَنَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ وَنُؤمِنُ بِكَ ، وَنَتَوَكَّلُ عَلَيْكَ ، وَنُثْنِي عَلَيْكَ الخَيْرَ كُلَّهُ ، نَشْكُرُكَ وَلَا نَكْفُرُكَ ، وَنَخْلَعُ وَنَتْرُكُ مَنْ يَفْجُرُكَ ، اللَّهُمَّ إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ ، وَلَكَ نُصَلِّي وَنَسْجُدُ ، وَإِلَيكَ نَسْعَى وَنَحْفِدُ ، نَرْجُو رَحْمَتَكَ ، وَنَخْشَى عَذَابَكَ ، إِنَّ عَذَابَكَ الجِدَّ بِالكُفَّارِ مُلْحِقٌ.-----آمِين

ـــــــاللّهُمّ رَبّنَا أعِزّنَا

بِال-إسْلَم ، وَأعِزّ بِنَا اِل-إسْلَمَ ، اللّهُمّ أعْلِ بِنَا كَلِمَةَ ال-إسْلَم ، وَارْفَعْ بِنَا رَايَةَ القُرْآنِ.......آمِين

ـــــــــــــ

ــــــــــــــــــــاللّهُمّ مُنْزِلَ الكِتَابِ ، وَمُجْرِيَ السّحَابِ وَهَازِمَ ال-أحْزَابِ ، عَالِمَ الغَيْبِ وَالشّهَادَةِ أسْألُكَ بِاسْمِكَ ال-أعْظَمِ الّذِي إِذَا دُعِيتَ بِهِ أجَبْتَ وَإِذَا سُئِلْتَ بِهِ أعْطَيْتَ.......آمِين

ـــــــــــــ

______ۦ.اللَّهُمَّ فَالِقَ الحَبِّ وَالنَّوَى ، وَمُخْرِجَ الحَيِّ مِنَ المَيِّتِ وَمُخْرِجَ المَيِّتِ مِنَ الحَيِّ ، فَالِقَ ال-إِصْبَاحِ ، وَجَاعِلَ اللَّيلِ سَكَناً ، وَالشَّمْسَ والقَمَرَ حُسْبَاناً ، يَا مَنْ جَعَلَ لَنَا النُّجُومَ لِنَهْتَدِيَ بِهَا فِي ظُلُمَاتِ البَرِّ وَالبَحْرِ.------آمِين

______ۦاللَّهُمَّ جَلَّتْ قُدْرَتُكَ ، وَتَعَالَتْ حِكْمَتُكَ ، وَتَبَارَكَ اسْمُكَ ، وَتَعَالَى جَدُّكَ ، وَ لَا إِلَهَ غَيْرُكَ.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِأَنَّ لَكَ الحَمْدَ ،

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ ، المَنَّانُ ، بَدِيعُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَال-ارْضِ، ذُو الجَلَالِ وَال-إِكْرَامِ ، يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّومُ.------- آمِينَ

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الحَمْدُ كُلُّهُ ، اللَّهُمَّ لَا قَابِضَ لِمَا بَسَطْتَ ، ولَا بَاسِطَ لِمَا قَبَضْتَ ، وَ لَا هَادِيَ لِمَنْ أَضْلَلْتَ ولَا مُضِلَّ لِمَنْ هَدَيْتَ ، وَلَا مُعْطِيَ لِمَا مَنَعْتَ ولَا مَانِعَ لِمَا أَعْطَيتَ ، ولَا مُقَرِّبَ رَبِّ لِمَا بَاعَدْتَ ، ولَا مُبَاعِدَ لِمَا قَرَّبْتَ ، اللَّهُمَّ ابْسُطْ عَلَينَا مِنْ بَرَكَاتِكَ وَرَحْمَتِكَ وَفَضْلِكَ وَرِزْقِكَ ، اللَّهُمَّ

إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ النَّعِيمَ المُقِيمَ الَّذِي لَا يَحُولُ ولَا يَزُولُ ، اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ النَّعِيمَ يَوْمَ العَيْلَةِ وَال-أمْن يَوْمَ الخَوفِ ، اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي عَائِذٌ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا أَعْطَيْتَنَا وَشَرِّ مَا مَنَعْتَنَا.......آمِين

اللَّهُمَّ حَبِّبْ إِلَينَا ال-إِيمَانَ وَزَيِّنْهُ فِي قُلُوبِنَا وَكَرِّه إِلَيْنَا الكُفْرَ وَالفُسُوقَ وَالعِصْيانَ ، وَاجْعَلْنَا مِنَ الرَّاشِدِينَ ، اللَّهُمَّ تَوَفَّنَا مُسلِمِينَ ، وَأَحْيِنَا مُسْلِمِينَ ، وَأَلْحِقْنَا بِالصَّالِحِينَ غَيرَ خَزَايَا ولاَ مَفْتُونِينَ

، اللَّهُمَّ قَاتِلِ الكَفَرَةَ الَّذِينَ يُكَذِّبُونَ رُسُلَكَ ، وَيَصُدُّونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِكَ ، وَاجْعَلْ عَلَيهِم رِجْزَكَ وَعَذَابَكَ ، اللَّهُمَّ قَاتِلِ الكَفَرَةَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الكِتَابَ ، إِلَهَ الحَقِّ.. آمِينَ.------آمِينَ

______

اللَّهُمَّ اقْسِمْ لَنَا مِنْ خَشْيَتِكَ مَا تَحُولُ بِهِ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ مَعَاصِيكَ ، وَمِنْ طَاعَتِكَ مَا تُبَلِّغْنَا بِهِ جَنَّتَكَ ، وَمِنَ اليَقِينِ مَا تُهَوِّنُ بِهِ عَلَيْنَا مَصَائِبَ الدُّنْيَا ، اللَّهُمَّ مَتِّعْنَا بِأَسْمَاعِنَا ، وَأَبْصَارِنَا ،

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

وَقُوّاتِنَا مَا أَحْيَيْتَنَا ، وَاجْعَلْهُ
الوَارِثَ مِنّا ، وَاجْعَلْ ثأْرَنَا عَلَى مَنْ
ظَلَمَنَا ، وَانْصُرْنَا عَلَى مَنْ عَادَانَا ،
وَلَا تَجْعَلْ مُصِيبَتَنَا فِي دِينِنَا وَلَا
تَجْعَلْ الدُّنْيَا أَكْبَرَ هَمِّنَا ، وَلَا مَبْلَغَ
عِلْمِنَا ، وَ لَا تُسَلِّطْ عَلَيْنَا مَنْ لَا
يَرْحَمْنَا.------آمِينَ

اللّهُمّ لَا تدَعْ لَنَا ذَنْبًا إِلَّا
غَفَرْتَهُ ، وَلَا هَمًّا إِلَّا فَرّجْتَهُ ، وَلَا
دَيْنًا إِلَّا قَضَيْتَهُ ، وَ لَا مَرِيضاً إِلَّا
شَفَيْتَهُ ، وَلَا مُبْتَلَى إِلَّا عَافَيْتَهُ ،
وَلَا ضَالّاً إِلَّا هَدَيْتَهُ ، وَلَا غَائِباً إِلَّا
رَدَدْتَهُ ، وَلَا مَظْلُوماً إِلَّا نَصَرْتَهُ ،

ولَا أسِيراً إلَّا فَكَكْتَهُ ، وَلَا مَيِّتاً إلَّا رَحِمْتَهُ ، ولَا حَاجَةً لَنَا فِيهَا صَلَاحٌ وَلَكَ فِيهَا رِضاً إلَّا قَضَيْتَهَا وَيَسَّرْتَهَا بِفَضْلِكَ يَا أكْرَمَ الأكْرَمِينَ.------آمِينَ——

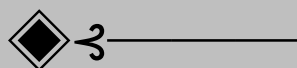
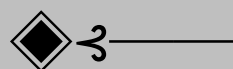
——

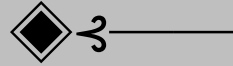
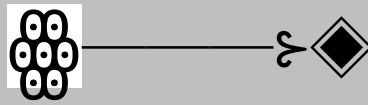
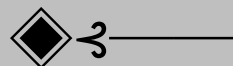
——◇◇——اللَّهُمَّ ألِّفْ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِنَا ، وَأصْلِحْ ذَاتَ بَيْنَنَا ، وَاهْدِنَا سُبُلَ السَّلَامِ ، وَنَجِّنَا مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إلَى النُّورِ ، وَجَنِّبْنَا الفَوَاحِشَ مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَمَا بَطَنَ ، وَبَارِكْ لَنَا فِي أسْمَاعِنَا ، وَأبْصَارِنَا ، وَقُلُوبِنَا ، وَأزْوَاجِنَا ، وَذُرِّيَّاتِنَا ، وَتُبْ عَلَيْنَا إنَّكَ أنْتَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ، وَاجْعَلْنَا

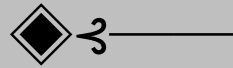
[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

شَاكِرِينَ لِنِعَمِكَ مُثْنِينَ بِهَا عَلَيْكَ قَابِلِينَ لَهَا وَأَتْمِمْهَا عَلَيْنَا.------آمِين

َ

◈ء——اللّهُمّ يَا مُقَلِّبَ القُلُوبِ وَال-أَبْصَارِ ، ثَبِّتْ قُلُوبَنَا عَلَى طَاعَتِكَ ، وَلَا تُزِغْ قُلُوبَنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا ، وَلَا تَفْتِنّا فِي دِينِنَا ، وَاجْعَلْ يَوْمَنَا خَيْراً مِنْ أَمْسِنَا ، وَاجْعَلْ غَدَنَا خَيْراً مِنْ يَوْمِنَا ، وَاجْعَلْ خَيْرَ أَعْمَارِنَا أَوَاخِرَهَا ، وَخَيْرَ أَعْمَالِنَا خَوَاتِيمَهَا ، وَخَيْرَ أَيّامِنَا يَوْمَ نَلْقَاكَ وَأَنْتَ رَاضٍ عَنّا.-----آمِينَ

اللّهُمّ يَا ذَا الحَبْلِ الشّدِيدِ ،
وَال-أَمْرِ الرّشِيْدِ ، أَسْأَلُكَ ال-أَمْنَ
يَوْمَ الوَعِيدِ ، وَالجَنّةَ دَاْرِ الخُلُودِ ،
مَعَ المُقَرّبِينَ الشّهُودِ ، الرُّكّعِ
السُّجُودِ ، المُوفِينَ بِالعُهُودِ ، إِنّكَ
رَحِيمٌ وَدُودٌ ، وَإِنّكَ تَفْعَلُ مَا
تُرِيدُ.------آمِينَ

اللّهُمّ اجْعَلْنَا هَادِينَ
مُهْتَدِينَ ، غَيْرَ ضَالِّيْنَ وَلَا مُضِلِّيْنَ
، سِلْماً لِأَوْلِيائِكَ ، وَحَرْباً على
أَعْدَائِكَ ، نُحِبُّ بِحُبِّكَ مَنْ أَحَبّكَ

، وَتُعَادِي بِعَدَاوَتِكَ مَنْ خَالَفَكَ.
اللَّهُمَّ هَذَا الدُّعَاءُ وَمِنْكَ الإِجَابَةُ ،
اللَّهُمَّ هَذَا الجُهْدُ وَعَلَيْكَ
التُّكْلانُ.------آمِينَ

اللَّهُمَّ عَافِنِي فِي بَدَنِي،
اللَّهُمَّ عَافِنِي فِي سَمْعِي، اللَّهُمَّ
عَافِنِي فِي بَصَرِي، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ،
اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْكُفْرِ
وَالْفَقْرِ، اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ
عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ. ------
آمِينَ

◆ـــــــرَبِّ أعِنِّي وَلَا تُعِنْ عَلَيَّ، وَانْصُرْنِي وَلَا تَنْصُرْ عَلَيَّ، وَامْكُرْ لِي وَلَا تَمْكُرْ عَلَيَّ، وَاهْدِنِي وَيَسِّرِ الْهُدَى لِي، وَانْصُرْنِي عَلَى مَنْ بَغَى عَلَيَّ، ـ.ـــــــآمِينَ

◆ـــــــ

◆ـــــــرَبِّ اجْعَلْنِي لَكَ شَكَّارًا، لَكَ ذَكَّارًا، لَكَ رَهَّابًا، لَكَ مِطْوَاعًا، لَكَ مُخْبِتًا إِلَيْكَ أَوَّاهًا مُنِيبًا،.ـــــــآمِينَ

رَبِّ تَقَبَّلْ تَوْبَتِي وَاغْسِلْ حَوْبَتِي وَأَجِبْ دَعْوَتِي وَثَبِّتْ حُجَّتِي وَسَدِّدْ لِسَانِي وَاهْدِ قَلْبِي وَاسْلُلْ سَخِيمَةَ صَدْرِي. ـــــــآمِينَ

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

◆اللّهُمّ يَا مَن يُجِيبُ المُضْطَرّ إِذَا دَعَاهُ ، وَيَكْشِفُ السُوءَ ، اكْشِفِ السُوءَ عَنْ إِخْوَانِنَا أل-أُسَارَى وَالمَسْجُونِينَ وَالمُعْتَقَلِينَ ، اللّهُمّ افْكُكْ بِقُوّتِكَ أَسْرَهُمْ ، وَاجْبُرْ بِرَحْمَتِكَ كسْرَهُمْ ، وَتوَلّ بِعِنَايَتِكَ أَمْرَهُمْ ، وَرُدّهُمْ إِلَى أَهْلِيهِمْ سَالِمِينَ غَانِمِينَ..------آمِين

اللّهُمّ كُن لِلمُسْلِمينَ وَالمُسْتَضْعَفِينَ فِي كُلّ مَكان ؛ فَرّجْ هَمّهُم ، وَنَفّسْ كربَهُم ، وَأَقِلْ عَثْرَتهُم

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

وَتوَلَّ بِنَفْسِكَ أَمْرَهُم.

ـــاللَّهُمَّ ارْفَعْ رَايَتَهُم ، وَاكْبِتْ عَدُوَّهُمْ.......آمِينَ

◆ـــــاللَّهُمَّ آتِ نَفْسِي تَقْوَاهَا ، وَزَكِّهَا أَنْتَ خَيْرُ مَنْ زَكَّاهَا، أَنْتَ وَلِيُّهَا وَمَوْلاهَا.......آمِينَ

اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّنَا أَتْمِمْ لَنَا نُورَنَا وَاغْفِرْ لَنَا إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.......آمِينَ

◆

◆ـــــاللَّهُمَّ حَبِّبْ إِلَينَا الإِيمَانَ وَزَيِّنْهُ فِي قُلُوبِنَا ، وَكَرِّهِ إِلَينَا الكُفْرَ وَالفُسُوقَ وَالعِصْيَان ، وَاجْعَلْنَا مِنَ الرَّاشِدِينَ.......آمِينَ

اللَّهُمَّ مُصَرِّفَ الْقُلُوبِ
صَرِّفْ قُلُوبَنَا عَلَى
طَاعَتِكَ.......آمِينَ

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ كُلُّهُ، اللَّهُمَّ
لَا قَابِضَ لِمَا بَسَطْتَ، وَلَا بَاسِطَ لِمَا
قَبَضْتَ، وَلَا هَادِيَ لِمَا أَضْلَلْت، وَلَا
مُضِلَّ لِمَنْ هَدَيْتَ، وَلَا مُعْطِيَ لِمَا
مَنَعْتَ، وَلَا مَانِعَ لِمَا أَعْطَيْتَ، وَلَا
مُقَرِّبَ لِمَا بَاعَدْتَ، وَلَا مُبَاعِدَ لِمَا
قَرَّبْتَ، اللَّهُمَّ ابْسُطْ عَلَيْنَا مِنْ

بَرَكَاتِكَ وَرَحْمَتِكَ وَفَضْلِكَ وَرِزْقِكَ،
اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ النَّعِيمَ الْمُقِيمَ
الَّذِي لَا يَحُولُ وَلَا يَزُولُ، اللَّهُمَّ
إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ النَّعِيمَ يَوْمَ الْعَيْلَةِ،
وَالْأَمْنَ يَوْمَ الْخَوْفِ، اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي
عَائِذٌ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا أَعْطَيْتَنَا وَشَرِّ
مَا مَنَعْتَ، اللَّهُمَّ حَبِّبْ إِلَيْنَا الْإِيمَانَ
وَزَيِّنْهُ فِي قُلُوبِنَا، وَكَرِّهْ إِلَيْنَا الْكُفْرَ
وَالْفُسُوقَ وَالْعِصْيَانَ، وَاجْعَلْنَا مِنَ
الرَّاشِدِينَ، اللَّهُمَّ تَوَفَّنَا مُسْلِمِينَ،
وَأَحْيِنَا مُسْلِمِينَ، وَأَلْحِقْنَا
بِالصَّالِحِينَ غَيْرَ خَزَايَا وَلَا
مَفْتُونِينَ، اللَّهُمَّ قَاتِلِ الْكَفَرَةَ الَّذِينَ
يُكَذِّبُونَ رُسُلَكَ، وَيَصُدُّونَ عَنْ

سَبِيلِكَ، وَاجْعَلْ عَلَيْهِمْ رِجْزَكَ وَعَذَابَكَ، اللَّهُمَّ قَاتِلْ الْكَفَرَةَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ إِلَهَ الْحَقِّ.

---آمِينَ---

دُعَاءُ خَتْمِ الْقُرْآنِ الكريمِ

اللَّهُمَّ ارْحَمْنِي بالقُرْءَانِ وَاجْعَلهُ لِي إِمَاماً وَنُوراً وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً *------ آمِين

اللَّهُمَّ ذَكِّرْنِي مِنْهُ مَانَسِيتُ وَعَلِّمْنِي مِنْهُ مَاجَهِلْتُ وَارْزُقْنِي تِلٰوَتَهُ آنَاءَ اللَّيْلِ وَأَطْرَافَ النَّهَارِ وَاجْعَلْهُ لِي

حُجَّةً يَارَبَّ العَالَمِينَ *ﺩ.------آمِين

ـَ

اللَّهُمَّ أَصْلِحْ لِي دِينِي الَّذِي هُوَ عِصْمَةُ أَمْرِي، وَأَصْلِحْ لِي دُنْيَايَ الَّتِي فِيهَا مَعَاشِي، وَأَصْلِحْ لِي آخِرَتِي الَّتِي فِيهَا مَعَادِي، وَاجْعَلِ الحَيَاةَ زِيَادَةً لِي فِي كُلِّ خَيْرٍ وَاجْعَلِ المَوْتَ رَاحَةً لِي مِنْ كُلِّ شَرٍّ *ﺩ.------آمِين

ـَ

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ خَيْرَ عُمْرِي آخِرَهُ وَخَيْرَ عَمَلِي خَوَاتِمَهُ وَخَيْرَ أَيَّامِي يَوْمَ أَلْقَاكَ فِيهِ *ﺩ.------آمِينَ

اللّهُمّ إِنّي أسْألُكَ عِيشَةً هَنِيّةً وَمِيتَةً سَوِيّةً وَمَرَدًا غَيْرَ مُخْزٍ وَلا فَاضِحٍ *.------آمِين

اللّهُمّ إِنّي أسْألُكَ خَيْرَ المَسْألةِ وَخَيْرَ الدُّعَاءِ وَخَيْرَ النّجَاحِ وَخَيْرَ العِلْمِ وَخَيْرَ العَمَلِ وَخَيْرَ الثّوَابِ وَخَيْرَ الحَيَاةِ وَخيرَ المَمَاتِ وَثبِّتْنِي وَثقِّلْ مَوَازِينِي وَحَقِّقْ إِيمَانِي وَارْفَعْ دَرَجَتِي وَتقَبّل صَلأتِي وَاغْفِرْ خَطِيئَاتِي وَأسْألُكَ العُلَا مِنَ الجَنّةِ *.------آمِين

َ______

اللّهُمّ إِنّي أَسْأَلُكَ مُوجِبَاتِ رَحْمَتِكَ وَعَزَائِمِ مَغْفِرَتِكَ وَالسّلَامَةَ مِنْ كُلّ إِثْمٍ وَالغَنِيمَةَ مِنْ كُلّ بِرٍّ وَالفَوْزَ بِالجَنّةِ وَالنّجَاةَ مِنَ النّارِ *ء.------- آمِين

َ______

اللّهُمّ أَحْسِنْ عَاقِبَتَنَا فِي الْ أُمُورِ كُلِّهَا، وَأَجِرْنَا مِنْ خِزْيِ الدُّنْيَا وَعَذَابِ الآخِرَةِ *ء.------آمِين

َ______

اللّهُمّ ّاجْعَلْ ثأْرَنَا عَلَى مَنْ ظَلَمَنَا

وَانْصُرْنَا عَلَى مَنْ عَادَانَا وَ تَجْعَلْ مُصِيبَتَنَا فِي دِينِنَا ولاَ تَجْعَلِ الدُّنْيَا أَكْبَرَ هَمِّنَا وَلَا مَبْلَغَ عِلْمِنَا وَلا تُسَلِّطْ عَلَيْنَا مَنْ لَايَخَافُكَ فِينَا ولاَ يَرْحَمُنَا *ع.------آمِين

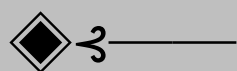
ـَـــــــــ

اللّهُمّ لَا تَدَعْ لَنَا ذَنْبًا إِلّا غَفَرْتَهُ وَلَا هَمّا إِلّا فَرّجْتَهُ وَلَا دَيْنًا إِلّا قَضَيْتَهُ وَلَا حَاجَةً مِنْ حَوَائِجِ الدُّنْيَا

والآخِرَةِ إِلّا قَضَيْتَهَا يَاأَرْحَمَ الرّاحِمِينَ *ع.------آمِين

ـَـــــــــ

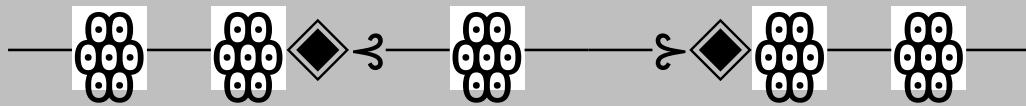
رَبَّنَا آتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَفِي الآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ.------آمِين

وَصَلَّى أللّه عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا وَنَبِيِّنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَأَصْحَابِهِ الأخْيَارِ وَسَلَّمَ تَسْلِيمًا كَثِيرا.------آمِينَ

◆ Greetings on our prophet, is a part of worship...recommended @least100 times per diem...more is preferable....

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

اللّهُمّ صَلّ عَلَى مُحَمّدٍ
وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمّدٍ كمَا صَلّيْتَ عَلَى
إِبْرَاهِيمَ وعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ، إِنّكَ
حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ، اللّهُمّ بَارِكْ عَلَى
مُحَمّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمّدٍ كمَا بَارَكْتَ
عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ
إِنّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ.

آمِين يَا رَبّ العٰلمِين

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

Majority పరిస్తితి :

(1) మిన్-హుముల్ – ము'మినూన , వఅక్-సరు హుముల్-ఫా'సికూ'న .(ఆలిఇ'మ్-రాని -110)..... జనాలలో ఎక్కువ మంది ప్రజలు ఫా'సికు'లు!!!

(2) ...వఅక్-సరు హుమ్ లా యఅ'కి'లూన (అల్-మా ఇ'దహ్-103).... .జనాలలో ఎక్కువ మంది ఆకళింపరు-అర్థంచేసుకోలేరు!!!brain drained

(3) ...వలాకిన్న అక్-సరు హుమ్ యజ్-హ'లూన (అల్-అన్ఆము-111)......జనాలలో ఎక్కువ మంది ఇంగితహీనులు-అవివేకులు!!

"జాహిలుజల్సా"రాయుళ్ళు.ignorance is Bliss!

(4) ...వలా తజిదు అక్-సరు హుమ్ షాకిరీన (అల్-ఆ'రాఫు'-17)......జనాలలో ఎక్కువ మంది ప్రజలు తాముపొందిన నిఅమతులకు Allaahu.s.w.t.వారికి యేమాత్రం షుక్రుచేయరు-thankless people.!!!!!!

(5)... వమా యత్తబిఉ అక్-సరు హుమ్ ఇల్లా జ'న్నా (యూనుస్-36) ......జనాలలో ఎక్కువ మంది ఊహలనే అనుసరిస్తారు!!!

ఇక Majorityతో ఉండాలా???

మంది మారుబలాలు మావే!మెజారిటీమాదే! మేముచెప్పినట్లే జరగాలి!!!అని జిద్దు చేసేవాళ్ళు మస్తుగ వుండిరి !?! హమ్-పుకార్తే గయే ,లోగ్ఆతేగయే,కారవాఁ బన్తాగయా-

వాళ్ళదగ్గరేముంది ఉడ్డ4+3మూడే=7

-అంటే మొత్తం ఏడుమందే! అని అబ్దుల్లాలను చులకన చేస్తార్!!!మందలెక్కువైతే మజ్జిగ పలచన-అనే ముచ్చటను మరిచారు. ఆఖిరఃలో మెజారిటీ చూస్తారా లేక తక్వా???!

.....only A Believing Clean Heart is welcomed in Heaven...

COMMANDs OF ALLAAHU.s.w.t...

يَوْمَ لَا يَنْفَعُ مَالٌ وَلَا بَنُونَ

////_/(26:88)**THE يَوْمَ DAY (/WHEREON/)////**

لَا NEITHER//// مَالٌ WEALTH //// لَا NOR////

بَنُونَ SONS ////WILL يَنْفَعُ AVAIL/(HELP)///, (26:88)

(- YUSUF ALI-)

إِلَّا مَنْ أَتَى اللَّهَ بِقَلْبٍ سَلِيمٍ

(26:89)SAVE إِلَّا /////HIM WHO مَنْ

////أَتَى COMES/(BRINGS)/// UNTO

اللَّهَ ALLAAHU ﷻ /بِـ/WITH////A PURE

سَلِيمٍ WHOLE /////قَلْبٍ HEART.///// (26:89)

(- PICKTHALL-)

___() ✶✶ *free from✶.[Shirk-polytheism(Nifaq-hypocrisy) Bid'Aat,Khuraafaat, Deviation, Ghuloo,Qubooriyyaat,etc...* ✶

.Hilali(26:89) بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

۞ وَإِنَّ مِنْ شِيعَتِهِ لَإِبْرَاهِيمَ (37:83)

Verily among the Group, who followed his[Noah-Nooh.a.s.] Way was

--ibraaheemu-(Abraham). (37:83)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

إِذْ جَاءَ رَبَّهُ بِقَلْبٍ سَلِيمٍ (37:84)

When he came unto his Lord with a ✶whole heart; (37:84) (- Pickthall-)

.Monotheism, pure from the filth of ✶.[polytheism, Hypocracy, etc... (37:84) By Hilali

اتَّبِعْ مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ ۖ لَا إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۖ وَأَعْرِضْ عَنِ الْمُشْرِكِينَ

(6:106)

(-Quran Al-)

మనిషి ఫాలో అవాల్సింది ఇదే!!!

హుక్కు:-

COMMAND OF ALLAAHU.s.w.t...

اتَّبِعْ FOLLOW //// **مَا** WHAT//// HAS BEEN **أُوحِيَ** INSPIRED ////TO **إِلَيْكَ** YOU (O MUHAMMAD ﷺ)

///مِنْFROM ///YOURرَبِّكَ LORD,//// لَاLAA ///إِلَٰهَILAHA ////ILLA إِلَّا////هُوَHUWA ////(NONE HAS THE RIGHT TO BE WORSHIPPED BUT HE)

////وAND ////TURN أَعْرِضْASIDE[AWAY]

////عَنْFROM/// AL-الْمُشْرِكِينَMUSHRIKUN////.

(6:106) (- HILALI AND KHAN-)

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

وَلَوْ شِئْنَا لَءَاتَيْنَا كُلَّ نَفْسٍ هُدَىٰهَا وَلَٰكِنْ حَقَّ ٱلْقَوْلُ مِنِّى لَأَمْلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنَ ٱلْجِنَّةِ وَٱلنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٣﴾ (32:13)

(-Quran Al-)

మెజారిటీ మనుషులు+జిన్నులూ జహన్నంను నింపడానికే!!!

AND و////لَوْIF//// WE شِئْنَاHAD WILLED,////

لSURELY ,//// WE آتَيْنَاWOULD HAVE GIVEN ////

كُلَّEVERY --PERSONنَفْسٍ////(HAA)HIS/ITS-

هُدَاهَاGUIDANCE(HUDAA), ////BUT

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

وَلَٰكِنْ///THE ٱلْقَوْلُ WORD FROM

مِنِّى ME{{ALLAAHU ﷻ}} ///TOOK حَقَّ EFFECT

(ABOUT EVIL-DOERS), THAT //لَ SURELY//I

{{ALLAAHU ﷻ}}WILL أَمْلَأَنَّ FILL ////THE

جَهَنَّمَ HELL ////مِنَ WITH JINN ٱلْجِنَّةِ////و AND

///ٱلنَّاسِ MANKIND////ALL أَجْمَعِينَ TOGETHER.

//// (32:13)

(- Hilali and Khan-)

وَإِنْ تُطِعْ أَكْثَرَ مَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ يُضِلُّوكَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۚ إِنْ يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَإِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَخْرُصُونَ (6:116)

(-Quran Al-)

భూమిపై నున్న ఎక్కువ మందిని అనుసరిస్తే ,దారితప్పించేస్తారు,. సుమా!!! అని ""కు'ర్'ఆను"" ఘోష పెడుతోందే!!! **COMMAND OF ALLAAHU.s.w.t...**

////و AND////إِنْ IF ////YOU تُطِعْ OBEY//// MOST

أَكْثَرَ ////OF مَنْ THOSE ////(IN)/ فِي ON ////

الْأَرْض EARTH, ////THEY يُضِلُّوكَ WILL

MISLEAD ///YOU -(KA)/////FAR AWAY FROM عَنْ ////

اللهِ ALLAAH'S ﷻ /////PATH سَبِيل ///////

إِنْ TRUELY//////

THEY يَتَّبِعُونَ FOLLOW //// إِلَّا NOTHING

BUT////// الظَّنّ CONJECTURES///,

و AND////// إِنْ SURELY/ هُمْ THEY ////DO

NOTHING / إِلَّا BUT ////-

FABRICATE LIES../MYTHS يَخْرُصُونَ ////

(6:116) (- Hilali and Khan-)

and the silent-ignorant -gullible folks follow The Fabricators-and their sayings.....assuming the Baatil as the "Haqq."..

.I was like that until blessed by ArRahmaanu ﷻ

كذلك كنتُ حتّي منّ أللهُ عليّ.

وَلَقَدْ ذَرَأْنَا لِجَهَنَّمَ كَثِيرًا مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ ۖ لَهُمْ قُلُوبٌ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ بِهَا وَلَهُمْ أَعْيُنٌ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ بِهَا وَلَهُمْ آذَانٌ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ بِهَا ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ كَالْأَنْعَامِ بَلْ هُمْ أَضَلُّ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْغَافِلُونَ (7:179)

(-Quran Al-)

మెజారిటీ జహన్నం కొరకే!!! సందేహము వలదు!!!
మనసులున్నా అర్థం చేసుకోరు,సత్యాన్ని కనరూ,వినరూ,మార్కొనరూ!!!

COMMAND OF ALLAAHU.s.w.t...

///AND

و ///SURELY لَقَدْ //// WE HAVE ذَرَأْنَا CREATED

//// كَثِيرًا MANY/// مِنَ OF ////THE الْجِنِّ

JINNS//// AND و /// الْإِنْسِ MANKIND//// لِ FOR

//// جَهَنَّمَ HELL////.

THEY لَهُمْ HAVE///// HEARTS قُلُوبٌ //// WHERE

بِهَا WITH//// THEY يَفْقَهُونَ UNDERSTAND

NOT لَا///وَAND/, لَهُمْTHEY HAVE

////EYESأَعْيُنٌ//// بِهَاWHEREWITH//// THEY

يُبْصِرُونَSEE-- NOTلَا,///

وَAND ////THEYلَهُمْ HAVE/////آذَانٌ EARS////بِهَا

WHEREWITH ////THEYيَسْمَعُونَ HEAR//// NOTلَا

(THE TRUTH)////

. THEY أُولَٰئِكَ////ARE LIKEكَ_

////الْأَنْعَامِCATTLE,//// بَلْNAY

///هُمْTHEY///EVEN MORE أَضَلُّASTRAY////

أُولَٰئِكَTHOSE_//// هُمُTHEY//// ARE THE

HEEDLESSالْغَافِلُونَ_ONES/////.

(7:179)_(7:179)

(- HILALI AND KHAN-)

.నేనూ అలాగే చీకట్లో వుంటి!చాలాకాలం!! ---అల్లాహు.ﷻ జాలిచూపేవరకూ-*I was like that until blessed by ArRahmaanu*ﷻ

كذلك كنتُ حتّي منّ ألله علّي.

అనుమానాలుంటే వందసార్లు కు'ర్ఆను స్టడీ చెయ్యాలె!!! అసాతీరుల్అవ్వలీను -మిథాలజీ కబుర్లు-""జన్నః""కు తీసుకపోగలవా???!?!!!!
❁❁❁ఏదో కాజువల్-గ జన్నఃలోకి పోగలమా???
"అన్-బియాలు","రుసులు","సాలిహీను"లూ ,ఈమాను"ను కాపాడుకొంటూ,"సబరు"తో కష్టాలనెదుర్కొన్నట్లు, మనమూ-గొప్పగా శ్రమపడితేగాని ఆ అర్హత పొందగలమా???❁❁❁
వెయ్యిమందిలో ఒకశాల్తీనే జన్నతుకు పోగలదు

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم.

وَقَلِيلٌ مِنَ الْآخِرِينَ !

(56:14) **COMMAND OF ALLAAHU.s.w.t...**

{{{Those who will be permitted into Paradise will be a few- One in a Thousand..}}}

And a few of the later peoples,

(56:14) (- Sahih Int.-)

మరి 999 దారి ఎటో!!
ఇక అక్సీరియత్ వెనకాల పోవచ్చా???
అనే మీమాంస....ఎందుకో???
కు'ర్ఆను ఆదేశాలు దాటరానివీ! మీటరానివీ!!తిరుగులేనివీ!!! తటపటాయింపులకు తావేలేద్!!

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

أَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ أَنْ تَدْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ ❁❁❁ وَلَمَّا يَأْتِكُمْ مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ ۖ مَسَّتْهُمُ الْبَأْسَاءُ وَالضَّرَّاءُ وَزُلْزِلُوا حَتَّىٰ يَقُولَ الرَّسُولُ وَالَّذِينَ

آمَنُوا مَعَهُ مَتَىٰ نَصْرُ اللَّهِ ۗ أَلَا إِنَّ نَصْرَ اللَّهِ قَرِيبٌ (2:214)

(-Quran Al-) **COMMAND OF ALLAAHU.s.w.t...**

Or do ye think that ye shall enter the Garden (of bliss) without such (trials) as came to those who passed away before you? they encountered suffering and adversity, and were so shaken in spirit that even the Messenger and those of faith who were with him cried: "When (will come) the help of Allaahu ﷻ?" Ah! Verily, the help of Allaahu ﷻ is (always) near! (2:214)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

وَاعْتَصِمُوا بِحَبْلِ اللَّهِ جَمِيعًا وَلَا تَفَرَّقُوا ۚ وَاذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ كُنْتُمْ أَعْدَاءً فَأَلَّفَ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِكُمْ

فَأَصْبَحْتُمْ بِنِعْمَتِهِ إِخْوَانًا وَكُنْتُمْ عَلَىٰ شَفَا حُفْرَةٍ مِنَ النَّارِ فَأَنْقَذَكُمْ مِنْهَا ۗ كَذَٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ آيَاتِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ (3:103)

(-Quran Al-) అల్లాహు-ﷻమనిషికిఇచ్చిన కు'ర్ఆను(హబలు-hubble-తాడును)గట్టిగా పట్టాలి!!!జారిపోనిస్తే అంతే!!!అధోగతే!!!**COMMAND OF ALLAAHU.s.w.t...**

And hold fast, all of you together, to the Rope of Allaahu ﷻ(i.e. this Quran), and be not divided among yourselves, and remember Allaahﷻ's Favour on you, for you were enemies one to another but He joined your hearts together, so that, by His Grace, you became brethren (in Islamic Faith), and you were on the brink of a pit of Fire, and He saved you from it. Thus Allaahuﷻ makes His Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs,

revelations, etc.,) clear to you, that you may be guided. (3:103)

(- Hilali and Khan-)

⇮⇮⇮⇮⇮⇮⇮⇮⇮⇮⇮⇮⇮⇮⇮⇮⇮⇮⇮⇮⇮⇮⇮⇮⇮⇮⇮⇮⇮⇮⇮⇮⇮⇮⇮

ఊపిరి ఆడకపోతే రెండునిముషాలు చాలవా?
నీళ్ళూ ,తిండీ లేకుండ మనిషి యెన్ని దినాలు ఉండగలడో!!!
మరి అల్లాహు-ﷻఇచ్చిన ""నిఅమ""తులకు ""షుక్ర్"" యెప్పుడు చేస్తాడో మనిషి???
55-సూరః """అర్రహ్-మాను""" లో ఈ సవాలు 31 సార్లు రిపీట్ అయ్యింది వూరకయేనా???

{{{ ఫ' బిఅయ్యి ఆలాయి రబ్బికుమా తుకద్దిబాన్.}}}

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ

(55:13)

THE MOST REPEATEDLY ASKED QUESTION(31 times)

FROM OUR LORD......

Then which of the favours of your Lord will you deny _??????? (55:21) (- Yusuf Ali-)

.ఆఖిరతులో, ""కు'ర్ఆను""స్వయంగా ------చదివరులకు defensive supportగా -మరియూ చదవని ఇతరులకు prosecution witness-గా ,against them ఎదురుసాక్ష్యం ఇస్తాది!!!

ألقرانُ حُجّةٌ لك أو عليك.

"""అల్ కు'ర్ఆను హుజ్జతున్-లక అవ్-అలైక"""ఈ హదీసును పండితవర్గం—పామరులకు చెబుతారా.......???..
. దైవకోపానికి గురైన "బనీ ఇస్రాఈలు" జనాలలా నేనూ,నలభై యేండ్లుగా భటక్ భటక్ కే యెన్నో మజిలిసులలో కూసుంటి!!! యాష్టకొచ్చే వరకూ,తిరిగి తిరిగి పండు ముసిలోడినైపోతి—కానీ! గీ(యీ)ముచ్చట నేనెబ్బుడూ యినలే!!!

More like the cursed ""Banee israaeelu"",I was also wandering in

the maze of group//sectarian

seminars,gatherings,sittings,workshops,webinars,etc-

with (Zann)only ,without Authentic Data..,{{regret for frittering away time+-this irreparable LOSS }} for more than forty valuable years ,rather the best part of my productive life --searching for the HAQ-the Truth -

but during this long period ,I never heard from any evangelist ,this Hadis ((Alquraanu Hujjatun Laka au Alaika.-))that the Quraanu is either a supporter or an antagonist ...instead I heard that studying the" Al-Kitaabu" all by oneself leads to "Gayyi"---that one must follow some of their leaders and their heresy......much like the others who are groping.......

ضعف طالب......

....كما مطلوب....

పరమానందయ్య శిష్యుల కత గుర్తుకొచ్చె!

At Last

Truth dawned.........بإذن لله

And my tryst with Arabic began..... الحَمْدُ لِلهِ رَبِّ العَالَمِينَ

(1:2)

مِنَ الَّذِينَ فَرَّقُوا دِينَهُمْ وَكَانُوا
شِيَعًا ۖ كُلُّ حِزْبٍ بِمَا لَدَيْهِمْ
فَرِحُونَ (30:32)

(-Al Quran-) **COMMAND OF ALLAAHU.s.w.t...**

Parmi ceux qui ont divisé leur religion et sont devenus des sectes, chaque parti exultant de ce qu'il détenait. (30:32)
(-French Hamidullah-)

..//////OF مِنَ //////THOSE الَّذِينَ WHO//////

SPLIT فَرَّقُوا UP/////

THEIR دِينَهُمْ RELIGION//// وَ AND

//////كَانُوا BECAME

//////شِيَعًا SCHISMATICS,/GROUPS////

,///// كُلُّ____EACH///// حِزْبٍ________SECT

////فَرِحُونَ__________EXULTING ////بِمَا____IN WHAT -////

لَدَيْهِمْ________TENETS IT HAD/////. (30:32) (- Pickthall-)

[Or] OF THOSE WHO HAVE DIVIDED THEIR RELIGION AND BECOME SECTS/////, كُلُّ____EVERY

/////حِزْبٍ___________FACTION///// فَرِحُونَ__________REJOICING

/////BY WHAT____بِمَا /////IT لَدَيْهِمْ________HAS/////. (30:32)

(- Sahih Int.-)________

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

فَتَقَطَّعُوا أَمْرَهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ زُبُرًا ۖ كُلُّ حِزْبٍ بِمَا لَدَيْهِمْ فَرِحُونَ (23:53)

COMMAND OF ALLAAHU.s.w.t...

(-Al Quran-) But they (mankind) تَقَطَّعُوا BROKEN///// THEIR أَمْرَهُمْ RELIGION///// AMONG بَيْنَهُمْ THEM//// INTO زُبُرًا SECTS,////كُلُّ

EACH ////حِزْبٍ GROUP ////IS فَرِحُونَ _

REJOICING ////بِمَا WITH ITS

لَدَيْهِمْ IDEOLOGY-/--TENETS./// (23:53)

(- PICKTHALL-)

BUT PEOPLE HAVE فَتَقَطَّعُوا CUT OFF

/////THEIR أَمْرَهُمْ AFFAIR (OF UNITY),

////BETWEEN بَيْنَهُمْ THEM,/// INTO زُبُرًا SECTS(

PIECES): ////كُلُّ EACH ////حِزْبٍ PARTY ////

فَرِحُونَ REJOICES//// BY بِمَا THAT PIECE

OF KNOWLEDGE WHICH /// IS WITH

لَدَيْهِمْ ITSELF. //// (23:53) (- YUSUF ALI-)

Mais ils se sont divisés en sectes, chaque secte

exultant de ce qu'elle détenait. (23:53)

(-French Hamidullah-)ع◆◆

Are we ,sailing in a similar boat ,...or.......any different ؟؟؟؟؟؟؟

***దీపముండగనే ఇల్లు సక్కబెట్టుకోవాలని సాలిహీను-పెద్దలు నుడివిరి!!!

Hal Laka an Tuzakaa???

Those desirous of learning ARABIC through - Urdu/English-/French,/Spanish/,indinesi,Malayu,/Bengali,etc... may write to -

ARABIC BY RADIO ,
Post Box .325 ,P.C: 11511
CAIRO , Arab Republic of Egypt –*** or E.mail to arabic by radio_1966@ertu.org // or //Sawsan

Zaki2012@yahoo.com

......Make Hay While the Sun Shines.....thus speaketh the saying.....

Go for tazkia forthwith.....తజ్కియా చేసుకోవచ్చు !!!

ANNEXURE - 5 – OTHER LOCATIONS / DIRECTIONS

Meaning	Model sentence in Arabic	LOCATION	
The Earth is under the Sky	أَلْأَرْضُ تَحْتَ أَلسَّمَاء	Tahtun = Under	تَحْتٌ
The Sky is above the Earth	أَلسَّمَاء فَوقَ أَلأَرْض	Fouk'a = Upon / Above	فَوقَ .

On the right side ia a School	عَلَى أَلْيَمِيْنِ مَدْرَسَةٌ	Yemeenun =Right/ side	يَمِيْنٌ
On the left side ia a School	عَلَى أَلشِّمَا لِ مَدْرَسَةٌ	Shimaalun / Yesaarun = Left(side)	شِمَا لُ
Wash your hand before Food	إغْسِلْ يَدَكَ قَبْلَ ٱلْأَطّام	K'ablu =Before (time /position)	قَبْلُ
Behind the mosque is a Shop	خَلْفَ ٱلْمَسْجِدِ دُكانٌ	Khalfun =Behind / Backside	خَلْفٌ
The Hospital is in front of Mosque	أَلْمُستَشْفَى أَمَامَ مَسْجِدِ	Amaama =Infront of / Before	أَمَامَ
Behind the Door is a cat	وَرَاءَ أَلْبَابِ قِطّةٌ	Waraaa =Backside of /Behind	وَرَاءَ

Between the people is a camel	بَيْنَ ٱلنَّاس جَمَلٌ	Bayna =in Between	بَنن َ
In front of me is a Book	بَين َ يَدَيْ كِتَابٌ	Byna yedai- =Before / in front of	بَين َ يَدَيْ
The Earth Is surrounded by the atmosphere	ألأرْضُ مُحِيْطَةٌ بِٱلهَوَاء	Muheetatun =Surrounded by	مُحِيْطَةٌ
Around the Ship is Water	حَوْلَ سَفِيْنَة مَاءٌ	Howla =Around	حَوْلَ
I will be an Engineer afterwards	سأكُونُ مُهَنْدِسَاً مِنْ بَعدُ	Min Ba'adu =Affter wards (time / position)	مِنْ بَعدُ
I was a driver earlier	كُنْتُ سَائِقَاً مِنْ قَبْلُ	Min K'ablu = Before / earlier (time / position)	مِنْ قَبْلُ

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

Allaahu, HE is the Lofty	أَللّٰهُ هُوَ أَل أَعْلٰى	**A'alaa = Lofty / Highest**	أَعْلٰى
The place of the Hypocrite is at the bottom of Jahannamu	مُقَامُ ٱلْمُنَافِقِ أَسْفَلَ ٱلجهَنّم	**Asfala =Lowest/ Bottom**	أَسْفَلَ

Examples from AlQuranu.ألجِحَات

(69:22) فِي جَنَّةٍ عَالِيَةٍ

(-Al Quran-) **In a(highiest)lofty Paradise,**

(69:22)h.k.

إِنْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ لَمَّا عَلَيْهَا حَافِظٌ

(86:4)

(-Al Quran-) **There is no human being but has a protector OVER him (or her) (i.e. angels incharge of each human being guarding him, writing his good and bad deeds, etc.)** (86:4)h.k..

similar words.అరబీ((ఆలా)) తెలుగులో ((అలా అలా (.పైకి)))

(78:12) وَبَنَيْنَا فَوْقَكُمْ سَبْعًا شِدَادًا

(-Al Quran-) **And We have built above పైకి/పైన you seven strong (heavens),** (78:12)(- Pickthall-)

similar words.అరబీ((ఫౌక)) తెలుగులో((.పైకి/పైన)))

ثُمَّ صُبُّوا فَوْقَ رَأْسِهِ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْحَمِيمِ (44:48)

(-Al Quran-) *similar words.అరబీ((సుమ్మ)) తెలుగులో((.సుమా)))*

Then pour upon his head the torment of boiling water. (44:48) (- Pickthall-)

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْكَبِيرُ (85:11)

(-Al Quran-) **Al_Jannah for the muttaqeena**-:-

For those who believe and do righteous deeds, will be Gardens; beneath which rivers flow: That is the great Salvation, (the fulfilment of all desires).

*similar words.*అరబీ((తహ్-తు)) తెలుగులో((త్రొత్తు))కింది వాడు).;.(85:11) (- Yusuf Ali-)

لَهُمْ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ ظُلَلٌ مِنَ النَّارِ وَمِنْ تَحْتِهِمْ ظُلَلٌ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ يُخَوِّفُ اللَّهُ بِهِ عِبَادَهُ ۚ يَا عِبَادِ فَاتَّقُونِ (39:16) similar words:

తహ్‌తౌ తహ్‌త :-కింది

similar words.అరబీ((మిన్))తెలుగులో((.మీన/ మీద.))

(-Al Quran-) **They**

(the criminals_mujrimeena) shall have Layers of Fire above them, and Layers (of Fire) below them: with this doth Allaahuﷻ warn off his servants: "O My Servants! then fear ye Me!" (39:16) (- Yusuf Ali-)

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا۟ إِلَىٰ مَا خَلَقَ ٱللَّهُ مِن شَيْءٍ يَتَفَيَّأُ ظِلَٰلُهُۥ عَنِ ٱلْيَمِينِ وَٱلشَّمَآئِلِ سُجَّدًا لِّلَّهِ وَهُمْ دَٰخِرُونَ

(-Al Quran-) (16:48)

DO THEY NOT LOOK AT ALLAAHUﷻ'S CREATION, (EVEN) AMONG (INANIMATE) THINGS,- HOW THEIR (VERY) SHADOWS TURN ROUND, FROM THE RIGHT SIDE AND THE LEFT SIDE PROSTRATING THEMSELVES TO

ALLAAHUﷻ, AND THAT IN THE HUMBLEST MANNER?

(16:48 (- Yusuf Ali-)-మరి నాకేమయ్యిందో! ఏమో? సజ్దా చెయ్యలేనే!!?

فَأَمَّا مَنْ أُوتِيَ كِتَابَهُ بِيَمِينِهِ (84:7)

فَسَوْفَ يُحَاسَبُ حِسَابًا يَسِيرًا (--)

(84:8)

similar words: అరబీ((.యమీని)) తెలుగు (ఏమని/ఆమని)

.Then whosoever is given his(balance sheet) account in his right hand (84:7) He truly will receive an easy reckoning (84:8) (- Pickthall-)

وَأَصْحَابُ الشِّمَالِ مَا أَصْحَابُ الشِّمَالِ (56:41)

فِي سَمُومٍ وَحَمِيمٍ (56:42)

(-Al Quran-)

.AND THOSE ON THE LEFT HAND: WHAT OF THOSE ON THE LEFT HAND? (56:41) (- Pickthall-)

(THEY WILL BE) IN THE MIDST OF A FIERCE BLAST OF FIRE AND IN BOILING WATEr, (56:42)(- Yusuf Ali-)

అరబీ *(షిమాలు) similar words.* సీమలు..ప్రాంతాలు ,హద్దులు

وَأَمَّا مَنْ أُوتِيَ كِتَابَهُ بِشِمَالِهِ فَيَقُولُ يَا لَيْتَنِي لَمْ أُوتَ كِتَابِيَهْ (69:25)

But as for him who is given his record in his left hand, he will say: Oh, would that I had not been given my book (69:25) (- Pickthall-)

-Majdu-l-Quraaniy:-The nobility and Greatness of Al-Quraanu. ఇదీ కు'ర్ఆను-గొప్పతనం.

لَا يَأْتِيهِ الْبَاطِلُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَلَا مِنْ خَلْفِهِ ۖ تَنْزِيلٌ مِنْ حَكِيمٍ حَمِيدٍ

(41:42)

(-Al Quran-) **No falsehood can approach it from The Front side or behind it: It is sent down by One Full of Wisdom, Worthy of all Praise.** (41:42)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمُ اتَّقُوا مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَمَا خَلْفَكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ (36:45)

And when it is said to them: "Beware of that which is before you (worldly torments), and that which is behind you (torments in the Hereafter), in order that you may receive Mercy (i.e. if you believe in Allaah ﷻ's Religion Islamic Monotheism, and avoid polytheism, and obey Aallahu ﷻ with righteous deeds).

(36:45)h.k.అరబీ *(ఖల్-ఫు)similar words.*తెలుగులో *(కలపడం/కలుపు)* - వెనక పెరిగిన కలుపు మొక్కలు పీకడం.

.:وَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا عَجِّلْ لَنَا قِطَّنَا قَبْلَ يَوْمِ الْحِسَابِ (38:16)

(-Al Quran-) **They say: "Our Lord! Hasten**

to us Qittana (i.e. our Record of good and bad deeds so that we see it) beforeముందు **the Day of Reckoning!"**

(38:16)h.k. ——— ∴ بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ∴ ———✱

سُنَّةَ اللَّهِ فِي الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ ۖ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّةِ اللَّهِ تَبْدِيلًا (33:62)

(-Al Quran-) పాడుబడిన ఖండరాలను ,శిధిలాలనూ చూసి,పాఠంనేర్చుకోవలె!!!**That was the Way of Aallahu ﷻ in the case of those who passed away**ముందు **before, and you will not find any change in the Way of Aallahu ﷻ.** (33:62)h.k.

similar words:కబలు= ముందు

కబలం/కవళం అంటే ముందున్న (నోటితో ఒకముద్ద తినటం.)పిచ్చుకుంటల బిచ్చగాళ్ళు అమ్మా " కబలం/కవళం"పెట్టు అని అడిగేవారు మాచిన్నతనంలో.

بَلْ يُرِيدُ الْإِنْسَانُ لِيَفْجُرَ أَمَامَهُ (75:5)

ముందున్న కాలాన్ని పాపాలతో గడపుట

بَلْ NAY!/////

(MAN DENIES RESURRECTION AND RECKONING. SO)/////

الْإِنسَانُ MAN-///// يُرِيدُ DESIRES/////

TO لِيَفْجُرَ CONTINUE COMMITTING

SINS//////TILL أَمَامَهُ THE LAST

REMAINING MOMENT///. (75:5)H.K.

يَوْمَ نَدْعُو كُلَّ أُنَاسٍ بِإِمَامِهِمْ ۖ

فَمَنْ أُوتِيَ كِتَابَهُ بِيَمِينِهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ

يَقْرَءُونَ كِتَابَهُمْ وَلَا يُظْلَمُونَ فَتِيلًا

(17:71)

(-Al Quran-) **మనిషి*ఎవరి/దేని వెనక పోయాడో-..ఈలోకంలో -ఇక..... వాడే/అదే....

గతి అక్కడ . ****

One day We shall call together all human beings with their (respective)✽Imams: ✽

..That person, who is given ✽his record✽ in his right hand ;;-.people will read it (with pleasure), and they will not be dealt with unjustly in the least. (17:71) (- **Yusuf Ali-)**

On the day when We shall summon all men with ✽their record ✽, whoso is given his book in his right hand - such will read their book and they will not be wronged a shred. (17:71)

(-English Pickthall-)

.

(And remember) the Day when We shall call together all human beings with their (respective)✽ Imam ✽[their Prophets, or their records of good and bad deeds, or their Holy Books like the Quran, the Taurat (Torah), the Injeel (Gospel), etc.]✽. So whosoever is given his

record in his right hand, such will read their records, and they will not be dealt with unjustly in the least.(17:71)(- Hilali and Khan-)

[Mention, O Muhammad], the Day We will call forth every people with their record [of deeds]. Then whoever is given his record in his right hand - those will read their records, and injustice will not be done to them, [even] as much as a thread [inside the date seed].

(17:71)(- Sahih Int.-)

جس دن ہم ہر جماعت کو اس کے پیشوا سمیت بلائیں گے۔ پھر جن کا بھی اعمال نامہ دائیں ہاتھ میں دے دیا گیا وہ تو شوق سے اپنا نامۂ اعمال پڑھنے لگیں گے اور دھاگے کے برابر (ذره برابر) بھی ظلم نہ کئے جائیں گے (17:71)

.(-Urdu Muhammad Junagarhi-)

جس دن ہم ہر فرقہ کو ان کے سرداروں کے ساتھ بلاّئیں گے سوجسے اس کا اعمال نامہ ا سکے داہنے ہاتھ میں دیا گیا سو وہ لوگ اپنا اعمال نامہ پڑھیں گے اور وہ تاگے کے برابر ظلم نہیں کئے جائیں گے (17:71) (-Urdu Ahmed Ali-)

فَجَعَلْنَاهَا نَكَالًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهَا وَمَا خَلْفَهَا وَمَوْعِظَةً لِلْمُتَّقِينَ (2:66)

(-Al Quran-) **And We made it an example to (their own-) Present and to succeeding generations, and an admonition to the Aallahuﷻ-fearing.** (2:66) (- Pickthall-)

قُلْ يَجْمَعُ بَيْنَنَا رَبُّنَا ثُمَّ يَفْتَحُ بَيْنَنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَهُوَ الْفَتَّاحُ الْعَلِيمُ (34:26)

(-Al Quran-) **Say: "Our Lord will assemble (between)us all together (on the Day of Resurrection), then He will judge between us with truth. And He(Aallahu)ﷻ is the (Most Trustworthy) AllKnowing Judge."** (34:26)h.k.

అరబీ(బైన)similar word:పైన -తెలుగులో అర్థంవేరు -

وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ سَدًّا وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ سَدًّا فَأَغْشَيْنَاهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ (36:9)

And We have put a barrier before them, and a barrier behind them, and We have covered them up, so that they cannot see. (36:9)h.k.

إِلَّا مَنِ ارْتَضَىٰ مِنْ رَسُولٍ فَإِنَّهُ يَسْلُكُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ رَصَدًا (72:27)

(-Al Quran-) **Except to a Messenger (from**

mankind) whom He(Aallahu)ﷻ has chosen (He informs him of unseen as much as He likes), and then He makes a band of watching guards (angels) to march before him and behind him. (72:27) حللي و خان

وَلَقَدْ أَهْلَكْنَا مَا حَوْلَكُمْ مِنَ الْقُرَىٰ وَصَرَّفْنَا الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ

(46:27)

(-Al Quran-) **And indeed We have destroyed towns (populations) round about you, and We have (repeatedly) shown (them) the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) in various ways that they might return (to the truth and believe in the Oneness of Aallahu ﷻ - Islamic Monotheism).** (46:27)ح.خ

అరబీ(హౌల)similar words.ఊల/ఊల్లో/ఔల-తెలుగులో అర్థాలు వేరు -

وَتَرَى الْمَلَائِكَةَ حَافِّينَ مِنْ حَوْلِ الْعَرْشِ يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ ۖ وَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ وَقِيلَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ (39:75)

And you will see the angels surrounding the Throne (of Aallahuﷻ) from all round, glorifying the praises of their Lord (Aallahuﷻ). And they (all the creatures) will be judged between them , with truth, and it will be said. All the praises and thanks be to Aallahuﷻ, the Lord of the 'Alamin (mankind, jinns and all that exists). (39:75) (- Hilali and Khan-)

وَاللَّهُ مِنْ وَرَائِهِمْ مُحِيطٌ (85:20)

(-Al Quran-) **And Aallahu** ﷻ **encompasses them from behind! (i.e. all their deeds are within His Knowledge, and He will require them for their deeds).** (85:20)حخ

..... وَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمُحِيطَةٌ بِالْكَافِرِينَ ۚ قلے

(9:49)

(-Al Quran-) .... **And verily, Hell is surrounding the disbelievers.** (9:49) (- Hilali and Khan-)అరబీ*((ముహీతు))similar words:*మొత్తం/అంతా//మొత్తు/మెత్తు-తెలుగులో అర్థంవేరు

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

وَقَوْمَ نُوحٍ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۖ صلے إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا هُمْ أَظْلَمَ وَأَطْغَىٰ (53:52)

(-Al Quran-) **And before them, the people of**

Noah, for that they were (all) most unjust and most insolent transgressors, (53:52) (- Yusuf Ali-)

*((తగా))similar words.*తెగ/తెగేసి/తెగించి :హద్దులు మీరి

إِنَّا كُنَّا مِنْ قَبْلُ نَدْعُوهُ ۖ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْبَرُّ الرَّحِيمُ (52:28)

(-Al Quran-) **Verily, We used to invoke Him (Aallahu ﷻ Alone and none else) before. Verily, He is Al-Barr (the Most Subtle, Kind, Courteous, and Generous), the Most Merciful.**

(52:28) (- Hilali and Khan-)..similar words:బిర్రు=firmly.//బార/బారు/బర్రె

وَمَا تَفَرَّقَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْهُمُ الْبَيِّنَةُ (98:4)

(-Al Quran-) similar words:మిన్= మీన/ మీద.తెలుగులో అర్థంవేరు

And the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians) differed not until after there came to them clear evidence. (i.e. Prophet Muhammad (ﷺ) and whatever was revealed to him). (98:4) (- Hilali and Khan-)

ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَاكُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَوْتِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ (2:56)

(-Al Quran-) **Then We (Aallahu) ﷻ revived you after your extinction, that ye might give thanks.**
(2:56) (-English Pickthall-)

(95:5) ثُمَّ رَدَدْنَاهُ أَسْفَلَ سَافِلِينَ

*similar words{{అరబీ}}.*అస్ ఫల.అసువులు-తెలుగులో అర్థంవేరు -

*similar words:{{అరబీ}}*రదద/రద్ద.-తెలుగులో:-రుద్దు/రద్దు/రద్దీ /రాదు

Then do We (Aallahu) ﷻ abase him (to be) the lowest of the low,- (95:5) (- Yusuf Ali-)

فَأَرَادُوا بِهِ كَيْدًا فَجَعَلْنَاهُمُ الْأَسْفَلِينَ (37:98)

Similarity{{-:-అరబీ}} కైదు: కీడు(తెలుగులో)/కెట్టు(తమిళ్ లో)

So they plotted a plot against him, but We made them the lowest.

(37:98)(- Hilali and Khan-)

*** END OF THE TOPIC ***

Upload

nissarudu Nissarudu

Other presentations ..by Khatija+mZali.

pdf books and Audios- free download from -.archive.org/books /audios from the Internet.

Jardins Du Paradis Gardens Of Paradise. . 2015.

French-texts

Alá Es, En Verdad, Fuerte, Poderoso - Uno

(1)--Spanish-texts

Tamil , Arabic ,telugu, Similar Words Document(4)

వ మా క'దరుల్లాహ హక్క' క'దరిహీ.... Document(1)

Document(1)-Anglo - Telugu ARABIC Nahu , Sarf-Declensions.-texts

Divine Spiritual Quotes. 2015 (1)

Allaahu-Wa Maa Qadaru Allaaha Haqqa Qadari Hii....pdf(3)

الدعاء Afasyjuz 155565767deevenaluదెయ్యాలకు దేవుడే...audio

غامضي ,బుదేరు,అయబaudio

أحمدبنعليالعجمي|دعاءخاشع అజమీ

Ajamy,Tarabulsy,Mazroui-audio

వింటే దయ్యాలు కూడ ఫరార్!Ymzroi--audio

Ahmad Ali Ajamy ,The Quraanic Exorcist ,పడలకవరగడ-audio

Arabic Grammar in Telugu and English-texts

పిసాచాలను పారదోలే దివ్యగానం-ఉత్తబ్బాయ్.audio

Sifath Al Eeman , Quran And Science ٢٠١٨. Khtjbgm Zal.(2018)

అరబీ వ్యాకరణం.మునక్కః' తెలుగులో-texts

Al Qaariah -The Greatest Calamity.... 2018-texts

يارساعدناواهدينأأذان dhanuదయయయలహడలఆవహ-audio

అరబీ ఉఛ్ఛారణా నియమాలు-texts

God, The Ever Elusive Enigma... 2020.-texts

అల్లాహును అసలు గుర్తుపట్టలే.... 2016-texts

Allaahu They Have Not Conf..... 2019(1)

Roqyah -Faith Healing,رقية شرعية--audio

మానసిక రుగ్మతలకు శాంతి.రుకయ్యా షరఇయ్యRoqyah--audio

(1)అరబీ గ్రామర్ ,మరియు (2)తజ్వీదు(تجويد ، نحوఅరబీ పలుకులు.)-texts

దేవుడు-ఊహలకు అందేనా? 1 Part,-texts

మషారీ راشد al-afasy.quran Part 1-5-audio

لكل وا دعية القرءان آياتdocx.شَىْءٌ كمِثْلِهِ لَيْسَ مسلم--texts

కబాయిరు-గొప్ప నేరాలూ-వాటికి దండనలూ+దుఆలూ-దీవెనలూ.texts

తెలుగు -అంటే అర్థం ఏమి?.తెలుగు మాటలు , అరబీబాసలోనూ వున్నాయి(1)texts

Basics Of ARABIC Grammar And Declensions 2012

(1)-texts

Faateha Mujawwad Merge-audio

أذانياربساعدناواهدينا.athaan by muazzenoona-audio

Surul-Faateha , Kafiroon,Asr,Takathur,+السورة قرءاة لتؤجل الخ ،عصر،كافرون،تكاثر،تكبيرات،تسبيحات، الفاتحة

قلوب-audio

దుష్ట,,క్షుద్ర,,-- శక్తుల నుండి స్వాంతన! 13535969757678‍93

కలోన్ తరాబులుసి-audio

أناشيد Anaasheed Afasy-audio

మనతప్పులూ దైవదండనలూ Short(1)-texts

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَعْبُدُ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ حَرْفٍ ۖ فَإِنْ أَصَابَهُ خَيْرٌ اطْمَأَنَّ بِهِ ۖ وَإِنْ أَصَابَتْهُ فِتْنَةٌ انْقَلَبَ عَلَىٰ وَجْهِهِ خَسِرَ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةَ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الْخُسْرَانُ الْمُبِينُ (22:11)

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

يَدْعُو مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَضُرُّهُ وَمَا لَا يَنْفَعُهُ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الضَّلَالُ الْبَعِيدُ (22:12)

يَدْعُو لَمَنْ ضَرُّهُ أَقْرَبُ مِنْ نَفْعِهِ ۚ لَبِئْسَ الْمَوْلَىٰ وَلَبِئْسَ الْعَشِيرُ (22:13)

AND AMONG MANKIND IS HE WHO WORSHIPS ALLAH AS IT WERE, UPON THE VERY EDGE (I.E. IN DOUBT); IF GOOD BEFALLS HIM, HE IS CONTENT THEREWITH; BUT IF A TRIAL BEFALLS HIM, HE TURNS BACK ON HIS FACE (I.E. REVERTS BACK TO DISBELIEF AFTER EMBRACING ISLAM). HE LOSES BOTH THIS WORLD AND THE HEREAFTER. THAT IS THE EVIDENT LOSS. (22:11)

HE CALLS BESIDES ALLAH UNTO THAT WHICH HURTS HIM NOT, NOR PROFITS

HIM. THAT IS A STRAYING FAR AWAY.
(22:12)

HE CALLS UNTO HIM WHOSE HARM IS NEARER THAN HIS PROFIT; CERTAINLY, AND EVIL MAULA (PATRON) AND CERTAINLY AN EVIL FRIEND!

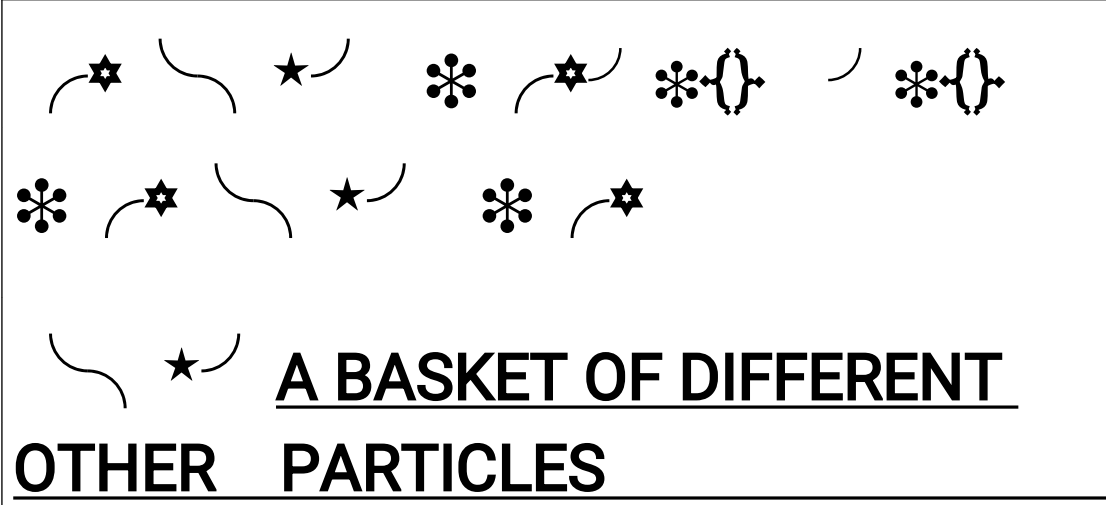
(22:13) (- HILALI AND KHAN-)

🏵🏵🏵🏵🏵🏵🏵🏵🏵🏵🏵🏵🏵🏵🏵🏵🏵🏵

حُرُوفٌ و أوامِلُ

PARTICLES AND AFFECTIVES

LESSON : 50

A BASKET OF DIFFERENT OTHER PARTICLES

LAM = NO/NOT	لَمْ	LI-AJALI = BECAUSE OF	لِأَجَل
LAN = NEVER HAPPENS	لَنْ	MIM (N) BA'DU = AFTERWARDS	مِنْ بَعَدُ
LOU = IF	لَوْ	RUBBAMAA = PERHAPS/MAY BE	رُبّمَا
LAMMA = NOT YET	لَمّا	MEHMAA = NO MATTER /WHATEVER	مَهْمَا
KAANA ****(MASC) = WAS	كانَ	KALLA = SURELY NO/NOT	كلّا
KAANATH ****(FEM) = WAS =	كانَتْ	N'AM = YES	نَعَمْ
MIN K'ABLU = BEFORE / PRIOR TO	مِنْ	LAA = (NEGATION) NO / NOT	لَا

	قَبْلُ		
KILAA = BOTH (MASC)	كِلَا	KAD'AA = LIKEWISE	كذَا
ILLAA = EXCEPT	إلّا	AN* = THAT	أنْ
YAA AYYUTAHAA (FEMININE) = OH ! (YOU)	يَاأيُّتَها	YAA AYYUHAA (–MASCULINE) = OH ! (YOU)	يَاأيُّها
LAISA = NOT /NO	لَيْسَ	INNA = CERTAINLY /IN FACT	إنّ
TSUMMA = THEN/AND	ثُمّ	ANNA * = THAT	أنّ
KEI = SO THAT	كيْ	KA-ANNA = AS IF /AS THOUGH	كأنّ
LA–KEI = SO THAT /IN ORDER TO	لَكيْ	LA'ALLA = (HOPE) PERHAPS	لَعَلّ
ANNA = FROM WHERE	أنّى	BAL = NAY	بَلْ

WA = AND	وَ	LAITHA =..WISH/ WOULD THAT	لَيْتَ
FA = AND /SO	فَ	LAAKIN/LAAKINNA = BUT	لَكِنْ لَكِنَّ
LA = SHOULD/IMPERATIVE	لَ	WA-LAAKINNA = AND BUT	وَ لَكِنَّ
ID'AA = THEN	إذَا	AYYU / AYYI / AYYA = WHICH.OF…	أيٌّ أيِّ أيَّ
BALAA = YES /WHY NOT	بَلَى	FAK'AT'= ONLY	فَقَطْ
***WA = INSTRUMENT OF OATH	وَ	KAD'AALIKA = LIKE THAT	كَذَلِكَ
AS'AA(VERB) = DISOBEYED	عَصَى	ASAA = MAY BE / PERHAPS	عَسَى
KILTHA/KILTHAI = TWO (FEM)	كِلْتَا -	LA-K'AD = INDEED . **	

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

	كِلْتَيْ		لَقَدْ
***THA = INSTRUMENT OF OATH	ت	WA-LA-K'AD ** = AND INDEED	وَلَقَدْ
KULLAMAA = EVERY TIME	كُلَّمَا	K'AD** = CERTAIN(STRESS)	قَدْ
*** END OF THE TOPIC ***			

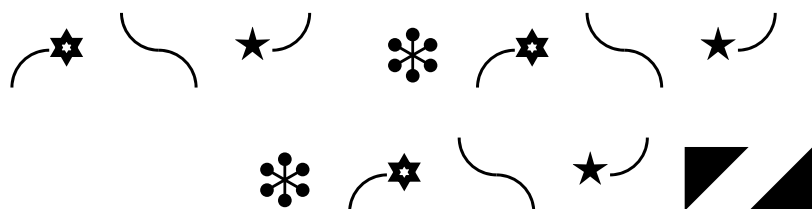
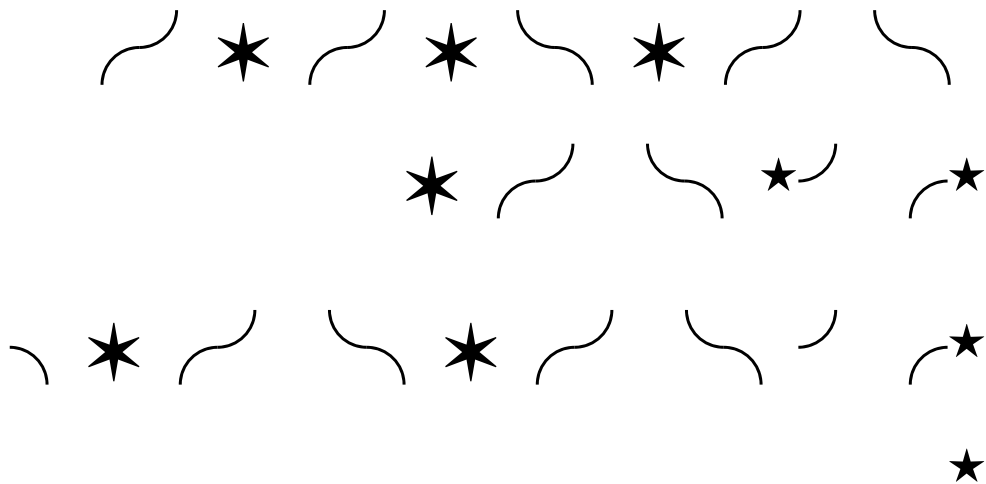
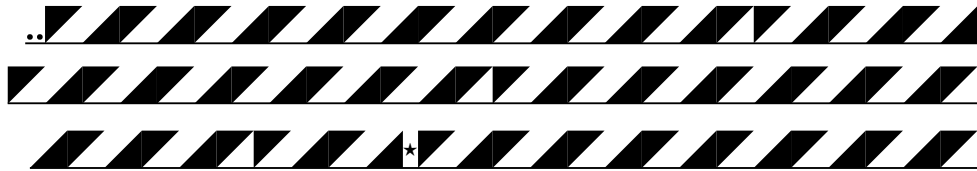
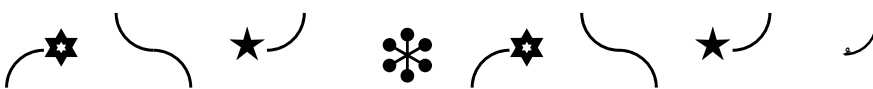
بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

أَلَمْ تَرَ
أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي
السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۖ
مَا يَكُونُ مِنْ نَجْوَىٰ ثَلَاثَةٍ إِلَّا
هُوَ رَابِعُهُمْ وَلَا خَمْسَةٍ إِلَّا هُوَ

سَادِسُهُمْ وَلَا أَدْنَىٰ مِنْ ذَٰلِكَ وَلَا أَكْثَرَ إِلَّا هُوَ مَعَهُمْ أَيْنَ مَا كَانُوا ۖ ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا عَمِلُوا يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ QURAN(58:7)

HAVE YOU NOT SEEN THAT ALLAH KNOWS WHATSOEVER IS IN THE HEAVENS AND WHATSOEVER IS ON THE EARTH? THERE IS NO NAJWA (SECRET COUNSEL) OF THREE, BUT HE IS THEIR FOURTH (WITH HIS KNOWLEDGE, WHILE HE HIMSELF IS OVER THE THRONE, OVER THE SEVENTH HEAVEN), NOR OF FIVE BUT HE IS THEIR SIXTH (WITH HIS KNOWLEDGE), NOT OF LESS THAN THAT OR MORE, BUT HE IS WITH THEM (WITH HIS KNOWLEDGE)

WHERESOEVER THEY MAY BE; AND AFTERWARDS ON THE DAY OF RESURRECTION, HE WILL INFORM THEM OF WHAT THEY DID. VERILY, ALLAH IS THE ALL-KNOWER OF EVERYTHING. (58:7)

(- HILALI AND KHAN-)

إسْمُ الفَاعِلِ

The Active Participle - Al-ismul Faayil

Lesson : 51 : The Doer

Arabic Definition : al-ismul faayilu , ismun masoog'u lid-dalaalati- aalaa maa fa'al-al 'fealu , wa huwa minat-t'ulaat'i aalaa soorati [[FAA'ILUN]] wa min g'airi t'ulaat'i aalaa soorati [[MUD'AARIATI]] bi- ibdaali harfil–mud'aariati -MEEMAN , mad-mooatan , wa kasri maa k'ablal aakhari..

Al-ismul Faayil , إسْمُ الفَاعِلِ *is a*

Noun

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

★ In Arabic the active participle is called-Faa'ilun or al-Faa'ilu–

Faa'ilun or al-Faa'ilu is always preceeded by the VERB in the Arabic sentence. i.e. the verb comes first, followed by the Faa'ilun or al-Faa'ilu. Such a word construction is called - the verbal sentence –(al-jumlatul fealiyyatu)

Nakirah or the indefinite noun–is referred to as--Faa'ilun.

Ma'arifah or the definite noun is termed as--al-Faa'ilu.

Faa'ilun or al-Faa'ilu is declined from the relative VERB as per certain well defined Patterns.

There are six different basic forms of إسْمُ

الْفَاعِلِ - -Al-ismul Faayil- -indicating the Genders / Cases / Numbers. Please refer to the following chart for details.

إسْمُ الْفَاعِلِ Al-ismul Faayil : are MU'ARABUN-in nature- Hence their vowel-signs can change in different cases.

-Al-ismul Faayil-- The Active Participle.

((Made From Tri-literal Verb))

إسْمُ الفَاعِلِ Patterns –:

fem-♀plural ↕↓	fem -♀dual↕↓	fem -♀singular↕↓	cases	masc - ♂ plural ↕↓	masc ♂ dual ↕↓	masc ♂ singular ↕↓

إسْمُ الفَاعِلِ Nominative case

Faa'ilaatun	Faa'ilataani	Faa'ila[tun]		Faa'iloona	Faa'ilaani	Faa'ilun
فَاعِلَاتٌ	فَاعِلَتَانِ	فَاعِلَةٌ		فَاعِلُوْنَ	فَاعِلَانِ	فَاعِلٌ

إسْمُ الفَاعِلِ Accusative case

Faa'ilaatin	Faa'ilataini	Faa'ila[tan]		Faa'ileena	Faa'ilaini	Faa'ilan
فَاعِلَاتٍ	فَاعِلَتَيْنِ	فَاعِلَةً		فَاعِلِيْنَ	فَاعِلَيْنِ	فَاعِل

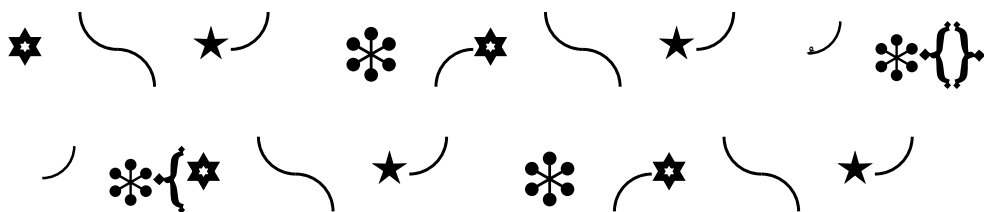
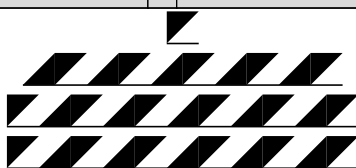
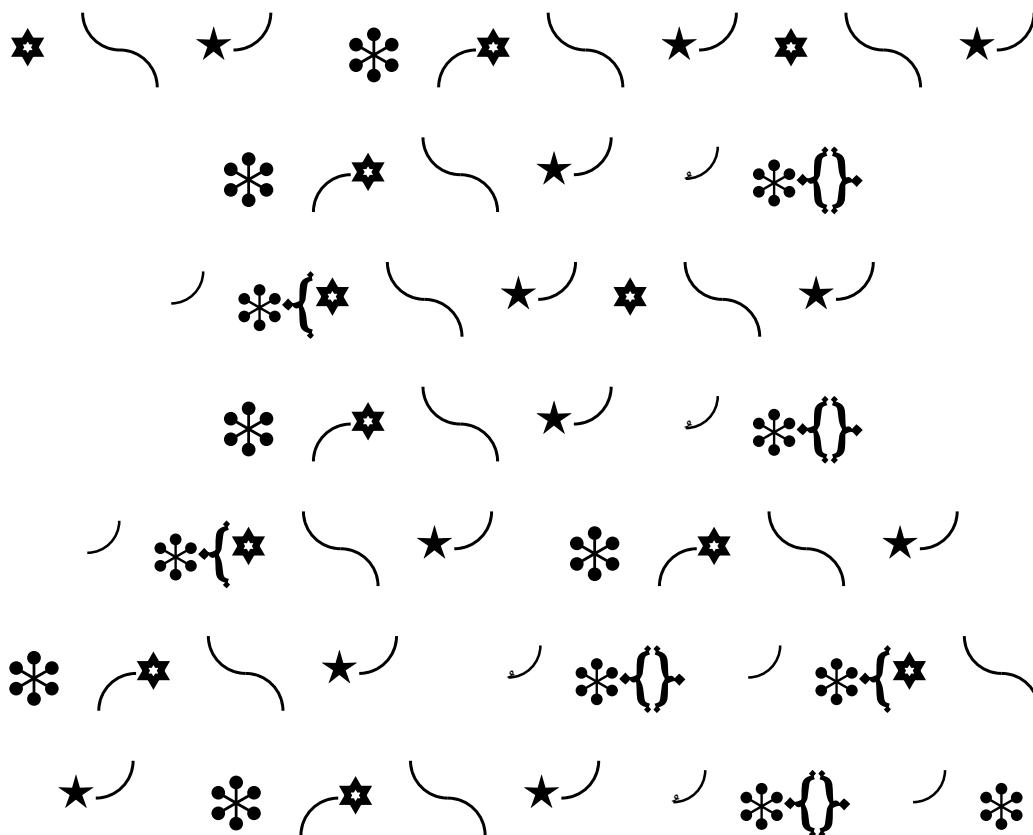
إسْمُ الفَاعِلِ Genitive case

Faa'ilaatin	Faa'ilataini	Faa'ila[tin]		Faa'ileena	Faa'ilaini	Faa'ilin
فَاعِلَاتٍ	فَاعِلَتَيْنِ	فَاعِلَةٍ		فَاعِلِيْنَ	فَاعِلَيْنِ	فَاعِلٍ

Examples -Singular

-ismulFaayili- إسْمُ الفَاعِلِ - (ಕ್ಕ-made from (3.lettered) verbs)

fem -♀ singular ↕ ↓ :	Faa'ila[tun]	D o e r	masc ♂ singular ↕ ↓ :	Faa'ilun
	فَاعِلَةٌ ♀			فَاعِلٌ ♂
Taa'iba[tun] a (repenting woman)	تَائِبَةٌ ♀	D o e r	Taa'ibun a (repenting man)	تَائِبٌ ♂

Haamida[tun] a (praising female)	حَامِدَةٌ ♀	Doer	Haamidun a (praising male)	حَامِدٌ ♂
Taahira[tun] (clean woman)	طَاهِرَةٌ ♀	Doer	Taahirun (clean man)	طَاهِرٌ ♂
Raaki'a[tun] a (bowing female)	رَاكِعَةٌ ♀	Doer	Raaki'un a (bowing male)	رَاكِعٌ ♂
Sa'ima[tun] a (fasting female)	صَائِمَةٌ ♀	Doer	Sa'imun a (fasting male)	صَائِمٌ ♂

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

Examples-Dual--ismul Faayili- కర్త- إسْمُ الفَاعِلِ

((made from (3.lettered) verbs))

fem -♀dual↕:	Faa'ilataani ♀ فَاعِلَتَان	Doer	masc ♂ dual ↕↓:	Faa'ilaani ♂ فَاعِلَان

Taa'i'bataani	تَائِبَتَان ♀	D o e r	**Taa'i'baani**	تَائِبَان ♂
Raaki'a'taani	رَاكِعَتَان ♀	ʂ ɤ ؋	**Raaki'aani**	رَاكِعَان ♂
Ha'amidataani	حَامِدَتَان ♀	D o e r	**Ha'amidaani**	حَامِدَان ♂
Ta'ahirataani	طَاهِرَتَان ♀	ʂ ɤ ؋	**Ta'ahiraani**	طَاهِرَان ♂
Saa'imataani	صَائِمَتَان ♀	D o e r	**Saa'imaani**	صَائِمَان ♂

✡ ★ ❇ ✡ ★ ❇{}

❇ ✡ ★ ✡ **Examples-Plural**--

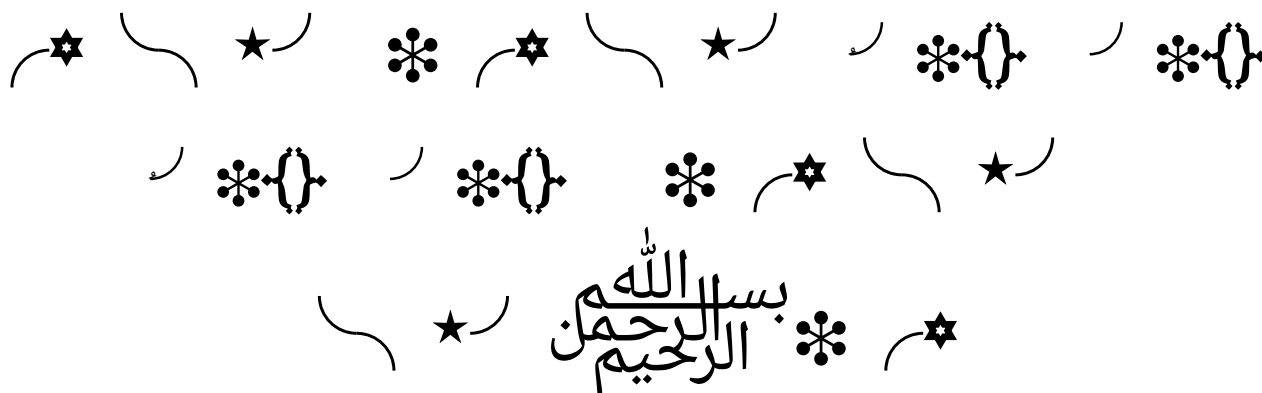
ismul Faayili- إسْمُ الفَاعِلِ –ಕರ್ತ(made from (3.lettered) verb)

fem - plural:	فَاعِلَاتٌ Faa'ilaatun	Doer	masc ♂ plural ↕↓:	فَاعِلُوْنَ Faa'iloona
Taa'ibaat[un]	تَائِبَاتٌ ♀	ಕರ್ತೃ	Taa'iboona	تَائِبُوْنَ ♂
Raki'aat[un]	رَاكِعَاتٌ ♀	ಕರ್ತೃ	Raki'oona	رَاكِعُوْنَ ♂
Haamidaat[un]	حَامِدَاتٌ ♀	ಕರ್ತೃ	Haamidoona	حَامِدُوْنَ ♂
Saa'imaat[un]	صَائِمَاتٌ	ಕರ್ತೃ	Saa'imoona	صَائِمُوْنَ

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

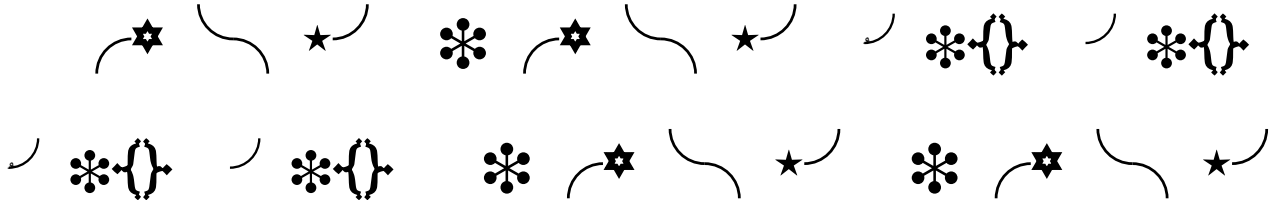
	♀			♂
Ta'ahiraat[un]	طَاهِرَاتٌ ♀		Ta'ahiroon a	طَاهِرُوْنَ ♂

End of the - Lesson..

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

إسْمُ المَفْعُول

The Passive Participle –ismu-l-MaF 'uul .

(Made From Tri-literal Verbs)

Lesson : 52

Arabic Definition : ismu-l-Maf'uuli : ismun masoog'u lid-dalaalati- aalaa maa waqa'a alaiHi fealu-l- Faa'ili . wa huwa minat-t'ulaat'i aalaa soorati [[MAF"UULIN]] wa min g'airi t'ulaat'i aalaa soorati [[ismu-l-Faa'ili]] - ma'a Fat-hi maa qablal-aakhari.

إسْمُ الْمَفْعُوْل ismu-l-MaF 'uul is a NOUN

In Arabic the Passive Particle / the Object is referred to as Maf-uulun /or/-al–Maf-uulu .

1.Nakirah is the indefinite noun (Maf-uulun)–

2.Ma'arifah (definite noun) is termed as(al–Maf-uulu).

(Maf–uulun)– or–(al–Maf–uulu) is declined from the relative VERB as per certain well defined Patterns.

There are six different basic forms of إسْمُ الْمَفْعُوْل

ismu-l-MaF 'uul - indicating the Genders / cases / Numbers . Please refer to the following chart for details.

إسْمُ الْمَفْعُوْل *:ismu-l-MaF 'uul are MU'ARABUN-in nature - Hence their vowel-signs can change in different cases.*

You will know more about – al-mafuulu –in the forthcoming part of this book series ...

ismu-l-MaF 'uul إسْمُ الْمَفْعُوْل

(made from tri-literal verb) ((3.lettered verb) :

Examples : Singular-

Feminine إسْمُ الْمَفْعُوْل *Applicable for human beings / animals / plants / things			**Masculine** إسْمُ الْمَفْعُوْل _ *Applicable for human beings / animals / plants / things	
Pattern-Maf 'uulatun مَفْعُولَةٌ **(feminine) ///**			**Maf 'uulun** مَفْعُولٌ **(masculine)**	
Man-suura[tun] woman who was helped ♀	مَنْصُوْرَةٌ	d o e r	Man-suurun man who was helped ♂	مَنْصُوْرٌ

Mah-buuba[tun] loved female ♀	مَحْبُوْبَةٌ	doer	Mah-buubun loved male ♂	مَحْبُوْبٌ
Mah-muuda[tun] - liked female ♀ -	مَحْمُوْدَةٌ	doer	Mah-muudun liked male ♂	مَحْمُوْدٌ
Mak'buuha[tun] disliked female ♀	مَقْبُوْحَةٌ	doer	Mak'buuhun disliked male ♂	مَقْبُوْحٌ
Mah-fuuza[tun] safe woman ♀Feminine إِسْمُ الْمَفْعُوْل	مَحْفُوْظَةٌ	doer	Mah-fuuzun safe man ♂Masculine إِسْمُ الْمَفْعُوْل	مَحْفُوْظٌ

ismu-l-MaF 'uul إِسْمُ الْمَفْعُوْل (made from tri-literal verb) (3.lettered verb) : Examples : Dual

إِسْمُ الْمَفْعُوْل **Feminine*Applicable for human beings / animals / plants / things**		إِسْمُ الْمَفْعُوْل **-Masculine*Applicable for human beings / animals / plants / things**

Pattern - Maf 'uulataani مَفْعُوْلَتَانِ (feminine) /// Maf 'uulaani مَفْعُوْلَانِ (masculine)

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

Man-suurataani -two women who were helped ♀	مَنْصُوْرَتَان	doer	Man-suuraani ♂ two men who were helped	مَنْصُوْرَان
Mah-buubataani - two loved women ♀	مَحْبُوْبَتَان	doer	Mah-buubaani ♂ two loved males ♂	مَحْبُوْبَان
Mah-muudaraani two liked women ♀	مَحْمُوْدَتَانْ	doer	Mah-muudaani ♂ two liked men ♂	مَحْمُوْدَان
Mak'buuhataani two disliked females	مَقْبُوْحَتَان	doer	Mak'buuhaani two disliked males ♂	مَقْبُوْحَان
Mah-fuuzataani two protected women - ♀	مَحْفُوْظَتَان	doer	Mah-fuuzaani two protected men ♂	مَحْفُوْظَان

إسْمُ الْمَفْعُوْل ismu-l-MaF 'uul إسْمُ الْمَفْعُوْل(made from tri-literal verb) (3.lettered verb) : Examples :-Plural

Feminine - إسْمُ الْمَفْعُوْل *Applicable for human beings OnlyALL	إسْمُ الْمَفْعُوْل –Masculine *Applicable for human beings Only

Pattern - Maf 'uulaatun مَفْعُوْلَاتٌ (feminine) ///		Maf 'uuloona مَفْعُوْلُوْنَ (masculine)	
Man-suuraatun women who were helped ♀	منْصُوْرَاتٌ	Man-suuruuna men who were helped ♂	مَنْصُوْرُوْنَ
Mah-buubaatun loved women ♀	مَحْبُوْبَاتٌ	Mah-buubuuna loved men ♂	مَحْبُوْبُوْنَ
Mah-muudaatun liked females ♀	مَحْمُوْدَاتٌ	Mah-muuduuna liked males ♂	مَحْمُوْدُوْنَ
Mak'buuhaatun disliked females ♀	مَقْبُوْحَاتٌ	Mak'buuhuuna disliked men ♂	مَقْبُوْحُوْنَ
Mah-fuuzaatun protected women ♀ Feminine إِسْمُ المَفْعُوْل	مَحْفُوْظَاتٌ	Mah-fuuzuuna protected men ♂ Masculine إِسْمُ المَفْعُوْل	مَحْفُوْظُوْنَ

Those desirous of learning ARABIC through -

1 -إعتبروا يا اولي ال ابصار

THE PURPOSE OF CREATION :

وَمَا خَلَقْتُ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسَ إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُونِ (51:56)

(-Al Quran-)

و And /////I خَلَقْتُ created (Allaahu-SubuhnaHu Wa T'aalaa) ///not مَا ////, the الْجِنَّ jinn و and/// الْإِنْسَ mankind ,/// إِلَّا except ///that they لِ should//// يَعْبُدُونِ worship ME-SubuhnaHu Wa T'aalaa (Alone)/////. (Ad-d'ariyat -56-)

Harfun atfun-connector	و
Particle of negation for past-tense	مَا
Verb-past tense-first person –masculine –singular –vowel-mark= d'ammatun	خَلَقْتُ
Definite Noun – as Direct object-(Mafoolun- bihi) –in nasab condition (mansoobun) –case ending–Fathatun	الْجِنَّ

	bihi) –in nasab condition (mansoobun) –case ending–Fathatun	
	Harful - istas'naa=excepting particle-	إِلَّا
	La=particle of stress.+ Present tense verb+ Pronoun suffix -1st person singular	لِيَعْبُدُونِ

إعتبروا يا اولي ال
ابصار

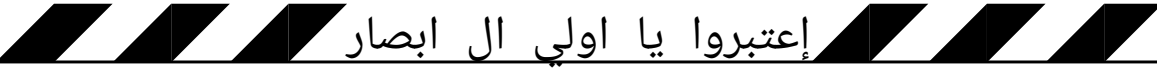
بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

وَأَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَلَا تَنَازَعُوا فَتَفْشَلُوا وَتَذْهَبَ رِيحُكُمْ ۖ وَاصْبِرُوا ۚ

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

إِنَّ اللّهَ مَعَ الصَّابِرِينَ

و And//// أَطِيعُوا obey///// Allaahu اللّهَ -SubuhnaHu Wa T'aalaa//// و and//// رَسُولَهُ His Messenger-(s.A.s), //// و and//// do لَا not ////dispute تَنَازَعُوا (with one another)///// فَ lest you lose تَفْشَلُوا courage//// و and/// your رِيحُكُمْ strength//// تَذْهَبَ departs///// , و And//// be patient. ////Surely, إِنَّ ////Allaahu- اللّهَ SubuhnaHu Wa T'aalaa is //// مَعَ with /////those who are الصَّابِرِينَ As-Sabireena (the patient)./////

إعتبروا يا اولي ال ابصار (al-Anfaal-46)

	1- Wa –Harfun-Atfun-connector 2 - Command-Verb –masculine-plural	وَأَطِيعُوا
	Proper Noun – (Alamun) as the Direct object- (Mafoolun- bihi) –in Nasab condition (mansoobun) –case ending--Fathatun	اللّهَ

	Wa-Harfun atfun-connector 2- Rasooluhu -genitive constrction as object -	وَرَسُولَهُ
	(wa) Harfun atfun-connector	وَ
	Particle of negation	لَا
	Imperative verb –masculine-plural– vowel sign-sukoonun	تَنَازَعُوا
	1-(fa)Prefixed-particle 2–imperative verb –masculine-plural- vowel sign-sukoonun	فَتَفْشَلُوا
	(wa) Harfun -atfun-connector	وَ
	Verb-feminine- singular –present tense -	تَذْهَبَ
	Genitive constrction as the -Object -	رِيحُكُمْ صلے
	Subjunctive -Particle -forces the following noun to accept -nasab i.e. fathatun as vowel-sign+++	إِنَّ
	+++ Proper Noun – (Alamun) as the Direct object- (Mafoolun- bihi) –in nasab	اللَّهَ

	condition (mansoobun) –case ending–Fathatun	
	(Particle)–Aamilun-	مَعَ
	- Ma'rifa -Definite –masculine –plural –NOUN-case ending= -Mansoobun- -case-end=ya'un+ noonun	الصّابِرِينَ

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

إعتبروا يا اولي ال ابصار

قُلْ أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ ۖ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا

فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْكَافِرِينَ (3:32)

(-AL QURAN-)

قُلْ SAY//////: أَطِيعُوا OBEY/////

//////اللّٰهَ ALLAH //////و AND///// THE الرَّسُولَ MESSENGER. /////BUT فَإِنْ IF /////THEY تَوَلَّوْا TURN AWAY//////, فَإِنَّ LO! /////ALLAH اللّٰهَ /////يُحِبُّ LOVETH /////لَا NOT///// THE الْكَافِرِينَ DISBELIEVERS (IN HIS GUIDANCE)/////. (3:32) (- PICKTHALL-)

∴∴TO BE A MUSLIM ,OBEDIANCE TO ALLAAHU ﷻ AND ,THE PROPHET IS SUFFICIENT ∴∴

2-Submission to Allaahu –subhaanu wa ta'alaa- and obedience to Allaahu–subhaanu wa ta'alaa- and HIS messenger –salla-Allaahu alaihi wa sallim-

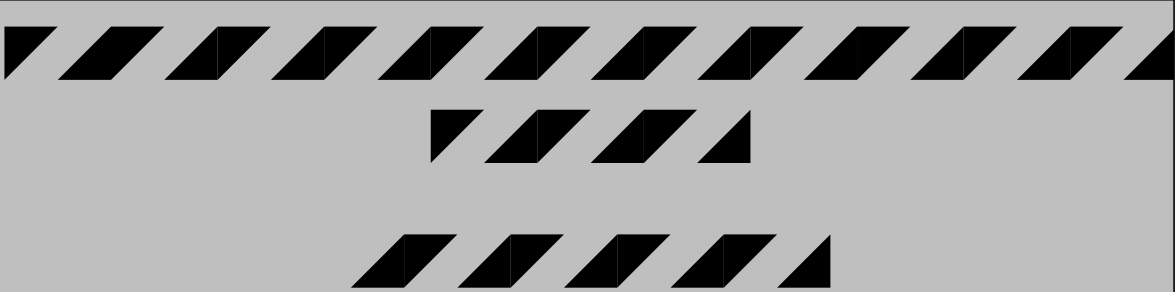
وَ مَن يُطِعِ

الرَّسُولْ فَقَدْ أَطَاعَ أَللّهَ //////

..وَand////........Whoمَن ever ////يُطِعِ obeys ////the

الرَّسُولْmessenger///فso,/certainly قَدْ

,/////he has أَطَاعَobeyed/////أَللّهَ

Allah,ﷻ / ////://// ...... (4:80) (- Pickthall-)

..- (AL-K'URANU – NISA - 4: 80): WA MAN UTEIE AR-RASOOLA FA-QAD ATAA'A ALLAAHA-SubuhnaHu Wa T'aalaa

(wa) Harfun atfun-connector	و
1-INTEROGATIVE /// 2-CONDITIONAL PRONOUN	مَن
Verb– singular -masculine	يُطِعِ

Direct object- (Mafuulun-bihi) –in nasab condition (mansuubun) –case ending--Fathatun	
Particles = Fa (Particle -connector) + K'ad (Particle of certainity)	فَقَدْ
Verb-Past-tense-Masculine -plural	أَطَاعَ
Proper Noun – (Alamun) as the Direct object- (Mafuulun- bihi) –in nasab condition (mansuubun) –case ending--Fathatun	أَللّٰهَ

∴∴∴∴TO BE A MUSLIM ,OBEDIANCE TO ALLAAHU ﷻ AND ,THE PROPHET IS

SUFFICIENT ∴.∴

∴IF I OBEY * MUHAMMAD.ﷺ ,I HAVE,**

SIMULTAENEOUSLY , I , HAVE ALSO OBEYED

ALLAAHU.ﷻ∴◤

قُلْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُحِبُّونَ اللَّهَ فَاتَّبِعُونِي يُحْبِبْكُمُ اللَّهُ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ (3:31)

(-Al Quran-)

.Command of ALLAAHU.ﷻ,

.Say, (O Muhammad, to mankind): If ye love ALLAAHU.ﷻ, follow me; ALLAAHU.ﷻ will love you and forgive you your sins. ALLAAHU.ﷻ is Forgiving, Merciful. (3:31) (- Pickthall-)

***** MUHAMMAD.ﷺ IS THE RAHMATUL_LIL_AALAMEENA,**

AMEENUN, , NAASIHUN, , DAAAIYUN, , IMAAMUN, , NAZEERUN, , BASHEERUN, , SIRAAJUN MUNEERUN.., WA SHAAFIYYUN BI ID'NI ALLAAH ,

هل صلّيت اليوم عليه؟؟؟ **HAL SALLAITHA ALYAUMA ALAIHI.???**

الفايز حقاً من صلّي **ALFAAEZU HAQQAM- MAN SALLAA**

و الخايب من عنه تخلّي **WAL KHAAEBU MAN ANHU TAKHALLA**

ربّ ارحمنا بشفاءته **RABBI_RHAMNAA BI_SHAFAATIHI**

.......where is the çommand in the Al-Kitaab or the Aahaadiis ,that a muslim should follow someone besides- Muhammad ﷺ,,,,.????

لا يجوز إلتفات شمالا او يمينا

او في اي جهة...لان الدين كامل....

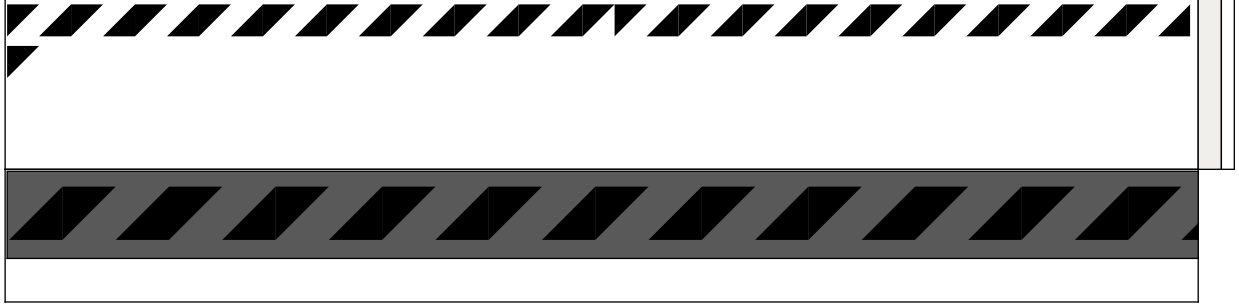
i must be ever aware of deviation..... !!!!!!!! ...

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ - وَرَسُولَهُ
وَلَا تَوَلَّوْا عَنْهُ وَأَنتُمْ تَسْمَعُونَ

يَا o ///// أَيُّهَا you///// الَّذِينَ who
/// آمَنُوا /believed !!!!///// أَطِيعُوا Obey /////
اللَّهَ ALLAAHU-SubuhnaHu Wa T'aalaa

///وَ/and /////His رَسُولَهُ Messenger,//// وَand /////turn تَوَلَّوْا not away ////from عَنْهُ him (i.e. Messenger Muhammad صلى الله عليه وسلم)- //////وَand ////you أَنتُمْ////are تَسْمَعُونَ hearing.///// (al-Anfaal-20-)

	Vocative -+++	يَا
	Vocative -+++	أيُّهَا
	Relative Pronoun-masculine plural-	الَّذِينَ
	Verb-Past-tense-Masculine -plural	آمَنُوا
	Verb of Command –plural-masculine	أَطِيعُوا
	Proper Noun – (Alamun) as the Direct object- (Mafoolun-bihi) –in nasab condition	اللَّهَ

(mansoobun) –case ending–Fathatun	
(wa) Harfun atfun-connector	و
Definite Noun – as Direct object- (Mafoolun- bihi) –in nasab condition (mansoobun) –case ending–Fathatun	رَسُوْلَهُ
(wa) Harfun atfun-connector	و
Particle of negation	لَا
Verb–plural-masculine	تَوَلَّوْا
(an)Particle + (hu) Pronoun suffix-3rd person singular –masculine	عَنْهُ
(wa) Harfun atfun-connector+	و أَنْتُمْ
Verb-Present tense-2nd Person –Masculine -Plural	تَسْمَعُوْنَ

إِنَّ الدِّينَ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ الْإِسْلَامُ ۗ .... (3:19)

(-Al Quran-)

3- The–Deen selected by

Allaahu-SubuhaanaHU wa ta'Alaa

إِنّ Truly, /////the الدِّينَ religion /////عِنْدَ with///// اللّٰهِ Allahu-SubuhnaHu Wa T'aalaa is///// الْإِسْلَامُ Islam./////......

(Al-imran-19).

	Subjunctive -Particle -forces the following noun to accept -nasab i.e. fathatun as vowel-sign+++	إِنّ
	+++Definite Noun –in nasab condition (mansoobun) –case ending–Fathatun	الدِّينَ
	(PARTICLE –HARFUL-JARR) IT FORCES THE FOLLOWING NOUN TO ADOPT A KESRAH AS VOWEL SIGN+++	عِندَ

	+++ (Alamun)-Proper-NOUN-case ending-(majroorun)- vowel-mark-kesrah-	اللّٰهِ
	Ma'rifa -Definite –masculine –singular-NOUN-case ending= RAFAH state –D'ammatun	الْإِسْلَامُ

وَلَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَهُ الدِّينُ وَاصِبًا ۚ أَفَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ تَتَّقُونَ (16:52)

(-Al Quran-) Andوَ ////to لَهُHim belongs /////whateverمَا is///// فِيin the /////السَّمَاوَاتِheavens///// وَand /////theالْأَرْضِ earth,///// and ///////to

لَهُ Him///// is [due] الدِّينُ worship //////
وَاصِبًا constantly/for ever/////. Then
أَفَ is it ////غَيْرَ other than/////
اللَّهِ Allah///// that you تَتَّقُونَ fear?////

(16:52) (- Sahih Int.-)

آسمانوں میں اور زمین میں جو کچھ ہے سب اسی کا ہے اور اسی کی عبادت لازم ہے، کیا پھر تم اس کے سوا اوروں سے ڈرتے ہو؟

(16:52)

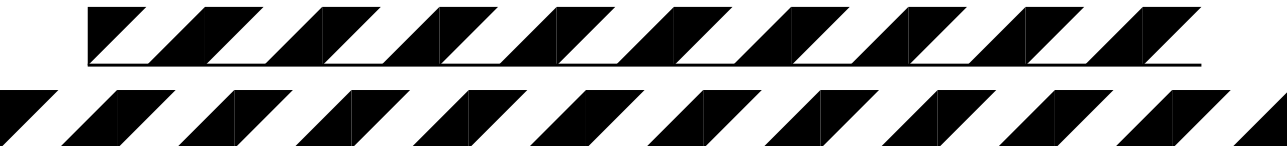
إعتبروا يا اولي ال ابصار

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

الْيَوْمَ أَكْمَلْتُ لَكُمْ دِينَكُمْ وَأَتْمَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ نِعْمَتِي وَرَضِيتُ لَكُمُ الْإِسْلَامَ دِينًا ۚ

This الْيَوْمَ day,///// ,(ALLAAHU)-SubuhnaHu Wa T'aalaa/////I have أَكْمَلْتُ perfected /////your دِينَكُمْ religion//// for لَكُمْ you,//// وَ And //// أَتْمَمْتُ completed /////My-SubuhnaHu Wa T'aalaa نِعْمَتِي Favours /////upon عَلَيْكُمْ you, ///// وَ and ////am رَضِيتُ pleased to choose /////for لَكُمُ you///// الْإِسْلَامَ Islam ////as /////your دِينًا religion /////

(al-Maidah-3-) و

Definite Noun –in nasab condition (mansoobun) case ending--Fathatun	الْيَوْمَ
Verb-past tense-first person –masculine –singular- vowel-mark= d'ammatun	أَكْمَلْتُ
(LA)-HARFUN- (KUM)-ATTACHED PRONOUN- 2ND PERSON –MASCULINE –PLURAL-	لَكُمْ
Definite Noun – as Direct object-(Mafoolun- bihi) –in nasab condition (mansoobun) –case ending--Fathatun	دِينَكُمْ
Harfun atfun-connector	وَ
Verb-past tense-first person –masculine –singular- vowel-mark= d'ammatun	أَتْمَمْتُ

	1-PARTICLE – **2-(KUM)-ATTACHED PRONOUN- 2ND PERSON –MASCULINE –PLURAL-**	عَلَيْكُمْ
	Definite Noun – as Direct object-(Mafoolun- bihi) –in nasab condition (mansoobun) –case ending–Fathatun	نِعْمَتِي
	(wa) Harfun atfun-connector	و
	Verb-past tense-first person –masculine –singular- vowel-mark= d'ammatun	رَضِيتُ
	(L) PARTICLE – **2-(KUM)-ATTACHED PRONOUN- 2ND PERSON –MASCULINE –PLURAL-**	لَكُمُ
	Ma'rifa -Definite Noun – as Direct object- (Mafoolun- bihi) –in nasab condition (mansoobun) –case	الْإِسْلَامَ

	ending–Fathatun	
	In-definite Noun – as Direct object-(Mafoolun- bihi) –in Nasab condition (mansoobun) –case ending—Fatha-tanweenun-	دِينًا ج

5-إعتبروا يا اولي ال ابصار
THE SIGNS OF MUNAAFIK'EEN-
(THE HYPOCRITES)

The hypocrites, men and women, are one from another; they enjoin (on the people) Al-Munkar (i.e. disbelief and polytheism of all kinds and all that Islam has forbidden), and forbid (people) from Al-Ma'ruf (i.e. Islamic Monotheism and all that Islam orders one to do), and

they close their hands [from giving (spending in Allah's Cause) alms]. They have forgotten Allahu -SubuhnaHu Wa T'aalaa , so HE-SubuhnaHu Wa T'aalaa has forgotten them. Verily, the hypocrites are the Fasiqun (rebellious, disobedient to Allahu -SubuhnaHu Wa T'aalaa -)

الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتُ بَعْضُهُم مِّن بَعْضٍ ۚ يَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمُنكَرِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَقْبِضُونَ أَيْدِيَهُمْ ۚ نَسُوا اللَّهَ فَنَسِيَهُمْ ۗ إِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ (at-Tauba-67-)

	Ma'rifa -Definite –masculine –plural –NOUN-case ending= RAFAH state -waavun +noonun	الْمُنَافِقُونَ
	1-Wa=harfun –connector 2- Ma'rifa -Definite-feminine-plural-NOUN-	وَالْمُنَافِقَاتُ

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

third person-- case ending- Rafah- alifun + tha-un	
Common plural adjective + pro-noun–third person – in Rafah—state—vowel-sign –D'ammatun	بَعْضُهُم
Harul-jarr (causes genitive effect on the following noun /adjective)	مِّن
Common plural indefinite adjective–third person in genitive state- Vowel mark is =Kesrah tanween	بَعْضٍ
Verb-masculine –plural –third person -vowel- Rafah—state sign=waavun = noonun	يَأْمُرُونَ ج
Harul-jarr (bi) Ma'rifa- Definite Noun –in –jarr-state (majroorun) vowel-mark=Kesrah	بِالْمُنكَرِ
(wa) = connector (harful Atfi)	وَيَنْهَوْنَ

Verb-masculine –plural –third person -vowel- Rafah—state -sign=waavun = noonun	
Harul-jarr	عَنِ
Definite - Ma'rifa Noun in genitive state- Vowel Mark is =Kesrah	الْمَعْرُوفِ
(wa) = connector (harful Atfi) 2-Verb-masculine –plural –third person -vowel-sign=waavun = noonun- Rafah—state	وَيَقْبِضُونَ
Jama'un Takseerun –Broken plural + connected to - third person –masculine –pronoun –	أَيْدِيَهُمْ ۚ
Past-tense verb –plural- third person –masculine	نَسُوا
Proper Noun – (Alamun) as the Direct object- (Mafoolun- bihi) –in nasab condition (mansoobun) –case ending–Fathatun	اللَّهَ

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

	1-Fa-particle-+ +-nasiya- Past-tense verb –singular- third person –masculine + + a - third person –masculine –pronoun – as object attached to the Verb -	فَنَسِيَهُمْ ؕ
	Subjenctive -Particle -forces the following noun to accept -nasab i.e. fathatun as vowel-sign	إِنَّ
	Ma'rifa -Definite –masculine - third preson –plural –NOUN -– (mansoobun) case ending= nasab =ya-un +noonun	الْمُنَافِقِينَ
	a - third person –masculine –plural-–pronoun – in Nominative case- (marfooun)–rafah sign - d'ammatun	هُمُ

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

Ma’rifa -Definite –masculine- third preson –plural –NOUN -– (Rafah—state -) case ending = waavun + noonun	الْفَاسِقُونَ

6- The Qualities Of Believing Men and Women

71

وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتُ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ ۚ يَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَيُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَيُطِيعُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ سَيَرْحَمُهُمُ اللَّهُ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ

(9:71)

(- Al-Quran)

إعتبروا يا اولي ال ابصار

The believers, men and women, are Auliya' (helpers, supporters, friends, protectors) of one another; they enjoin (on the people) Al-Ma'ruf (i.e. Islamic Monotheism and all that Islam orders one to do), and forbid (people) from Al-Munkar (i.e. polytheism and disbelief of all kinds, and all that Islam has forbidden); they perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat), and give the Zakat, and obey Allaah and His Messenger. Allaahu -SubuhnaHu Wa T'aalaa will have His Mercy on them. Surely Allaahu-SubuhnaHu Wa T'aalaa is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

	Ma'rifa -Definite –masculine-third preson –plural –NOUN -– (Rafah—state -) case ending = waavun + noonun	وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ
	1-Wa=harfun –connector	وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتُ

Description	Word
2 Ma'rifa -Definite-feminine-plural-NOUN-third person - case ending- Rafah- alifun + tha-un	
Noun+3rd person masculine –plural- pronoun (suffixed)	بَعْضُهُمْ
masculine- third person –Broken plural –NOUN Dammatun- (Rafah-state -) +++	أَوْلِيَاءُ
+++Indefinite noun –genitive case- vowel-mark -Majroorun-Kesrah	بَعْضٍ ج
Verb -3rd person-masculine –plural-(Rafah—state -) case ending = waavun + noonun	يَأْمُرُونَ
Harfun jarrin + Ma'rifa -definite noun-(majroorun) case ending - Kesrah	بِالْمَعْرُوفِ
1- (wa) –connector +2- Verb -3rd person-masculine	وَيَنْهَوْنَ

Description	Arabic
–plural-(Rafah—state -) case ending = waavun + noonun	
Harfu- jarrin-/particle +++	عَنِ
+++ Ma'rifa –definite Noun -(majroorun) case ending - Kesrah	الْمُنكَرِ
1-(wa) –connector +2- Verb -3rd person-masculine –plural-(Rafah—state -) case ending = waavun + noonun	وَيُقِيمُونَ
Ma'rifa-Definite Noun as –Mafoolu-bihi—the direct Object –(mansoobun)-case end-Fathatun	الصَّلَاةَ
wa) –connector +2- Verb -3rd person-masculine –plural-(Rafah—state -) case ending = waavun + noonun	وَيُؤْتُونَ
Ma'rifa - definite Noun	الزَّكَاةَ

	–Feminine in-Rafah—state -) case ending Fat'hatun.	
	wa) –connector +2- Verb -3rd person-masculine –plural-(Rafah—state -) case ending = waavun + noonun	وَيُطِيعُونَ
	Proper Noun – (Alamun) as the Direct object- (Mafoolun-bihi) –in nasab condition (mansoobun) –case ending--Fathatun	اللَّهَ
	Ismun Ishaaratun- Static -Masculine Plural-3rd person-Pointing pronoun- Rafah state -	أُولَـٰئِكَ
	1- future tense verb +2- third person –masculine –plural-–pronoun – in Nominative case- (marfooun)– static rafah sign -	سَيَرْحَمُهُمُ

Description	Word
Nominative case- (marfooun)– vowel mark-D'ammatun-	
Subjunctive -Particle -forces the following noun to accept -nasab i.e. fathatun as vowel-sign	إِنَّ
Proper Noun – (Alamun) as the Direct object- (Mafoolun-bihi) –in nasab condition (mansoobun) –case ending--Fathatun	اللّٰهَ
1-Indefinite Noun(-Nakira) masculine –singular -=Rafah state =vowel-mark-Tanweenul-Dammati+++	عَزِيزٌ
2-+++Indefinite Noun(-Nakira) masculine –singular -=Rafah state =vowel-mark-Tanweenul-Dammat	حَكِيمٌ

i=

إعتبروا يا اولي ال ابصار

FOOD FOR THOUGHT

-AL-K'URANU : (9-60)

>>> AS-SADAK'AAT (CONTEXTUALLY–ZAKAAT) :ARE ONLY FOR

1-THE FUQARAA-(THE-POOR),
2-AL-MASAAKEEN-(THE-DEPRIVED),

3-THOSE AUTHORISED TO GATHER ZAKAAT,

-4-AND TO ATTARCT THE HEARTS OF THOSE–INCLINED TOWARDS ISLAAM,

-5-TO FREE THE CAPTIVES OF WAR,

-6-THE DEBT-RIDDEN MUSLIMS,

-7-THOSE FIGHTING WARS IN THE CAUSE OF Allaahu-SubuhnaHu Wa T'aalaa,

-8-A WAY FARER-IN NEED –

–A DUTY IMPOSED BY Allaahu-SubuhnaHu Wa T'aalaa — Allaahu-SubuhnaHu Wa T'aalaa IS ALL-KNOWING AND ALL-WISE << إعتبروا يا اولي ال ابصار**>** **.**

إِنَّمَا الصَّدَقَاتُ لِلْفُقَرَاءِ ۞ ۞
وَالْمَسَاكِينِ وَالْعَامِلِينَ عَلَيْهَا
وَالْمُؤَلَّفَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَفِي الرِّقَابِ

وَالْغَارِمِينَ وَفِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ ۖ فَرِيضَةً مِنَ اللَّهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ (9:60)

(-AL QURAN-)

VERILY THAT	انما
AS-SADAK'AAT (CONTEXTUALLY –ZAKAAT)	الصدقات
ARE ONLY FOR- THE FUQARAA (THE SEEKING POOR) (MANY OPPORTUNITIES FOR US)	للفقراء
-AL-MASAAKEEN- (THE POOR WHO DON'T BEG) (FAIRLY GOOD CHANCES)	ؤ المساكين

	-THOSE AUTHORISED TO GATHER ZAKAAT BY ISLAMIC GOVERNMENTS RULED BY THE SHARIA-LAW.(N-A- TO MANY)	وؐالعملين عايها
	-AND TO ATTARCT THE HEARTS OF THOSE –INCLINED TOWARDS ISLAAM— (BEST OPPORTUNITY NEGLECTED AND UN DER UTILIZED BY MANY)	وؐ المؤلفة قلؤبهم
	– TO FREE THE CAPTIVES OF WAR (N.A. TO MANY)	وؐ في الرقاب
	━FOR THE DEBT-RIDDEN— (OODLES AND OPPORTUNITIES GALORE -BUT NO TAKERS)	وؐ الغارمين
	WA FEE SABEELI LLAAHI—-SubuhnaHu Wa T'aalaa وؐفي سبيل الله- [[[(THIS IS THE MOST MISUNDERSTOOD , THE MOST MIS INTERPRETED AND THE UTMOST MISQUOTED SEGMENT OF THIS VERSE -BY ALL AND SUNDRY, FOR THEIR ULTERIOR MOTIVES, AND MATERIAL GAINS -THUS DEPRIVING THE REAL LY ELIGIBLE CATEGORIES	

TO A LARGER EXTENT) ONE MUST REFER TO AUTHENETIC TAFAASEER AND AAHAADEES TO GAIN THE CORRECT -FIRST HAND KNOWLEDGE]]]	
-THE WAY FARER (GOOD SCOPE FOR EXTENDING HELP)	ؤ ابن سبيل
THE ACOMMANDING ORDINANCE	فريضة
FROM	من
ALLAHU-SubuhnaHu Wa T'aalaa	اَللّٰهُ
ALLAAHU-SubuhnaHu Wa T'aalaa IS THE ALL-KNOWING , –THE –WISEST -	وَاللّٰهُ عليم حكيم

5- K'URAN: (9-111)

<<إعتبروا يا اولي ال ابصار< VERILY ALLAHU-SubuhnaHu Wa T'aalaa HAS PURCHASED OF THE BELIEVERS ,THEIR LIVES AND THEIR PROPERTIES FOR A PRICE THAT THEY WILL GET PARADISE > إعتبروا يا اولي ال ابصار>>

إِنَّ اللَّهَ اشْتَرَىٰ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۞ ۞
أَنفُسَهُمْ وَأَمْوَالَهُم بِأَنَّ لَهُمُ الْجَنَّةَ
يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۚ
فَيَقْتُلُونَ وَيُقْتَلُونَ ۖ وَعْدًا عَلَيْهِ

حَقًّا فِي التَّوْرَاةِ وَالْإِنْجِيلِ وَالْقُرْآنِ ۚ وَمَنْ أَوْفَىٰ بِعَهْدِهِ مِنَ اللَّهِ ۚ فَاسْتَبْشِرُوا بِبَيْعِكُمُ الَّذِي بَايَعْتُمْ بِهِ ۚ وَذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ (9:111)

(-AL QURAN-)

	1-INNA-HARFUN NAASIBATUN— 2-ALLAAHA-SubuhnaHu Wa T'aalaa –ISMUN-ALAMUN- MANSOOBUN	ان الله
	3-ISHTARAA - FAEL-UL-MAADII	اشتري
	4-MIN- HARFUN JARRUN	من
	5-MUMINEENA-	المؤمنين

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

	ISMUN MAJROORUM	
	6-AN'FUSA + JAMA'UN TAKSEERUN-MANSOOBUN +HUM- D'AMEERUN-(PRONOUN)—THIRD PERSON –MASCULINE- ATAACHED TO THE BROKEN PLURAL.	انفسهم
	7-WA- CONNECTOR(HARFUN ATFUN)	وَ
	8-AMAVAALA + JAMA'UN TAKSEERUN-MANSOOBUN + HUM- P RONOUN—THIRD PERSON –MASCULINE -ATAACHED TO THE BROKEN PLURAL.	امؤالهم

	9-BI-HARFUN JARRUN	ب
	10-ANNA-HARFUN NAASIBATUN	ان
	11-LAAMUN - HARFUN	ل
	12-HUM- P RONOUN—THIRD PERSON –MASCULINE -ATAACHED TO THE PARTICLE -LAAMUN	هم
	13-AL-JANNATA- MAFOOLUN BIHI –(OBJECT)-MANSOOBUN	الجنة

إعتبروا يا اولي ال ابصار

THE EXCELLENCE OF REMEMBRANCE OF ALLAHU –SUBUHAANAHU WA TA'ALAA

إعتبروا يا اولي ال ابصار-

- ALAA BI-DHIKR-ILLAHI-{SubuhnaHu Wa T'aalaa} TAT'MA-INN-UL-K'ULOOBU.

كلمتان خفيفتان علي اللِسان ثقيلتان في الميزان حبيبتان الي الرحمان

سُبْحَانَ اللهِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ ،

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ

-

ثقيلتان في الميزان حبيبتان إلى الرحمن (أى عدد).--

	1- (KALIMATUN+AANI) = KALIMATAANI*** =TWO WORDS (INDEFINITE DUAL NOUN—IN NOMINATIVE CASE) HENCE THE CASE ENDING IS ALIF+NOON– ***THE WORDS -1- + 2- TOGETHER FORM AN ADJECTIVAL CLAUSE	كلمتان
	2-(KHAFEEFATUN+AANI) =KHAFEEFATAANI*** -(TWO WORDS THAT ARE) LIGHTER (INDEFINITE DUAL ADJECTIVE NOMINATIVE CASE –) THE CASE ENDING IS ALIF+NOON ***THE WORDS -1- + 2- TOGETHER FORM AN ADJECTIVAL CLAUSE	خفيفتان
	AALAA==ON (PARTICLE –HARFUL-JARR) IT FORCES THE FOLLOWING NOUN TO ADOPT A KESRAH AS VOWEL SIGN	علي

	AL-LISAANI==THE TONGUE (DEFINITE NOUN GEN ITIVE CASE)AFFECTED BY THE PARTICLE HENCE THE VOWEL SIGN IS A KESRAH	اللسان
	(TSAKEELATUN+AANI)= TSAKEELATAANI= ==AND (THE TWO THAT ARE) = HEAVIER (INDEFINITE DUAL NOUN—IN NOMINATIVE CASE – HENCE THE CASE ENDING IS = ALIF+NOON	ثقيلتان
	FII = [IN-) (PARTICLE –HARFUL-JARR) IT FORCES THE FOLLOWING NOUN TO ADOPT A KESRAH AS VOWEL SIGN	في
	AL-MEEZAANI==ON THE SCALES OF WEIGHT (ON THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT) (DEFINITE NOUN GEN ITIVE CASE)AFFECTED BY THE PARTICLE HENCE THE VOWEL SIGN IS A KESRAH	الميزان
	(HABEEBATUN+AANI) = HABEEBATAANI (==(THEY ARE) THE MOST LIKED OR LOVED WORDS	حبيبتان

	(INDEFINITE DUAL NOUN—IN NOMINATIVE CASE – DUAL) HENCE THE CASE ENDING IS -ALIF+NOON–	
	ILAA=TO – (PARTICLE –HARFUL-JARR) IT FORCES THE FOLLOWING NOUN TO ADOPT A KESRAH AS VOWEL SIGN	الي
	AR-RAHMAANI==(ALLAAHU-SubuhnaHu Wa T'aalaa) THE UT-MOST GRACEFUL- (DEFINITE NOUN GEN ITIVE CASE)AFFECTED BY THE PARTICLE HENCE THE VOWEL SIGN IS A KESRAH	الرحمان
	SUB'HANALLAHI-SubuhnaHu Wa T'aalaa == (THE TWO WORDS ARE) GLORIFIED IS ALLAAHU-SubuhnaHu Wa T'aalaa -(GENIVE PHRASE- MUDAAFU WAL MUDAFU ILAHI)	سبحان أللهِ
	WA-BI-HAMDI-HI-SubuhnaHu Wa T'aalaa ==AND PRAISED IS HE (ALLAHU) -SubuhnaHu Wa T'aalaa (CONNECTOR)-WA=AND	ؤبحمده

	(PARTICLE HARFUL-JARR) BI= WITH OR BY HAMD =(PRAISE) (NOUN PRECEEDED BY HARFUL-JARR) HI (HIS) -SubuhnaHu Wa T'aalaa -PRONOUN –ATTACHED TO NOUN (BI) + HAMD +HU = (BI-HAMDIHI) =GENITIVE CONSTUCTION-MUDAAFU-WAL-MUDAAFU-ILAIHI— BOTH -4- +-5- ARE PRECEEDED BY HARFUL JARR –HENCE THE CASE ENDING IS –KESRAH- THERE IS MORE THAN WHAT MEET THE EYES .ALLAHU -SubuhnaHu Wa T'aalaa KNOWS THE BEST .	
	SUB'HANALLAHI-SubuhnaHu Wa T'aalaa =GLORIFIED IS ALLAAHU-SubuhnaHu Wa T'aalaa -(GENIVE PHRASE- MUDAAFU WAL MUDAFU ILAIHI) AFFECTED BY THE PARTICLE HENCE THE VOWEL SIGN IS A KESRAH	سبحان أللهِ
	AL-AZEEMI-SubuhnaHu Wa T'aalaa	العظيم---

	= (HE-SubuhnaHu Wa T'aalaa IS)THE GREATEST -(SECOND ADJECTIVAL NOUN) GENIVE PHRASE- MUDAAFU WAL MUDAFU ILAIHI) AFFECTED BY THE PARTICLE HENCE THE VOWEL SIGN IS A KESRAH	
	+++ MUTTAFIK'UN== (BOTH BKHARII AND MUSLIM) (HAVE) ==AGREED +++	متفق -)
	+++ ALAIHI = +++UPON – THE HADEES (THAT THIS HADEES IS AUTHNETIC-SAHEEHUN)	عليه (

إعتبروا يا اولي ال ابصار

Who Should be

REMEMBERED in Masaajidu??????? تُوجد بعض الناس يدعون آخرين من دونه في مساجد ...كما كانت تفعل القريش في زمن الجاهلية...

وَأَنَّ الْمَسَاجِدَ لِلَّهِ فَلَا تَدْعُوا مَعَ اللَّهِ أَحَدًا

(72:18)

(- Al-Quran) Les mosquées sont consacrées à Allaahu ﷻ: n'invoquez donc personne avec Allaahu ﷻ. (72:18).

(-French Hamidullah-)

And the places of worship are for Allaahu ﷻ (alone): So invoke not any one along

with Allaahu ﷻ; (72:18)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

And the places of worship are only for Allaahu ﷻ, so pray not unto anyone along with Allaahu ﷻ. (72:18)

(- Pickthall-) ***still found in certain massjid ,people crying for help from others like imaginary figures like..... ganjbaksh,daataa,,ghousulsaqalyn,,and ,.....and also ...others seeking help from the departed souls..at their mausoleums.....***

Who Should Serve the Masaajidu???????.

إعتبروا يا اولي ال ابصار

[9:18-Al-Quranu.] -The mosques of

ALLAAHU – SubuhaanaHU WaTaalaa - SHALL be maintained ONLY by those who believe in ALLAAHU-SubuhaanaHu WaTaalaa –and the last day , perform as-Salaat , and give az-Zakaat , and fear none but ALLAAHU_Jalla JalaalaHU----

إعتبروا يا اولي ال ابصار

إِنَّمَا يَعْمُرُ مَسَاجِدَ اللَّهِ مَنْ آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَأَقَامَ الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَى الزَّكَاةَ وَلَمْ يَخْشَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ ۖ فَعَسَىٰ أُولَٰئِكَ أَنْ يَكُونُوا مِنَ الْمُهْتَدِينَ (9:18)

He only shall tend Allah's sanctuaries who believeth in Allah and the Last Day and observeth proper worship and payeth the poor-due and feareth none save Allah. For such (only) is it possible that they can be of the rightly guided. (9:18) (- Pickthall-)

1- Exclusive Tract for Examples.: —

Nominal Sentences with third person-Personal Pronouns

Feminine Nominal Sentences - (-with a Personal Pronoun as a DOER – in RAFAH state)	Numbers	Masculine Nominal Sentences - (-with a Personal Pronoun as a DOER – in RAFAH state)
هِيَ رَاكِعَةٌ Hiya Raaki'aTUN (She is a Bowing Woman)	Singular	هُوَ رَاكِعٌ Huwa Raaki'UN (He is a Bowing Man)
هِيَ مُسْلِمَةٌ Hiya MuslimaTUN (She is a Muslimah)		هُوَ مُسْلِمٌ Huwa MuslimUN (He is a Muslim)
هِيَ فَائِزَةٌ Hiya Faa'izaTUN (She is a Successful Female)		هُوَ فَائِزٌ Huwa Faa'izUN (He is a Successful Man)
هُمَا مُسْلِمَتَانِ Humaa MuslimaTAANI (They are two Female Muslims)	Dual	هُمَا مُسْلِمَانِ Humaa MuslimAANI (They are two Male Muslims)
هُمَا رَاكِعَتَانِ Humaa Raaki'aTAANI (They are two Bowing Women)		هُمَا رَاكِعَانِ Humaa Raaki'AANI (They are two Bowing Men)
هُمَا فَائِزَتَانِ Humaa FaaizaTAANI		هُمَا فَائِزَانِ Humaa FaaizAANI

(They are two Successful Females)		(They are two Successful Males)
هُنّ مُسْلِمَات Hunna MuslimAATUN (They are Muslim ladies)	Plural	هُمْ مُسْلِمُوْنَ Hum MuslimUUNA (They are Muslim Men)
هُنّ رَاكِعَاتٌ Hunna Raaki'AATUN (They are Muslim ladies (Bowing ladies)		هُمْ راكِعُوْنَ Hum Raaki'UUNA (They are Bowing Men)
هُنّ فَائِزَاتٌ Hunna FaaizAATUN (They are Successful ladies)		هُمْ فَائِزُوْنَ Hum FaaizUUNA (They are Successful Men)

Note: Read Allah-as Allaahu.s.w.t.

Examples from Al-Quraanu.:----

Nominal Sentences with -.-third Person-Personal Pronouns.

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرّحْمٰنِ الرّحِيم

قُلْ هُوَ اللّٰهُ أَحَدٌ (112:1)

Say: HE هُوَ is Allaahu ﷻ -s.w.t- the

أَحَدٌ One and Only; (112:1)

هُوَ الْأَوَّلُ وَالْآخِرُ (-Quran Al-)
وَالظَّاهِرُ وَالْبَاطِنُ ۖ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ
شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ (57:3)

కలిసే ముచ్చటలు-:-అరబీ((అ'హదు))--తెలుగు(ఆది)
కలిసే ముచ్చటలు-:-అరబీ((అ'వ్వలు))--తెలుగు(అవ్వలు)
కలిసే ముచ్చటలు-:-అరబీ((అ'ల్లమ))--తెలుగు(అల్లి/అల్లుము)
కలిసే ముచ్చటలు-:-అరబీ((అల్లిసాని))--తెలుగు(అల్లసాని)

HE هُوَ {{{ Allaahu}}} ﷻ is the الْأَوَّلُ First (nothing is before Him) and the الْآخِرُ Last (nothing is after Him), the Most الظَّاهِرُ High (nothing is above Him) and the Most الْبَاطِنُ Near (nothing is nearer than Him). And هُوَ HE is the All- عَلِيمٌ Knower of بِكُلِّ every - شَيْءٍ thing. (57:3) (- Hilali and Khan-)

لَوْ أَرَادَ اللَّهُ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ وَلَدًا لَاصْطَفَىٰ مِمَّا يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ ۚ سُبْحَانَهُ ۖ

هُوَ اللَّهُ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ

(39:4)

-కలిసే ముచ్చటలు-:-అరబీ((సుబుహాన))--తెలుగు(సోబన/శోభన/సుబ్బన) కలిసే ముచ్చటలు-:-అరబీ((ముస్త'ఫా))--తెలుగు(ముత్తాత/ముత్తప్ప/బ్బ/య్య)
Similarity--: ★take=తఅఖుదు'-:.తాకుతూ/తాకు

If Allaahu ﷻ-s.w.t had intended to ★take a son, He could have chosen from what He creates whatever He willed.

Exalted is He; هُوَ HE is Allaahu ﷻ-s.w.t,

the وَاحِدُ One,

the الْقَهَّارُ Prevailing. (39:4) (- Sahih Int.-).

(-Quran Al-)

هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوسُ السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَيْمِنُ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ ۚ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ (-Quran Al-) (59:23) కలిసే

ముచ్చటలు-:-అరబీ((మలికు/ముల్కు))--తెలుగు(ములుగు/మలక/మొలక)

هُوَ HE is/// Allaahu ﷻ-s.w.t اللَّهُ ,

than Whom there is no other god

;-هُوَ HE/// is the الْمَلِكُ Sovereign

هُوَ HE/// is the الْقُدُّوسُ Holy One,

هُوَ HE//// is the Source of السَّلَامُ Peace (and Perfection),

هُوَ HE//// is the الْمُؤْمِنُ Guardian of Faith.

هُوَ HE//// is the Preserver الْمُهَيْمِنُ of Safety,

هُوَ HE ////is the Exalted الْعَزِيزُ in Might ,

هُوَ HE//// is the الْجَبَّارُ Irresistible ,

هُوَHE//// is the Supremeالْمُتَكَبِّرُ:

Glory to Allaahuﷻ-s.w.t! (High is He) above the partners they attribute to Him. (59:23) (- Yusuf Ali-)

═══════ ✣.❖.✣ ✣ ═══════

(97:5) سَلَامٌ هِيَ حَتَّىٰ مَطْلَعِ الْفَجْرِ

కలిసే ముచ్చటలు-:-అరబీ((సలిము/సలాము))--తెలుగు(సలి/సల్ల/సాలమ్మ/సాలయ్య)

(-Quran Al-) **Peace ,(she/)itهِيَ is until the emergence of dawn.** (97:5) (- Sahih Int.-)

(101:10) وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا هِيَهْ

(-Quran Al-) కలిసే ముచ్చటలు-:-అరబీ((మా?))--తెలుగు(యేమా?యేమి?యేమో?)

Ah, what will convey unto thee what it(/she)هِيَ is?? - (101:10)(- Pickthall-)

(79:13) فَإِنَّمَا هِيَ زَجْرَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ

కలిసే ముచ్చటలు-:-అరబీ(('జజరు))--తెలుగు(చిచ్చుర)

(-Quran Al-) **But only, (she)itهِيَ will be a**

single Zajrah [shout (i.e., the second blowing of the Trumpet)]. (*See Verse 37:19*). (79:13) (- Hilali and Khan-)

(79:41)

కలిసే ముచ్చటలు-:-అరబీ((మావా))--తెలుగు(మావా/మావి)

(-Quran Al-) **Verily, Paradise ---هِيَ (she)it will be his abode.** (79:41)(- Hilali and Khan-)

فَإِنَّ الْجَحِيمَ هِيَ الْمَأْوَىٰ (79:39)

(-Al Quran-) Lo! hell (Sheهِيَ) will be his home. (79:39) (- Pickthall-)

وَانْشَقَّتِ السَّمَاءُ فَهِيَ يَوْمَئِذٍ

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

(69:16) وَاهِيَةٌ

(-Quran Al-) **AND THE HEAVEN WILL SPLIT ASUNDER, FOR THAT DAY (SHE)IT هِيَ [[THE HEAVEN WILL BE FRAIL (WEAK), AND TORN UP,]]**

(69:16) (- Hilali and Khan-)

إِذَا أُلْقُوا فِيهَا سَمِعُوا لَهَا شَهِيقًا وَهِيَ تَفُورُ (67:7)

(-Quran Al-) కలిసే ముచ్చటలు-:-అరబీ((ఉల్-కూ))--తెలుగు(/ఉల్క/ఉలుకు)

When they are cast therein, they will hear the (terrible) drawing in of its breath even as (she)it هِيَ blazes forth, (67:7) (- Yusuf Ali-)

أَأَمِنْتُمْ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاءِ أَنْ يَخْسِفَ بِكُمُ الْأَرْضَ فَإِذَا هِيَ تَمُورُ ..

(--) (67:16)

కలిసే ముచ్చటలు-:-అరబీ((తమూరు))--తెలుగు(తమారకట్టె/)
కలిసే ముచ్చటలు-:-అరబీ((ఖుసు'ఫు))--తెలుగు(కసువు/)

Do you feel secure that He, Who is over the heaven (Allaahuﷻ-s.w.t), will not cause the earth to sink with you, then behold, (the earth)it هِيَ covulses (as in an earthquake)? (67:16) (- Hilali and Khan-)

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

فَأَزَلَّهُمَا الشَّيْطَانُ عَنْهَا فَأَخْرَجَهُمَا مِمَّا كَانَا فِيهِ ۖ وَقُلْنَا اهْبِطُوا بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ ۖ وَلَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُسْتَقَرٌّ وَمَتَاعٌ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ

(2:36)

(-Quran Al-) కలిసే ముచ్చటలు-:-అరబీ(('జల్ల))--తెలుగు(సల్లు/) కలిసే ముచ్చటలు-:-అరబీ((కానా))--తెలుగు(కాన/కానా/)
కలిసే ముచ్చటలు-:-అరబీ('కుల్/కాలూ))--తెలుగు(కుల్లు(ళ్ళు)/ కూలి/కౌలు)

Then Shytaan made the هُمَا Two , slip from the (garden), and get them out of the state (of felicity) in which they had

been. We said: "Get ye down, all (ye people), with enmity between yourselves. On earth will be your dwelling-place and your means of livelihood - for a time." (2:36)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

وَنَجَّيْنَاهُمَا وَقَوْمَهُمَا مِنَ الْكَرْبِ الْعَظِيمِ (37:115)

(-Al Quran-) కలిసే ముచ్చటలు-:-అరబీ(('కర్-బు))--తెలుగు(కఱవు/కరువు/)
కలిసే ముచ్చటలు-:-అరబీ((నజ్జి))--తెలుగు(నంజి/నంజు)

And We delivered the هُمَا two (Musa ﷺ and Haroon.ﷺ.) and their people from (a) Great Calamity; (37:115) (- Yusuf Ali-)

(55:66) فِيهِمَا عَيْنَانِ نَضَّاخَتَانِ

(-Quran Al-) ...**in the هُمَا Two(gardens) are two abundant springs.** (55:66) (- Pickthall-)

فِيهِمَا فَاكِهَةٌ وَنَخْلٌ وَرُمَّانٌ (55:68)

(-Quran Al-) కలిసే ముచ్చటలు-:-అరబీ('fruits"ఫాకిహ/')--తెలుగు(పాకం/పానకం)

In both هُمَا (of the-2gardens) will be fruits, and date- palms and pomegranates. (55:68) (- Hilali and Khan-)

فَكَانَ عَاقِبَتَهُمَا أَنَّهُمَا فِي النَّارِ خَالِدَيْنِ فِيهَا ۚ وَذَٰلِكَ جَزَاءُ الظَّالِمِينَ (59:17)

కలిసే ముచ్చటలు-:-అరబీ('ఖాలిదు/ఖలద/')--తెలుగు(కలదు/ కాగలదు)

(-Quran Al-) **So, the end of هُمَا both will be that they will be in the Fire, abiding therein. Such is the recompense of the Zaalimuun (i.e. polytheists, wrong-doers, disbelievers in Allaahu ﷻ-s.w.t.,**

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

and in His Oneness, etc.). (59:17) (- Hilali and Khan-)

أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْكَافِرُونَ حَقًّا ۚ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابًا مُّهِينًا (-Quran Al-) (4:151)

కలిసే ముచ్చటలు-:-అరబీ('ముహీను/')--తెలుగు(మోహిని)

هُمُ They///// are the disbelievers in truth; and for the disbelievers We prepare a shameful doom. (4:151) (- Pickthall-)

لَا يَرْقُبُونَ فِي مُؤْمِنٍ إِلًّا وَلَا ذِمَّةً ۚ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُعْتَدُونَ (9:10)

కలిసే ముచ్చటలు-:-అరబీ('ఇల్లు/')--తెలుగు(ఇల్లు/యీలు)

They(disbelievers) do not observe toward a believer any pact of kinship or covenant of protection. And it is//// هُمُ they//// who are the transgressors.

(9:10) (- Sahih Int.-) وَنَصَرْنَاهُمْ فَكَانُوا هُمُ

(37:116) الْغَالِبِينَ

(-Quran Al-) కలిసే ముచ్చటలు-:-అరబీ("గలబ/'గాలిబు)--తెలుగు(గలభ/ గేలి)

And We supported(هُم them()- so it was they-(هُم,) who overcame. (37:116) (- Sahih Int.-)

. الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَهَاجَرُوا.(-Quran Al-)
وَجَاهَدُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ
بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ أَعْظَمُ دَرَجَةً
عِنْدَ اللَّهِ ۚ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْفَائِزُونَ

(9:20)

(-Quran Al-) కలిసే ముచ్చటలు-:-అరబీ('సబీలు/సుబులు/')--తెలుగు(సబ్బలు)
కలిసే ముచ్చటలు-:-అరబీ('సుంబులు/')--తెలుగు(సొమ్ములు/సామాన్లు)

Those who believed (in the Oneness of Allaahuﷻ-s.w.t - Islamic Monotheism) and emigrated and strove hard and fought in

Allaahuﷻ-s.w.t's Cause with their wealth and their lives are far higher in degree with Allaahuﷻ-s.w.t

. هُمُ They are the successful. (9:20)

(- Hilali and Khan-)

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا آبَاءَكُمْ وَإِخْوَانَكُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ إِنِ اسْتَحَبُّوا الْكُفْرَ عَلَى الْإِيمَانِ ۚ وَمَن يَتَوَلَّهُم مِّنكُمْ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ (9:23)

(-Quran Al-) కలిసే ముచ్చటలు-:-అరబీ('ఔలియా/వాలీ')--తెలుగు(వాళ్ళు/వ్రాల్లోళ్ళు)

★take=తఅఖుదు'-:.తాకుతూ/తాకు

Mumins must beware of shirk,bidaat,khuraafaat,etc even amongst their innercircle of relatives.

O you, who believe! take not for protectors your fathers and your brothers if they love infidelity above Faith: if any of you do so,

(surely) هُمُ They are the wrongdoers . (9:23)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتُ بَعْضُهُمْ مِنْ بَعْضٍ ۚ يَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمُنْكَرِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَقْبِضُونَ أَيْدِيَهُمْ ۚ نَسُوا اللَّهَ فَنَسِيَهُمْ ۗ إِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ (9:67)

(-Quran Al-) **The hypocrites, men and women, are from one another, they enjoin (on the people) Al-Munkar (i.e. disbelief and polytheism of all kinds and all that Islam has forbidden), and forbid (people) from Al-Ma'ruf (i.e. Islamic Monotheism and all that Islam orders one to do), and they close/// their أَيْدِيَهُمْ hands [from giving (spending in Allaahu ﷻ -s.w.t's Cause) alms,**

etc.]. ////They نَسُوا have forgotten//////Allaahu ﷻ-s.w.t, so HE ,(Allaahu) ﷻ has نَسِيَهُم forgotten them. Verily, the (hypocrites)--- هُمُ They are the Fasiqun (rebellious, disobedient to Allaahu ﷻ-s.w.t). (9:67) (- Hilali and Khan-)

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ مِنْهُ آيَاتٌ مُحْكَمَاتٌ هُنَّ أُمُّ الْكِتَابِ وَأُخَرُ مُتَشَابِهَاتٌ ۖ فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ زَيْغٌ فَيَتَّبِعُونَ مَا تَشَابَهَ مِنْهُ ابْتِغَاءَ الْفِتْنَةِ وَابْتِغَاءَ تَأْوِيلِهِ ۗ وَمَا يَعْلَمُ تَأْوِيلَهُ إِلَّا اللَّهُ ۗ وَالرَّاسِخُونَ فِي الْعِلْمِ يَقُولُونَ آمَنَّا بِهِ كُلٌّ مِنْ عِنْدِ

رَبِّنَا ۗ وَمَا يَذَّكَّرُ إِلَّا أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ

(3:7)

కలిసే ముచ్చటలు-:-అరబీ('ఉమ్ము/')--తెలుగు(ఉమ/అమ్మ)

(-Quran Al-) **It is{{ Allaahu ﷻ-s.w.t}}He هُوَ Who has sent down to you (Muhammad ﷺ) the Book (this Quran)**

.In it are //// هُنَّ Verses ////that are entirely clear, ...

they are the foundations of the Book [and those are the Verses of Al-Ahkam (commandments, etc.), Al-Fara'id (obligatory duties) and Al-Hudud (legal laws for the punishment of thieves, adulterers, etc.)]; and others not entirely clear. So as for those in whose hearts there is a deviation (from the truth) they follow that which is not entirely clear thereof, seeking Al-Fitnah (polytheism and trials, etc.), and seeking for its hidden meanings, but none knows its hidden meanings save Allah. And those who are firmly grounded in knowledge say: "We believe in it; the whole of it (clear and unclear Verses) are from

our Lord." And none receive admonition except men of understanding. (Tafsir At-Tabari). (3:7) (- Hilali and Khan-)

رَبِّ إِنَّهُنَّ أَضْلَلْنَ كَثِيرًا مِنَ النَّاسِ ۖ فَمَنْ تَبِعَنِي فَإِنَّهُ مِنِّي ۖ وَمَنْ عَصَانِي فَإِنَّكَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ (14:36)

కలిసే ముచ్చటలు-:-అరబీ(అ'దల్ల/'అ'ద్లల/')--తెలుగు(అదిలించు/వదిలి)

(-Quran Al-) O my Lord! (Feminine- The idols)هُنَّ **They (Baatil-idols,statues,tombs,etc....) have indeed led astray many among mankind. But whoso follows me, he verily is of me. And whoso disobeys me, - still You{{{ Allaahu ﷻ}}}are indeed Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.** (14:36) (- Hilali and Khan-)

كَأَنَّهُنَّ بَيْضٌ مَكْنُونٌ (37:49)

కలిసే ముచ్చటలు-:-అరబీ(కనను/మక్నూను'/')--తెలుగు(కన్నాను/కానను)

(-Al Quran-) As if هُنَّ They- the Hoor(اور ان کے پاس نیچی نظروں، بڑی بڑی آنکھوں والی (حوریں) ہوں گی (Feminine) were (delicate) eggs closely guarded. (37:49)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

فَجَعَلْنَاهُنَّ أَبْكَارًا (56:36).

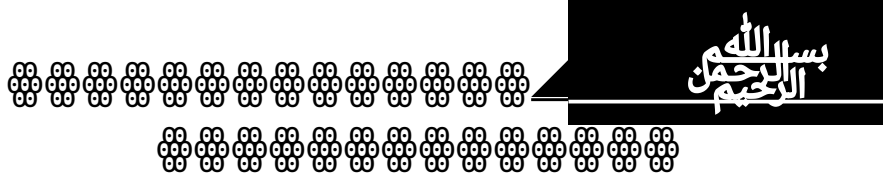
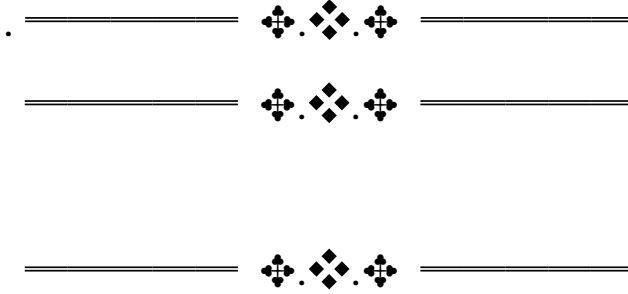
(-Quran Al-)

కలిసే ముచ్చటలు-:-అరబీ(బకరు/అబ్కరు'/')--తెలుగు(బకరాయ/బాకరా)
కలిసే ముచ్చటలు-:-అరబీ(జఅల/do'/')--తెలుగు(సెయ్యాల/చెయ్యాల)

And made هُنَّ Them virgin - pure (and undefiled), - (56:36) (- Yusuf Ali-)

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

كَأَنَّهُنَّ الْيَاقُوتُ وَالْمَرْجَانُ (55:58)

(-Quran Al-) **As if هُنَّ they were rubies and coral.** (55:58) (- Sahih Int.-).

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَعْبُدُ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ حَرْفٍ ۖ فَإِنْ أَصَابَهُ خَيْرٌ اطْمَأَنَّ بِهِ ۖ وَإِنْ أَصَابَتْهُ فِتْنَةٌ انْقَلَبَ عَلَىٰ وَجْهِهِ خَسِرَ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةَ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الْخُسْرَانُ الْمُبِينُ (22:11)

AND AMONG MANKIND IS HE WHO WORSHIPS ALLAH AS IT WERE, UPON THE VERY EDGE (I.E. IN DOUBT); IF GOOD BEFALLS HIM, HE IS CONTENT THEREWITH; BUT IF A TRIAL BEFALLS HIM, HE TURNS BACK ON HIS FACE (I.E. REVERTS BACK TO DISBELIEF AFTER EMBRACING ISLAM). HE LOSES BOTH THIS WORLD

AND THE HEREAFTER. THAT IS THE EVIDENT LOSS. (22:11)

يَدْعُو مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَضُرُّهُ وَمَا لَا يَنْفَعُهُ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الضَّلَالُ الْبَعِيدُ

(22:12)

HE CALLS BESIDES ALLAH UNTO THAT WHICH HURTS HIM NOT, NOR PROFITS HIM. THAT IS A STRAYING FAR AWAY. (22:12)

يَدْعُو لَمَنْ ضَرُّهُ أَقْرَبُ مِنْ نَفْعِهِ ۚ لَبِئْسَ الْمَوْلَىٰ وَلَبِئْسَ الْعَشِيرُ (22:13)

HE CALLS UNTO HIM WHOSE HARM IS NEARER THAN HIS PROFIT; CERTAINLY, AND EVIL MAULA (PATRON) AND CERTAINLY AN EVIL FRIEND! (22:13)
(-ENGLISH HILALI AND KHAN-)

2 - Exclusive Tract for Examples : Al–Mubtada'u and Al-Khabaru - (Subject and Predicate sentences)

Feminine Nominal Sentences - (-with a Noun as a DOER – in RAFAH state)	Numbers	Masculine Nominal Sentences - (-with a Noun as a DOER – in RAFAH state)
أ لْمُؤْمِنَةٌ صَادِقَةٌ al-Mu'minunatu Saadik'aTUN (the Mu'minah is a truthful lady)	Singular	أَلْمُؤْمِنُ صادِقٌ al-Mu'minu Saadik'UN (the Mu'min is a truthful person)
أَلْكافِرَةُ قَانِطَةٌ al-Kaafiratu K'aanit'aTUN (the Kaafirah is a despairing		أَلْكافِرُ قَانِطٌ al-Kaafiru K'aanit'UN (the Kaafir is a despairing man)

<table>
<tr><td>woman)</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>أ لمُنَافِقَةٌ خَاسِرَةٌ
al- munaafik'atu KhaasiraTUN
(the Munaafik'ah is a female Loser)</td><td></td><td>ألْمُنَافِقُ خَاسِرٌ۔
al-munaafik'u KhaasirUN
(the Munaafik'u is a male Loser)</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>ألْمُؤْمِنَتَان صَادِقَتَان
al-Mu'minaTAANI Saadik'aTAANI
(the two Mu'minahs are two truthful females)</td><td rowspan="3">D
u
a
l</td><td>ألْمُؤمِنَان صَادِقَان
al-Mu'minAANI Saadik'AANI
(the two Mu'mins are two truthful persons)</td></tr>
<tr><td>أ لْكافِرَتَان قَانِطَتَان
al-KaafiraTAANI K'aanit'aTAANI
(the two Kaafirahs are two despairing women)</td><td>ألْكافِرَان قَانِطَان۔
al-KaafirAANI K'aanit'AANI
(the two Kaafirs are two despairing men)</td></tr>
<tr><td>ألْمُنَافِقَتَان خَاسِرَتَان۔
al-Munaafik'aTAANI KhasiraTAANI
(the two female hypocrites are Losers)</td><td>ألْمُنَافِقَان خَاسِرَان۔
al-Munaafik'AANI KhasirAANI
(the two Male hypocrites are Losers)</td></tr>
</table>

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

	Plural	
أَلْمُؤْمِنَاتُ صَادِقَاتٌ al-Mu'minAATU Saadik'AATUN (the Mu'minahs are truthful women)		أَلْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ صَادِقُوْنَ al-Mu'minUUNA Saadik'UUNA (the Mu'mins are truthful Men)
أَلْكَافِرَاتُ قَانِطَاتٌ al-KaafirAATU K'aanit' AATUN (the Kaafirahs are despairing Women)		أَلْكَافِرُوْنَ قَانِطُوْنَ al-KaafirUUNA K'aanit' UUNA (the Kaafirs are despairingMmen)
أَلْمُنَافِقَاتُ خَاسِرَاتٌ al-Munaafik'AATU KhasirAATUN (the female hypocrites are Losers)		أَلْمُنَافِقُوْنَ خَاسِرُوْنَ al-Munaafik'UUNA KhasirUUNA (the Male hypocrites are Losers)

Examples from Al-Quraanu for al–Mubtada'u and al-Khabaru - (Nominal Sentences with Subject and Predicate)

ألله

عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

(64:18)

(-Quran Al-) **Allaahu ﷻ is The Knower of the Visible and the invisible. ,{{Allaahu ﷻ is the only }} Exalted in Might, Full of Wisdom.**

(64:18)modified.
(- Yusuf Ali-)

قَدْ فَرَضَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ تَحِلَّةَ أَيْمَانِكُمْ ۚ وَاللَّهُ مَوْلَاكُمْ ۖ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ

(66:2)

(-Quran Al-) కలిసే ముచ్చటలు-:-అరబీ(ఈమాను/')--తెలుగు(మానం/ ఈమానము)
కలిసే ముచ్చటలు-:-అరబీ('ఫర'జ/')--తెలుగు(పరచు/పరస)

Allaahu ﷻ has already ordained for you, (O men), the dissolution of your oaths : and Allaahu ﷻ is your

Protector, and He is All-Knowing and All-Wise.. (66:2)modified
(- Yusuf Ali-)

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

لَقَدْ كَانَ لِسَبَإٍ فِي مَسْكَنِهِمْ آيَةٌ ۖ
جَنَّتَانِ عَنْ يَمِينٍ وَشِمَالٍ
كُلُوا مِنْ رِزْقِ رَبِّكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوا لَهُ
بَلْدَةٌ طَيِّبَةٌ وَرَبٌّ غَفُورٌ (34:15)

కలిసే ముచ్చటలు-:-అరబీ('కద్/')--తెలుగు(కద్దు/)
కలిసే ముచ్చటలు-:-అరబీ(సుకూను/'సకను/'మస్కను)--తెలుగు(సుక్కాని/సక్కని)
కలిసే ముచ్చటలు-:-అరబీ(రి'జ్-'కు/')--తెలుగు(రుచికి/)
కలిసే ముచ్చటలు-:-అరబీ('కద్/')--తెలుగు(కద్దు/)
కలిసే ముచ్చటలు-:-అరబీ(కాన/కవన')--తెలుగు(కాన/కావున/కవనం)
కలిసే ముచ్చటలు-:-అరబీ('తయ్యిబు/')--తెలుగు(తీబు/తీపు/)

(-Quran Al-) **There was, for Saba, aforetime, a Sign in their home-land - two Gardens to the right and to the left. "Eat of the Sustenance (provided) by your Lord, and be grateful to HiM: a fair and happy, territory and a Lord Oft-Forgiving!** (34:15)
(- Yusuf Ali-)

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ تُوبُوا إِلَيْهِ ۚ

إِنَّ رَبِّي رَحِيمٌ وَدُودٌ (11:90)

(-Quran Al-) కలిసే ముచ్చటలు-:-అరబీ(తాబ/తూబూ')--తెలుగు(తాపు/)

.But ask forgiveness of your Lord, and turn unto Him (in repentance): For my Lord is indeed full of mercy and loving-kindness. (11:90)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

كِتَابٌ مَرْقُومٌ (83:20)

(-Quran Al-) **It is [their destination recorded in] A register inscribed**

కలిసే ముచ్చటలు-:-అరబీ(ర'కము/మర్కూము')--తెలుగు(రకము/మరక)
(83:20) (- Sahih Int.-)

فَأَقِمْ وَجْهَكَ لِلدِّينِ حَنِيفًا ۚ .

فِطْرَتَ اللَّهِ الَّتِي فَطَرَ النَّاسَ عَلَيْهَا ۚ لَا تَبْدِيلَ لِخَلْقِ اللَّهِ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ الدِّينُ الْقَيِّمُ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

(-Quran Al-) (30:30)

కలిసే ముచ్చటలు-:-అరబీ('ఫతర/'ఫత్తర/create')--తెలుగు(పుట్టిరి/పుట్టు)

So direct your face toward the religion, inclining to truth. [] [it is]the fitrah of Allaahu ﷻ upon which He has created [all] people. No change should there be in the creation of Allah. That is the correct religion, but most of the people do not know. (30:30)

(- Sahih Int.-)

إِنَّ شَجَرَتَ الزَّقُّومِ (44:43) طَعَامُ الْأَثِيمِ (44:44)

(-Quran Al-) కలిసే ముచ్చటలు-:-అరబీ(షజరతు/tree')--తెలుగు(సెట్టు/చెట్టు/)

కలిసే ముచ్చటలు-:-అరబీ('తఆము/food')--తెలుగు(తాయము/)

కలిసేముచ్చటలు-:-అరబీ(/ఆసిము/'sinner)--తెలుగు(ఆస/పేరాస-greed/)

కలిసే ముచ్చటలు-:-అరబీ(జక్కుము/'thorny tree)--తెలుగు(జముడు/

(-Quran Al-) **Verily the tree of Zaqqum Will be the food of the Sinful,-** .(44:43) (--)(44:44) (- Yusuf Ali-)

وَيَا قَوْمِ هَٰذِهِ نَاقَةُ اللَّهِ لَكُمْ آيَةً فَذَرُوهَا تَأْكُلْ فِي أَرْضِ اللَّهِ وَلَا تَمَسُّوهَا بِسُوءٍ فَيَأْخُذَكُمْ عَذَابٌ قَرِيبٌ (11:64)

(-Quran Al-) **O my people! This is the camel of Allah, a token unto you, so suffer her to feed in Allah's earth, and touch her not with harm lest a near torment seize you.** కలిసే ముచ్చటలు-:-అరబీ(మస్స')--తెలుగు(మాసి/మసి)
(11:64)(- Pickthall-)

هَٰذِهِ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِي يُكَذِّبُ بِهَا الْمُجْرِمُونَ (55:43)

(-Quran Al-) **This is the Hell which the Sinners**

deny: (55:43) (- Yusuf Ali-)

إِنَّ هَٰذِهِ تَذْكِرَةٌ ۖ فَمَن شَاءَ اتَّخَذَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ سَبِيلًا (73:19)

కలిసే ముచ్చటలు-:-అరబీ(జాకిర')--తెలుగు(జాగరన/)

Lo! This is a Reminder. Let him then, whoever wills , choose a way unto his Lord. (73:19)

(- Pickthall-)

يَا قَوْمِ إِنَّمَا هَٰذِهِ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا مَتَاعٌ وَإِنَّ الْآخِرَةَ هِيَ دَارُ الْقَرَارِ (40:39) (-Quran Al-)

O my people! జీవితం బుద్బుదప్రాయం-మూన్నాళ్ళ ముచ్చట.//.అంతులేని పరలోకం సావులేని నిరంతర బతుకు.

కలిసే ముచ్చటలు-:-అరబీ(దనా/దున్యా')--తెలుగు(దున్ను/దన్ను//తన్ను/తెన్ను)

This life of the world is a (temporary enjoyment) convenience: The Hereafter is the permanent

Home (that will everlast.) (40:39)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

(85:5) النَّارِ ذَاتِ الْوَقُودِ

[](-Quran Al-) **The Fire has Burning Fuel.**

(101:11) نَارٌ حَامِيَةٌ

it is a

Fire Blazing fiercely-Raging Fire.

(101:11) (- Pickthall-)

(55:5) الشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ بِحُسْبَانٍ.

(-Quran Al-) **The sun and the moon [move] by precise calculation,** (55:5) (- Sahih Int.-)

.The sun and the moon run on their fixed courses (exactly) calculated

with measured out stages for each (for reckoning, etc.). (55:5) (- Hilali and Khan-).

(55:6) وَالنَّجْمُ وَالشَّجَرُ يَسْجُدَانِ

(-Quran Al-) **The star and the tree prostrate.** (55:6) (- Pickthall-)

رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقَيْنِ وَرَبُّ الْمَغْرِبَيْنِ

(55:17)

The Lord of the two Easts, and The Lord of the two Wests! (55:17) (- Pickthall-)

(55:50) فِيهِمَا عَيْنَانِ تَجْرِيَانِ

(-Quran Al-) కలిసే ముచ్చటలు-:-అరబీ(జరా/యజ్రీ')--తెలుగు(జేరు/జారు/జెర్రి/)

In both of them are two springs, flowing.

(55:50) (- Sahih Int.-)

فِيهِمَا مِنْ كُلِّ فَاكِهَةٍ زَوْجَانِ

(55:52)

(-Quran Al-)

In both of them are of every fruit of two kinds. (55:52) (- Sahih Int.-)

فِيهِمَا عَيْنَانِ نَضَّاخَتَانِ (55:66)

(-Quran Al-) **In both of them are two springs, spouting.** (55:66)(- Sahih Int.-)

كُلُّ مَنْ عَلَيْهَا فَانٍ (55:26)

(-Quran Al-) భూమిపై నున్న ప్రతీదీ నాశనం అయితీరుతుంది

కలిసే ముచ్చటలు-:-అరబీ('ఫాని')--తెలుగు(పోను/పోవును)

كُلُّAll /////that مَنْis//// onعَلَيْهَا it [the Earth]/////will فَانٍperish////:

(55:26)
(- Yusuf Ali-)

أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ يَوْمَئِذٍ خَيْرٌ

(25:24) مُسْتَقَرًّا وَأَحْسَنُ مَقِيلًا

(-Quran Al-) **That Day The Companions of the Garden will be well, , in their abode, and have the fairest of places for repose.** (25:24) (- Yusuf Ali-)

الَّذِينَ يُحْشَرُونَ عَلَىٰ وُجُوهِهِمْ إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ أُولَٰئِكَ شَرٌّ مَكَانًا وَأَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا (25:34)

(-Quran Al-) కలిసే ముచ్చటలు-:-అరబీ(ఆలీ/ఆలా')--తెలుగు(అలా/)
కలిసే ముచ్చటలు-:-అరబీ(/ముతఆలు')--తెలుగు(ముత్యాలు/)

....////**They will be يُحْشَرُونَ driven by force/////إِلَىٰ to///// جَهَنَّمَ Hell /////**

عَلَىٰ on////// their وُجُوهِهِمْ

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

faces//////,- they أُولَٰئِكَ /////////will be in //////an شَرٌّ evil/////// مَكَانًا place,//// وَ and, //////أَضَلُّ most astray///////as to Path سَبِيلًا //////. . (25:34) (- Yusuf Ali-)

The Qualities of the Believer as commanded by Sultaan.
1- Mu'min walks gently
2-Mu'min , greets even the ignorant-Jaahil with a Salaam.

وَعِبَادُ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الَّذِينَ يَمْشُونَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ هَوْنًا وَإِذَا خَاطَبَهُمُ الْجَاهِلُونَ قَالُوا سَلَامًا (25:63)

జాహిలు-'గా'ఫిలు-లకు కూడ సలామ్ మాత్రమే చేసి హుందాగా ముందుకు సాగాలి!!!. వాళ్ళతో రాసుక-పూసుకలూ,లావాదేవీలు కూడదు!!!ఇది ము'అమినుల లక్షణం!!!

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

(-Quran Al-) **And وَ//////the**

عِبَادُservants///// of (Allah)

الرَّحْمَٰنِMost Gracious /////(are those who)

walkيَمْشُونَ //////on عَلَىthe /////

الْأَرْضِearth//////

هَوْنًاhumbly////////andوَ

إِذَا when///// the

الْجَاهِلُونَignorant //////address

خَاطَبَهُمُ them,/////// they

قَالُواsay, //////_"سَلَامًاPeace!"/////;

(25:63)
(- Yusuf Ali-)

The Qualities of the Believer as commanded by Sultaan.
3-Mu'min spends his nights in worship of Allaahu

وَالَّذِينَ يَبِيتُونَ لِرَبِّهِمْ سُجَّدًا وَقِيَامًا

......(-Quran Al-) (25:64)

ఇలా ఎంతమంది చేస్తారో!!!

/////They يَبِيتُونَ spend the nights in adoration///// of their لِرَبِّهِمْ Lord /////--سُجَّدًا prostrating///// and///// قِيَامًا standing in worship////;

అరబీ(/బాత/యబీతు')--తెలుగు(బయట/)

(25:64)
(- Yusuf Ali-)

The Qualities of the Believer as

commanded by Sultaan.
4 -Mu'min spends most judiciously....He is never miserly!!

وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا أَنفَقُوا لَمْ يُسْرِفُوا وَلَمْ يَقْتُرُوا وَكَانَ بَيْنَ ذَٰلِكَ قَوَامًا

(25:67)

కలిసే పదం:-అరబీ(/సర్రి'ఫూ')--తెలుగు(సరిపోవు/)

(-Quran Al-) **And (those who,)إِذَا when///// they أَنفَقُوا spend, ///////[they] do لَمْ not ////spend/يُسْرِفُوا excessively //////وَلَمْ/nor يَقْتُرُوا withholding stingily ////وَ/but They كَانَ are ever,///// بَيْنَ between/// ذَٰلِكَ**

that(extremes) //////_ (they are)moderate[قَوَامًا middle way]//////.

(25:67)

The **Qualities of the Believer as commanded by Sultaan.** **5--Mu'Amin never commits SHIRK-Always SHUNS the BAATIL come what may...**
6--Mu'Amin never KILLS/HARMS ANY LIVING BEING -ANIMALS INCLUDED,..
7--Mu'Amin never Commits ALFAWAAHISHA-ZINA-DEBAUCHERY,లంజరికం చేయడు ముస్లిము,OBSCENITIES-EITHER OPENLY OR SECRETLY..

وَالذِينَ لَا يَدْعُونَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَٰهًا آخَرَ
وَلَا يَقْتُلُونَ النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ

إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا يَزْنُونَ ۚ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ

(25:68) ذَٰلِكَ يَلْقَ أَثَامًا

(-Quran Al-)

కలిసే పదం:-అరబీ(/దఆ/యద్ఊ')--తెలుగు(దా,దా,Callingదా/)

((Those who)) " **ఇబాదుర్రహ్-మాని" ;"షిర్క్"చేయరే!!!**

They do لَا not //////call يَدْعُونَ /(They do not seek help and thus indulge in Shirk,etc...) ////with مَعَ //////Allaahu-, اللهِ ////any آخَرَ //////other إِلَٰهًا god////////(-BAATIL-eg:-trees/stars/sun/moon/statues/tombs/jinn/man-animal/living or dead thing/etc..)..., //////

"ఇబాదుర్రహ్-మాని "షరీయతుకు విపరీతంగా యెవరినీ చంపకూడదే!!!

وَ And//////وَلَا يَزْنُونَ

;////لَا They do not////// يَقْتُلُونَ kill

/////such النَّفْسَ life as الَّتِي //////

اللَّهُ Allaahu ﷻ ////has made حَرَّمَ

sacred //// إِلَّا except ////for

بِالْحَقِّ justice enfored by the State only...

.no kangaroo courts, no mob lynchings, no any activism,etc.....,

/////

"ఇబాదుర్రహ్మాని 'లంజరికం చేయరే!!!
అరబీలో'లుమ జ'అంటే నిందార్హుడు

+They//// do لَا not/////

يَزْنُونَ fornicate(+They) ; - وَ and

" ఇబాదుర్రహ్మాని "వీటిలో ఏఒక్కటి చేసినా శిక్షార్హుడే!!!

Who مَنْ ever//// يَفْعَلْ commits////

these ذَٰلِكَ sins /////must يَلْقَ receive

(meet his) ///// أَثَامًا punishment. ////

కలిసే పదం:-అరబీ(/లమిజ'/లుమజ")--తెలుగు(లంజ/)

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

(25:68) modified.

(- Yusuf Ali-)

The Qualities of the Believer as commanded by Sultaan.
8-Mu'min never speaks lies-even as a Witness ....
9-Mu'min ignores vain /evil talk /gossip/evil plans/ backbiting/envy/ etc...and leaves that place in a dignified way......... بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَشْهَدُونَ الزُّورَ وَإِذَا مَرُّوا بِاللَّغْوِ مَرُّوا كِرَامًا (25:72)

))(-Quran Al-) **And ((those who)) []**

" ఇబాదుర్రహ్మాని " అపద్ధపు సాక్ష్యం యివ్వడు!!!

They do not//// يَشْهَدُونَ testify////

to الزُّورَ falsehood////, and

" ఇబాదుర్రహ్మాని " ---ఉబుసుపోక కబుర్లకూ//చెడ్డమాటలకూ బహుదూరం!!!

إِذَا when ////they مَرُّوا pass//// near ill

بِاللَّغْوِ speech/harmful talk/time killing//////, they مَرُّوا pass by //////with كِرَامًا dignity//////

. కలిసే పదం:-అరబీ(/"జూరు')--తెలుగు(జోరు/)
(25:72) (- Sahih Int.-)

A Mu'min with these qualities is assured of a permanent residence in Heaven... As commanded by Sultaan.

أُولَٰئِكَ يُجْزَوْنَ الْغُرْفَةَ بِمَا صَبَرُوا
(25:75) وَيُلَقَّوْنَ فِيهَا تَحِيَّةً وَسَلَامًا

పై సుగుణాలను కలిగియున్న " ఇబాదుర్రహ్-మాని "-లు "జన్నతు " పైఅంతస్తులలో గౌరవాలతో వుండగలరు!!! أُولَٰئِكَ() **Those are the ones who ////will be يُجْزَوْنَ rewarded//// with a الغُرْفَةَ House ////in heaven,//// بِمَا**

because of//// their صَبَرُوا

patientience///// .: They shall

يُلَقَّوْنَ receive therein

,//// تَحِيَّةً salutations//// and وَ ////

سَلَامًا peace, (25:75)

కలిసే పదం:-అరబీ(/"యజ్'జీ')--తెలుగు(యిచ్చి/)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ۚ حَسُنَتْ مُسْتَقَرًّا

وَمُقَامًا (25:76)

(-Quran Al-) **They shall Abide for**

خَالِدِينَ ever.

/////there فِيهَا in ///// అరబీ((ము'కాం)):

తెలుగులోకూడ((మకాం))-అంటే బసచేయటం-వుండటం.

(it is)The best حَسُنَتْ place

مُسْتَقَرًّا as a

((Muqaam مُقَامًا))residence! (25:76)

(- Pickthall-)

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

(55:70) فِيهِنَّ خَيْرَاتٌ حِسَانٌ

(-Quran Al-) **In them will be ,fair and, beautiful Companions** (55:70)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

3 - Exclusive Tract for Examples :

Verbal Sentences – Singular - Using Past -Tense Verbs

Note : (1) *In all the Verbal Sentences* The Singular form of the Arabic Verb is used for all-Numbers-i.e., the singular /dual /plural , because the Verb comes first ; but the VERB is subject to Gender and Person compatibility . (2) whereas if the sentence begins with a Noun (Nominal sentence) - the Verb-form should agree with the Noun - in Number , Gender and Person ...

Feminine	Model sentence	Masculine	Model

(-with a DOER – in RAFAH state) Singular	Singular		(-with a DOER – in RAFAH state) Singular	sentence Singular
With Feminine - Past-Tense Verb			With Masculine -Past-Tense Verb	
Kasarat ZAHRAA BEE al-Koba (Zahraa Bee broke the cup)	كَسَرَتْ زَهْرَه بِی الْكُوْبَ		Kasara HAAMIDUN-al-g'usna (Haamid cut the tree-branch)	كَسَرَ حَامِدٌ الْغُصْنَ
Arafat(it)-TABEEBAT U-(a)-ddaaa' [(the Lady Doctor – knew (diagnosed) the Disease)]	عَرَفَتْ الطَّبِيْبَةُ الدّاءَ		Arafa (at)-TABEEBU-(a)-dda aa' [(the Doctor –identified (diagnosed) the Disease)]	عَرَفَ الطَّبِيْبُ الدَاءَ
Sa'alat-(it)-TILMEEZA TU-L-Mu'Allimata (The female Student asked the lady Teacher)	سَأَلَتْ اتِّلْمِيْذَةُ الْمُعَلِّمَةَ		Sa'ala-t-TILMEEZU -L-Mu'Allima (The male Student asked the maleTeacher)-	سَأَلَ التِّلْمِيذُ الْمُعلِّمَ

Farrat(is)SIJJEENATU (The Female Prisoner ran away)	فَرَّتْ السِّجِّيْنَةُ	Farra(a)sSIJJEENU(The Male Prisoner ran away)	فَرَّ السِّجِّيْنُ
Wathabat-(in)-NNAMIRATU (the female Cheetah jumped)	وَثَبَتْ النَّمِرَةُ	Wathaba-(a)NNAMIRU (the male Cheetah jumped)	وَثَبَ النَّمِرُ

Quraanic Examples for : . Verbal Sentences –with singular-past tense verbs. -

(55:3) خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ

(-Quran Al-) కలిసే పదం:-అరబీ(/"ఖలక")--తెలుగు(కలుగు/)

HE خَلَقَ created man: (55:3) (- Yusuf Ali-)

(-Al Quran-) (55:2) عَلَّمَ الْقُرْآنَ

HE عَلَّمَ taught (you mankind) the Quran (by His Mercy). కలిసే పదం:-అరబీ(/"అల్లమ')--తెలుగు(అల్లుము/అల్లు)

(55:2) (- Hilali and Khan-)

سَبَّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۖ

وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ (57:1)

కలిసే పదం:-అరబీ(/"అ'జ'జ')--తెలుగు(అజ్జు/)

(-Quran Al-) **glorifies Allaahu ﷻ; All that is in the heavens and the earth**

and HE is /////the العَزيزٌ Mighty, ////the

الحَكِيمُ Wise////. (57:1) (- Pickthall-)

وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ يَوْمُ الْوَعِيدِ

(50:20)

(-Quran Al-)

కలిసే పదం:-అరబీ(/"వఅద/వఈదు')--తెలుగు(వాయిద/)
కలిసే పదం:-అరబీ(/"సూరు')--తెలుగు(సూరు/)

And the Trumpet will be blown.

, That will be the Day whereof warning (had been given) (i.e. the Day of Resurrection).

(50:20) (- Hilali and Khan-)

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَعْبُدُ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ حَرْفٍ ۖ فَإِنْ أَصَابَهُ خَيْرٌ اطْمَأَنَّ بِهِ ۖ وَإِنْ أَصَابَتْهُ فِتْنَةٌ انْقَلَبَ عَلَىٰ وَجْهِهِ خَسِرَ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةَ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الْخُسْرَانُ الْمُبِينُ (22:11)

(-Quran Al-) కలిసే పదం:-అరబీ(/"కలబ')--తెలుగు(కలుపు/)
కలిసే పదం:-అరబీ(/"ముత్మఇన్ను')--తెలుగు(మొత్తం/మొత్తానికి /)

There are///مِنْ among//// النَّاسِ men

////some who مِنْ ////serve يَعْبُدُ

اللَّه Allah, /////as it were, on the حَرْفٍ

verge////: if خَيْرٌ good أَصَابَهُ befalls him,

_//////he is, therewith, well

اطْمَأَنَّ content; //////but if a

فِتْنَةٌ trial///// affects أَصَابَتْهُ him,/////

he اِنْقَلَبَ turns /////on his

وَجْهِهِ face////:

(thus) He خَسِرَ loses//// both this

الدُّنْيَا world ////and /////the

اَلآخِرَةَ Hereafter://// ذَٰلِكَ that///it هُوَ is////

الْخُسْرَانُ loss///// evident الْمُبِينُ //// (22:11) (-Yusuf Ali-) **And among mankind is he who worships Allah as it were, upon the very edge (i.e. in doubt); if good befalls him, he is content therewith; but if a trial befalls him, he turns back on his face (i.e. reverts back to disbelief after embracing Islam). He loses both this world and the Hereafter. That is the evident loss.** (22:11)Translation By Hilali

وَقُلْ جَاءَ الْحَق
وَزَهَقَ الْبَاطِلُ ۚ
إِنَّ الْبَاطِلَ كَانَ زَهُوقًا (17:81)

(-Quran Al-) కలిసే పదం:-అరబీ(/"బాతిలు')--తెలుగు(బిత్తల/)

And say: "Truth الْحَقُّ (i.e. Islamic Monotheism / this Quran) جَاءَ came and Batil الْبَاطِلُ (falsehood, i.e. Satan / Shirk/hypocrisy/Bid'a etc.) has زَهَقَ vanished. إِنَّ Surely! Batil is ever bound to زَهُوقًا vanish." (17:81) (- Hilali and Khan-)

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ

سَأَلَ سَائِلٌ بِعَذَابٍ وَاقِعٍ (70:1)

(-Quran Al-) **A سَائِلٌ questioner**

سَأَلَ questioned concerning the بِعَذَابٍ

doom about وَاقِعٍ to happen (70:1)

(- Pickthall-) فَخَرَجَ مِنْهَا خَائِفًا يَتَرَقَّبُ ۚ قَالَ رَبِّ نَجِّنِي مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ (28:21)

(-Quran Al-) కలిసే పదం:-అరబీ(/"నజ్జి')--తెలుగు(నచ్చి/)

So[prophet Musa.ﷺ.]

he got out خَرَجَ / escaped from

مِنْهَا there, watching يَتَرَقَّبُ about in a

state of خَائِفًا fear.

He قَالَ said: "My رَبِّ Lord! Save نَجِّنِي me

مِنَ from the الْقَوْمِ people who are

Zalimoona الظَّالِمِينَ

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

(mushriks,munaafiqs, and other wrong-doers)! (28:21)

وَكَذَّبَ بِهِ قَوْمُكَ وَهُوَ الْحَقُّ ۚ قُلْ لَسْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ بِوَكِيلٍ (6:66)

(-Quran Al-) **But your people (O Muhammad ﷺ) have كَذَّبَ denied it (the بِهِ Quran) though it هُوَ is the الْحَقُّ truth.**

Say قُلْ: "I am لَسْتُ not (a manager)responsible وَكِيلٍ (عَلَيْكُم overYOU)(for your affairs.)" (6:66)

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ فِي الْفُلْكِ وَأَغْرَقْنَا الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا ۚ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا عَمِينَ

(-Quran Al-) (7:64)

కలిసే పదం:-అరబీ(/"కజ్జబ/')--తెలుగు(కజ్జాలు/)

Butفَ they

كَذَّبُوه rejected [Noahﷺ]him, and We

أَنْجَيْنَاهُ delivered ه him, and الَّذِينَ those

with مَعَهُ him, فِي in the الْفُلْكِ Ark: but

We أَغْرَقْنَا drowned, الَّذِينَ those who

كَذَّبُوا rejected Our آيَاتِنَا signs ...

هُمْ They كَانُوا were إِنَّ indeed a عَمِينَ blind

قَوْمًا people! (7:64)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

وَفُتِحَتِ السَّمَاءُ فَكَانَتْ أَبْوَابًا

(78:19)

కలిసే పదం:-అరబీ(/'"ఫుతిహ')--తెలుగు(పుట్టు/)

و And the السَّمَاءُ heaven is

فُتِحَتِ opened and will كَانَتْ become

أَبْوَابًا gateways/doors. (78:19)

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

(-English Sahih Int.-)

وَسُيِّرَتِ الْجِبَالُ فَكَانَتْ سَرَابًا

(--) (78:20)

కలిసే పదం:-అరబీ(/"సుయ్యిర')--తెలుగు(సుయ్యి-మని/)

And the الْجِبَالُ mountains shall be سُيِّرَتِ moved away from their places and they كَانَتْ will be as if they were a سَرَابًا mirage. (78:20) (- Hilali and Khan-).

عَلِمَتْ نَفْسٌ مَا قَدَّمَتْ وَأَخَّرَتْ

(--) (82:5)

కలిసే పదం:-అరబీ(/'"నఫ్సు')--తెలుగు(నఫ్సు/)

(Then) a person عَلِمَتْ knew what he has sent قَدَّمَتْ forward and (what) he has left أَخَّرَتْ behind (of good / bad

deeds). (82:5)

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ.

(111:1) تَبَّتْ يَدَا أَبِي لَهَبٍ وَتَبَّ

(-Quran Al-) కలిసే పదం:-అరబీ(/'"తబ్బ')--తెలుగు(తప్పు/)

Perished are the hands of the Father of (fire/)Flame! (may he)Perish he! (111:1)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

وَجَاءَتْ سَكْرَةُ الْمَوْتِ بِالْحَقِّ صلے

(50:19) ذَٰلِكَ مَا كُنْتَ مِنْهُ تَحِيدُ

(-Quran Al-)

కలిసే పదం:-అరబీ(/'"మిత్త/మోతు')--తెలుగు(మట్టి/)

And the سَكْرَةُ intoxication of الْمَوْتِ death,

جَاءَتْ came with بِالْ the حَقِّ truth;

ذَٰلِكَ that is مَا what you كُنْتَ were trying to

تَحِيدُ avoid. (مِنْهُ from it]

(- Sahih Int.-)

(26:105) كَذَّبَتْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ الْمُرْسَلِينَ

(-Quran Al-) కలిసే పదం:-అరబీ(/'"ముర్-సలు')--తమిళం(మురసోలి/)

The قَوْمُ people of نُوحٍ Noah

كَذَّبَتْ rejected the الْمُرْسَلِينَ messengers.

(26:105) (- Yusuf Ali-)

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

(-Quran Al-) (74:51) فَرَّتْ مِنْ قَسْوَرَةٍ

కలిసే పదం:-అరబీ(/'"'ఫ'ర్ర్./'ఫి'ర్రూ')--తెలుగు(పరిగీ/పుర్రు/పురి//పోరు/పారు)

(Ran Away- فَرَّتْ)Fleeing مِنْ from a

قَسْوَرَةٍ lion? (74:51) (- Pickthall-)

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

مَا لَهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ عِلْمٍ وَلَا لِآبَائِهِمْ ۚ
كَبُرَتْ كَلِمَةً تَخْرُجُ مِنْ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ ۚ
إِنْ يَقُولُونَ إِلَّا كَذِبًا (18:5)

مَا No عِلْمٍ knowledge have لَهُمْ they of

بِهِ such a thing, لَا nor had their

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

آبَائِهِمْ fathers. كَبُرَتْ Mighty became the كَلِمَةً word that comes تَخْرُجُ out of their أَفْوَاهِهِمْ mouths [i.e. He begot (took) sons and daughters]. إِنْ in fact, They يَقُولُونَ utter إِلَّا nothing but a كَذِبًا lie.

(18:5)

(- Hilali and Khan-)

దో జాసూసు కరే మహసూస్ కి దున్యా బడీ ఖరాబు హై

عَلَيْكُمْ السَّلَامُ

إعتبروا يا اولي ال ابصار

وَالَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مَسْجِدًا ضِرَارًا وَكُفْرًا وَتَفْرِيقًا بَيْنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَإِرْصَادًا لِمَنْ حَارَبَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ

مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ وَلَيَحْلِفُنَّ إِنْ أَرَدْنَا إِلَّا الْحُسْنَىٰ ۖ وَاللَّهُ يَشْهَدُ إِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ (9:107)

لَا تَقُمْ فِيهِ أَبَدًا ۚ لَمَسْجِدٌ أُسِّسَ عَلَى التَّقْوَىٰ مِنْ أَوَّلِ يَوْمٍ أَحَقُّ أَنْ تَقُومَ فِيهِ ۚ فِيهِ رِجَالٌ يُحِبُّونَ أَنْ يَتَطَهَّرُوا ۚ وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُطَّهِّرِينَ (9:108)

(-Al Quran-)

And as for those who put up a mosque by way of harming and disbelief, and to disunite the believers, and as an outpost for those who warred against Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad ﷺ) aforetime, they will indeed swear that their intention is nothing but good. Allah bears witness that they are certainly liars. (9:107)

Never stand you therein. Verily, the mosque whose foundation was laid from the first day on piety is more worthy that you stand therein (to pray). In it are men who love to clean and to purify themselves. And Allah loves those who make themselves clean and pure (i.e.free from Shirk, Nifaaq, and Psycho-Somatic impurities.) and water from urine and stools, after answering the call of nature].

إعتبروا يا اولي ال ابصار

(9:108)(- Hilali and Khan-)

4 - Exclusive Tract for Examples :

Verbal Sentences – Singular - with Past - Tense Weak Verbs

Feminine (-with a DOER – in RAFAH state) Singular	Model sentence Singular	Masculine (-with a DOER – in RAFAH state) Singular	Model sentence Singular
With Past-Tense Verb	With Past-Tense Verb	With Past-Tense Verb	With Past-Tense Verb
Maalat (i)L-LLAUHATU (The Board inclined)_	مَالَتْ اللَّوْحَةُ	Maala-(a)L-JIDAARU (The Wall inclined)	مَالَ الْجِدَارُ

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

Naamat(is)-S'ABI YYATU (the GIRLSlept)	نَامَتْ الْصَّبِيَّةُ	Naama-(as)-S'ABI YYU (the BOY Slept)	نَامَ الْصَّبِيُّ
Aawat(id)-D'IBBA TU (the she-WOLF howled)	عَوَتْ الْذّبَّةُ	Aawa-ad)-D'IBBU (the he-WOLF howled)	عَوَى الذّبُّ
Wafa't-(is) స్నే'డ్డీ'కి S'ADDEEK'ATU (స్నేహితుడు the female FRIEND kept her Word)	وَفَتْ الصّدِيْقَتُ	Wafa'-(as)స్నే'డ్డీ'కి S'ADDEEK'U (స్నేహితుడు the male FRIEND kept his Word)	وَفَى الْصّدِّيقُ
Khashiyat AHMADI BEGUM RABBA-haa (Ahmadi Begum feared her RABB) - (LORD)	خَشِيَتْ أَحْمَدِى بَيْغَمْ ربّها	Khashiya AHMADU RABBA-hu (Ahmad feared his RABB) - (LORD)	خَشِيَ أَحْمَدُ رَبّه

Quraanic Examples for weak Verbs:

فَكَفَىٰ بِاللهِ شَهِيدًا بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

إِنْ كُنَّا عَنْ عِبَادَتِكُمْ لَغَافِلِينَ

(10:29)

Enough is Allaahu ﷻ for a witness between us and you: we certainly knew nothing of your worship of us! (10:29)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

బిస్మిల్లాహిర్రహ్మానిర్రహీమ్ కలిసే పదం:-అరబీ(/'''కఫా/కాఫి'ిِ)--తెలుగు(కాపు/కప్పు/)

الَّذِي أَحْسَنَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقَهُ ۖ وَبَدَأَ خَلْقَ الْإِنْسَانِ مِنْ طِينٍ

(32:7)

(HE--Allaahu ﷻ)Who has made everything which HE has created most good: HE began the creation of man with (nothing more than) clay, (32:7)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

مَنْ خَشِيَ الرَّحْمَٰنَ بِالْغَيْبِ وَجَاءَ .

بِقَلْبٍ مُنِيبٍ (50:33)

కలిసే పదం:-అరబీ(/'"రహ్మాను'ఀ)--తమిళ్(రమను(//) రమన

(the man)Who feared (Allah) Most Gracious ---Unseen, and brought a heart turned in devotion (to HiM): (50:33) (- Yusuf Ali-)

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ ذُكِّرَ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِ فَأَعْرَضَ عَنْهَا وَنَسِيَ مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدَاهُ ۚ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِي آذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا ۖ وَإِنْ تَدْعُهُمْ إِلَى الْهُدَىٰ فَلَنْ يَهْتَدُوا إِذًا أَبَدًا (18:57)

కలిసే పదం:-అరబీ(/'"అర'ద)--తెలుగు(ఆరేసి//) కలిసే పదం:-అరబీ(/'"జఅల)--తెలుగు (చెయ్యాల//)

He Forgot

And ////who مَنْ is//// more

أظْلَمُunjust//// than مِمَّنْone who////

is ذُكِّرَreminded ////بof the

آيَاتِverses//// رَبِّه his Lord ////

فbut ///turns أَعْرَضَaway//// from ِ

عَنْهَاof them ///وand//// forgetsنَسِيَ

///مَاwhat///// hisيَدَاه hands have

////put قَدَّمَتْforth?////

إِنَّاIndeed, ////We have

جَعَلْنَا placed ////عَلَىٰover_//// their

قُلُوبِهِمْ hearts ////أَكِنَّةًcoverings////,

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

أَنْ lest ////they يَفْقَهُوهُ understand

//////itه,//// وَ and /////in فِي ////their

آذَانِهِمْ ears ////وَقْرًا deafness/////.

وAnd ///فso,if إِنْ ///you تَدْعُ invite

/////هُمْ them /////إِلَى to

/////الْهُدَىٰ guidance - ////[they]will

لَنْ never//// (they)be يَهْتَدُوا

guided////, إِذًا then////for -

أَبَد ever////. (18:57) (- Sahih Int.-)

فَلَمَّا وَضَعَتْهَا قَالَتْ رَبِّ إِنِّي

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

وَضَعَتْهَا أُنْثَىٰ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا وَضَعَتْ وَلَيْسَ الذَّكَرُ كَالْأُنْثَىٰ ۖ وَإِنِّي سَمَّيْتُهَا مَرْيَمَ وَإِنِّي أُعِيذُهَا بِكَ وَذُرِّيَّتَهَا مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ

(3:36)

కలిసే పదం:-అరబీ(/'''వద'అ)--తెలుగు(వంచు/వండు/వుండు//)
కలిసే పదం:-అరబీ(/'''నిస/ఉన్న)--తెలుగు(నస//) కలిసే పదం:-అరబీ(/'''లైస)--తెలుగు(లెస్స//) కలిసే పదం:-అరబీ(/'''ఉయీాజు)--తెలుగు(ఉంచు//)

When she(mother of Mariam-ummu Eesaa) was delivered,(gave birth) she said: "O my Lord! Behold! I am delivered of a female child!(Mariam-)"- and Allah knew best what she brought forth- "And no wise is the male Like the female. I have named her Mary, and I commend her and her offspring to Thy protection

from the Evil One, the Rejected." (3:36) (-Yusuf Ali-)

وَالَّذِينَ كَسَبُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ جَزَاءُ سَيِّئَةٍ بِمِثْلِهَا وَتَرْهَقُهُمْ ذِلَّةٌ ۖ مَا لَهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ عَاصِمٍ ۖ كَأَنَّمَا أُغْشِيَتْ وُجُوهُهُمْ قِطَعًا مِنَ اللَّيْلِ مُظْلِمًا ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ ۖ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ (10:27)

covered أُغْشِيَتْ

కలిసే పదం:-అరబీ(/'"గ'షియ/'గషీ/ము'గ్షి')--తెలుగు(గసి/గస/గోస/గీస)
కలిసే పదం:-అరబీ(/'"రహకు')--తెలుగు(రాకు/రాసి/రాపు)

و But//// those الَّذِينَ who///// have

كَسَبُوا earned //// السَّيِّئَاتِ evil

////will have a جَزَاءُ reward /////of/

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

سَيِّئَةٍ evil///f بِمِثْلِهَا similar to the

evil///// : ذِلَّةٌ ignominy//// will cover

تَرْهَقُهُمْ their (faces)/////: صلے No

لَهُمْ will //// عَاصِمٍ defender///// مَا

they have///// مِنْ from (the wrath of)

Allah اللّٰهِ: ///// وَ and /////Their

وُجُوهُهُمْ faces//// will be

أُغْشِيَتْ covered,//// as it

كَأَنَّمَا were////, with قِطَعًا pieces /////

مِنَ from//// the depth of the

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

اللَيْلِ of ////// darkness مُظْلِمًا night://// they أُولَٰئِكَ are ////// أَصْحَابُ companions///// of the النَّارِ Fire/////: هُمْ they /////will ever abide خَالِدُونَ //// فِيهَا therein (for aye)!///// (10:27)

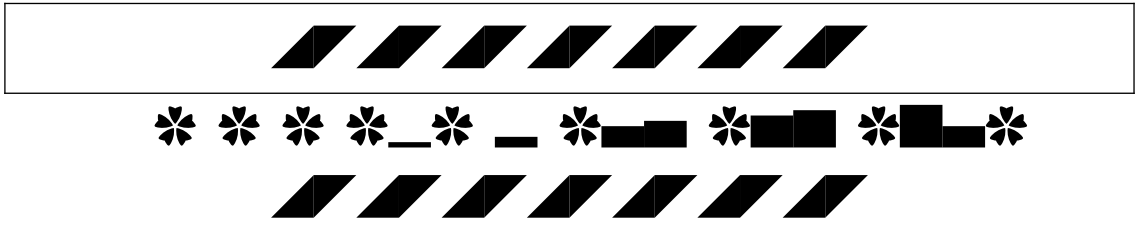
(-English Yusuf Ali-)

.

▁ ▁ ! ▆▅ ▅ సాగేను జీవన నావ ▃తెరచాపలేక ఈతోవ ▅ ▅ దరి జేర్చు భారము మీదే యా రబ్బీ ▆ !! ▆▅ ▅ ▃ ▃ ▁

◢◢◢◢◢◢◢

✽ ✽ ✽ ✽▁✽ ▁ ✽▃▃ ✽▅▅ ✽▆▃✽

◢◢◢◢◢◢◢

5-Exclusive Tract for Examples : –

Nominal Sentences - Past Tense –

with Dual Verbs and Nouns *

if the sentence begins with a Noun - the Verb- form should agree with the Noun - in Numbers , Gender and Person .

Feminine (-with a DOER – in RAFAH state) Dual	Model sentence Dual	Masculine (-with a DOER – in RAFAH state) Dual	Model sentence Dual
Al-BinTAANI La'ibaTAA the two GIRLS played	أَلْبِنْتَان لَعِبَتَا	Al-WaladAANI La'ibAA the two BOYS played	أَلْوَلَدَان لَعِبَا
At-TaalibaTAANI D'ahabaTAA the Two female Students Went	أَلطَّالِبَتَان ذَهَبَتَا	At-TaalibAANI D'ahabAA the Two male Students Went	أَلطَّالِبَان ذَهَبَا
Al-Mu'AllimaTAANi DaKhalaTAA The two lady teachers entered	أَلْمُعَلِّمَتَان دَخَلَتَا	Al-Mu'AllimAANI DaKhalAA The two male teachers entered	أَلْمُعَلِّمَان دَخَلَا
Al-Fak'eeraTAANI Sa'alaTAA The two female beggers asked	أَلْفَقِيْرَتَان	Al-Fak'eerAANI Sa'al AA The two male beggers asked	أَلْفَقِيْرَان

	سَألَتَا			سَألَا
As-Saarik'aTAANI g'aabaTAA the two female thieves disappeared	ألسّارِقَتَان غَابَتَا		As- Saarik'AANI g'aabAA the two male thieves disappeared	ألسّارِقَان غَابَا

Quraanic Examples for Verbal+ Nominal Sentences [mix]- Dual

✻◊ ✻◊ ✻◊ ✻◊ ✻◊ ✻◊ ✻◊ ✻◊ ✻◊

قَالَا رَبَّنَا ظَلَمْنَا أَنفُسَنَا وَإِنْ لَمْ تَغْفِرْ لَنَا وَتَرْحَمْنَا لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ (7:23)

{{ఆ ఇద్దరు: ..అంటే ఆదమయ్య+అవ్వ-- ఇలా వేడుకొనిరి }

Both Aadamu+Hawwa قَالَا Called}} قَالَا

:

THEY SAID, "OUR LORD, WE HAVE WRONGED OURSELVES, AND IF YOU DO NOT FORGIVE US AND HAVE MERCY UPON US, WE WILL SURELY

BE AMONG THE LOSERS." (7:23)

(- Sahih Int.-)కలిసే పదం:-అరబీ((/'"రహిమనా'))-తెలుగు(రమ్మను)

وَقُلْنَا يَا آدَمُ اسْكُنْ أَنْتَ وَزَوْجُكَ الْجَنَّةَ وَكُلَا مِنْهَا رَغَدًا حَيْثُ شِئْتُمَا وَلَا تَقْرَبَا هَٰذِهِ الشَّجَرَةَ فَتَكُونَا مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ (2:35)

ఆకలి:-అకల/ఉక్లు/***కులూ.similar words.

WE said: "O Adam! dwell thou and thy wife in the Garden; and(*both of You) eat of the bountiful things therein as you will; but ((*both of You)!)approach not this tree, or you two become transgressors.**

"కలిసే పదం:-అరబీ((/'"'జౌజి/జౌజు'))-తెలుగు(జోడి)

(2:35 (- Yusuf Ali-)

ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ وَهِيَ

دُخَانٌ فَقَالَ لَهَا وَلِلْأَرْضِ ائْتِيَا طَوْعًا أَوْ كَرْهًا قَالَتَا أَتَيْنَا طَائِعِينَ (41:11)

కలిసే పదం:-అరబీ((/'"అస్తవా'))-తెలుగు(యేస్తావా)
కలిసే పదం:-అరబీ((/'"ఆతి/ఈతి'))-తెలుగు(ఈ/ఇయ్యి)

Then HE ﷻ directed HIM ﷻ self to the heaven while it was smoke and said to it and to the earth, "Come (-two of you)[into being], willingly or by compulsion." They said, "We(both) have come willingly." (41:11) (- Sahih Int.-)

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

قَالَ كَلَّا ۖ فَاذْهَبَا بِآيَاتِنَا ۖ إِنَّا مَعَكُمْ مُسْتَمِعُونَ (26:15)

(-Quran Al-) కలిసే పదం:-అరబీ((/"మఅకుమ్'మఅక'))-తెలుగు(మాకు)

[Allaahuﷻ] said, "No. Go both of you with Our signs; indeed, WE are with you, listening. (26:15) (- Sahih Int.-)

ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا امْرَأَتَ نُوحٍ وَامْرَأَتَ لُوطٍ ۖ كَانَتَا تَحْتَ عَبْدَيْنِ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا صَالِحَيْنِ فَخَانَتَاهُمَا فَلَمْ يُغْنِيَا عَنْهُمَا مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا وَقِيلَ ادْخُلَا النَّارَ مَعَ الدَّاخِلِينَ (66:10)

కలిసే పదం:-అరబీ((/""ద'రబ'))-తెలుగు(దబ్బ/దెబ్బ/దేబ్యం)

Allaahuﷻ presents an example of those who disbelieved: the wife of Noah and the wife of Lot. The two (women---ఇద్దరూ) were under two of Our righteous servants but (The two women---ఇద్దరూ)betrayed them, so those prophets did not avail theTwo

(women-)from Allah at all, and it was said, to The two (women---)"Enter the Fire with those who enter." అలా జహన్నంలోకి ప్రవేసించారు ఆ ఇద్దరు ఆడోళ్ళూ,(66:10) (- Sahih Int.-)

مَا الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ إِلَّا رَسُولٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ الرُّسُلُ وَأُمُّهُ صِدِّيقَةٌ

ۖ كَانَا يَأْكُلَانِ الطَّعَامَ

ۗ انْظُرْ كَيْفَ نُبَيِّنُ لَهُمُ الْآيَاتِ ثُمَّ انْظُرْ أَنَّىٰ يُؤْفَكُونَ (-Quran Al-) (5:75)

కలిసే పదం:-అరబీ((/'"ఖలతు'))-తెలుగు(కలత)
Similarity --{{.:అరబీ}} అకల-యఅకులు/తఅకులు/కులూ!కుల్/ఉకులు::-తెలుగులో - ఆకలి,కలి,కలో/(గంజో)

The Messiah, son of Mary, was no other than a messenger, messengers (the like of whom) had passed away before him. And his mother was a saintly woman. And they both used to eat (earthly) food. See

HOW WE MAKE THE REVELATIONS CLEAR FOR THEM, AND SEE HOW THEY ARE TURNED AWAY!

(5:75) (- Pickthall-)

وَالَّذِي قَالَ لِوَالِدَيْهِ أُفٍّ لَكُمَا أَتَعِدَانِنِي أَنْ أُخْرَجَ وَقَدْ خَلَتِ الْقُرُونُ مِنْ قَبْلِي

وَهُمَا يَسْتَغِيثَانِ

اللَّهَ وَيْلَكَ آمِنْ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ فَيَقُولُ مَا هَٰذَا إِلَّا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ (46:17)

కలిసే పదం:-అరబీ((/'''తఇదు'))-తెలుగు(తోడు)
కలిసే పదం:-అరబీ((/'''కరను'))-తెలుగు(కరను/కూరును)
కలిసే పదం:-అరబీ((/'''వైలు'))-తెలుగు(వేలు/వయ్యాలు)

But one who says to his parents, "Uff to you; do you promise me that I will be brought forth [from the earth] when generations before me have already passed on [into oblivion]?" while

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

they(father+mother) call to Allaahu ﷻ for help [and to their son], "Woe to you! Believe! Indeed, the promise of Allah is truth." But he says, "This is not but legends of the former people" -(46:17)(-Sahih Int.-)

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

سَنَفْرُغُ لَكُمْ أَيُّهَ الثَّقَلَانِ

(55:31)**WE-{{{Allaahu}}}, ﷻ shall dispose of you, O You two dependents (man and jinn).** (55:31)(-Pickthall-)

*Allaahu ﷻ is the real Daataa , Ganjbaksh , Mushkil Kushaa , Ghosus_Saqalaini , Dastgheer ,
{Kashf + Karam Karnewaalaa , Fadl + Eenaam Denewaalaa ,Aulaad + Sabkuch Denewaalaa ,and Every Thing to the Aalameen},(jinn,men,and all the creatures..)*

It is evident that Allaahu جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ is the Ghosus_Saqalaini,and not somebody else ,as concocted (by heresy) myths doing rounds amongst the illiterate + gullible... .

(-Quran Al-)

ఇప్పుడే తేలింది-" 'గౌతుస్సకలైని-" అల్లాహు-యే అని
- మరి ఇతరులను ఈ టైటిల్ తో పిలవొచ్చా!!!
కలిసే పదం:-అరబీ((/'"ఫరుగు/ఫరగ"))-తెలుగు(పెరుగు-grow)

.▁ ▂ ▃ Never should it be like ...!!

!▅▆ بچپن کهیل مین کهویا Boyhood is lost in play

▆ جواني نیند بهر سوسا Youthfulness is frittered away in love and sleep

▆ بدهاپا دیکه کر روسا but when old age arrives ...it is all Regrets and Crying...▅

▃ ▂ ▁

6 - Exclusive Tract for Examples :

Nominal Sentences–with Past Tense–Plural nouns-

if the sentence begins with a Noun - the Verb- form will differ from Person to Person .i.e. the Verb should agree with the Noun - in Numbers , Gender and Person

Feminine (-with a DOER – in RAFAH state) Plural	Model sentence Plural	Masculine (-with a DOER – in RAFAH state) Plural	Model sentence Plural
Al-BanAATU la'ibNa the female children played	أَلْبَنَاتُ لَعِبْنَ	Al-AULAAdu la'ibUU the male children played	أَلْأَوْلَادُ لَعِبُوْا
At-TalibAATU D'ahabNa the female Students went	أَلطَّالِبَاتُ	At-TULLAAbu D'ahabUU the male Students went	أَلطُّلَّابُ

	ذَهَبْنَ			ذَهَبُوْا
Al-Mu'AllimAATU dakhal-NA the lady teachers entered	أَلْمُعَلِّمَاتُ دَخَلْنَ		Al-Mu'AllimUUNA dakhalUU the male teachers entered	أَلْمُعَلِّمُوْنَ دَخَلُوْا
As-SaajidAATU sajadNa the female prostrators prostrated	أَلسَّاجِدَاتُ سَجَدْنَ		As-SaajidUUNA sajadUU the male prostrators prostrated	أَلسَّاجِدُوْنَ سَجَدُوْا
As-Saarik'AATU g'ibNa the female thieves disappeared	أَلسَّارِقَاتُ غِبْنَ		As- Saarik'UUNA g'aabUU the male thieves disappeared	أَلسَّارِقُوْنَ غَابُوْا

:Exclusive Tract -

Quraanic Examples for :--Nominal Sentences–- (with Past Tense–Plural nouns)

(2) however, if the sentence begins with a Noun (Nominal sentence) - the Verb- form should agree with the Noun - in Number , Gender and Person ...

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

ۗ وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ اخْتَلَفُوا فِي الْكِتَابِ لَفِي شِقَاقٍ بَعِيدٍ (2:176)

(-Quran Al-)

కలిసే పదం:-అరబీ((/'"దాలిక'))-తెలుగు(దానికి)
కలిసే పదం:-అరబీ((/'"షి'కా'కు'))-తెలుగు(చి/సికాకు)

That is [deserved by them] because Allah has sent down the Book in truth. And indeed, those who differed over the Book are in extreme dissension. (2:176) (- Sahih

Int.-)

وَمَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا لِتُبَيِّنَ لَهُمُ الَّذِي اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ ۙ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ (16:64)

కలిసే పదం:-అరబీ((/'"బయాను/బయ్యన'))-తెలుగు(బయానా)

And We have not revealed to you the Book, [O Muhammad], except for you to make clear to them that wherein they have differed and as guidance and mercy for a people who believe. (16:64)

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

(- Sahih Int.-)

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ ۖ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ (2:39)

(-Al Quran-) కలిసే పదం:-అరబీ((/'"వులాఇక'))-తెలుగు(వూళ్ళోళ్ళు)

And those who disbelieved and denied Our signs - those will be companions of the Fire; they will abide therein eternally." (2:39)

(- Sahih Int.-)

وَآخَرُونَ اعْتَرَفُوا بِذُنُوبِهِمْ خَلَطُوا عَمَلًا صَالِحًا وَآخَرَ سَيِّئًا عَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ يَتُوبَ عَلَيْهِمْ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ (9:102)

(-Quran Al-)

కలిసే పదం:-అరబీ((/'"ఖల'తూ'))-తెలుగు(కలుపుట/కలత)

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

AND (THERE ARE) OTHERS WHO HAVE ACKNOWLEDGED THEIR FAULTS. THEY MIXED A RIGHTEOUS ACTION WITH ANOTHER THAT WAS BAD. IT MAY BE THAT ALLAH WILL RELENT TOWARD THEM. LO! ALLAH IS FORGIVING, MERCIFUL. (9:102) (- Pickthall-)

فَلَمَّا اسْتَيْأَسُوا مِنْهُ خَلَصُوا نَجِيًّا ۖ......... (12:80)

కలిసే పదం:-అరబీ((/'"ఖలసు'))-తెలుగు(కలసు/కలిసి /కలిసే)

(-Al Quran-) కలిసే పదం:-అరబీ((/'"యెయిస/యాస))-తెలుగు(యాస్ట/యాస)

So, When they despaired of (moving) him, they conferred together apart. ....

(12:80) (- Pickthall-)

فَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا عَلَىٰ يُوسُفَ آوَىٰ إِلَيْهِ أَبَوَيْهِ وَقَالَ ادْخُلُوا مِصْرَ إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ آمِنِينَ (12:99)

కలిసే పదం:-అరబీ((/'"దఖల/దాఖలు/))-తెలుగు(దఖలు/దాఖలా /)

(-Al Quran-) కలిసే పదం:-అరబీ((/'"ఆవా/అవియ))-తెలుగు(ఆవం)/తమిళ్:(అవియల్.)

.Then when -they entered the presence of yusuf,

he provided a home for his parents with himself, and said: "Enter you Egypt (all) in safety if it please Allah." (12:99) (- Yusuf Ali-)

7-Exclusive Tract for more Examples :

al-Mubtada and al-Khabaru(Nominal Sentences)- Dual

Feminine (-with a DOER – in RAFAH state) – D U A L Model sentence		Masculine (-with a DOER – in RAFAH state) — D U A L Model sentence	
al-BinTAANI JameelaTAANI (the two girls are a beautiful మైనవారు duo)	أَلْبِنْتَان جَمِيلَتَان	al-WaladAANI TayyibAANI (the two Boys are a Good duo)	أَلْوَلَدَان طَيِّبَان
al-KelimaTAANI tsakeelaTAANI (the two words are two Heavy -words)	أَلْكَلِمَتَان ثَقِيلَتَان	al –A'inAANI G'aaliyAANI (the two Eyes are a priceless duo)	ألعيْنَان غَالِيَان
Al-imra'A'-TAANI MuslimaTAANI	أَلْإِمْرَأَتَان	al -K'ad'iyAANI యా AadilAANI	أَلْقَاضِيَان

(the two ladies are Muslimah duo)	مُسْلِمَتَان	(the two Judges are a just duo)	عَادِل ان
al–Bin-TAANI Shuja'A'TAANI (the two Daughters are a brave duo)	أَلْبِنْتَان شُجَاعَتَان	ar -RajulAANI Shuja'A'ANI (the two Men are a Caurageous duo)	أَلْرّجُلَان شُجَاعَان
As-ShajaraTAANI k'as'eeraTAANI (the two trees are a short duo)	أَلْشّجَرَتَان قَصِيْرَتَان	al -FarasAANI SareeAANI (the two Horses are a Fast duo)	أَلْفَرَسَان سَرِيْعَان

Quraanic general Examples of Muthanna- ముతన్న Dual Nouns-

[[ముత్తన్న/య్యా/బ్బా- అనే పేరు ఒకప్పుడు కామన్ గా వుండె!!!]]

Muthanna/ muthayya/muthabba/muthappa... were very common names earlier.

(90:8) أَلَمْ نَجْعَلْ لَهُ عَيْنَيْنِ

(90:9) وَلِسَانًا وَشَفَتَيْنِ

(90:10) وَهَدَيْنَاهُ النَّجْدَيْنِ

{(-Quran Al-) **Allaahu ﷻ speaking.:-**

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

Have WE-ﷻ not made for him(the man) a pair of eyes?- (90:8)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

కలిసే పదం:-అరబీ((/'"లిసాను))-తెలుగు(లేసెను)/

And a tongue and two lips, (90:9)

(- Pickthall-)

And WE-ﷻhave shown him the two ways(good-Jannah/bad-Jahannam)?

(90:10)

(- Sahih Int.-)

رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقَيْنِ وَرَبُّ الْمَغْرِبَيْنِ

(55:17)**Allaahu ﷻspeaking.:-**

(He is) Lord of the two Easts and Lord of the two Wests: (55:17) (- Yusuf Ali-)

(55:19) مَرَجَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ يَلْتَقِيَانِ

(-Quran Al-) కలిసే పదం:-అరబీ((/'"మరజ))-తెలుగు(మడిసె/ముడిసె)/

Allaahu ﷻspeaking.:-HEﷻ has let loosed the two seas (the salt water and the sweet) meeting together. (55:19)

(- Hilali and Khan-)

.(55:20) بَيْنَهُمَا بَرْزَخٌ لَّا يَبْغِيَانِ

కలిసే పదం:-అరబీ((/""బగా'/యబిగీ'))-తెలుగు(బాగ/బాగు/బిగీ)/

Between the Two , is a Barrier which (they)the-Two(seas)can not transgress: (55:20) (- Yusuf Ali-)

(55:31) سَنَفْرُغُ لَكُمْ أَيُّهَ الثَّقَلَانِ

ఇప్పుడే తేలింది-" 'గౌ'తుస్సకలైని-" అల్లాహు-యే అని - మరి ఇతరులను ఈ టైటిల్ తో పిలవొచ్చా!!!
కలిసే పదం:-అరబీ((/""స'కలాని))-తెలుగు(సాకలోని)/

Allaahu ﷻspeaking.:-WE-ﷻ shall dispose of you, O You two dependents (man and jinn). (55:31)(- Pickthall-)

(55:32) فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ

కలిసే పదం:-అరబీ((/""అయ్యి))-తెలుగు()అయ్యి()/
కలిసే పదం:-అరబీ((/""ఆలాయి))-తెలుగు()/ఆ/వాల్లవి()/

Allaahu ﷻspeaking.:-

Then which of the favours of your Lord will ✽you deny?_(✽jinns+men) (55:13)

Quran.

وَلِمَنْ خَافَ مَقَامَ رَبِّهِ جَنَّتَانِ

(55:46)

కలిసే పదం:-అరబీ((/'''ఖా'ఫ))-తెలుగు()కంపించు()/

But for him who fears the standing before his Lord there are two gardens. (55:46) (- Pickthall-)

فِيهِمَا عَيْنَانِ تَجْرِيَانِ (55:50)

In the Two (Gradens of Paradise) will be two Springs flowing (free); (55:50) (- Yusuf Ali-)

فِيهِمَا مِنْ كُلِّ فَاكِهَةٍ زَوْجَانِ

(55:52)

కలిసే పదం:-అరబీ((/'''జౌ'జాని))-తెలుగు()జోడీ/జత()/

IN THESE{ TWO GARDENS } ARE EVERY KIND OF FRUIT

IN PAIRS. (55:52)

(- Pickthall-)

وَمِنْ دُونِهِمَا جَنَّتَانِ (55:62)

And besides these two, there are(other) two Gardens,- (55:62)

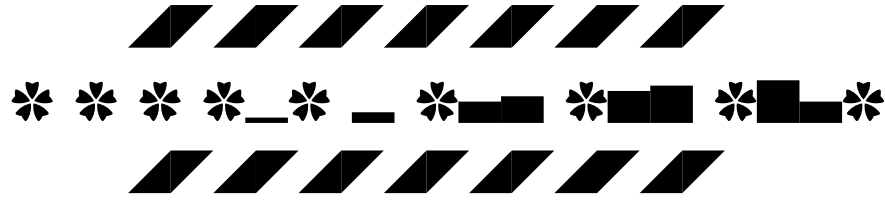
(- Yusuf Ali-)

مُدْهَامَّتَانِ (55:64).

[]the two Gardens are[]Dark-green in colour (from plentiful watering). (55:64)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

فِيهِمَا عَيْنَانِ نَضَّاخَتَانِ (55:66) (-Al-Quran)

In them (each) will be two Springs pouring forth water in continuous abundance: (55:66) (- Yusuf Ali-)

8- Exclusive Tract for more Examples : al-Mubtada wal-Khabaru (Nominal Sentences) - Plural

	Feminine (-with a DOER – in RAFAH state) Plural	Model sentence Plural	Masculine (-with a DOER – in RAFAH state) Plural	Model sentence Plural
	as-S'aabirAATU MuslimAATUN (the Enduring Women are Muslimahs)	أَلْصّابِرَاتُ مُسْلِمَاتٌ	as-S'aabirUUNA MuslimUUNA (the Enduring Men are Muslims)	أَلْصّابِرُوْنَ مُسْلِمُوْنَ
	as-Saadik'AATU F'aa'iz'AATUN (the Truthful Women are Successful)	أَلْصّادِقَاتُ فَائِزَاتٌ	as-Saadik'UUNA F'aa'izUUNA (the Speakers of Truth are Successful)	أَلْصّادِقُوْنَ فَائِزُوْنَ

	Al-K'aanitAATU MuminaaATUN (those women who surrender obediently to ALLAAHU-SubuhaanaHU waTa'Alaa - are 'Mu'munahs)	أَلْقَانِتَاتُ مُؤْمِنَاتٌ	Al-K'aanitUUNA MuminUUNA (those men who surrender obediently to ALLAAHU-SubuhaanaHU waTa'Alaa - are Mu'muns)	أَلْقَانِتُوْنَ مُؤْمِنُوْنَ
	al-Munfik'AATU Mud'ai'yyifAATUN (those women who spend in the right-path they are - the receivers of multiplied Rewards)	أَلْمُنْفِقَاتُ مُضَعِّفَاتٌ	al-Munfik'UUNA Mud'ai'yyifUUNA (those men who spend in the right-path they are - the receivers of multiplied Rewards))	أَلْمُنْفِقُوْنَ مُضْعّفُوْنَ
	al -Mustag'firAATU - Mutma'innAATUN (the repenting women – are Satisfied females)	أَلْمُسْتَغْفِرَا تُ مُطْمَعِنٌاتٌ	al –Mustag'firUUNA Mutma'innUUNA (the repenting Men – are Satisfied Men)	أَلْمُسْتَغْفِرُوْنَ مُطْمَعِنٌوْنَ

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

Note: Read Allah-as Allaahu.s.w.t.

Quraanic Examples of Plurals-A Mix of Nominal Sentences-.+ Some Verbal Sentences-.

الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتُ بَعْضُهُمْ مِنْ بَعْضٍ ۚ يَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمُنْكَرِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَقْبِضُونَ أَيْدِيَهُمْ ۚ نَسُوا اللَّهَ فَنَسِيَهُمْ ۗ إِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ (9:67)

కలిసే పదం:-అరబీ((/""ఫాసి'కు))-తెలుగు()పాపి/పాపిక/పీచు()/

The Qualities of a مُنَافِقُMunaafiq--

--The hypocrite men and hypocrite women are of one another. They enjoin what is wrong and They forbid what is right and They close their hands. They have forgotten *Allaahu.s.w.t.*

, so HE(*Allaahu.s.w.t.)*

has forgotten them [accordingly]. Indeed, the hypocrites - it is they who are the defiantly disobedient.

(9:67) (- Sahih Int.-)

وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتُ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ . بَعْضٍ ۚ يَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَيُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَيُطِيعُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ سَيَرْحَمُهُمُ اللَّهُ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ

(9:71)

The Qualities of Mu،amin:-مُؤْمِنْ

--The Believers, men and women, are protectors one of another: they enjoin what is just, and they forbid what is evil: they observe regular prayers, they give regular charity, and they obey Allaahu.s.w.t.

and HiS Messenger. On them will

Allaahu.s.w.t.

pour His mercy: for Allaahu.s.w.t.

is Exalted in power, Wise. (9:71)

(- Yusuf Ali-).

التَّآئِبُونَ الْعَابِدُونَ الْحَامِدُونَ السَّآئِحُونَ الرَّاكِعُونَ السَّاجِدُونَ الْآمِرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَالنَّاهُونَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَالْحَافِظُونَ لِحُدُودِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ (9:112)

కలిసే పదం:-అరబీ((/'"హద్దు/హుదూదు))-తెలుగు()హద్దు()/

The Qualities of Mu،amin:-مُؤمِنْ

Allaahuﷻ-has purchased the lives of the believers in lieu of

JANNAH..:-++-THOSE WHO **التَّائِبُونَ** TURN (TO **ALLAAHU.S.W.T.**) IN REPENTANCE;

THOSE WHO **العَابِدُونَ** SERVE

(IBAADAAT)**ALLAAHU.S.W.T.**

THOSE WHO الحَامِدُونَ PRAISE **ALLAAHU.S.W.T.**);

THOSE WHO السّائِحُونَ GO OUT IN DEVOTION TO THE CAUSE OF **ALLAAHU.S.W.T.**

,: THOSE WHO الرّاكِعُونَ BOW DOWN AND

THOSE WHO السّاجِدُونَ PROSTRATE THEMSELVES IN PRAYER; AND THOSE WHO الآمِرُونَ ENJOIN GOOD AND

THOSE WHO النّاهُونَ FORBID EVIL; AND

THOSE WHO الحَافِظُونَ OBSERVE THE LIMITS SET BY **ALLAAHU.S.W.T.**

;- (THESE DO REJOICE). SO PROCLAIM THE GLAD TIDINGS TO THE BELIEVERS. (9:112) (- Yusuf Ali-)

إِنّ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَالْمُسْلِمَاتِ وَالْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَالْقَانِتِينَ وَالْقَانِتَاتِ وَالصّادِقِينَ وَالصّادِقَاتِ

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

وَالصَّابِرِينَ وَالصَّابِرَاتِ
وَالْخَاشِعِينَ وَالْخَاشِعَاتِ
وَالْمُتَصَدِّقِينَ وَالْمُتَصَدِّقَاتِ
وَالصَّائِمِينَ وَالصَّائِمَاتِ
وَالْحَافِظِينَ فُرُوجَهُمْ وَالْحَافِظَاتِ
وَالذَّاكِرِينَ اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا وَالذَّاكِرَاتِ
أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةً وَأَجْرًا
عَظِيمًا (33:35)

దున్యా సే, నఫ్-సు సే,అహ్లు వఅయ్యాల్ సే బఢ్కర్ జబ్ రసూలు సే ముహబ్బత్ కరోగే!!!
ఉన్ కే జైసా బన్ జావోగే జబ్ ఇష్క్-దీన్ కా హోజాయే!!!
దీవారోం సే ఠక్రా వోగే జబ్: హుబ్బుల్లాహి హోజాయే!!!"-
జన్నః-"కుపోయే సాలిహీనులు :-వీరేనోయ్!!!

The Qualities of Mu،amin:-مُؤمِنٌ

Indeed, the Muslim الْمُسْلِمِينَ men and

Muslim الْمُسْلِمَاتِ women,

the believing وَالْمُؤْمِنِينَ men and believing

الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ women,

the obedient* الْقَانِتِينَ *men and

the obedient* الْقَانِتَاتِ *women,

the truthful* الصَّادِقِينَ *men and

the truthful* الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ *women,

the patient* الصَّابِرِينَ *men and

the Enduring* الصَّابِرَاتِ *women,

the humble* الْخَاشِعِينَ *men and

the humble* الْخَاشِعَاتِ *women,

the charitable* الْمُتَصَدِّقِينَ *men and

the charitable* الْمُتَصَدِّقَاتِ *women,

the fasting* الصَّائِمِينَ *men and

the fasting* الصَّائِمَاتِ *women,

the men* الْحَافِظِينَ *who guard their private parts and

the ladies* الْحَافِظَاتِ *who are chaste, and

the men who الذّاكِرِينَ remember Allah often and

the women الذّاكِرَاتِ who do "Dhikr" constantly-

for Such of them Allaahu.s.w.t.

has prepared forgiveness and a great

reward.* * *

{{{ "తాఇఫః-ఫా'ఇజః"-succesdful ummah- }}}

Am i in this group ????????

Time for Ehtesaab-!!!!!!

Absolutely ,there is no necessity for looking in others directions...!!! Labels,icons,are unnecessary!!!!!!!

this is the way to Jannah,shown to me by my Kind Lord...!!!!!!How Excellent is HE?!!!!!!!!!!!

""జన్నః-""కుపోయే తోవ చూపబడిందిగా!!!!!!

""వఆతసిమూ బి హబ్-లిల్లాహి జమీఆ .వలా తఫ'ర్రకూ!!!...............""

وَاعْتَصِمُوا بِحَبْلِ اللَّهِ جَمِيعًا وَلَا تَفَرَّقُوا (3:103)

WaAtasimoo biHabl–lillaahi jameeAaa !!!!!

Wa Laa Tafarraqoo!!!!!(33:35) (-.)

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

(-Al Quran-)

.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ

(54:17) مِنْ مُدَّكِرٍ **But We have indeed made the Qur'an easy to understand and remember: then is there any that will receive admonition?** (54:22) (- Yusuf Ali-)

***Verily, the Muslims (those who submit to Allah in Islam) men and women, the believers men and women (who believe in Islamic Monotheism), the men and the women who are obedient (to Allah), the men and women who are truthful (in their speech and deeds), the men and the women who are patient (in performing all the duties which Allah has ordered and in abstaining from all that Allah has forbidden), the men and the women who are humble (before their Lord Allah), the men and the women who give Sadaqat (i.e. Zakat, and alms,

etc.), the men and the women who observe Saum (fast) (the obligatory fasting during the month of Ramadan, and the optional Nawafil fasting), the men and the women who guard their chastity (from illegal sexual acts) and the men and the women who remember Allah much with their hearts and tongues (while sitting, standing, lying, etc. for more than 300 times extra over the remembrance of Allah during the five compulsory congregational prayers) or praying extra additional Nawafil prayers of night in the last part of night, etc.) Allah has prepared for them forgiveness and a great reward (i.e. Paradise).

(33:35)(- Hilali and Khan-)

Examples of Feminine Plural Nouns and Pronouns..

عَسَىٰ رَبُّهُ إِنْ طَلَّقَكُنَّ أَنْ يُبْدِلَهُ أَزْوَاجًا خَيْرًا مِنْكُنَّ مُسْلِمَاتٍ مُؤْمِنَاتٍ قَانِتَاتٍ تَائِبَاتٍ عَابِدَاتٍ

(66:5) سَائِحَاتٍ ثَيِّبَاتٍ وَأَبْكَارًا

"ముస్లిమః" స్త్రీలు ఈ లక్షణాలను కలిగి వుంటే.........!!! ఇక జన్నతే.-
లేవాలి ముస్లిమాః-మహిళాలోకం !!!
దద్దరిల్లేను పురుష ప్రపంచం!!!
కలిసే పదం:-అరబీ((/'"అసా))-తెలుగు()ఆస/శ()/

It may be, if He ﷺ divorced طَلَّقَكُنَّ you (all), that Allaahu ﷻ will give him in exchange consorts better than you,-

who submit مُسْلِمَاتٍ (their wills),

who مُؤْمِنَاتٍ believe,

who are قَانِتَاتٍ devout(content with what they have)

who turn تَائِبَاتٍ to Allah in repentance,

who worship عَابِدَاتٍ (in humility),

who travel سَائِحَاتٍ (for Faith) and fast,-

previously ثَيِّبَاتٍ married or

unwed أَبْكَارًا virgins. (66:5) (- Yusuf Ali-)

హమ్నే కభీ భీ ఐసే కదమ్ న ఉఠాయే జిస్కే దమ్, హమ్ సే జన్నత్ ఛూట్ జాయే

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

9- Exclusive Tract for more Examples :

Verbal Sentences - Present Tense

Verb*Singular form-

*Note : (1) In all the Verbal Sentences The Singular form of the Arabic Verb is used for all- Numbers- i.e. the singular / dual / plural , because the Verb comes first –. but the VERB is subject to Gender and Person compatibility .

(2) whereas however, if the sentence begins with a Noun (Nominal sentence) - the Verb- form should agree with the Noun - in Number , Gender and Person ...

Feminine (-with a DOER – in RAFAH state) Singular	Model sentence Singular	Masculine (-with a DOER – in RAFAH state Singular	Model sentence Singular
Tal'A'bu' (a) L-Bintu (the Girl is Playing)	تلعَبُ الْبِنْتُ	Yal'A'bu' (a) L -Waladu (the Boy is Playing)	يَلْعَبُ الْوَلَدُ
Tas'judu (a) L -Muslimatu	تَسْجُدُ الْمُسْلِمَةُ	Yas'judu (a) L -Muslimu	يَسْجُدُ الْمُسْلِمُ

(the Muslimah is prostrating)			(the Muslim is prostratin g)	
Tafirru (a) L -Himaaratu (the She ASS is running away)	تَفِرُّ الْحِمَارَةُ		Yafirru (a) imaaru (the Donkey is running away)	يَفِرُّ الْحِمَارُ
Tanaamu (a)-sSabiyya tu (the female child is sleeping)	تَنَامُ الصَّبِيَّةُ		Yanaamu (a)-sSabiyy u (the male child is sleeping)	يَنَامُ الصَّبِيُّ
Ta'kulu (a) L -k'ittatu (the she-Cat is eating)	تأكُلُ ألْقِطَّةُ		Ya'kulu (a) L -k'ittu (the male Cat is eating)	يَأكُلُ ألْقِطُّ

Quraanic Examples for జుమ్లతుల్ ఫి'అలియ్య-Verbal Sentences - Present Tense Verb*Singular form-

وَلِلَّهِ يَسْجُدُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ طَوْعًا وَكَرْهًا وَظِلَالُهُمْ بِالْغُدُوِّ وَالْآصَالِ ۩ (13:15)

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

(-Quran Al-) కలిసే పదం:-అరబీ((/""తవ/తౌవా)-తెలుగు()తోవ/తవ్వు()/

Whatever beings there are in the heavens and the earth do prostrate themselves to Allaahu-ﷻ (Acknowledging subjection),- with good-will or in spite of themselves: so do their shadows in the morning and evenings. (13:15)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

قَالَ وَمَنْ يَقْنَطُ مِنْ رَحْمَةِ رَبِّهِ إِلَّا الضَّالُّونَ (15:56)

కలిసే పదం:-అరబీ((/""కనతు')-తెలుగు()కనుదు/కానదు()/

(-Quran Al-) **He (ibraheemu.a.s.)said, "And who despairs of the mercy of his Lord except for those astray?"** (15:56) (- Sahih Int.-).

يَوْمَ يَفِرُّ الْمَرْءُ مِنْ أَخِيهِ)

وَأُمِّهِ وَأَبِيهِ (80:34) وَصَاحِبَتِهِ (80:35)

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

وَبَنِيهِ (80:36) .(-Quran Al-)

కలిసే పదం:-అరబీ((/""ఫర్ర/యఫిర్రు/ఫిర్రూ/))-తెలుగు()పరిగే/పారు/పరుగు/పిడుగు()/

That Day a man flees from his own brother, (80:34)And from his mother and his father, (80:35)And from his wife and his children. (80:36) (- Yusuf Ali-)

فَيَوْمَئِذٍ لَا يُعَذِّبُ عَذَابَهُ أَحَدٌ

(89:25)

None punishes as HE ﷻ will punish on that day! (89:25) (- Pickthall-)

تَنْزِعُ النَّاسَ كَأَنَّهُمْ أَعْجَازُ نَخْلٍ مُنْقَعِرٍ

(54:20)

(-Quran Al-) కలిసే పదం:-అరబీ((/""తన్-జివు))-తెలుగు()తెంచు/దంచు()/

Will Pluck out men as if they were roots of palm-trees torn up (from the ground).(54:20) (- Yusuf Ali-)

وَإِمَّا يَنزَغَنَّكَ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ نَزْغٌ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ

(7:200)

కలిసే పదం:-అరబీ((/""సమీ))-తెలుగు()సామి/సోమి()/తమిళ్(సామి/చామి)

(-Quran Al-) **If a suggestion from Satan assails thy (mind), seek refuge with Allaahu+ﷻ; for HEﷻ hears and knows (all things).** (7:200)

◢◢◢◢◢◢◢◢
✽ ✽ ✽ ✽_✽ _ ✽▬ ✽■ ✽▬✽
◢◢◢◢◢◢◢◢

10 - Exclusive Tract for more Examples :

Verbal Sentences-Present Tense Verb : Dual form-

Note : The Singular form of the Arabic Verb is applicable for the singular / dual / plural , because the Verb comes first , but the VERB is subject to Gender and / Person compatibility .

Feminine (-with a DOER – in RAFAH state) dual	Model sentence dual	Masculine (-with a DOER – in RAFAH state) dual	Model sentence dual
Tal'A'bu' (a) L -BinTAANI (the 2 Girls are Playing)	تلعَبُ الْبِنْتَان	Yal'A'bu' (a) L -WaladAANI (the 2 Boys are Playing)	يَلْعَبُ الْوَلَدَان
Tas'judu (a) L -MuslimaT AANI (the 2 Muslimahs are prostrating)	تَسْجُدُ الْمُسْلِمَتَان	Yas'judu (a) L -MuslimAANI (the 2 Muslims are prostrating)	يَسْجُدُ الْمُسْلِمَان
Tafirru (a) L -Himaaratu (the 2 she Asses are running away)	تَفرّ الْحِمَارَتَان	Yafirru (a) L-Himaar AANI (the 2 Donkeys are running away)	يَفرّ الْحِمَارَان
Tanaamu (a)-sSabiyy atu (the 2 female children are sleeping)	تَنَامُ الصّبِيّتَان	Yanaamu (a)-sSabiyy AANI (the 2 male children are sleeping)	يَنامُ الصّبِيّان
Ta'kulu L -k'ittatu (the 2 she-Cats are eating)	تأكلُ ألْقِطّتَان	Ya'kulu (a) L -k'itt AANI (the 2 male Cats are eating)	يَأكلُ ألْقِطّان

Quraanic Examples for జుమ్లతుల్ ఫి'అలియ్యః-Verbal Sentences - Present Tense Verb*Dual form-Muthanna

اذْهَبَا إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ طَغَىٰ

(20:43)

][Allaahu›sﷻ.Command to Moosaa.a.s. and Haaroon.a.s.

హుకుము-.][(Allaahu-s.w.t.)commanded-

Go, both of you, to Pharaoh. Certainly , he has transgressed (the bounds).

కలిసే పదాలు/-- అరబీ{'త'గా/'తాగి'} తెలుగు- (తెగ/తేగ/తాగు/తొంగి/తొగి) (20:43) (-Pickthall-)

فَقُولَا لَهُ قَوْلًا لَّيِّنًا لَّعَلَّهُ يَتَذَكَّرُ أَوْ يَخْشَىٰ (20:44)

(-Quran Al-) **Talking nicely even with**

Enemies!!!!![(Allaahu-s.w.t.)commanded-

But (Both of You)speak to him mildly; perchance he may take warning or fear (Allaahu-s.w.t.)

.అరబీ{'లయ్యిను'} తెలుగు- (లోన/లీనం/లయం)
(20:44) (- Yusuf Ali-)

قَالَ لَا تَخَافَا ۖ إِنَّنِي مَعَكُمَا أَسْمَعُ وَأَرَىٰ (20:46)

(-Quran Al-) [(**Allaahu**-s.w.t.)commanded-

Moosaa.a.s. and Haaroon.a.s.

HE-(Allaahu-s.w.t.) said: " (Both of You)Fear not: for I am with you: I hear and see (everything). (20:46) అరబీ{'రా/'అరా'} తెలుగు- (రే/ఒరే/ఔరా/రారా/రా) (-Yusuf Ali-)

فَأْتِيَاهُ فَقُولَا إِنَّا رَسُولَا رَبِّكَ فَأَرْسِلْ مَعَنَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ وَلَا تُعَذِّبْهُمْ ۖ قَدْ جِئْنَاكَ بِآيَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّكَ ۖ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَىٰ مَنِ

(20:47) اتَّبَعَ الْهُدَىٰ

(-Quran Al-) అరబీ{'అర్సిలు'} తెలుగు- (అరిసెలు) similarity:-అరబీ{{ కౌలున్: మాట}} --తెలుగులో((కూలి,కౌలు,కావలి))

[(Allaahu-s.w.t.)commanded- Moosaa.a.s. and Haaroon.a.s.

So both of You-( ) ,go to him(FirAun), and both of You say, 'Verily we are messengers sent by thy Lord: Send forth, therefore, the Children of Israel with us, and afflict them not: with a Sign, indeed, have we come from thy Lord! and peace to all who follow guidance! (20:47) (- Yusuf Ali-)

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

قَالُوا إِنْ هَٰذَانِ لَسَاحِرَانِ يُرِيدَانِ أَنْ يُخْرِجَاكُمْ مِنْ أَرْضِكُمْ بِسِحْرِهِمَا وَيَذْهَبَا بِطَرِيقَتِكُمُ الْمُثْلَىٰ (20:63)

(-Quran Al-) అరబీ{"తర'క/'తారికు"} తెలుగు- (తారక/తీరిక/తేరిక)

They(FirAun&co) said, "Indeed, these are two magicians. -(Moosaa.a.s. and Haaroon.a.s.) -

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

They both ,want to drive you out of your land with their magic and They both intend to remove your most exemplary way. ((i.e.shirk+polytheism)) (20:63) (- Sahih Int.-)

فَقُلْنَا اذْهَبَا إِلَى الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا فَدَمَّرْنَاهُمْ تَدْمِيرًا

(25:36)

(-Quran Al-) అరబీ{'దమ్మర'} తెలుగు- (దొమ్మర/దిమ్మెర)

And WE (Allaahu-s.w.t.) commanded : "Go you both, to the people who have rejected our Signs:"

--- And those (people) WE (Allaahu-s.w.t.) destroyed with utter destruction. (25:36)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

قَالُوا يَا مُوسَىٰ إِنَّا لَنْ نَدْخُلَهَا أَبَدًا مَا

دَامُوا فِيهَا ۖ فَاذْهَبْ أَنْتَ وَرَبُّكَ

فَقَاتِلَا إِنَّا هَاهُنَا قَاعِدُونَ (5:24)

(-Quran Al-) అరబీ{''కాతిలు'} తెలుగు- (కత్తులు)

They said: "O Moses! while they remain there, never shall we be able to enter, to the end of time. Go thou, and thy Lord, and you and your Lord fight, while we will sit here (and watch)." (5:24) (- Yusuf Ali-)

وَلَمَّا وَرَدَ مَاءَ مَدْيَنَ وَجَدَ عَلَيْهِ أُمَّةً مِنَ النَّاسِ يَسْقُونَ وَوَجَدَ مِنْ دُونِهِمُ امْرَأَتَيْنِ تَذُودَانِ ۖ قَالَ مَا خَطْبُكُمَا ۖ قَالَتَا لَا نَسْقِي حَتَّىٰ يُصْدِرَ الرِّعَاءُ ۖ وَأَبُونَا شَيْخٌ كَبِيرٌ (28:23)

(-Quran Al-) Moosaa.a.s.was a good samaritan...

-And when he arrived at the watering (place) in

MADYAN, HE FOUND THERE A GROUP OF MEN WATERING (THEIR FLOCKS), AND BESIDES THEM HE FOUND TWO WOMEN WHO WERE KEEPING BACK (THEIR FLOCKS). HE SAID: "WHAT IS THE MATTER WITH YOU?" THE TWO WOMEN SAID: "WE CANNOT WATER (OUR FLOCKS) UNTIL THE SHEPHERDS TAKE BACK (THEIR FLOCKS): AND OUR FATHER IS A VERY OLD MAN." (28:23) (- Yusuf Ali-) అరబీ{'వరద/వారిదు'} తెలుగు-(వరద/వారది)

Similarity:-అరబీ{{ మద్-యను}} :తెలుగులో((మధ్యన))

ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ وَهِيَ دُخَانٌ فَقَالَ لَهَا وَلِلْأَرْضِ ائْتِيَا طَوْعًا أَوْ كَرْهًا قَالَتَا أَتَيْنَا طَائِعِينَ (41:11)

(-Quran Al-) ***Moreover HE (Allaahu-s.w.t.) comprehended in HIS design- the sky, and it had been (as) smoke***: **HE (Allaahu-s.w.t.) said to it and to the earth: "Both of You Come together, willingly or unwillingly." They two (The Sky and the Earth)said: "We both do come (together), in willing obedience."** (41:11) (- Yusuf Ali-)

فَلَمَّا آتَاهُمَا صَالِحًا جَعَلَا لَهُ شُرَكَاءَ فِيمَا آتَاهُمَا ۚ فَتَعَالَى اللَّهُ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ

(7:190)

అరబీ{'సలహ/సాలిహు'} తెలుగు- (సలహ్/) .(-) But when HE **(Allaahu-s.w.t.) gives them a good [child], they both ascribe partners to HIM concerning that which He has given them. Exalted is (Allaahu-s.w.t.) above what they associate with HIM.** (7:190) (- Sahih Int.-).

గురిలేనిదారి జేరి పరిహాసమాయే బతుకూ
క్షణమైన సాంతిలేదే అనుదినము రోదనాయే

aimless life makes life miserable, resulting in ever regretful afterlife

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

11- Exclusive Tract for more Examples :

Verbal Sentence-Present Tense Verb : Plural form-

Note : : The Singular form of the Arabic Verb is applicable for the singular / dual / plural , , because the Verb comes first , . but the VERB is subject to Gender and Person compatibility .

Feminine (-with a DOER – in RAFAH state) Plural	Model sentence Plural	Masculine (-with a DOER – in RAFAH state) Plural	Model sentence Plural
Tal'A'bu' (a) L -BANAATU (the Girls are Playing)	تلْعَبُ البَنَاتُ	Yal'A'bu' (a) L -AUladu (the Boys are Playing)	يَلْعَبُ الْأَوْلَادُ
Tas'judu (a) L -MuslimAATU (the Muslimahs are	تَسْجُدُ الْمُؤمِنَاتُ	Yas'judu (a) L -MuslimUUNA (the Muslims are	يَسْجُدُ الْمُؤمِنُونَ

prostrating)		prostrating)	
Tafirru-(a)sSaarik'AATU (the female thieves are fleeing)	تَفِرُّ السّارِقَاتُ	Yafirru-(a)sSaarik'UUNA (the male thieves are fleeing)	يَفِرُّ السّارِقُون
Tanaamu(a)L -MusaafirAATU (the women travelers are Sleeping)	تَنَامُ الْمُسَافِرَاتُ	Yanaamu(a)L -MusaafirUUNA (the male travelers are Sleeping)	يَنَامُ الْمُسَافِرُوْنَ
Ta'kulu(a)s-Saa'imAATU (the Fasting Females are eating)	تَأكُلُ الصّآئِمَاتُ	Ya'kulu(a) L -AkkaalUUNA (the Gluttons are eating)	يَأكُلُ الْأكّالُوْنَ

Quraanic Examples for *Jumlathul Fealiyyah:* Verbal Sentences(Plural) ---*the Verb comes first*

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

وَجَاءَتْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَعَهَا سَائِقٌ وَشَهِيدٌ (50:21)

(-Quran Al-) అరబీ{సా'యికు'/సవక"} తెలుగు- (సాకు/సీకు/సవక)

And every soul came, with it a driver and a witness. (50:21) (- Sahih Int.-)

وَجَاءُوا عَلَىٰ قَمِيصِهِ بِدَمٍ كَذِبٍ ۚ قَالَ بَلْ سَوَّلَتْ لَكُمْ أَنفُسُكُمْ أَمْرًا ۖ فَصَبْرٌ جَمِيلٌ ۖ وَاللَّهُ الْمُسْتَعَانُ عَلَىٰ مَا تَصِفُونَ

(-Quran Al-) (12:18)

.కలిసే పదం :-అరబీ{'కమీసు'} తెలుగు- (కమీసు/కమీజు)

అరబీ{'దము{} తెలుగు- (దమ్ము/లు)

కలిసే పదం :-అరబీ{'సబరు'} తెలుగు- (సబరి/)

అరబీ{'జమీలు} తెలుగు- (జమ్ములు)

And THEY CAME with false blood on his shirt. He said: Nay, but your minds have beguiled you into something. (My course is) comely patience. And Allaahu-s.w.t. it is Whose help is to be sought in that (predicament) which YOU DESCRIBE. (12:18)

(- Pickthall-)

يَقُولُونَ لَئِنْ رَجَعْنَا إِلَى الْمَدِينَةِ

لَيُخْرِجَنَّ الْأَعَزُّ مِنْهَا الْأَذَلَّ ۚ وَلِلَّهِ الْعِزَّةُ وَلِرَسُولِهِ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَلَٰكِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ (63:8)

(-Quran Al-) **They(Hypocrites) say, "If we return to Medina, surely the more honourable [We] will expel there from the mean persons,(.i.e.the muslims)" But honour belongs to Allaahu ﷻ and His Messenger ﷺ, and to the Believers; but the Hypocrites know not.** (63:8) (- Yusuf Ali-)

أَتَبْنُونَ بِكُلِّ رِيعٍ آيَةً تَعْبَثُونَ

(26:128)

(-Al Quran-) కలిసే పదం :-అరబీ{'రీయుः'} తెలుగు- (రేయు/)

Do you build a landmark on every high place to amuse yourselves? (26:128) وَتَتَّخِذُونَ مَصَانِعَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَخْلُدُونَ (26:129)

-Quran Al-) ఇదే స్థిరం అనుకొని మంచి యిండ్లు కట్టుకుంటున్నా???

And do you take for yourselves fine buildings in the hope of living therein (for ever)? (26:129)

కలిసే పదం :-అరబీ{'సనఅ'} తెలుగు- (సాన/)సొన

(- Yusuf Ali-)

كَلَّا بَلْ تُحِبُّونَ الْعَاجِلَةَ (75:20)

(-Quran Al-) తొందరగ దొరికే ఈ జీవితం అంటే చాలా ఇష్టమా???

Nay, (you men!) but you love the fleeting life,

(75:20)

కలిసే పదం :-అరబీ{'కల్లా'} తెలుగు- (కల/)

وَتَذَرُونَ الْآخِرَةَ (75:21)

(-Quran Al-) మనమూ అంతేనా??? *Am i any different....????*

And You are neglecting the Hereafter.

(75:21) (- Pickthall-)

وَيَطُوفُ عَلَيْهِمْ وِلْدَانٌ مُخَلَّدُونَ ۞

إِذَا رَأَيْتَهُمْ حَسِبْتَهُمْ لُؤْلُؤًا مَنْثُورًا

(76:19) (-Al Quran-)

[in Heaven-:-]There are immortal youth ,serving them , whom, when thou see, thou would think them to be scattered pearls.

కలిసే పదం :-అరబీ{'తాఫ'/"తవ'ఫు'} తెలుగు- (తోపు/తాపు/తెంపు)
(76:19) (- Pickthall-)

يُوفُونَ بِالنَّذْرِ وَيَخَافُونَ يَوْمًا كَانَ شَرُّهُ مُسْتَطِيرًا (76:7)

(-Quran Al-) *As a i Muslim must keep my words//promises.....???*

They perform (their) vows, and They fear a Day whose evil is wide-spread. (76:7)

కలిసే పదం :-అరబీ{'కాన'} తెలుగు- (కాన/కావున/)
(- Yusuf Ali-)

وَيُطْعِمُونَ الطَّعَامَ عَلَىٰ حُبِّهِ مِسْكِينًا وَيَتِيمًا وَأَسِيرًا (76:8)

(-Quran Al-) *What should i do to please my Lord.???*

And They will feed, for the love of Allah, the indigent, the orphan, and the captive,- (76:8)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

بِسْمِ اللّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيم

(23:1) قَدْ أَفْلَحَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ

కలిసే పదం :-అరబీ{"ఫలహా'} తెలుగు- (పలం/పళ్ళెం/పొలం)

(-Quran Al-) **The believers have succeeded**

-,_ (23:1) (- Yusuf Ali-)

◢◢◢◢◢◢◢
✽ ✽ ✽ ✽_✽ _ ✽▬ ✽▬ ✽▬✽
◢◢◢◢◢◢◢

12- Exclusive Tract for more Examples :

Singular Sentences of - al-Mudaafu–Wa-l–Mudaafu ilaihi-

Feminine (-with a DOER – in RAFAH state)	Model sentence Singularl	Masculine (-with a DOER – in RAFAH state)	Model sentence Singularl

Singularl			Singularl	
Jannatu-(a) L -Fallaahi –Ba'eedatu n (garden of the Farmer is distant)	جَنَّةُ الْفَلَّاحِ بَعِيْدَةٌ		Baabu-(a) L -Baiti-Kabeerun (Door of the House is big)	بَابُ الْبَيْتِ كَبِيْرٌ
Naafid'atu-(a) L -G'urfati –Sag'eeratu n (Window of the Room is small)	نَافِدَةُ الْغُرْفَةِ صَغِيْرَةٌ		K'amee'su -(a)L MuAllimi Rak'eesun (teacher's Shirt is -cheap)	قَمِيْصُ الْمُعَلِّمِ رَخِيْصٌ
Sayyaaratu -Haamidin K'adeematu n (Haamid's Car is old)	سَيَّارَةُ حَامِدٍ قَدِيْمَةٌ	Singular	Shaari'u'-(a) L -Madeenati –Waasi'un (Street of the Town is wide)	شَارِعُ الْمَدِيْنَةِ وَاسِعٌ
Darraajatu (at) - Taalibi –Jadeedatu n (Bicycle of the Student is new)	دَرَّاجَةُالطَّالِبِ جَدِيْدَةٌ		K'alamu-(a) L - MuAllimi - G'aaliyyun (Teacher's pen is costly)	قَلَمُ الْمُعَلِّمِ غَالِيٌ
Birk'atu-(-(a) L - K'aryati –jameelatu n (Pond of the Village is beautiful)	بِرْكَةُ الْقَرْيَةِ جَمِيْلَةٌ		Ta'Amu-(a) L -Funduk'i -Shahiyyun (food of the Hotel is tasty-)	طَعَامُ الْفُنْدُقِ شَهِيٌّ

Quraanic Examples of Mudaafu +Mudaafu ilaihi-Singular

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ

(37:159) سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ

(-Quran Al-) **Glory to Allaahu.s.w.t.! (HE is free) from the things they ascribe (to HiM)!** (37:159) (- Yusuf Ali-)

(37:182) وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

(-Quran Al-) **And Praise to Allaahuﷻ, the Lord and Cherisher of the Worlds.** (37:182) (- Yusuf Ali-)

(113:1) قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ

(-Quran Al-) కలిసే పదం :-అరబీ{"ఫలక} తెలుగు- (పలక//పలుకు/పిలక)

Say: I seek refuge in the Lord of the

Daybreak (113:1) (- Pickthall-)

(114:1) قُلْ أعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ

(-Quran Al-) **Say: I seek refuge in the Lord of mankind,** (114:1) (- Pickthall-)

مَا يُقَالُ لَكَ إِلَّا مَا قَدْ قِيلَ لِلرُّسُلِ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ ۚ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَذُو مَغْفِرَةٍ وَذُو عِقَابٍ أَلِيمٍ (41:43)

(-Quran Al-) కలిసే పదం :-అరబీ{"న్నాసు'} తెలుగు- (నాసు//నీసు)

Nothing is said to you, [O Muhammad], except what was already said to the messengers before you. Indeed, your Lord is the possessor of forgiveness and the possessor of painful penalty. (41:43)(Sahih Int.-)

(44:43) إِنَّ شَجَرَتَ الزَّقُّومِ

Verily the tree of Zaqqum ***(44:43)***

(- Yusuf Ali-)

(44:44) طَعَامُ الْأَثِيمِ

][Will be][the food of the Sinners- *(44:44)*

(- Yusuf Ali-)

(79:20) فَأَرَاهُ الْآيَةَ الْكُبْرَى

(-Quran Al-) **Then did (Moses) show him the Great Sign.** (79:20) (- Yusuf Ali-)

فَأَخَذَهُ اللَّهُ نَكَالَ الْآخِرَةِ وَالْأُولَى

(79:25)

(-Quran Al-) **So Allaahu-s.w.t. seized him (and made him) an example of the after (life) and of the former-(worldly life)**

... (79:25) (- Pickthall-)

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

إِنَّهُ لَقَوْلُ رَسُولٍ كَرِيمٍ (81:19)

(-Quran Al-) **Verily this is the word of the Messenger , the most honourable ,**

కలిసే పదం :-అరబీ{"కీల/కౌలు'} --తమిళ్- (కీల//కేళు) తెలుగులో(/గోల/కౌలు/కోలు)
(81:19)
(- Yusuf Ali-)

رَبِّ مُوسَىٰ وَهَارُونَ (26:48)

(-Quran Al-) **The Lord of Moses and Aaron.**

(26:48) (- Pickthall-)

قَالَ هَٰذِهِ نَاقَةٌ لَّهَا شِرْبٌ وَلَكُمْ شِرْبُ يَوْمٍ مَّعْلُومٍ (26:155)

(-Quran Al-) **He said, "This is a she-camel. For her is a [time of] drink, and for you is a [day of] drink, [each] on a known day.** (26:155)

(- Sahih Int.-)

وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ مِنْ رَحْمَتِنَا أَخَاهُ هَارُونَ نَبِيًّا (19:53)

(-Quran Al-) **And, out of Our Mercy, We gave him his brother Haaroon-Aaron/Aarun, (also) a prophet.** (19:53)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

وَإِذْ نَجَّيْنَاكُمْ مِنْ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُومُونَكُمْ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ يُذَبِّحُونَ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَاءَكُمْ ۚ وَفِي ذَٰلِكُمْ بَلَاءٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ عَظِيمٌ (2:49)

కలిసే పదం :-అరబీ{"సూ..వు'} తెలుగు- (సావు//)

(-Quran Al-) **And (remember) when We did deliver you from Pharaoh's folk, who were afflicting you with Evil Punishment, slaying your sons and sparing your women: that was a tremendous trial from your Lord.** (2:49)

(- Pickthall-)

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

الَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا إِنَّنَا آمَنَّا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ (3:16)

///// *Supplication to read daily:-*

THOSE الَّذِينَ WHO////(THEY)/ يَقُولُونَ SAY/////: OUR رَبَّنَا LORD///// LO! إِنَّنَا WE///// آمَنَّا BELIEVED/////. فَ SO///// اغْفِرْ FORGIVE///// لَنَا US ///////OUR ذُنُوبَنَا SINS /////AND وَ///// GUARD قِنَا US///// FROM THE عَذَ PUNISHMENT ////OF النَّار FIRE;////

(3:16). . . . .
(- Pickthall-)

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

وَيَا قَوْمِ هَٰذِهِ نَاقَةُ اللَّهِ لَكُمْ آيَةً فَذَرُوهَا تَأْكُلْ فِي أَرْضِ اللَّهِ وَلَا تَمَسُّوهَا بِسُوءٍ فَيَأْخُذَكُمْ عَذَابٌ قَرِيبٌ

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

(11:64)

(-Quran Al-) **O my people! This is the camel of Allaahu.s.w.t., a token unto you, so suffer her to feed in Allaahu.s.w.t's earth, and touch her not with harm lest a near torment seize you.** (11:64)

(- Pickthall-)

يَا أُخْتَ هَارُونَ مَا كَانَ أَبُوكِ امْرَأَ سَوْءٍ وَمَا كَانَتْ أُمُّكِ بَغِيًّا (19:28)

O sister of Aaron! Your father was not a wicked man nor was Your mother a harlot.

.కలిసే పదం :-అరబీ{"యా/అయా} తెలుగు- (య్యో/అయ్యా/అయ్యో/)

(19:28)

(- Pickthall-)

وَضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا امْرَأَتَ فِرْعَوْنَ إِذْ قَالَتْ رَبِّ ابْنِ لِي عِنْدَكَ بَيْتًا فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَنَجِّنِي مِنْ فِرْعَوْنَ

(66:11) وَعَمَلِهِ وَنَجِّنِي مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ

కలిసే పదం :-అరబీ{"ఇంద} తెలుగు- (ఇంద//)

Supplication to be read daily:-

(-Quran Al-) **AND ALLAAHU ﷻ SETS FORTH, AS AN EXAMPLE TO THOSE WHO BELIEVE THE WIFE OF PHARAOH: BEHOLD SHE SAID: "O MY رَبِّ LORD! ///// ابْنِ BUILD /////FOR لِي ME,//// IN عِنْدَ NEARNESS TO كَ THEE, /////A بَيْتًا HOUSE///////فِي IN //////THE الْجَنَّةِ GARDEN///////, وَ AND /////SAVE نَجِّنِي ME //////FROM فِرْعَوْنَ //AND وَ////HIS عَمَلِهِ PHARAOHDOINGS, ////وَ AND /////SAVE نَجِّنِي ME ///// مِنَ FROM /////THE الظَّالِمِينَ/ WRONG DOING /// (TRIBE OF)PEOPLE الْقَوْمِ /";** (66:11)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

إِنَّهَا شَجَرَةٌ تَخْرُجُ فِي أَصْلِ الْجَحِيمِ

(37:64)

(-Quran Al-) కలిసే పదం :-అరబీ{"అసలు} తెలుగు- (అసలు//)

For it is a tree that springs out of the bottom of Hell-Fire: (37:64)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

13-Exclusive Tract for more Examples : Dual-Sentences of-al-Mudaafu-wa–al–Mudaafu ilaihi -

లేక –అల్-మురక్కబు-ల్-ఇదా’ఫియ్యు ---

Feminine (-with a DOER – in RAFAH state) DUAL	Model sentence DUAL		Masculine (-with a DOER – in RAFAH state) DUAL	Model sentence DUAL
*Jannataa (a) L -Fallaahi –waasi’Ata	جَنَّتَا الْفَلَّاحِ	Dual	*Babaa-(a) L- Baiti	بَابَا الْبَيْتِ

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

ni (the two gardens of the Farmer are distant)	وَاسِعَتَان	kabeerani (the two doors of the House are big)	كَبِيْرَان
*Naafid'ataa-(a) L - G'urfati –Sag'eerataani (the two windows of the Room are small)	نَافِذَتَا الْغُرْفَةِ صَغِيْرَتَان	*K'amee'aa -(a)L MuAllimi Rak'eesaani (the two shirts of the teacher are cheap)	قَمِيْصَا الْمُعَلِّمِ رَخِيْصَان
Sayyaarataa -Haamidin K'adeemataani (the two Cars of Haamid are old)	سَيّارَتا حَامِدٍ قَدِيْمَتَان	Shaari'aa'-(a) L - Madeenati –Waasi'aani (the two streets of the Town are wide)	شَارِعَا الْمَدِيْنَةِ وَاسِعَان
Darraajataa (at) - Taalibi –Jadeedataani (the two bicycles of the	دَرّاجَتَا الطّالِبِ	K'alamaa-(a) L - MuAllimi - G'aaliyyaani (Teacher's two pens are costly)	قَلَمَا الْمُعَلِّمِ غَالِيّان

Student are new)	جَدِيْدَتَان			
Birk'ataa-(-(a)L -K'aryati –Jameelat (the two Ponds of the Village are beautiful)	بِرْكَتَا الْقَرْيَةِ جَمِيْلَتَان		Ta'Amaa-(a) L - Funduk'i -Shahiyyun _(the two foods of the Hotel are tasty-)	طَعَامَا الْفُنْدُق شَهِيّان
* in the genitive phrase—idaafah– with Dual Nouns – the letter –Noonun – is elided from the al-Mud'aafu -______for eg: Masculine nouns: 1*-Baabaani = Baabaa ; * Kalamaani = Kalamaa etc.. Feminine nouns 2-*Jannataani=Jannataa ; *Naafidataani =Nafidataa etc				

Quraanic Examples of Mudaafu +Mudaafu ilaihi-Dual

وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِفَتَاهُ لَا أَبْرَحُ حَتَّىٰ أَبْلُغَ

مَجْمَعَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ أَوْ أَمْضِيَ حُقُبًا (18:60)

(-Quran Al-) కలిసే పదం :-అరబీ{"ఫతా} తెలుగు- (పొట్టి//)

Behold, Moses said to his attendant, "I will

not give up until I reach the junction of the two seas or (until) I spend years and years in travel." (18:60) (- Yusuf Ali-)

كِلْتَا الْجَنَّتَيْنِ آتَتْ أُكُلَهَا وَلَمْ تَظْلِمْ مِنْهُ شَيْئًا ۚ وَفَجَّرْنَا خِلَالَهُمَا نَهَرًا (18:33)

(-Quran Al-) కలిసే పదం :-అరబీ{"ఖిలాలు} తెలుగు-(కలుగులు/కలలు/కలకలం//)

Each of those gardens brought forth its fruits, and failed not in the least therein: in the midst of them We caused a river to flow.

(18:33)
(- Yusuf Ali-)

فَأَعْرَضُوا فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ سَيْلَ الْعَرِمِ وَبَدَّلْنَاهُمْ بِجَنَّتَيْهِمْ جَنَّتَيْنِ ذَوَاتَيْ أُكُلٍ خَمْطٍ وَأَثْلٍ وَشَيْءٍ مِنْ سِدْرٍ قَلِيلٍ

(34:16)

(-Quran Al-) కలిసే పదం :-అరబీ{"అరద} తెలుగు- (ఆరేసి//)

కలిసే పదం :-అరబీ{"జాతి/జాత} తెలుగు- (జాతి//)

Key Word:-:- Am i Turning أَعْرَضُوا *Away ????*

But they turned away (from Allah), and We sent against them the Flood of the dams, *and We converted* their two garden (rows) into "gardens" of bitter fruit, and tamarisks, and some few (stunted) Lote-trees.

(34:16)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

యే ఆగ్ మే జో చమ్కే జర్రే న ఇస్కో సమ్-ఝో ఫేకా గయా హై, దిల్ కా షీషా కుచల్ కుచల్ కే

14- Exclusive Tract for more Examples : Plural Sentences of al-Mudaafu-wa-al–Mudaafu ilaihi-

లేక —అల్-మురక్కబు-ల్-ఇదా'ఫియ్యు —

Feminine (-with a DOER – in RAFAH state) PLURAL	Model sentence PLURAL		Masculine (-with a DOER – in RAFAH state) PLURAL	Model sentence PLURAL
Jannatu-(a)L-Fallaahi Waasi'Atun (Farmer's Gardens	جَنّاتُ الْفَلّاحِ وَاسِعَةٌ	B o t h S O	Abwaabu (a)L-Baiti-Kabeeratun (Doors of the House are big)	أَبْوَابُ الْبَيْتِ كَبِيرَةٌ

are Large)				
Nawaafidatu-(a)L -Gurfati Sag'eeratun (Windows of the Room are small)	نَوَافِدَةُ الغُرْفَةِ صَغِيْرَةٌ		Kutubu-(a)L-MuDarrisi –katheeratun (Books of the Teacher are many)	كُتُبُ المُدَرِّسِ كَثِيرَةٌ
Sayyaaraatu -Haamidin –K'adeematun (Cars of Haamid are old)	سَيَّارَاتُ حَامِدٍ قَدِيْمَةٌ		Shawaari'u -(a)L - Madeenati –D'ayyik'atun (the City's Roads are Narrow)	شَوَارِعُ المَدِيْنَةِ ضَيِّقَةٌ
Darrajaatu (a)t-Taalibi Jadeedatun (Bicycles of the Student –are new)	دَرَّاجَاتُ الطَّالِبِ جَدِيْدَةٌ		Ak'laamu-(a)L-MuAllimi- G'aaliyatun (Pens of the Teacher are costly)	أَقْلَامُ المُعَلِّمِ غَالِيَةٌ
aNhaaru-(a)d-Dowlati–Naafi'Atun (Rivers of the Country are Useful-)	أَنْهَارُ الدَّوْلَةِ نَافِعَةٌ	U	aT'imatu-(a)L –Funduk'i- Shahiyyatun (Foods of the Restaurant are Tasty)	أَطْعِمَةُ الفُنْدُقِ شَهِيَّةٌ
Sound Plurals				
Muslimaatu (a)L-Aalami –Kath'eeraatun (female Muslimahs of the world are Numerous-)	مُسْلِمَاتُ العَالَمِ كَثِيْرَاتٌ	Sound Plural	**Muslimuu (a)L-Aalami –Kath'eeroona (male Muslims of the world are Numerous-)	مُسْلِمُوْ العَالَمِ كَثِيْرُوْنَ
Fallaahaatu (a)L- Baladi- Mujtahadaatun	فَلَّاحَاتُ البَلَدِ		**Fallaahuu (a)L- Baladi- Mujtahadoona (male Farmers	فَلَّاحُوْ البَلَدِ

(female Farmers of the Country are hard-working)	مُجْتَحَدَاتٌ		of the Country are hard-working)	مُجْتَحَدُوْنَ
in the genitive phrase—idaafah– with Masculine Sound Plurals – the letter –Noonun – is elided from the al-Mud'aafu — ex. (muslimooNa) =**muslimoo /// (**fallaahooNa)=**fallaahoo				

Quraanic Examples of Mousoofu Wa Sifah[Singular]

✽ ✽ ✽ بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ✽ ✽ ✽

لَيُدْخِلَنَّهُمْ مُدْخَلًا يَرْضَوْنَهُ ۗ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ

لَعَلِيمٌ حَلِيمٌ (22:59)

(-Quran Al-) **Verily HEﷻ will admit them to a place with which they shall be well pleased: Certainly {{{Allaahu s.w.t}}}., is All-Knowing, Most Forbearing.** (22:59)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

فَأُولَٰئِكَ عَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ يَعْفُوَ عَنْهُمْ ۚ وَكَانَ

(4:99) اللّٰهُ عَفُوًّا غَفُورًا

(-Quran Al-) కలిసే పదం :-అరబీ{"అఫ్వు} తెలుగు- (ఆపు/అప్పు/) కలిసే పదం :- అరబీ{"'గఫూ'రు} తెలుగు- (గొప్పోరు//) కలిసే పదం :-అరబీ{"అసా} తెలుగు- (ఆస/శ/)

As for such, it may be that Allaahuﷻ will pardon them. {{{Allaahu.s.w.t}}}., is the ever Clement, the ever Forgiving. (4:99) (- Pickthall-)

قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا مُنْذِرٌ ۖ وَمَا مِنْ إِلَٰهٍ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ (38:65)

కలిసే పదం :-అరబీ{"ముంద'రు} తెలుగు- (ముందర//)

(-Quran Al-)**Say: "Truly am I a Warner: no god is there but the one {{{Allaahu.s.w.t}}}., ,the Supreme and the Irresistible,-** (38:65) (-Yusuf Ali-)

۞ عَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ يَجْعَلَ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَ الَّذِينَ عَادَيْتُمْ مِنْهُمْ مَوَدَّةً ۚ وَاللَّهُ قَدِيرٌ

ۚ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ (60:7)

(-Quran Al-) కలిసే పదం :-అరబీ{"అదువ్వు/ఆద} తెలుగు- (యెదవ//)

It may be that Allaahu ﷻ *will ordain love between you and those of them with whom ye are at enmity.* {{{Allaahu.s.w.t}}}., is Mighty, and {{{Allaahu.s.w.t}}}., is the most Forgiving,the most Merciful. (60:7) (- Pickthall-)

وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ تُوبُوا إِلَيْهِ ۚ إِنَّ رَبِّي رَحِيمٌ وَدُودٌ (11:90)

(-Quran Al-) కలిసే పదం :-అరబీ{"సుమ్మ} తెలుగు- (సుమా//) కలిసే పదం :- అరబీ{"వద్ద} తెలుగు- (వుద్దీ//వద్ద)

Andو///// seekاَسْتَغْفِرُوا forgiveness

///////of your رَبَّكُمْ Lord //////andثُمَّ then

/////تُوبُوا repent /////to إِلَيْهِ Him.//////

إِنَّ Indeed, my

رَبِّيLord{{{Allaahu.s.w.t}}}.,

is the most رَحِيمٌ Merciful and the

most وَدُودٌAffectionate." (11:90) (- Sahih Int.-)

بِسْمِ اللّهِ الرّحْمَٰنِ الرّحِيمِ

يُسَبِّحُ لِلّهِ مَا فِي السّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ الْمَلِكِ الْقُدّوسِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ

(62:1) -Quran Al-)

Whatمَاever///// is فِيin/// the

السّمَاوَاتheavens//// and

مَا(whatever//// is ////on/in the

الْأَرْضِearth ////is يُسَبِّحُexalting /////

{{{لِلّهِAllaahu.s.w.t}}}.,

, the الْمَلِكِSovereign,//// the

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

الْقُدُّوس Pure, ////the Exalted in

الْعَزِيز Might, ////الْحَكِيم the

Wise/////. (62:1) (- Sahih Int.-)

فِي مَقْعَدِ صِدْقٍ عِنْدَ مَلِيكٍ

(54:55) مُقْتَدِرٍ

కలిసే పదం :-అరబీ{"మక్అదు} తెలుగు- (మొక్కుదు//)
(-Al Quran-) కలిసే పదం :-అరబీ({"మలీకు/మలికు)) తెలుగు- (మలిక/మొలక//)

In an Assembly of Truth{{ Heaven}}, in the Presence of {{{Allaahu.s.w.t}}}., the Sovereign ,the Omnipotent.

(54:55)
(- Yusuf Ali-)

(83:20) كِتَابٌ مَرْقُومٌ

(-Quran Al-)

కలిసే పదం :-అరబీ{"ర'కము} తెలుగు- ("ర'కము//)

a Book[inscribed] written , (83:20)

(- Pickthall-)

وَجَعَلُوا لَهُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ جُزْءًا ۚ إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لَكَفُورٌ مُبِينٌ (43:15)

(-Quran Al-)

Am I gratefully thankful to my Lord??????

But they have attributed to Him from His servants a portion. Indeed, man is/////

مُبِينٌclearly ///

/////unكَفُورٌgrateful(creature)/ //// (43:15)

(- Sahih Int.-)

فَسَوْفَ يُحَاسَبُ حِسَابًا يَسِيرًا

(84:8)

(-Quran Al-) కలిసే పదం :-అరబీ{'యుస్రు/యసీరు} తెలుగు- ("యెసురు//)

He truly will receive an easy reckoning

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

(84:8) (- Pickthall-)

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

لَا يَسْأَمُ الْإِنْسَانُ مِنْ دُعَاءِ الْخَيْرِ وَإِنْ مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ فَيَئُوسٌ قَنُوطٌ

(41:49)

కలిసే పదం :-అరబీ{'(దుఆ)) తెలుగు- ("దీవెన//)

(-Quran Al-) **Man الْإِنْسَانُ /////is لَا not////**

weary يَسْأَمُ of مِنْ ////دُعَاءِ asking

Allaahu.s.w.t-//// for الْخَيْرِ good

[worldly things], ////و but if

إِنْ////الشَّرُّ evil ////مَسَّ touches

--him هُ/////,[[[he-the human,]]]

forthwith -/becomes/ف///

hopelesslyيَئُوسً////

قَنُوطdespairing.//// (41:49)

(-English Sahih Int.-)

فَتَلَقَّىٰ آدَمُ مِنْ رَبِّهِ كَلِمَاتٍ فَتَابَ عَلَيْهِ ۚ إِنَّهُ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ

(2:37)

(-Quran Al-) కలిసే పదం :-అరబీ{'తవబ/తాబ}

తెలుగు- ("తప్పు//)

Then Adam received from his Lord

{{{Allaahu.s.w.t}}}.,

words (of revelation), and He relented

toward him. Lo!///// HEهُوَ is /////the

التَّوَّابُrelenting,accepting" Tauba"

/////the الرَّحِيمُMerciful.////// (2:37)

(- Pickthall-)

هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوسُ السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَيْمِنُ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ ۚ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ (59:23)

(-Quran Al-) **A single Mausoofu can have more than one Sifah- as examplified here:-**

ఒకే "మోసూ'ఫు'"కు ఒకటికన్నా ఎక్కువ "సిఫతు"లు ఉండొచ్చు.

HE is ALLAAHU.s.w.t.,

, than Whom there is no other

ALLAAHU.s.w.t.,,

HE is the Sovereign Lord, {{HE is }}the Holy One, {{HE is the}}Peace,{{HE is }} the Keeper of Faith,{{HE is }} the Guardian, {{HE is }}the Majestic, {{HE is }}the Compeller,{{HE is }} the Superb.

Glorified be Allah from all that they ascribe as partner (unto Him). (59:23) (- Pickthall-)

✽ ✽ ✽ ✽ ✽

رَسُولٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ يَتْلُو صُحُفًا مُطَهَّرَةً (98:2)

(-Al Quran-) కలిసే పదం :-అరబీ{'తలా} తెలుగు- ("తేలు/తల/)

A messenger from Allaahu.s.w.t.,, reading purified pages (98:2)

(- Pickthall-)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ

وَيْلٌ لِكُلِّ هُمَزَةٍ لُمَزَةٍ (104:1)

కలిసే పదం :-అరబీ{'వైలు} తెలుగు- ("వయ్యాలు//)

(-Quran Al-) **Woe unto every Backbiting slanderer**, (104:1)

تَصْلَىٰ نَارًا حَامِيَةً (88:4)(- Pickthall-)

(-Quran Al-) **They entered the Blazing Fire**,- (88:4)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

فَهُوَ فِي عِيشَةٍ رَاضِيَةٍ (101:7).

(-Quran Al-) కలిసే పదం :-అరబీ{'రా'దీ} తెలుగు- ("రాజీ//)

He will live a pleasant life. (101:7)

(- Pickthall-)

فِي جَنَّةٍ عَالِيَةٍ (69:22)

(-Quran Al-) **In a lofty Paradise**, (69:22)

(- Hilali and Khan-)

فَإِنَّمَا هِيَ زَجْرَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ (79:13)

(-Quran Al-) ఇలా వుంటుంది ""కి'యామః""-:-ఒకేఒక తిరుగులేని పెనుకేక !!!అన్నీ సచ్చి వూరుకుంటాయ్!!!

కలిసే పదం :-అరబీ{'జ'జర} తెలుగు- ("చిచ్చుర/పిడుగు/)

But verily, it [[[Al-Qiyaamah-the doomsday]]]will be but a single (Compelling) Cry, (79:13)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

تِلْكَ إِذًا قِسْمَةٌ ضِيزَىٰ (53:22)

సుబాహానహూ వ త'అలా:వారికి - కూతుళ్ళట-వాళ్ళకు మాత్రం అంతా కొడుకులేనట (- -)యేమి(అ) న్యాయమో???అఘాయిత్యం?

[[[Ascribing daughters to the ALMIGHTY - and for them all sons .....]]]]

That indeed were an unfair division! (53:22)

(- Pickthall-)

ارْجِعِي إِلَىٰ رَبِّكِ رَاضِيَةً مَّرْضِيَّةً

(89:28)

జన్నతుకు ఆహ్వానం.....(-Quran Al-)

An.Invitation to Heaven

Come back to thy Lord,- well pleased (thyself), and well-pleasing unto HiM...

!కలిసే పదం :-అరబీ{'రా'దీ} తెలుగు- ("రాజీ//)

(89:28)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

(90:20) عَلَيْهِمْ نَارٌ مُّؤْصَدَةٌ

ఇక జహన్నములో అన్ని పక్కలా అగ్గే!!!

Engulfing Fire from all sides.

On them will be a Fire vaulted over (all round). కలిసే పదం :-అరబీ{మూసద} తెలుగు- ("మూసెద/మూత//)

(90:20)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

(96:16) نَاصِيَةٍ كَاذِبَةٍ خَاطِئَةٍ

నుదుటి జుట్టు: **The lying, sinful forelock** - (96:16)కలిసే పదం :-అరబీ{'forehead-నాసియతు-} తెలుగు- ("నొసట//) (- Pickthall-)

✽ ✽ ✽ ✽ ✽

'అల్-మౌసూ'ఫు' వస్సి'ఫ'తు – (అల్-మురక్కబు-త్-త్తౌసీ'ఫియ్యు)-

Quraanic Examples of Mousoofu Wa Sifah.[Dual]

ముస్లిము అనేవాడు (కుల్లయోమిన్) ఈ రెండు కెలిమః లనూ కనీసం 100+సార్లైనా మనసారా చదవాలె!!!

كَلِمَتانِ خَفِيفَتانِ على اللِّسانِ، ثَقِيلَتانِ في المِيزانِ، حَبِيبَتانِ إلى الرَّحْمَنِ: سُبْحانَ اللَّهِ العَظِيمِ، سُبْحانَ اللَّهِ وبِحَمْدِهِ.

Recommended D'hikr(100+++per diem)

Two words lighter on the tongue, but heavy on the scales ,and dearer to the Most Merciful :-are

: {{()Subhana Allaahi- l-Azeemi-Subhana Allaahi wa bi-Hamdihii ()}}.

[[6406.Saheeh alBukhaary]]

కలిసే పదం :-అరబీ{'సుబహాన-} తెలుగు-("శోభన/సుబ్బన్న...//)

ـ إذَا قامَ أحَدُكُمْ مِنَ اللّيْلِ، فَلْيَفْتَتِحْ صَلَاتَهُ بِرَكْعَتَيْنِ خَفِيفَتَيْنِ.

Tahiyyatul Masjidi Grreting of the Mosque.:--

-.If any muslim enters a masjid ,bhe hould not sit down without doing two rakaah.

Saheeh alBukhaary.444

+ Saheeh alMuslim.714

++++++-If any of You stands up during the Night for QiyaamulLyli ,Let you begin with two Short Rakaah.[[768.Saheeh Muslim]]

إذَا دَخَلَ أحَدُكُمُ المَسْجِدَ، فَلَا يَجْلِسْ حتَّى يَرْكَعَ رَكْعَتَيْنِ "

ఎవరైనా ముస్లిము మస్జిదులోకి వస్తే రెండు రకఅతులు సలాహః చేయకుండా కూర్చోరాదు సుమా!!!. కానీ.....హకీకతు....వేరు!!!యా అసఫా!!!
ఈ నిజం చెప్పినందుకు మసీదులోనే తన్నులు తిని,ప్రాణాలు అరచేతిలో పట్టుకొని , సామాన్లన్నీ వదిలేసి,పారిపోయి,వాయల్పాడు రైల్-టేసనులో- గుంతకల్లు పొగబండినెక్కేస్తి.!!! అదరాబదరా చేరుదామని.......
ఇదీ కతా-కమామీషూ-వుల్టా ఛోరః కోత్-వాల్ కూ డాంటా కతే!!!

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

(55:50) فِيهِمَا عَيْنَانِ تَجْرِيَانِ

(-Quran Al-) **In both of them (in each) will be two Springs flowing (freely);** (55:50)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

(55:66) فِيهِمَا عَيْنَانِ نَضَّاخَتَانِ

(-Quran Al-) **IN BOTH OF THEM ARE TWO SPRINGS, SPOUTING.** - Sahih Int.-)(55:66) (

۞ هَٰذَانِ خَصْمَانِ اخْتَصَمُوا فِي رَبِّهِمْ ۖ فَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا قُطِّعَتْ لَهُمْ ثِيَابٌ مِنْ نَارٍ يُصَبُّ مِنْ فَوْقِ رُءُوسِهِمُ الْحَمِيمُ (22:19)

(-Quran Al-) కలిసే పదం :-అరబీ{"కుత్తిఅ-} తెలుగు- ("కుట్టించు/కుట్టు...//)

These two adversaries (are those)،who have disputed over their Lord. But those who disbelieved will have cut out for them garments of fire. Poured upon their heads will be scalding water (22:19)

(- Sahih Int.-)

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

'అల్-మౌసూ'ఫు' వస్సి'ఫ'తు – (అల్-మురక్క్బు-త్-త్తౌసీ'ఫియ్యు)-

Quraanic Examples of Mousoofu Wa Sifah.[Plural]

فَأَنْشَأْنَا لَكُمْ بِهِ جَنَّاتٍ مِنْ نَخِيلٍ وَأَعْنَابٍ لَكُمْ فِيهَا فَوَاكِهُ كَثِيرَةٌ وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ (23:19)

(-Quran Al-)

కలిసే పదం :-అరబీ{"ఫవాకి-} తెలుగు- ("పొవాకు..//)
Similarity --{{.:అరబీ}} అకల-యఅకులు/తఅకులు/కులూ!కుల్/ఉకులు::-తెలుగులో - ఆకలి,కలి,కలో/గంజో

With it WE ﷻ grow for you gardens of date-palms and vines: in them are for You abundant fruits: and out of them you eat (and enjoy),- కలిసే పదం :-అరబీ{'forehead-నఖ్-లు-} తెలుగు- ("నొక్కులు//) (23:19)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

أَمْوَاتٌ غَيْرُ أَحْيَاءٍ ۖ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ

أَيّانَ يُبْعَثُونَ (16:21)

కలిసే పదం :-అరబీ{"గైరు-} తెలుగు- ("గీరు/గార/గోరు/)[**[[[-THEY ARE,(IN FACT)-]]], أَمْوَاتٌ DEAD/////, غَيْرُ NOT (OTHER THAN) ////أَحْيَاءٍ ALIVE///,**

وَ AND//// ~~THEY~~ DO مَا NOT

////يَشْعُرُونَ PERCEIVE /////WHEN أَيّانَ /////THEY

صلے

WILL BE يُبْعَثُونَ RESURRECTED.///// (16:21)

(- Sahih Int.-)

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

وَقُلْ رَبِّ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ هَمَزَاتِ الشَّيَاطِينِ (23:97)

Daily Dua- A.m+P.m-:

And say, "My Lord, I seek refuge in You from the the inciting devils (23:97)

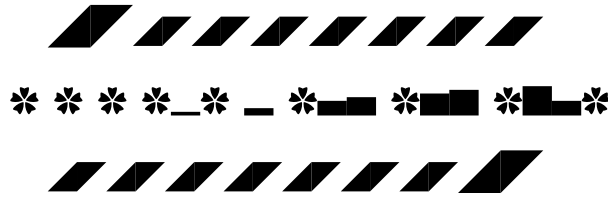
(-English)

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

عَسَىٰ رَبُّهُ إِنْ طَلَّقَكُنَّ أَنْ يُبْدِلَهُ أَزْوَاجًا خَيْرًا مِنْكُنَّ مُسْلِمَاتٍ مُؤْمِنَاتٍ قَانِتَاتٍ تَائِبَاتٍ عَابِدَاتٍ سَائِحَاتٍ ثَيِّبَاتٍ وَأَبْكَارًا (66:5)

(-Quran Al-) **It may happen that his Lord, if he divorce you, will give him in your stead wives better than you, [spouses] submissive (to Allah), [wives]believing, [spouses]pious, [wives]penitent, [spouses]devout, [wives]inclined to fasting, [divorced spouses]widows and [unwed wives]maids.** (66:5)

(- Pickthall-)modified

15 - Exclusive Tract for more Examples :
Sentences of- al-Mausoofu wa– as–Sifatu –
– (Al-Murakkabut-Tawseefiyyu)--

	Feminine (-with a DOER – in RAFAH state)	Model sentence	Masculine (-with a DOER – in RAFAH state)	Model sentence
Singular	Ja'at -(i)-sayyidatul-aak'ilatu (came –the intelligent Lady)	جَاءَتْ السَّيِّدَةُ العَاقِلَةُ	Ja'a ar-Rajulu -(a)l muhadda'bu (came – the civilized Man)	جَاءَ الرّجُلُ المُهَذّبُ
	Aaki'la Khanum – muuminatun	عَاقِلَه خَانَمْ	Ahmadun muuminun saadik'un	أحْمَدٌ مُؤمِنٌ

	Sadika'tun (Aak'ila Khanum is a truthful muslimah)	مُؤْمِنَةٌ صَادِقَةٌ	(Ahmadun is a truthful muslim)	صَادِقٌ
Dual	Ja'at (i)l-జాఅతా' (అ)ల్-Muhaa d'irataani(a)l-aak'ilataani (came – the two intelligent female lecturers)	جَاءَتْ جَاءَتَا الْمُحَاضِرَتَانِ الْعَاقِلَتَانِ	Ja'a ar-Rajulaani - (a)l muhadda'b aani (came – the two civilized Men))	جَاءَ الرَّجُلَانِ الْمُهَذَّبَانِ
	Ahmadi Begum wa Aaki'la mu'minataan i sadik'ataani (Ahmadi Begum and Aaki'la are two truthful muslimahs).	أَحْمَدِى بَيْقَمْ و عَاقِلَه مُؤْمِنَتَانِ صَادِقَتَانِ	Ahmadun wa Mahmuudu n muslimaani aak'ilaani (Ahmadun and Mahmuudu n are two intelligent muslims).	أَحْمَدٌ و مُحْمُودٌ مُسْلِمَانِ عَاقِلَانِ
Plural	Ja'at (i)l—muhaad'iraatu - (a)l-aak'ilaatu (came – the intelligent female lecturers))	جَاءَتْ الْمُحَاضِرَاتُ الْعَاقِلَاتُ	Ja'a (a)l-muhaad i'ruuna - (a)l-aak'iluuna (came – the intelligent male lecturers))	جَاء الْمُحَاضِرُونَ الْعَاقِلُونَ

	Tuujadu aksar-annisa a g'aafilaatin (Majority of the Women are careless females)	تُوْجَدُ أَكْثَرَ النِّسَاء غَافِلَاتٍ	Tuujadu aksar-anna asa g'aafileena (Majority of the Men are careless persons)	تُوْجَدُ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ غَافِلِين

: **Quraanic Examples of** ముదాఫు వ ముదాఫు ఇలైహి- – అల్-మురక్కబు-ల్-ఇదా'ఫియ్యు **-Mudaafu Wa Mudaafu ilayhi.[plural]**

أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ

(2:107)

ALLAAHU.s,w.t.- is the Only WALY .... ALL others are Notionally Mythical figments of imagination:- BAATIL.....

(-Quran Al-) Do أَلَمْ NOT /////YOU/تَعْلَمْ KNOW ////

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

أَنَّ THAT//// TO ALLAAHU-اللَّهَ S.W.T.////// لَهُ BELONG

THE مُلْكُ DOMINIONS /////OF THE

السَّمَاوَاتِ HEAVENS//// AND وَ ////THE

الْأَرْضِ EARTH(S)////// AND وَ [THAT]

////لَكُمْ/YOU//// HAVE مَا NO ////// مِنْ

دُونِ BESIDES////// اللَّهِ

ALLAAHU-S.W.T///// مِنْ ANY

//////وَلِيٍّ PROTECTOR ///// وَلَا OR /////مِنْ ANY

نَصِيرٍ HELPER? ////// (2:107)కలిసే పదం :-అరబీ{'దూని-} తెలుగు-("దోన/దాని...//)

(- Sahih Int.-)కలిసే పదం :-అరబీ{'వలీ/వాలి-} తెలుగు- ('వలచి/'వాలి/వీలు...//)

وَأُمِرْتُ لِأَنْ أَكُونَ أَوَّلَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ

(39:12)

(-Quran Al-) **And I have been**

commanded, to be the first of The Muslims -i.e.:-those who submit 100% to Allaahu-s.w.t in Islam. (- Yusuf Ali-)

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ادْخُلُوا (39:12) فِي السِّلْمِ كَافَّةً وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا خُطُوَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ ۚ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ (2:208)

(-Al Quran-) ***O you who believe! Enter perfectly in Islam (by obeying all the rules and regulations of the Islamic religion) and follow not the footsteps of Shaitan (Satan). Verily! He is to you a plain enemy.*** (2:208)

(- Hilali and Khan-)

وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرًا

(33:27)

(-Quran Al-) కలిసే పదం :-అరబీ{'దియారు/దారు-} తెలుగు- ("దారి/దరి./దొరువు/)

And HEﷻ made you heirs of their lands, their houses, and their goods, and of a land which you had not set foot (before). And Allaahuﷻ has power over all of things.

కలిసే పదం :-అరబీ{'వరిస-} తెలుగు- ("వరస/విరాసం.../మీరాసు/)

(33:27)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

رَبَّنَا وَأَدْخِلْهُمْ جَنَّاتِ عَدْنٍ الَّتِي وَعَدْتَهُمْ وَمَنْ صَلَحَ مِنْ آبَائِهِمْ وَأَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَذُرِّيَّاتِهِمْ ۚ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ (40:8)

(-Quran Al-) **Dua for Daily Recitation:-**

Our Lord! And make them enter the Gardens of Eden which Thou hast promised them, with such of their fathers and their wives and their

DESCENDANTS AS DO RIGHT. LO! THOU, ONLY THOU, ART THE MIGHTY, THE WISE.

కలిసే పదం :-అరబీ{'అదను-} తెలుగు- ("అదును//)

(40:8) (- Pickthall-)

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّ مِنْ أَزْوَاجِكُمْ وَأَوْلَادِكُمْ عَدُوًّا لَكُمْ فَاحْذَرُوهُمْ ۚ وَإِنْ تَعْفُوا وَتَصْفَحُوا وَتَغْفِرُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ (64:14)

(-Quran Al-) **O you who believe! Truly, among your wives and your children are (some that are) enemies to yourselves: so beware of them! But if you forgive and overlook, and cover up (their faults), verily Allaahu.s.w.t. is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful**

.కలిసే పదం :-అరబీ{'వలదు/ఔలాదు-} తెలుగు- ("పిల్లడు/పిల్లోల్లు...//)

(64:14)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

إِيلَافِهِمْ رِحْلَةَ الشِّتَاءِ وَالصَّيْفِ

(106:2)

కలిసే పదం :-అరబీ{'యీలా'ఫు-} తెలుగు- ("యెలుపు/వెలుపటికి...//)

(-Quran Al-) **Their[[[The Tribes of Quraysh]]]accustomed security [in] the caravan of winter and summer -**

(106:2)

(- Sahih Int.-)

سَخَّرَهَا عَلَيْهِمْ سَبْعَ لَيَالٍ وَثَمَانِيَةَ أَيَّامٍ حُسُومًا فَتَرَى الْقَوْمَ فِيهَا صَرْعَىٰ كَأَنَّهُمْ أَعْجَازُ نَخْلٍ خَاوِيَةٍ

(69:7)

(-Quran Al-)

Such Divine Punishments can descend upon any Place and any people..

HE-{{{ALLAAHU.S.W.T,}}}IMPOSED IT سَخَّرَهَا

///UPON//عَلَيْهِمْ THEM /////FOR سَبْعَ SEVEN ////

لَيَالٍ NIGHTS //// وَ AND //// ثَمَانِيَةَ EIGHT ////

أَيَّامٍ DAYS//// حُسُومًا CONTINUOUSLY/////

فَ SO THAT//// YOU MIGHT تَرَى HAVE SEEN/////

الْقَوْمَ THE(WARNED) PEOPLE //// فِيهَا /IN THAT//////

صَرْعَىٰ LYING OVERTHROWN,///// AS كَأَنَّهُمْ IF THEY WERE ////// خَاوِيَةٍ HOLLOW أَعْجَازُ

TRUNKS///// OF نَخْلٍ PALM-TREES.////

కలిసే పదం :-అరబీ{'సఖ్ఖర/-} తెలుగు- ("సాకిరీ/చాకిరీ/)

(69:7) (- Pickthall-)

طَلْعُهَا كَأَنَّهُ رُءُوسُ الشَّيَاطِينِ

(37:65)

కలిసే పదం:--అరబీ((రాసు/రువూసు))-తెలుగు-(రాసి/రాసులు/)

(-Al Quran-) కలిసే పదం:--అరబీ(('తల్వు.))-తెలుగు-(తల/తాళ/తేలు)

The shoots of its fruit-stalks are like the heads of devils: (37:65)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

قِيلَ ادْخُلُوا أَبْوَابَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ
فِيهَا ۖ فَبِئْسَ مَثْوَى الْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ (39:72)

(-Quran Al-)

It is said (unto them): Enter you !!! the gates of hell to dwell therein. A wretched Abode of the Arrogant scorners. (39:72) (- Pickthall-)

ذَٰلِكَ جَزَاءُ أَعْدَاءِ اللَّهِ النَّارُ ۖ لَهُمْ
فِيهَا دَارُ الْخُلْدِ ۖ جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا
بِآيَاتِنَا يَجْحَدُونَ (41:28)

(-Quran Al-) **That is the reward of Allaahu's-(s.w.t.) enemies: the Fire. Therein is their immortal home, payment for as much as they denied Our revelations.** (41:28)కలిసే పదం :-అరబీ{'/దారు-/దియారు} తెలుగు- (" దారి/దరి./దొరువు/)

(- Pickthall-)

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا مَا جَاءُوهَا شَهِدَ عَلَيْهِمْ

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

سَمْعُهُمْ وَأَبْصَارُهُمْ وَجُلُودُهُمْ بِمَا
كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ (41:20)

(-Quran Al-)

అరబీ{'/ఇ'దా} తెలుగు- ("ఇదా/ఇదీ) Body Parts Stand as witnesse againtthe Ainners.

Till, when they reach it, their ears and their eyes and their skins testify against them as to what they used to do. (41:20) (- Pickthall-).

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ مَاذَا أَنْزَلَ رَبُّكُمْ ۙ
قَالُوا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ (16:24)

(-Quran Al-) **When it is said to them, "What is it that your Lord has revealed?" they say, "Tales of the ancients!"** (16:24) (- Yusuf Ali-)

وَكَذَٰلِكَ جَعَلْنَا فِي كُلِّ قَرْيَةٍ أَكَابِرَ
مُجْرِمِيهَا لِيَمْكُرُوا فِيهَا ۖ وَمَا
يَمْكُرُونَ إِلَّا بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ وَمَا

يَشْعُرُونَ (6:123)

(-Quran Al-) అరబీ{'/ మక్-రు} తెలుగు- ("మకర-)

And thus We have placed within every city the greatest of its criminals to conspire therein. But they conspire not except against themselves, and they perceive [it] not. (6:123) (- Sahih Int.-)

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

وَقُلْ لِلْمُؤْمِنَاتِ يَغْضُضْنَ مِنْ أَبْصَارِهِنَّ
وَيَحْفَظْنَ فُرُوجَهُنَّ وَلَا يُبْدِينَ زِينَتَهُنَّ
إِلَّا مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا ۖ وَلْيَضْرِبْنَ بِخُمُرِهِنَّ
عَلَىٰ جُيُوبِهِنَّ ۖ وَلَا يُبْدِينَ زِينَتَهُنَّ إِلَّا
لِبُعُولَتِهِنَّ أَوْ آبَائِهِنَّ أَوْ آبَاءِ
بُعُولَتِهِنَّ أَوْ أَبْنَائِهِنَّ أَوْ أَبْنَاءِ
بُعُولَتِهِنَّ أَوْ إِخْوَانِهِنَّ أَوْ بَنِي

إِخْوَانِهِنَّ أَوْ بَنِي أَخَوَاتِهِنَّ أَوْ
نِسَائِهِنَّ أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُنَّ أَوِ
التَّابِعِينَ غَيْرِ أُولِي الْإِرْبَةِ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ أَوِ
الطِّفْلِ الَّذِينَ لَمْ يَظْهَرُوا عَلَىٰ عَوْرَاتِ
النِّسَاءِ ۖ وَلَا يَضْرِبْنَ بِأَرْجُلِهِنَّ لِيُعْلَمَ مَا
يُخْفِينَ مِنْ زِينَتِهِنَّ ۚ وَتُوبُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ
جَمِيعًا أَيُّهَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تُفْلِحُونَ (24:31)

(-Quran Al-)

And tell the believing women to reduce [some] of their looks and guard their private parts and not expose * * * their adornment except that which [necessarily] appears thereof and to wrap [a portion of] their headcovers over their chests and not expose their adornment except to their husbands, their fathers, their husbands' fathers, their sons, their husbands'

sons, their brothers, their brothers' sons, their sisters' sons, their women, that which their right hands possess, or those male attendants having no physical desire, or children who are not yet aware of the private aspects of women. And let them not stamp their feet to make known what they conceal of * * *their adornment. And turn to Allaahu-s.w.t.in repentance, all of you, O believers, that you might succeed. (24:31)

(- Sahih Int.-)

అల్ఇబాదతుల్ బదనియ్యః :-1-అస్సలాహ్: -
(ఇదే అల్లాహు-జల్లజలాలహూ పెట్టినపేరు.)
౧. రఫఉల్ హద్-తి ; మైలను కడిగేయటం.-(Al-g'usl/Al-wudu)
౨.దుఖూ'లుల్-వక్తి ; సరియైన కాలం.-(Proper Time)

٣.సతరుల్-ఔరతి ; ఔరః:అంటేదాచుకోవలసిన భాగాలను (Covering private parts decently)-చక్కగా దాచేయటం.

٤.ఇస్తిక్బా'లుల్ కి'బ్లతి ;(Facing the Qiblah) మొగం కి' బ్లః వైపు చేయటం.

٥.అన్-న్నియ్యహ్ –(Intention)వ మహ'లుహ్ అల్-క'ల్బు;

న్నియ్యః-(intention) :అస్సలాః చెయ్యాలని మనసులో అనుకోవాలి -మనసే న్నియ్యఃకు నెలవు.

٦.ఇజా'లతున్-నజాసతి మినల్-బదని ,వస్సౌబి , వల్-బుక్'అతి: (Removal of dirt and sticking marks,etc. from the body and dress-)శరీరం,బట్టలు,అంటు-మరకలు- వీటిని తగురీతిన(సున్నతు-ర్రసూలు ప్రకారం)-సుచిచేసుకోవటం.

A Few Commands of Allaahu.ﷻ

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ

لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ (22:74)

No just estimate have they made of Allah: for Allah is He Who is strong and able to Carry out His Will. (22:74) (- Yusuf Ali-).

وَمَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ وَالْأَرْضُ جَمِيعًا قَبْضَتُهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَالسَّمَاوَاتُ مَطْوِيَّاتٌ بِيَمِينِهِ ۚ سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ (39:67) (-Quran Al-)

No just estimate have they made of Allah, such as is due to Him: On the Day of Judgment the whole of the earth will be but His handful, and the heavens will be rolled up in His right hand: Glory to Him! High is He above the Partners they attribute to Him! (39:67) (- Yusuf Ali-)

يَا أَيُّهَا الْإِنسَانُ مَا غَرَّكَ بِرَبِّكَ الْكَرِيمِ.
(82:6)

O mankind, what has deceived you concerning your Lord, the Generous, (82:6)

(- Sahih Int.-)

يَا أَيُّهَا الْإِنسَانُ إِنَّكَ كَادِحٌ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ كَدْحًا فَمُلَاقِيهِ (84:6)

O thou man! Verily thou art ever toiling on towards thy Lord- painfully toiling,- but thou shalt meet Him. (84:6)

(- Yusuf Ali-)

A Few Commands of Allaahuﷻ

۞Has not the time come for the hearts of those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism) to be affected by Allah's Reminder (this Quran),۞ أَلَمْ يَأْنِ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْ تَخْشَعَ قُلُوبُهُمْ لِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَمَا نَزَلَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ وَلَا يَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَطَالَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَمَدُ فَقَسَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ ۖ وَكَثِيرٌ مِنْهُمْ فَاسِقُونَ

(57:16) (-Al Quran-)

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

'కుర్ఆను-పేరువింటేనే మనసులు, అల్లాహుﷻ.భయంతో వణికే రోజు,-ఇబాదుల్లాహి

(నమ్మినబంటు)ల జీవితాలలో ఇంకా రాలేదా???...అబ్ నై తో..... ఫిర్ కబ్ బావా?...

Has not the Time arrived for the Believers that their hearts in all humility should engage in the remembrance of Allah and of the Truth which has been revealed (:-Al-Qur‹aanu.), and that they should not become like those to whom was given Revelation aforetime, but long ages passed over them and their hearts grew hard? For many among them are rebellious transgressors. (57:16) (- Yusuf Ali-)

Le moment n'est-il pas venu pour ceux qui ont cru, que leurs cœurs s'humilient à l'évocation d'Allah et devant ce qui est descendu de la vérité [le Coran]? Et de ne point être pareils à ceux qui ont reçu le Livre avant eux. Ceux-ci trouvèrent le temps assez long et leurs cœurs s'endurcirent, et beaucoup d'entre eux sont pervers. (57:16)

(-French Hamidullah-)

اعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا لَعِبٌ وَلَهْوٌ وَزِينَةٌ وَتَفَاخُرٌ بَيْنَكُمْ وَتَكَاثُرٌ فِي الْأَمْوَالِ وَالْأَوْلَادِ ۖ كَمَثَلِ غَيْثٍ أَعْجَبَ الْكُفَّارَ نَبَاتُهُ ثُمَّ يَهِيجُ فَتَرَاهُ مُصْفَرًّا ثُمَّ يَكُونُ حُطَامًا ۖ وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانٌ ۚ وَمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا مَتَاعُ الْغُرُورِ (57:20)

సూరః "తకాసురు" మాటిమాటికీ చదవాలె!!! జనాల బతుకులు యిలాగే

ఆరిపోకుండా.... !!!

Know that the life of the world is only play, and idle talk, and pageantry,

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

and boasting among you, and rivalry in respect of wealth and children; as the likeness of vegetation after rain, whereof the growth is pleasing to the husbandman, but afterward it drieth up and thou seest it turning yellow, then it becometh straw. And in the Hereafter there is grievous punishment, and (also) forgiveness from Allah and His good pleasure, whereas the life of the world is but matter of illusion. (57:20)

(- Pickthall-)

Sachez que la vie présente n'est que jeu, amusement, vaine parure, une course à l'orgueil entre vous et une rivalité dans l'acquisition des richesses et des enfants. Elle est en cela pareille à une pluie: la végétation qui en vient émerveille les cultivateurs, puis elle se fane et tu la vois donc jaunie; ensuite elle devient des débris. Et dans l'au-delà, il y a un dur châtiment, et

aussi pardon et agrément d'Allah. Et la vie présente n'est que jouissance trompeuse. (57:20) *(-French Hamidullah-)*

سَابِقُوا إِلَىٰ مَغْفِرَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَجَنَّةٍ عَرْضُهَا كَعَرْضِ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ أُعِدَّتْ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۚ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ (57:21)

"అల్లాహు ﷻ వారి మ'గ్'ఫిరః",+"జన్నః"లకోసం పరుగులు తీయాలె.!!!

Race one with another for forgiveness from your Lord and a Garden whereof the breadth is as the breadth of the heavens and the earth, which is in store for those who believe in Allah and His messengers. Such is the bounty of Allah, which He bestoweth upon

whom He will, and Allah is of Infinite Bounty. (57:21) (-English Pickthall-)

Hâtez-vous vers un pardon de votre Seigneur ainsi qu'un Paradis aussi large que le ciel et la terre, préparé pour ceux qui ont cru en Allah et en Ses Messagers. Telle est la grâce d'Allah qu'Il donne à qui Il veut. Et Allah est le Détenteur de l'énorme grâce. *(57:21)*

(-French Hamidullah-)

خُذِ الْعَفْوَ وَأْمُرْ بِالْعُرْفِ وَأَعْرِضْ عَنِ الْجَاهِلِينَ (7:199)

మన్నించు!మంచినే ప్రోత్సహించు!!తెలివిలేనివాళ్ళకు దూరంగా వుండు!!!

Hold to forgiveness; command what

is right; But turn away from the ignorant. *(7:199) (- Yusuf Ali-)*

Accepte ce qu'on t'offre de raisonnable, commande ce qui est convenable et éloigne-toi des ignorants. (7:199)

(-French Hamidullah-)

Note -:we ownup all the errors in this document. { .....Murattabaani...compilers...}..ఈ పుస్తకంలోని తప్పులన్నీ మావే(.....,మురత్తబాని....compilers.)

❇ ❇ ❇ ❇ ❇ ❇ ❇ ❇ ❇ ❇ ❇ ❇ ❇ ❇

InShaaa Allaahu.s,w.t- bi idniHii ,we intend to discuss the folllowing aspects of Arabic Grammar in the next parts of this 9mislim series.

Moods of the Present tense Verb,the Jussive ,The Subjunctive,

inna wa Akhawaatuhaa

Kaana+Akhawaatuhaa

Zarafuz-Zamaan

Zaraful-Makaan

AlMaf'oolul-Mutlaq

AlMaf'oolu-Bihi

Al-Maf'oolu-liAjalihi

Al-Maf'oolu-ma'-Hu

ismut-Tafdeeli

Types of sentenses,...of continuance,...active ,passive,,past,present,future,etc....

Naaebul-Faaili+Faelul Majhooli

ismu Aalah

alMunaady

aliqlaabu,attasgeeru,

atta'keedu,alHaal,

Expressions , particles of Condition, and other essentials .....

❇ ❇ ❇ ❇ ❇ ❇ ❇ ❇ ❇ ❇ ❇

*** Nei'Amal MOULAA , Nei'Aman-Naseeru *** Fauk'a kulli zee-ilmin A'leemun *** TabaarakA-SMU - RABBi-ka zi'l-Jalaali wal-ikraami*** Subuh'aana RABBi-al-ALIYYIL-Aalal-WAHHAAB ***ARHAMAr-Raahimeen - *** AL-HANNAANU-***-AL-MANNAANU **** yaa HAYYU, yaa K'AYYUUMU **** bi-RAHMATIKA nastageesu ***..aameen

నిఅమల్ మౌలా ,నిఅమఁన్నసీరు ***ఫౌక ´ కుల్లి దీఇల్ అలీముఁ * తబారకస్మ్ము రబ్బిక దిల్ జలాలి వల్-ఇక్రామి ***సుబుహాన రబ్బియల్ ఆలల్ అ´ లీయ్యిల్ వహ్హాబ్ **అర్ర్-హమర్-ర్రాహిమీఁ ***అల్-హన్నాను ***అల్-మన్నాను **** యా హయ్యు యా కయ్యూము బిరహ్మతిక అస్తగీసు ´ ***ఆమీన్

.

Al-Hamdu-LILLAHiilillaahi , wabir-Rahmati-hHii , wabi-Fad'li-Hii , this book has been compiled and presented to you by فقيران -al-Fakeeraani محتاجان wal-Muhtaajaani- إلى ألله ila-ALLAAHI ﷻ - (Subuhaana-Hu wa a'Alaa) – أحقرانwal-ahqaraani- أفقران wal-afqaraani-- - خديجة و ذ.م.علي ....

✻ ✻ ✻ ✻ ✻ ✻ ✻ ✻ ✻ ✻ ✻ ✻ ✻ ✻ ✻ ✻ ✻ ✻ ✻ ✻

✻ ✻ ✻ ✻ ✻ ✻ ✻ ✻ ✻ ✻ ✻ ✻ ✻ ✻ ✻ ✻ ✻ ✻ ✻ ✻

✻ ✻ ✻ ✻ ✻ ✻ ✻ ✻ ✻ ✻ ✻

▁ ▂ ▃ ▄'జిందగీ హై క్యా ▆సున్ మేరీ జాఁ ▆ప్యార్ భరా దిల్ ▆మీరీ 'జు'బాన్. ▃ ▂ ▁

█ జిందగీ కా సఫర్ █ హై యే కెసా సఫర్ █ కోయీ జానా నహీ █ కోయీ సమ్-ఝా నహీ █యే దున్-యా అగర్ మిల్ భీ జాయేతో క్యా???█ హై యే దున్-యా జాదూకా ఖిలోనా !█.మిల్.జాయేతో మిట్టీ హై█.ఖోజాయేతో సోనా ,█యహ్ జోభీ ఆయా█గయా హాత్ మల్-తే ▆దునియాకి రాహోఁ మే ▃ ▂ ▁▁▁ ▃చల్-నా ▁జర సంభల్ కే... ▄ █ █

first edition..Rama‹daan,2OO4.

مقدم

Re-Revised Edition with Examples from the Al-Quraanu- Ramadaanu-l-Mubaarak... ..Hijri.1443;A.D.2022-١٤٤٣ رمضان المبارك

Presented by
questforpeace,
9mislim series.
hyderabad,telengana-500 059.
.........errors are human .but-we own-up the buck entirely..for all errors in this..........

in –Ureedu illa-al -islaaha masta'taatu – wa maa Taufeek'ii illaa-bi-LLAAHi –alaiHI tawakkaltu wa ilaiHI uneebu

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

تعريف العَرَبِيّةُ أللّغَةُ

Al- Lug'atu-l-Arabiyyah :

The Arabic Language

Introduction --

Al-Mighty-ALLAHU-(SubuhaanaHU wa Ta'aalaa)-addressed the Prophets-(alaihimu-ssalamu) in Arabic -The Majestic QURAN is in Arabic .

Between the 8*th and the 15*th centuries A.D., Arabic ruled the World- and made enormous contributions to the scientific devolpment in all fields of Knowledge---now usurped by the – atheist-immoral- materialists-Arabic is now spoken by about 38 +crores/380 millions – of peoples spread over Asia , Africa and Europe- mostly.

The break-up is –(a) 2 crores-in Saudi Arabia ;

(b) 1.5 crore in -Qatar + Oman + UAE + all occupied Palestine + Bahrain + Kuwait,

(c) 1 crore in Jordan + Lebanon,

(d) 2 crores in Iran,

(e) 2.5 crores in Iraq,

(f) 1 crore –in Senegal,

(g) 2 crores in Syria,

(h) 2 crores in Yemen,

(i) 4 crores in Algeria + Chad + Mauritaenia,

(j) 8 crores in Egypt, Eritrea , Ethiopia,

(k) 6 crores in – Libya + Mali + Morocco + Niger + Nigeria,

(l) 1 crore in Somalia and Kenya ,

(m) 3 crores in both Sudaans ,

(n) 1 crore in Tanzania,

(o) 1 crore in Tunisia and elsewhere in Cyprus , Djibouti , Afghanistan , Tajikistan , Chechenya , Uzbekistan and Turkey.

The number of main variant dialects of Arabic exceeds-30–with thousands of colloquial forms.Some of them are as follows :

Egyptian - About 5 crores of people in Egypt –speak this dialect-

Algerian–is the spoken tongue of about 2.5 crores in Algeria.

Moroccan / Maghrebi - is popular among 3 crores of people in Morocco and West Africa ..

Sudanese –About 3 crores of people –in Sudaan and South Sudaan-speak Sudaanese Arabic.

Saidi - is the spoken language of by about 2 crores of people in Egypt.

North Levantine - About 1.5 crores of people– of Lebanon and Syria converse in this tongue.

Mesopotamian - dialect is spoken by about 2 crores -in Iraq, Iran and Syria.

Najdi - About 1.5 crore people speak Najdi- in Saudi Arabia, Iraq, Jordan and Syria.

Linguists, after due consideration, have classified the languages, spoken by the off-spring of "SAM", like Aramaic, Amharic, Arabic, Hebrew, etc.as the'Semitic Languages'.

Al-K'u'r-aanu :

the condition of the Majority is like this :

(1) min-humu- l- Mu'minuuna , wa Aksaru humu-l-Faasik'uuna
(aali–imraani -110)

(2) ... wa Aksaru hum laa yak'iluuna
(al-maa'idah-103)

(3) ...wa laakinna Aksaru hum yaj-haluuna (al-Anaamu-111)

(4) ...wa laa tajidu Aksaru hum Shaakireena(al-Araafu-17)

(5)... wa maa yattabi'u Aksaru hum illaa Zannaa (yunus-36)

The Names of ALLAHU -(Asmaa-ul-Husna): .....

فَاطِرُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا وَمِنَ

...There is nothing like unto Him, and He is the All-Hearer, the All-Seer. (42:11)

1 - ALLAHU - (The Name Of God)

2 - AR-RAHMANu - (The Beneficent)

3 - AR-RAHIMu - (The Mercifull)

4 - AL-MALIKu - (The Sovereign Lord)

5 - AL-QUDDUSu - (The Holy)

6 - AS-SALAMu - (The Source Of Peace)

7 - AL-MU'MINu- (The Guardian Of Faith)

8 - AL-MUHAYMINu - (The Protector)

9 - AL-AZEEZu - (The Mighty)

10 - AL-JABBAARu - (The Compeller)

11 - AL-MUTAKABBIRu - (The Majestic)

12 - AL-KHAALIQu - (The Creator)

13 - AL-BAARIu - (The Evolver)

14 - AL-MUSAWWIRu - (The Fashioner)

15 - AL-GHAFFAARu - (The Forgiver)

16 - AL-QAHHAARu - (The Subduer)

17 - AL-WAHHAABu - (The Bestover)

18 - AR-RAZZAAQu - (The Provider)

19 - AL-FATTAAHu - (The Opner)

20 - AL-ALEEMu - (The All Knowning)

21 - AL-QAABIZu - (The Constrictor)

22 - AL-BAASITu - (The Expender)

23 - AL-KHAAFIZu - (The Abaser)

24 - AR-RAAFIu- (The Exalter)

25 - AL-MUIZZu - (The Honourer)

26 - AL-MUZILLu - (The Dishonourer)

27 - AS-SAMIu - (The All Hearing)

28 - AL-BASEERu - (The All Seeing)

29 - AL-HAKAMu - (The Judge)

30 - AL-ADLu- (The Just)

31 - AL-LATEEFu - (The Subtle One)

32 - AL-KHABEERu - (The Aware)

33 - AL-HALEEMu - (The Forbearing One)

34 - AL-AZEEMu - (The Great One)

35 - AL-GHAFOORu - (The All-Forgiving)

36 - ASH-SHAKOORu - (The Appreciative)

37 - AL-ALIyyu - (The Most High)

38 - AL-KABEERu - (The Most Great)

39 - AL-HAFEEZu - (The Preserver)

40 - AL-MUQEETu - (The Maintainer)

41 - AL-HASEEBu - (The Reckoner)

42 - AL-JALEELu - (The Sublime One)

43 - AL-KAREEMu - (The Generous One)

44 - AR-RAQEEBu - (The Watchfull)

45 - AL-MUJEEBu - (The Responsive)

46 - AL-WAASIu - (The All-Embracing)

47 - AL-HAKEEMu - (The Wise)

48 - AL-WADOODu - (The Loving)

49 - AL-MAJEEDu - (The Most Glorious One)

50 - AL-BA'ITHu- (The Resurrector)

51 - ASH-SHAHEEDu - (The Witness)

52 - AL-HAQQu - (The Truth)

53 - AL-WAKEELu - (The Trustee)

54 - AL-QAWIyyu - (The Most Strong)

55 - AL-MATEENu- (The Firm One)

56 - AL-WALiYyu- (The Protecting Friend)

57 - AL-HAMEEDu - (The Praiseworthy)

58 - AL-MUHSiyyu- (The Reckoner)

59 - AL-MUBDIyyu - (The Originator)

60 - AL-MU'EEDu - (The Restorer)

61 -AL-MUHYyi - (The Giver Of Life)

62 - AL-MUMEETu - (The Creator Of Death)

63 - AL-HAYyu - (The Alive)

64 - AL-QAYYuuMu - (The Self-subsisting)

65 -:AL-WAAJIDu - (The Finder)

66 - AL-MAAJIDu - (The Noble)

67-AL-WAAHIDu- (The UNIQUE - THE ONE AND ONLY)

68 - AL-AHADu - (The One)

69 - AS-SAMADu - (The Eternal)

70 - AL-QADEERu - (The Able)

71 -AL-MUQTADIRu - (The Powerful)

72 - AL-MUQADDIMu- (The Expediter)

73 - AL-MU'AKHKHIRu - (The Delayer)

74 - AL-AWWALu - (The First)

75- AL-AAKHIRu - (The Last)

76 - AZ-ZAAHIRu - (The Manifest)

77 - AL-BAATINu - (The Hidden)

78 - AL-WALIyyu - (The Governor)

79 - AL-MUTA'ALiy- (The Most Exalted)

80 - AL-BARRu - (The Source Of All Goodness)

81 - AT-TAWWAABu - (The Acceptor Of Repentance)

82 - AL-MUNTAQIMu - (The Avenger)

83 - AL-'AFUWWu - (The Pardoner)

84 - AR-RAOOFu - (The Compassionate)

85 - MAALIK-UL-MULKi - (The Eternal Owner Of Sovereignty)

86 - ZUL-JALAALi-WAL-IKRAAMi

(The Lord Of Majesty and Bounty)

87 - AL-MUQSITu- (The Equitable)

88 - AL-JAAMiu - (The Gatherer)

89 - AL-GHANIyyu - (The Self-Sufficient)

90 - AL-MUGHNIyyu - (The Enricher)

91 - AL-MAANiu- (The Preventer)

92 - AD-DAARRu - (The Distresser)

93 - AN-NAAFiu - (The Propitious)

94 - AN-NOORu- (The Light)

95 - AL-HAADIyyu- (The Guide)

96 - AL-BADEiu- (The Incomparable)

97 - AL-BAQIyyu - (The Everlasting)

98 - AL-WAARISu - (The Supreme Inheritor)

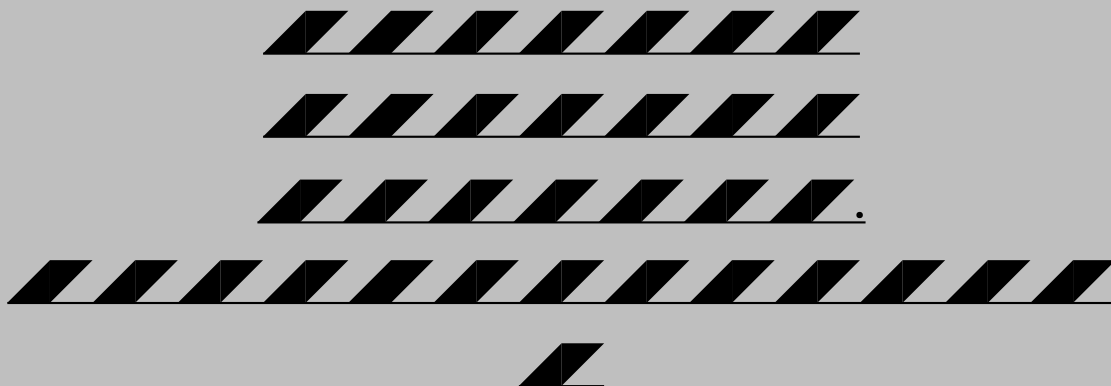
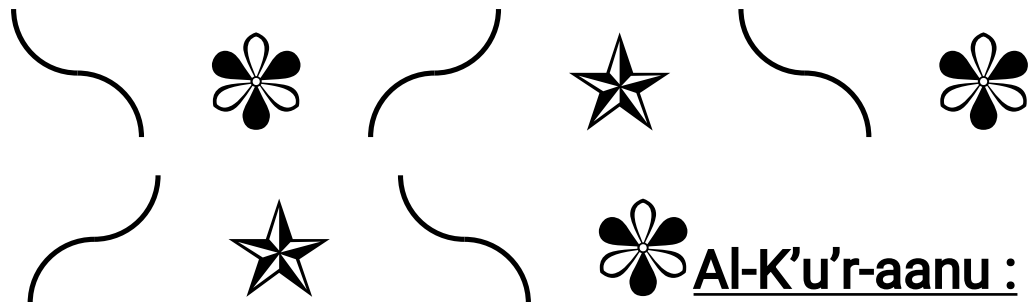
99 - AR-RASHEEDu - (The Guide To The Right Path)

100 - AS-SABOORu - (The Patient)

Allady Laisa Ka-Mithli -Hii- Shaiun wa Hu was- Sameeul -Baseeru.-

Yaa Rabbi Laka -lHamdu , Kamaa Asnaitha Alaa Nafsika.

The Creator of the heavens and the earth. He has made for you mates from yourselves, and for the cattle (also) mates. By this means He creates you (in the wombs). There is nothing like unto Him, and He is the All-Hearer, the All-Seer. (42:11)

al-Quran (-English Hilali and Khan-)

Al-K'u'r-aanu :

:Al-K'u'r-aanu:

YAD'UU MIN DUUNI-LLAAHI' MA LAA YADURRUHUU WA MAA LAA YAN-FA'UHUU (.) D'AALIKA HUWA-L-D'ALAALU-L-BA'EEDU (12) YAD'UU LAMAN D'ARRUHUU AQ'RABU MIN NAFA'IHII (.) LA-BI'SA-L-MAULAA WA LA-BI'SA-L-NASEERU . (13) – (SUURAT-L-HAJJI)

THE MOST HENIOUS ANIMALS IN

THE EYES OF -{ ALLLAAHU' } (jalla jalaalaHU) – ARE THE DEAF AND THE DUMB - WHO CAN'T USE THEIR BRAINS - 22

SURATU-L-ANFAALI

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"

[Quran 57:15] "Therefore, today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. The Fire is your refuge. It is your companion—what an evil fate!"